THE LIBRARY
SEABURY-WESTERN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

M2170.6
.H47a
1850
Shts

CONTENTS.

A BRIEF DIRECTORY—

Morning Prayer 1

The Litany 3

Holy Communion 7

Te Deum laudamus 9

The Nicene Creed 10

Gloria in excelsis Deo 11

THE CANTICLES NOTED.

THE PSALTER NOTED.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/bwb_T3-CBR-185

A Brief Directory

OF

THE PLAIN SONG

USED IN THE

MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, LITANY, AND HOLY COMMUNION;

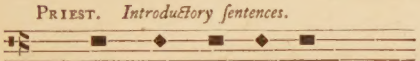
TAKEN FROM THE BEST AUTHORITIES, ANCIENT AND MODERN, AND ADAPTED TO THE PRESENT VERSION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER,

BY THE

REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

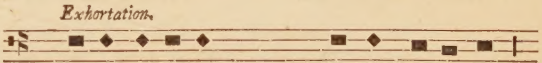
N.B.—ANY NOTE MAY BE TAKEN WHICH WILL SUIT THE CHOIR AND PEOPLE.

PRIEST. *Introductory ſentences.*



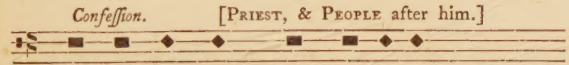
When the wicked man * *

Exhortation.



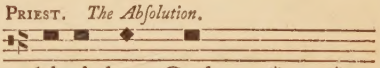
Dearly beloved * * ſaying after me;

Confeſſion. [PRIEST, & PEOPLE after him.]



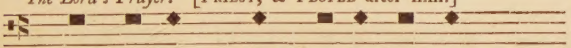
Almighty and moſt merciful * *

PRIEST. *The Abſolution.*



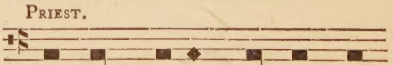
Almighty God, * *

The Lord's Prayer. [PRIEST, & PEOPLE after him.]



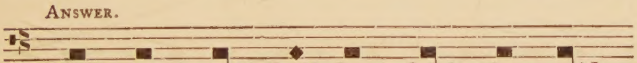
Our Father, which art in heaven, * *

PRIEST.



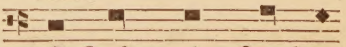
O Lord, open thou our lips.

ANSWER.

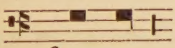


And our mouth ſhall ſhew forth thy praiſe.

PRIEST.

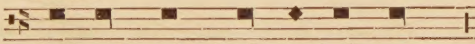


O God, make ſpeed to



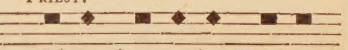
ſave us.

ANSWER.

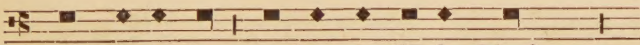


O Lord make haſte to help us.

PRIEST.

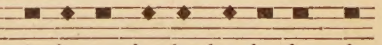


Glory be to the Fath er,



and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;

ANSWER.



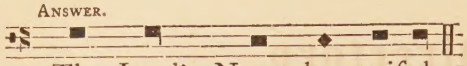
As it was in the beginning, is

now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

PRIEST.

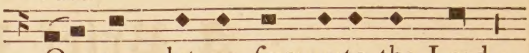
Praiſe ye the Lord.

ANSWER.

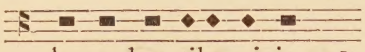


The Lord's Name be praiſed.

"*Venite.*"



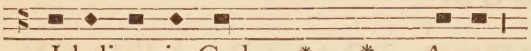
O come, let us ſing unto the Lord :



let us heartily rejoice [See the *Pſalter Noted* for this and the reſt of the Pſalms.]

For the *Te Deum* see p. 9, alſo "*The Canticles Noted*;" wherein this and the other Canticles are adapted to Gregorian Tones.

CHOIR & PEOPLE with the PRIEST.

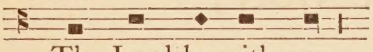


I believe in God * * Amen.

Any note convenient for all the Clergy and People may here be taken [as F, G, A, or B♭.]

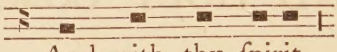
For the *Creed of St. Athanaſius*, ſee *The Canticles Noted.*

MINISTER.



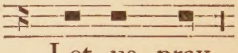
The Lord be with you.

ANSWER.



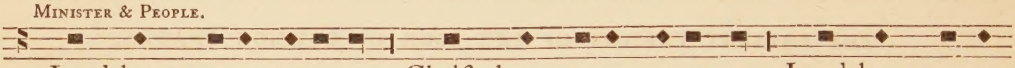
And with thy ſpirit.

MINISTER.

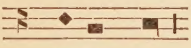


Let us pray.

MINISTER & PEOPLE.

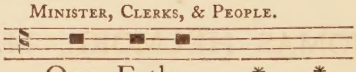


Lord have mercy upon us. Chriſt have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy



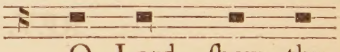
upon us.

MINISTER, CLERKS, & PEOPLE.



Our Father, * *

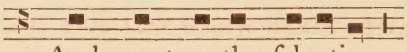
PRIEST.



O Lord, ſhew thy

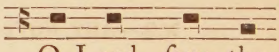
mercy upon us.

ANSWER.

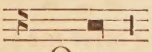


And grant us thy ſalvation.

PRIEST.

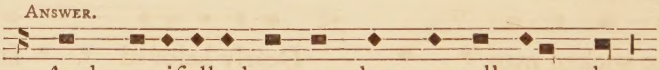


O Lord, ſave the



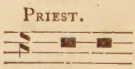
Queen.

ANSWER.



And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

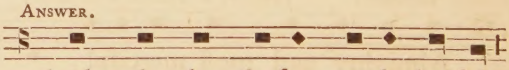
PRIEST.



Endue

thy miniſters with righteouſneſs.

ANSWER.

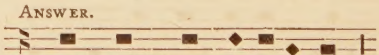


And make thy choſen people joyful.

PRIEST.

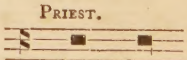
O Lord, ſave thy people.

ANSWER.



And bleſs thine inheritance.

PRIEST.



Give peace

in our time, O Lord.

ANSWER.

Becauſe there is none other that fighteth for us,

but only thou, O God.

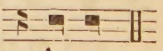
PRIEST.

O God, make clean our hearts within us.

ANSWER.

And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

After the Collects, and in all other places, the Amen is to be ſung thus, upon the Note uſed by the Officiating Miniſter,



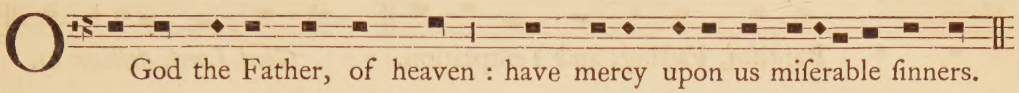
Amen.

End of Directory for Morning and Evening Prayer.

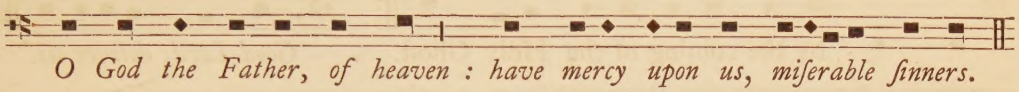
N.B. If the Amens be harmonized, uſe thoſe printed at the end of the Litany, only obſerving that the ſecond is uſed at the end, and after the 2nd Collect, and that no harmony at all is to be uſed till after the Prieſt has ſaid "O Lord, open thou our lips."

The Litany.

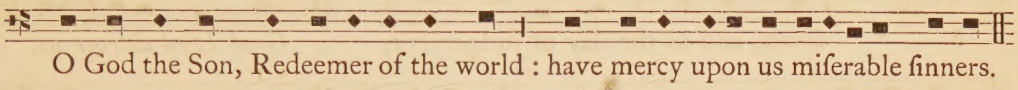
This may be ſung at any pitch moſt convenient (as F, G, or A).



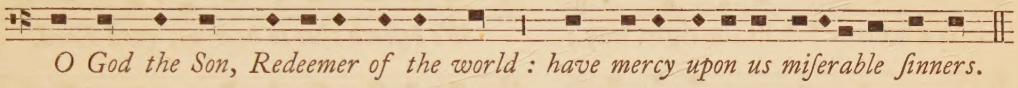
O God the Father, of heaven : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.



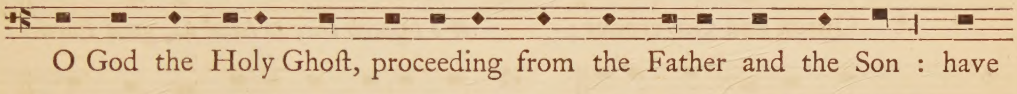
O God the Father, of heaven : have mercy upon us, miſerable ſinners.



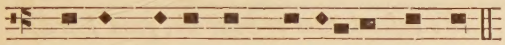
O God the Son, Redeemer of the world : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.



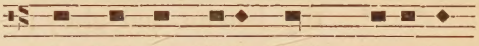
O God the Son, Redeemer of the world : have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners.



O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father and the Son : have

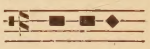


mercy upon us, miſerable ſinners.

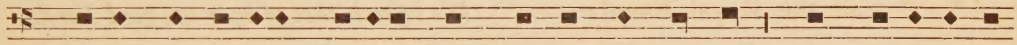


O God the Holy Ghoſt, proceeding

from the Father and the Son : have mercy upon us, miſerable ſinners.



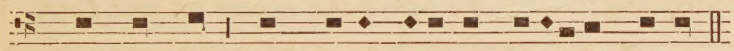
O holy,



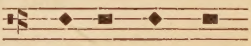
bleſſed and glorious Trinity, three Perſons and one God : have mercy upon

us, miſerable ſinners.

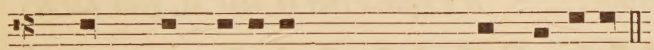
O holy, bleſſed, and glorious Trinity, three perſons



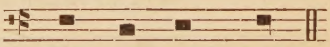
and one God : have mercy upon us, miſerable ſinners.



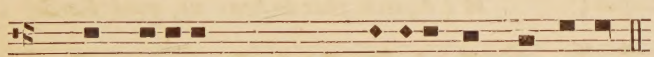
Remember not,



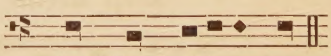
Lord, our offences, * * us for ever.



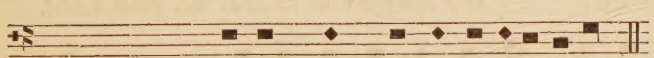
Spare us, good Lord.



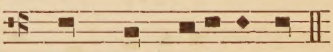
From all evil * * everlaſting damnation.



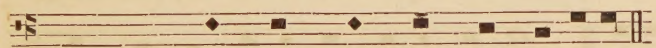
Good Lord, deliver us.



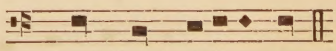
* * malice, and all uncharitableneſs.



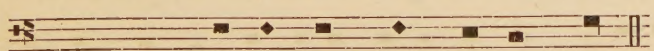
Good Lord, deliver us.



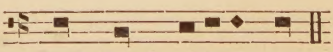
* * the world, the fleſh, and the devil.

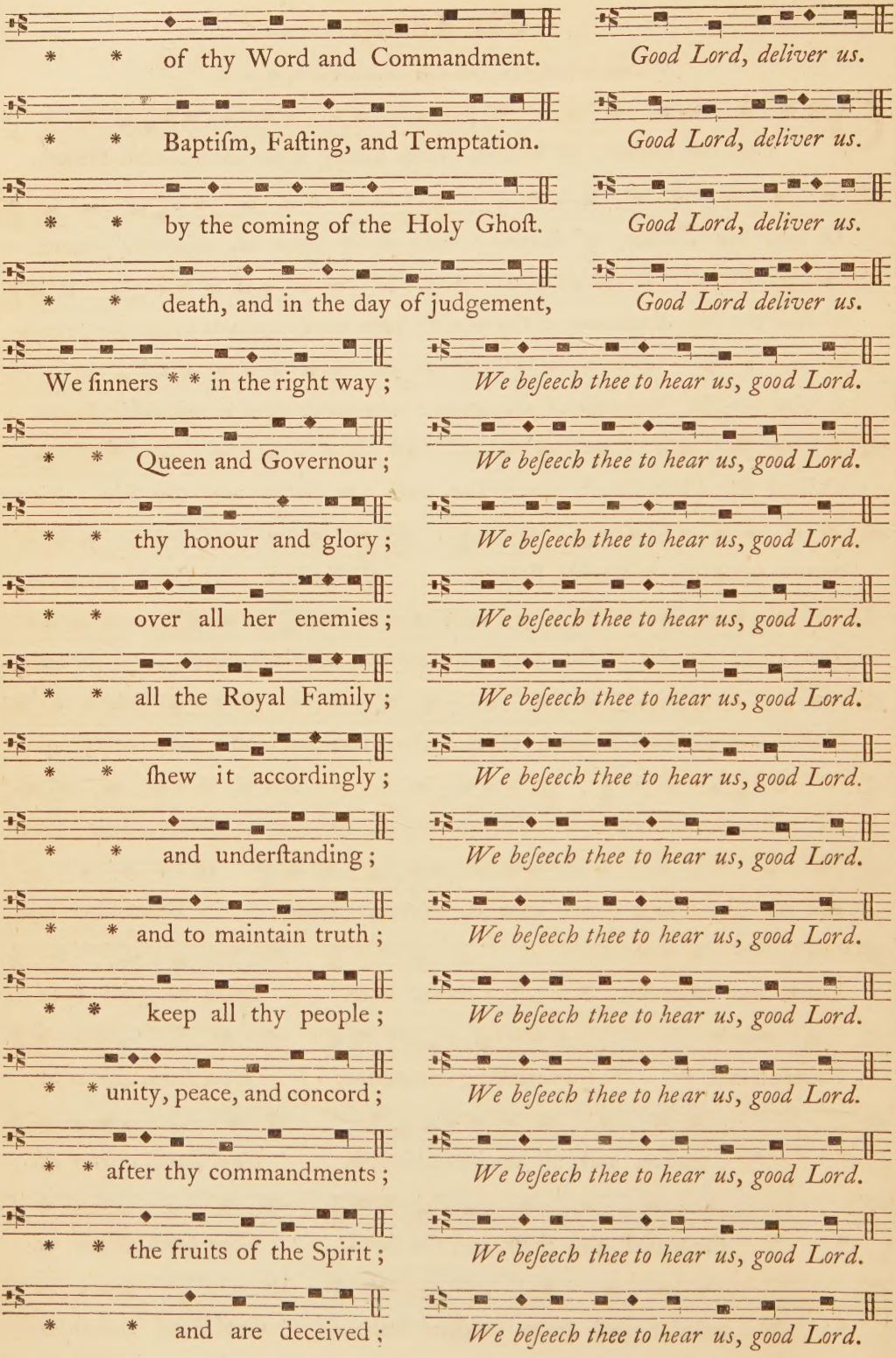


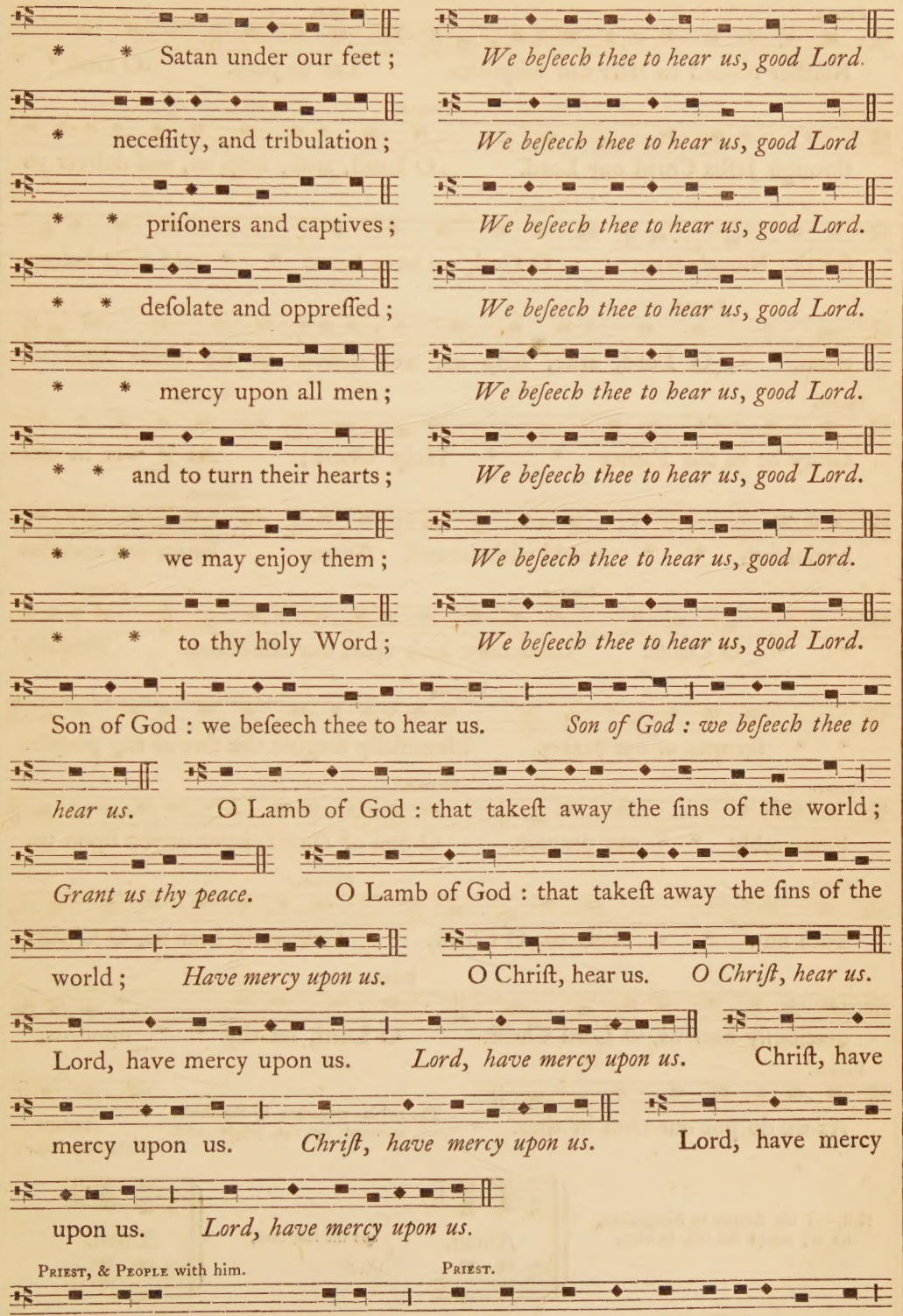
Good Lord, deliver us.



* * murder and from ſudden death.



Good Lord, deliver us.

* * of thy Word and Commandment.
Good Lord, deliver us.
* * Baptiſm, Faſting, and Temptation.
Good Lord, deliver us.
* * by the coming of the Holy Ghoſt.
Good Lord, deliver us.
* * death, and in the day of judgement,
Good Lord deliver us.
We ſinners * * in the right way;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * Queen and Governour;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * thy honour and glory;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * over all her enemies;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * all the Royal Family;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * ſhew it accordingly;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * and underſtanding;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * and to maintain truth;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * keep all thy people;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * unity, peace, and concord;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * after thy commandments;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * the fruits of the Spirit;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * and are deceived;
We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.


* * Satan under our feet ; We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* neceſſity, and tribulation ; We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord
* * priſoners and captives ; We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * deſolate and oppreſſed ; We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * mercy upon all men ; We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * and to turn their hearts ; We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * we may enjoy them ; We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
* * to thy holy Word ; We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.
Son of God : we beſeech thee to hear us. Son of God : we beſeech thee to
hear us. O Lamb of God : that takeſt away the ſins of the world ;
Grant us thy peace. O Lamb of God : that takeſt away the ſins of the
world ; Have mercy upon us. O Chriſt, hear us. O Chriſt, hear us.
Lord, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Chriſt, have
mercy upon us. Chriſt, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy
upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us.
PRIEST, & PEOPLE with him. PRIEST.
Our Father, * * Amen. O Lord, deal not with us after our ſins.

PEOPLE.

Neither reward us after our iniquities.

PRIEST.

Let us pray. O God * *

PEOPLE.

through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us

PRIEST.

for thy Name's ſake. O God, we have heard * * old time before

PEOPLE.

them. O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thine honour.

PRIEST.

Glory be to the Father * * Holy Ghoſt;

PEOPLE.

As it was in the

PRIEST.

beginning, * * world without end. Amen.

From our enemies

PEOPLE.

* * O Chriſt.

PRIEST.

Graciouſly look upon our afflictions. Pitifully

PEOPLE.

* * ſorrows of our hearts. Mercifully forgive the ſins of thy people.

PRIEST.

Favourably * * our prayers.

PEOPLE.

O Son of David, have mercy upon us.

PRIEST.

Both now * * hear us, O Chriſt.

PEOPLE.

Graciouſly hear us, O Chriſt;

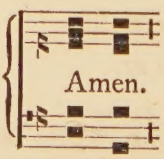
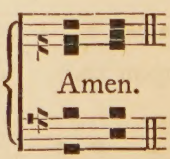
PRIEST.

graciouſly hear us, O Lord Chriſt. O Lord, let thy * * upon us.

PEOPLE.

As we do put our truſt in thee.

The reſt in monotone by the Prieſt, anſwered by the people with Amen. on the ſame note.

N.B.—If the Amens be harmonized, let all, except the laſt, be thus,

and the laſt, thus,

This is ſet for G, as the recitation-note of the Prieſt, and is to be tranſpoſed as may be required.

Holy Communion.

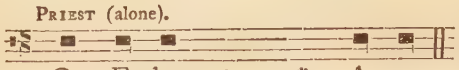
The Clerks ſing for the Office or Introit a Pſalm appointed for the day, together with the "Gloria Patri."—See *Pſalter Noted*, and *Accompanying Harmonies*.

TABLE OF INTROITS.

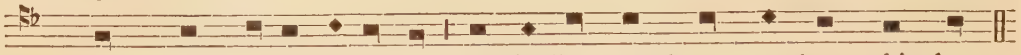
1ſt Sunday in Advent	.. ..	Pſalm	1
2nd „ „	.. ..	„	120
3rd „ „	.. ..	„	4
4th „ „	.. ..	„	5
Chriſtmas Day, 1ſt Communion	..	„	98
„ „ 2nd „	..	„	8
F. of S. Stephen	.. ..	„	52
„ S. John, Evan.	.. ..	„	11
„ the Holy Innocents	..	„	79
Sunday after Chriſtmas	.. ..	„	121
Circumciſion	.. ..	„	122
Epiphany	.. ..	„	96
1ſt Sunday after the Epiphany	..	„	13
2nd „ „	..	„	14
3rd „ „	..	„	15
4th „ „	..	„	2
5th „ „	..	„	20
6th „ „	..	„	20
Septuageſima	.. .. ..	„	23
Sexageſima	.. .. ..	„	24
Quinquageſima	.. ..	„	26
Aſh-Wedneſday	.. ..	„	6
1ſt Sunday in Lent	.. ..	„	32
2nd „ „	.. ..	„	130
3rd „ „	.. ..	„	43
4th „ „	.. ..	„	46
5th „ „	.. ..	„	54
Sunday next before Eaſter	..	„	61
Good-Friday	.. .. ..	„	22
Eaſter-Even	.. .. ..	„	88
Eaſter-Day, 1ſt Communion	..	„	16
„ 2nd „	..	„	3
Monday in Eaſter Week	..	„	62
Tueſday „	..	„	113
1ſt Sunday after Eaſter	..	„	112
2nd „ „	..	„	70
3rd „ „	..	„	75
4th „ „	..	„	82
5th „ „	..	„	84
Aſcenſion Day	.. ..	„	47
Sunday after Aſcenſion Day	..	„	93
Whit-Sunday	.. ..	„	33
Monday in Whitſun-week	..	„	100
Tueſday „	..	„	101

Trinity Sunday	.. ..	Pſalm	67
1ſt Sunday after Trinity	Pſalm 119		*Beati immaculati*
2nd „ „	„		*In quo corriget?*
3rd „ „	„		*Retribue ſervo tuo*
4th „ „	„		*Adhæſit pavimento*
5th „ „	„		*Legem pone*
6th „ „	„		*Et veniat*
7th „ „	„		*Memor eſto*
8th „ „	„		*Portio mea*
9th „ „	„		*Bonitatem feciſti*
10th „ „	„		*Manus tuæ*
11th „ „	„		*Defecit anima*
12th „ „	„		*In æternum*
13th „ „	„		*Quomodo dilexi*
14th „ „	„		*Lucerna pedibus*
15th „ „	„		*Iniquos odio*
16th „ „	„		*Feci judicium*
17th „ „	„		*Mirabilia*
18th „ „	„		*Juſtus es*
19th „ „	„		*Clamavi in toto*
20th „ „	„		*Vide humilitatem*
21ſt „ „	„		*Principes perſecuti*
22nd „ „	„		*Appropinquet*
23rd „ „	.. ..	Pſalm	124
24th „ „	.. ..	„	125
25th „ „	.. ..	„	127
S. Andrew	.. .. ..	„	129
S. Thomas, A.	.. ..	„	128
Converſion of S. Paul	..	„	138
Purification of S. Mary, V.	..	„	134
S. Matthias	.. .. ..	„	140
Annunciation of the Virgin Mary	..	„	131
S. Mark	.. .. ..	„	141
SS. Philip and James	.. ..	„	133
S. Barnabas, A.	.. ..	„	142
S. John Baptiſt	.. ..	„	143
S. Peter	.. .. ..	„	144
S. James, A.	.. .. ..	„	148
S. Bartholomew, A.	.. ..	„	115
S. Matthew, A.	.. ..	„	117
S. Michael and all Angels	..	„	113
S. Luke, E	.. .. ..	„	137
SS. Simon and Jude, AA.	..	„	150
All Saints	.. .. ..	„	149

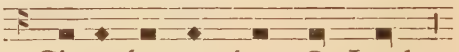
PRIEST (alone).



[Any convenient note may be taken here; and the Collects and reſt of the Service are intoned in the ſame manner, except when otherwiſe noted.]

Kyrie.

After the 10th Commandment.

[Before the Goſpel]



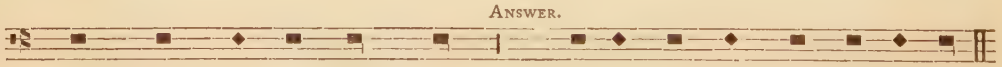
[After the Goſpel]

For *Nicene Creed*, ſee page 10.

For the *Offertory Sentences Noted*, as well as for the Notation of the PRIEST's words throughout the Service, ſee the *Book of Common Prayer, with Plain Tune* by W. DYCE, Esq.

PRIEST. ANSWER. PRIEST.

ANSWER.



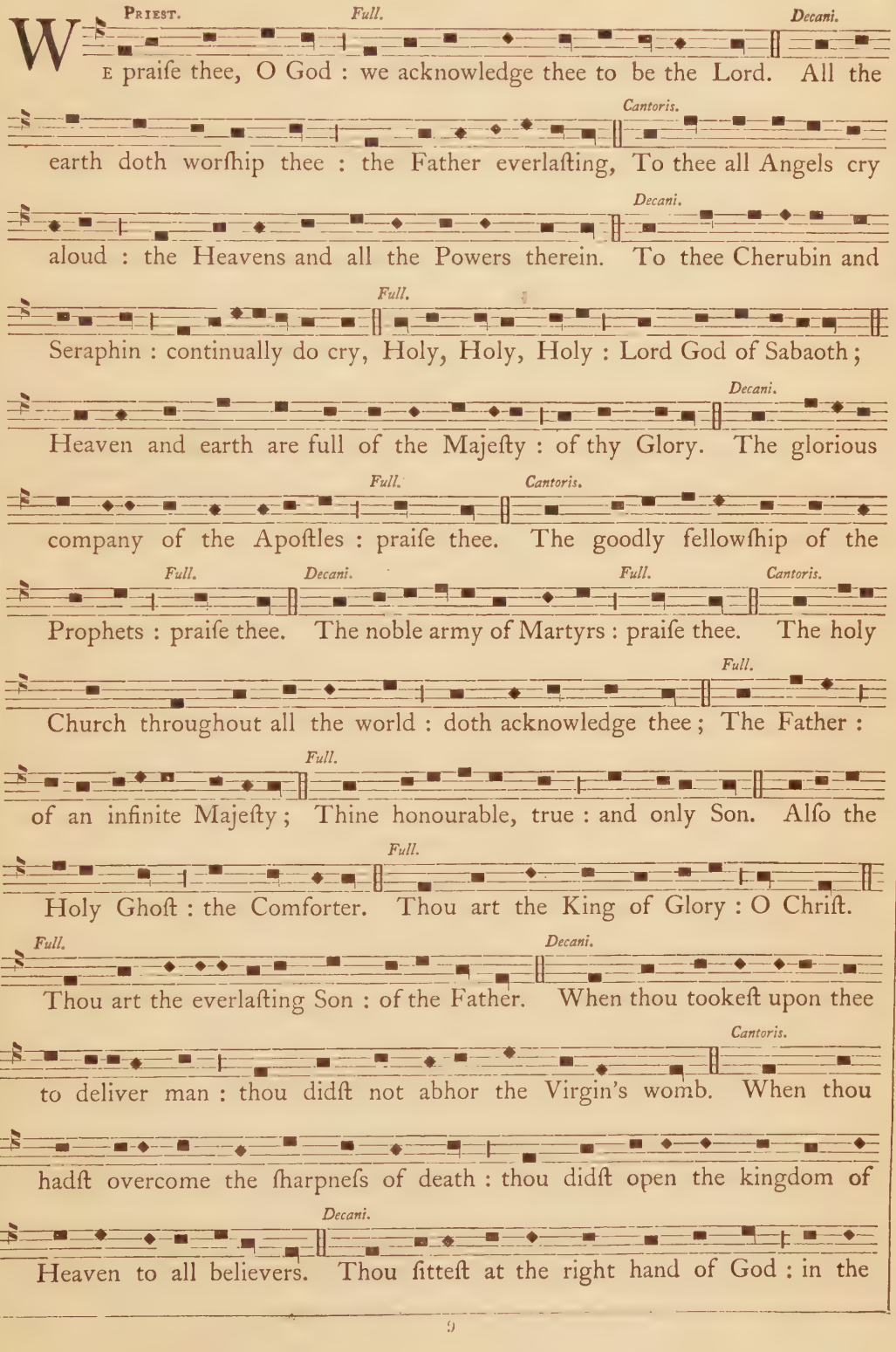
For a more elaborate Notation of this part of the Service, ſee *Rev. J. Crompton's Prefaces, with their Ancient Chant.*

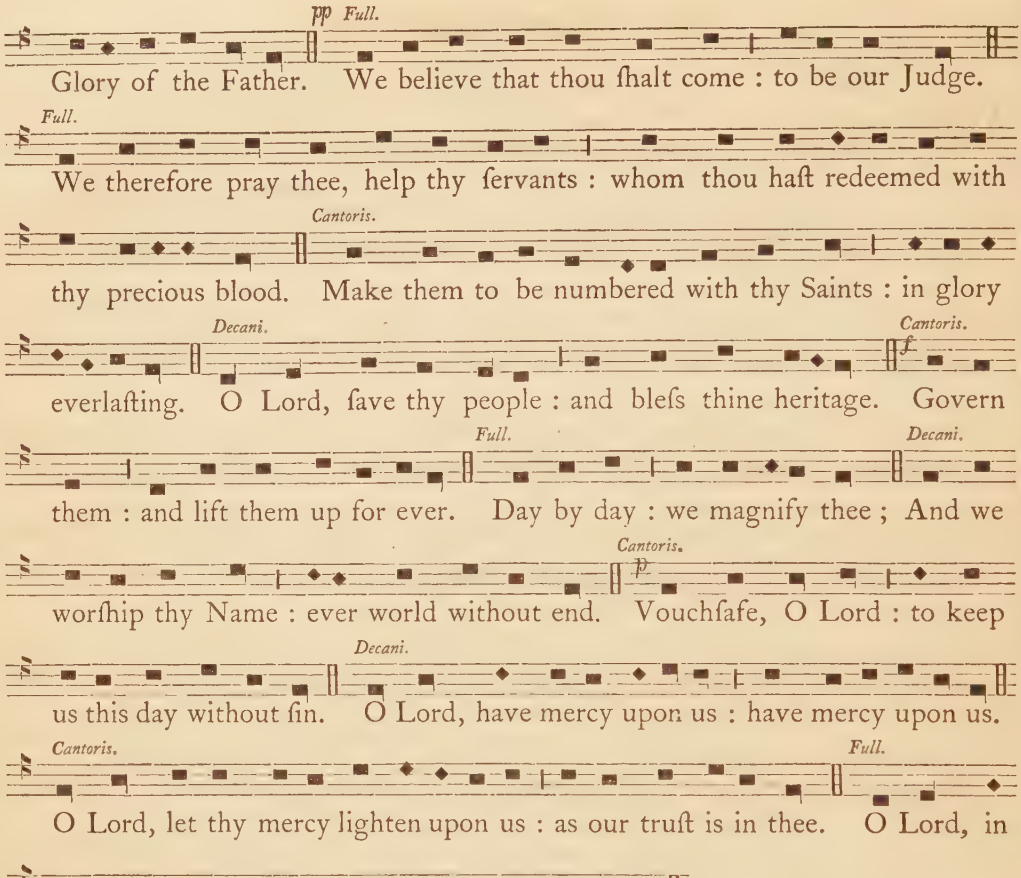
PRIEST.

The reſt of the Service in Monotone, and the Amens if harmonized as directed at the end of the Litany. For *Gloria in excelſis*, ſee p. 11.

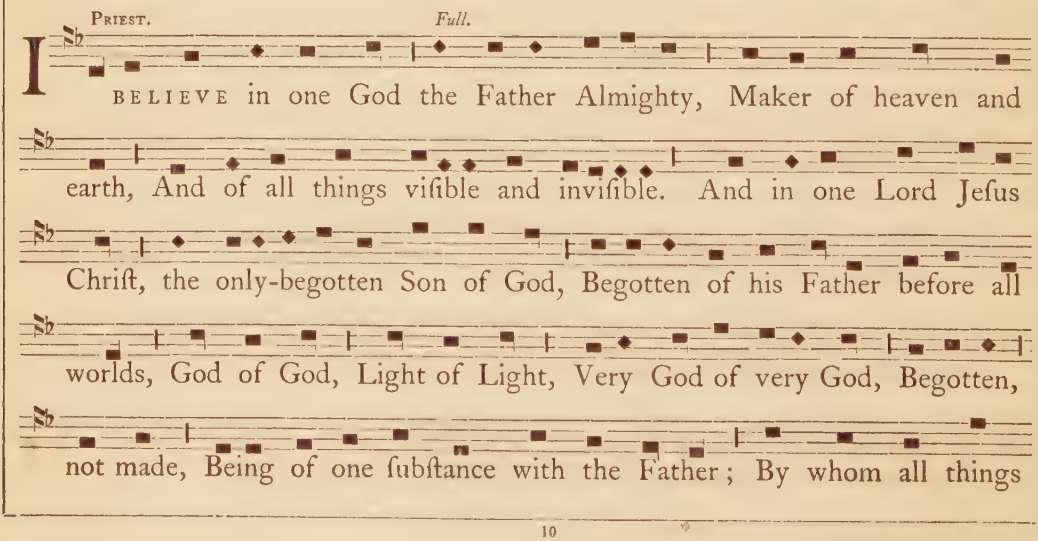
End of Directory for Holy Communion.

Te Deum Laudamus.


Priest.
Full.
Decani.
We praiſe thee, O God : we acknowledge thee to be the Lord. All the
Cantoris.
earth doth worſhip thee : the Father everlaſting, To thee all Angels cry
Decani.
aloud : the Heavens and all the Powers therein. To thee Cherubin and
Full.
Seraphin : continually do cry, Holy, Holy, Holy : Lord God of Sabaoth;
Decani.
Heaven and earth are full of the Majeſty : of thy Glory. The glorious
Full.
Cantoris.
company of the Apoſtles : praiſe thee. The goodly fellowſhip of the
Full.
Decani.
Full.
Cantoris.
Prophets : praiſe thee. The noble army of Martyrs : praiſe thee. The holy
Full.
Church throughout all the world : doth acknowledge thee; The Father :
Full.
of an infinite Majeſty; Thine honourable, true : and only Son. Alſo the
Full.
Holy Ghoſt : the Comforter. Thou art the King of Glory : O Chriſt.
Full.
Decani.
Thou art the everlaſting Son : of the Father. When thou tookeſt upon thee
Cantoris.
to deliver man : thou didſt not abhor the Virgin's womb. When thou
hadſt overcome the ſharpneſs of death : thou didſt open the kingdom of
Decani.
Heaven to all believers. Thou ſitteſt at the right hand of God : in the


pp Full.
Glory of the Father. We believe that thou ſhalt come : to be our Judge.
Full.
We therefore pray thee, help thy ſervants : whom thou haſt redeemed with
Cantoris.
thy precious blood. Make them to be numbered with thy Saints : in glory
Decani.
Cantoris.
f
everlaſting. O Lord, ſave thy people : and bleſs thine heritage. Govern
Full.
Decani.
them : and lift them up for ever. Day by day : we magnify thee ; And we
Cantoris.
p
worſhip thy Name : ever world without end. Vouchſafe, O Lord : to keep
Decani.
us this day without ſin. O Lord, have mercy upon us : have mercy upon us.
Cantoris.
Full.
O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us : as our truſt is in thee. O Lord, in
thee have I truſted : let me never be confounded.

The Nicene Creed.


Priest.
Full.
I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and
earth, And of all things viſible and inviſible. And in one Lord Jeſus
Chriſt, the only-begotten Son of God, Begotten of his Father before all
worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of very God, Begotten,
not made, Being of one ſubſtance with the Father ; By whom all things

were made, Who for us men, and for our ſalvation came down from Heaven,

p

And was incarnate by the Holy Ghoſt of the Virgin Mary, and was made

man, and was crucified alſo for us under Pontius Pilate. He ſuffered and

f

was buried, And the third day he roſe again according to the Scriptures,

and aſcended into heaven, and ſitteth on the right hand of the Father.

And he ſhall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead :

Whoſe kingdom ſhall have no end. And I believe in the Holy Ghoſt,

The Lord and Giver of life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the

Son, Who with the Father and the Son together is worſhipped and

glorified, Who ſpake by the Prophets. And I believe one Catholick and

Apoſtolick Church. I acknowledge one Baptiſm for the remiſſion of ſins,

And I look for the Reſurrection of the dead, And the life of the world

to come. Amen.

Gloria in Excelsis Deo.

PRIEST. *Full.*

GLORY be to God on high, and in earth peace, good will towards men. We

praiſe thee, we bleſs thee, we worſhip thee, we glorify thee, we give thanks

to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father

Almighty. O Lord, the only begotten Son Jeſu Chriſt; O Lord God,

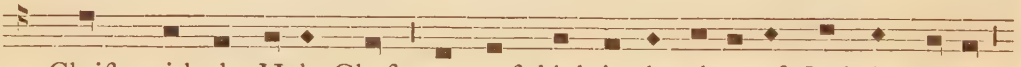
Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that takeſt away the ſins of the world,

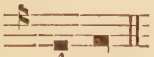
have mercy upon us. Thou that takeſt away the ſins of the world, have

mercy upon us. Thou that takeſt away the ſins of the world, receive our

prayer. Thou that ſitteſt at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy

upon us. For thou only art holy; thou only art the Lord; thou only, O



Chriſt, with the Holy Ghoſt, art moſt high in the glory of God the Father.

Amen.

THE

CANTICLES NOTED.

BY THE

REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

PRICE ONE SHILLING.

LONDON:
NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.,
1, BERNERS STREET (W.), AND 35, POULTRY (E.C.)
SOLD ALSO BY
JOSEPH MASTERS, 78, NEW BOND STREET.
MDCCCL.

IN this Book are uſed only theſe ten muſical characters:—

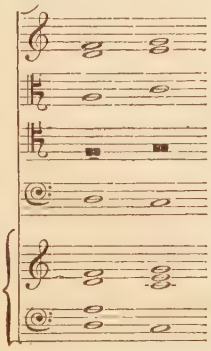
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

1ſt. The Stave of Four lines. 2nd. The C clef; 3rd. The F clef;—both placed upon any line of the ſtave. 4th. The Flat; uſed in this notation only upon B. 5th. The Long; uſed for very emphatic ſyllables, and at the middle and end of each verſe, as alſo, in ſome caſes, where two notes of the melody are to be ſung as one. 6th. The Breve (or ſhort); uſed as the common note for ordinary ſyllables, and for all the ſounds of the intonation (beginning), mediation (middle), and cadence (ending) of the Tones. 7th. The Semibreve (or very ſhort); uſed for the ſhorteſt ſyllables.—[When theſe occur in the mediation or cadence, the accent and time of the melody muſt not be materially altered.] Theſe three notes of duration do not indicate a ſtrict relation of two to one, as in other muſic, but muſt follow the natural length and accent of the words on the Dominant (or reciting note), and be ſung rather ſlower in the Intonation, Mediation, and Cadence. 8th. The Bar; uſed at the colon. 9th. The Double bar; uſed at the end of each verſe. 10th. The Slur; connecting two or more notes when they are to be ſung to one ſyllable.

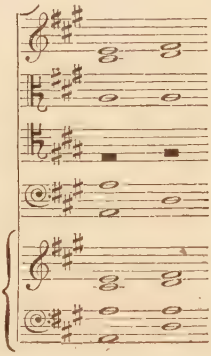
Harmonies for the Intonation of the ſecond and following verſes, whenever it is uſed throughout the Canticle.

NOTE.—The firſt verſe of each Canticle ſhould be begun either by the Precentor (or Succentor) alone, or by the Tenors and other men's voices in uniſon; the whole Choir and Congregation joining in the ſecond part of the verſe.

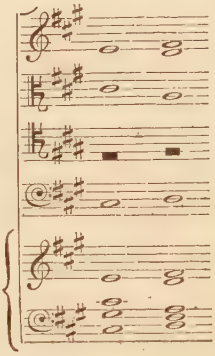
1ST TONE (2ND ENDING), pp. 1. 28, and (3RD ENDING), p. IX.



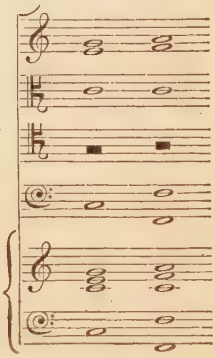
3RD TONE (1ST ENDING), pp. 11. 30.



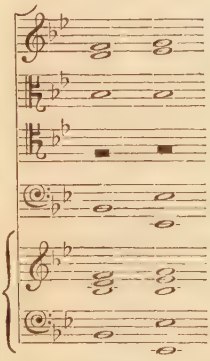
3RD TONE (3RD ENDING), p. 9.



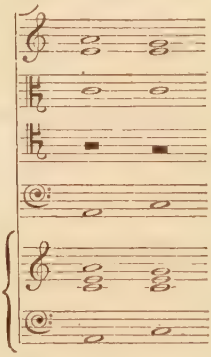
3RD TONE (1ST ENDING), p. 24, and (2ND ENDING), p. 4.



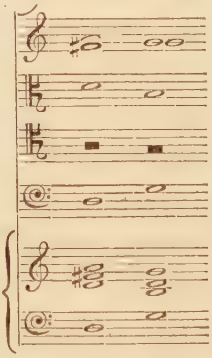
3RD TONE (1ST ENDING), p. 15.



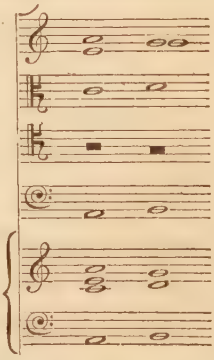
4TH TONE (1ST ENDING), p. 2.



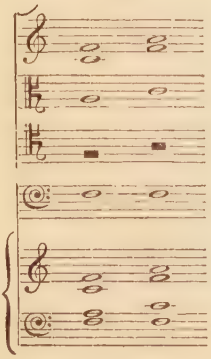
4TH TONE (1ST ENDING), p. 3.



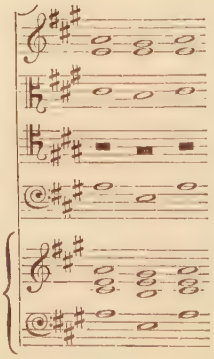
4TH TONE (1ST ENDING), p. 30.



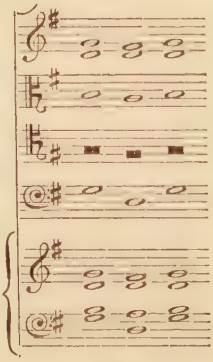
5TH TONE (1ST ENDING), pp. 8. 15. 31.



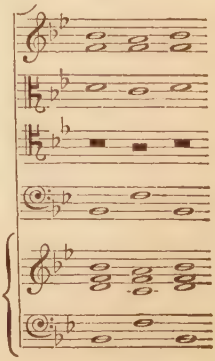
7TH TONE (1ST ENDING), p. 5.



7TH TONE (1ST ENDING), p. 23, and (2ND ENDING), p. 16, and (4TH ENDING), p. 14.



7TH TONE (1ST ENDING), p. 32.

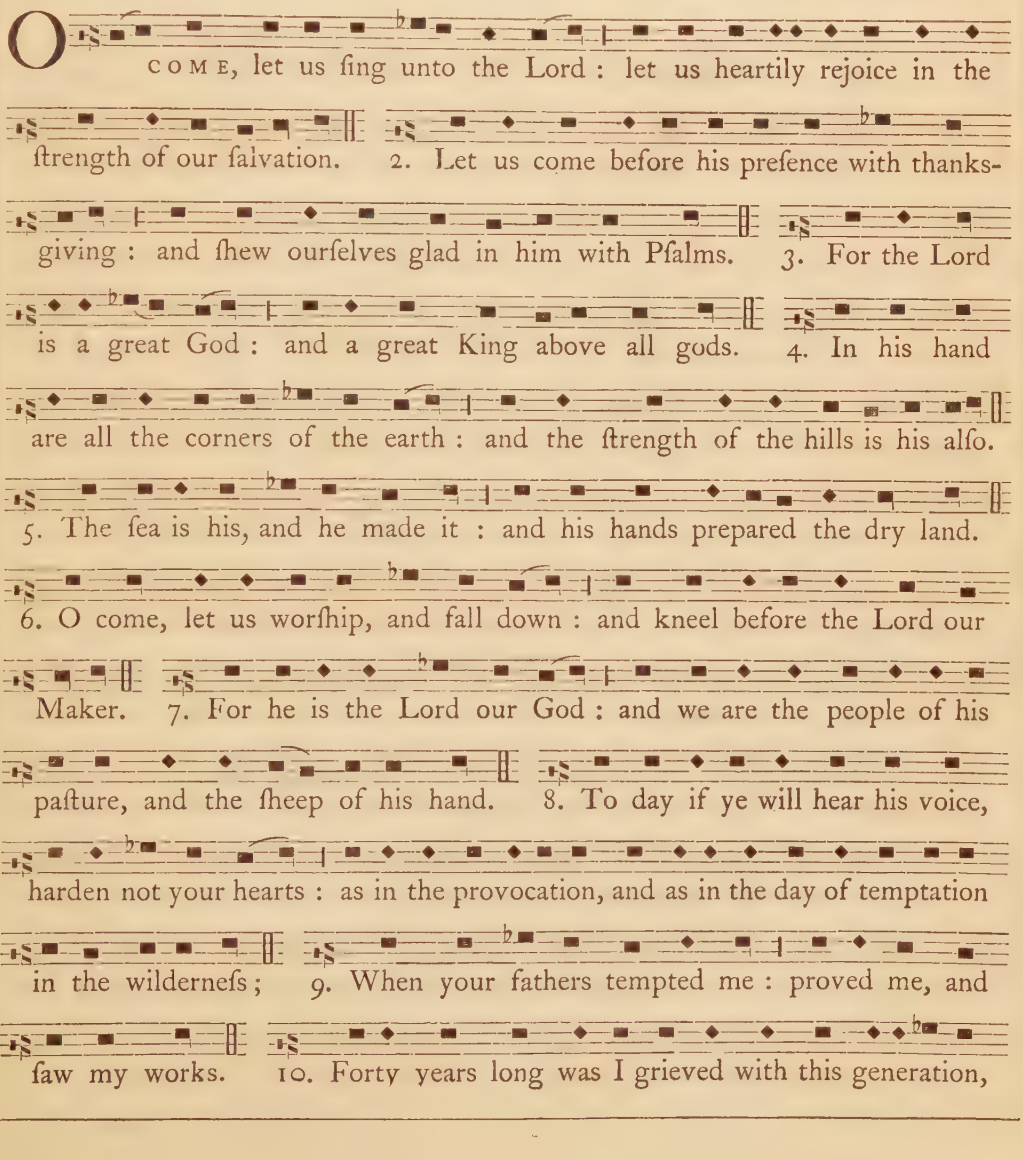


THE CANTICLES NOTED.

See Accompanying Harmonies to *Pſalter Noted*, Table of Tones IV., and p.p. 8. 34.

Venite, exultemus Domino.—PSALM 95.

1ST TONE. (4TH ENDING.)


O come, let us ſing unto the Lord : let us heartily rejoice in the
ſtrength of our ſalvation. 2. Let us come before his preſence with thanks-
giving : and ſhew ourſelves glad in him with Pſalms. 3. For the Lord
is a great God : and a great King above all gods. 4. In his hand
are all the corners of the earth : and the ſtrength of the hills is his alſo.
5. The ſea is his, and he made it : and his hands prepared the dry land.
6. O come, let us worſhip, and fall down : and kneel before the Lord our
Maker. 7. For he is the Lord our God : and we are the people of his
paſture, and the ſheep of his hand. 8. To day if ye will hear his voice,
harden not your hearts : as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation
in the wilderneſs; 9. When your fathers tempted me : proved me, and
ſaw my works. 10. Forty years long was I grieved with this generation,

and ſaid : It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways. 11. Unto whom I ſware in my wrath : that they ſhould not enter into my reſt. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XV., p.p. 8. 15. 31. 33.

Venite, exultemus Domino.—Psalm 95.

5th Tone. (1st Ending.)

O come, let us ſing unto the Lord : let us heartily rejoice in the ſtrength of our ſalvation. 2. Let us come before his preſence with thanks-giving : and ſhew ourſelves glad in him with Pſalms. 3. For the Lord is a great God : and a great King above all gods. 4. In his hand are all the corners of the earth : and the ſtrength of the hills is his alſo. 5. The ſea is his, and he made it : and his hands prepared the dry land. 6. O come, let us worſhip, and fall down : and kneel before the Lord our Maker. 7. For he is the Lord our God : and we are the people of his paſture, and the ſheep of his hand. 8. To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts : as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderneſs ; 9. When your fathers tempted me :

proved me, and saw my works. 10. Forty years long was I grieved with

this generation, and said : It is a people that do err in their hearts, for

they have not known my ways. 11. Unto whom I sware in my wrath :

that they should not enter into my rest. Glory be to the Father, and

to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ; As it was in the beginning,

is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

Tone of Tones VI.
♭♭ 1 4 1 3 11 21

Te Deum Laudamus.

2ND TONE.

We praise thee, O God : we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

2. All the earth doth worship thee : the Father everlasting. 3. To thee

all Angels cry aloud : the Heavens, and all the Powers therein. 4 To

thee Cherubin, and Seraphin : continually do cry, 5. Holy, Holy, Holy :

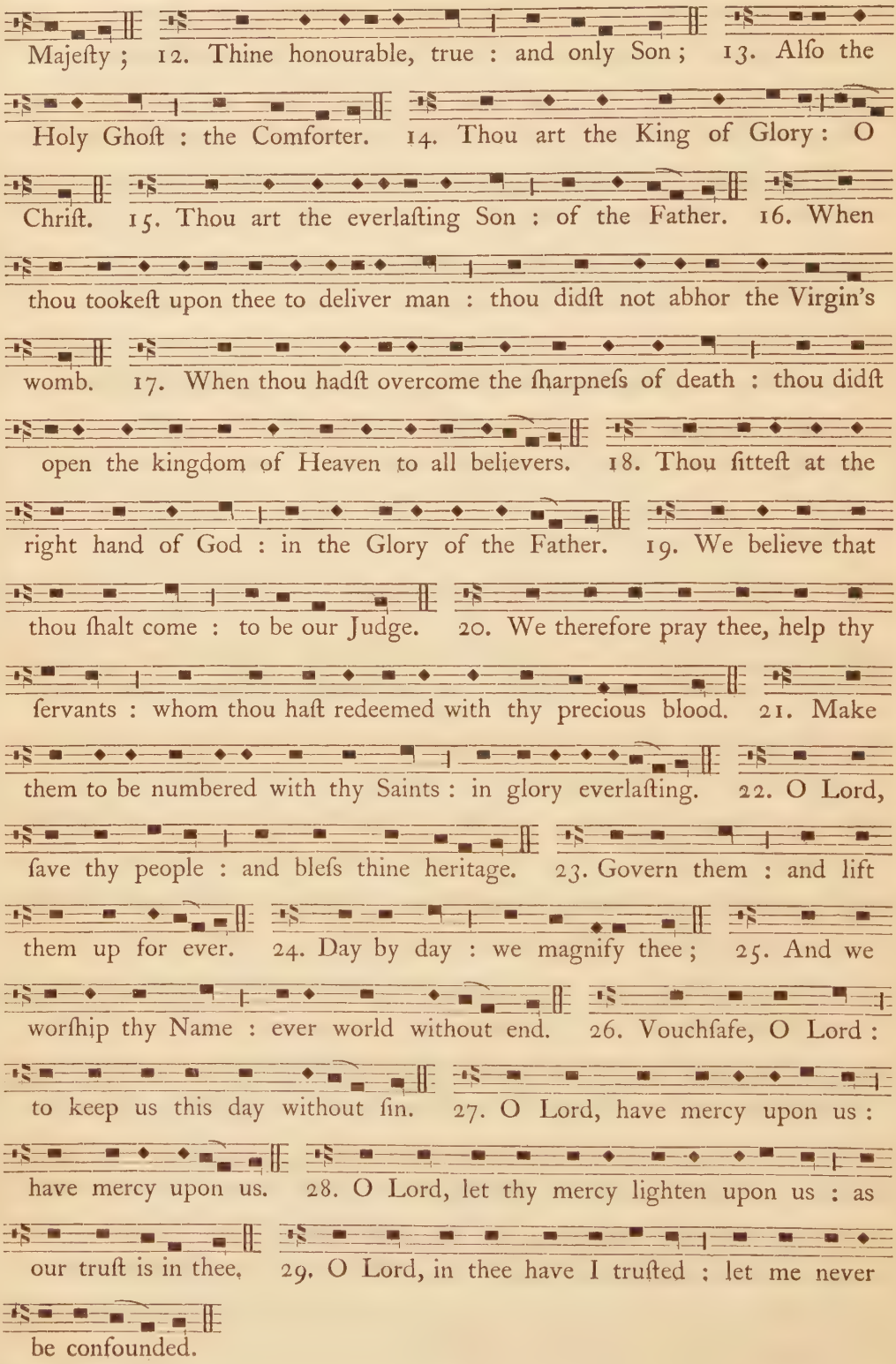
Lord God of Sabaoth ; 6. Heaven and earth are full of the Majesty :

of thy Glory. 7. The glorious company of the Apostles : praise thee.

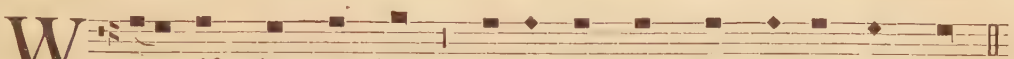
8. The goodly fellowship of the Prophets : praise thee. 9. The noble

army of Martyrs : praise thee. 10. The holy Church throughout all

the world : doth acknowledge thee ; 11. The Father : of an infinite


Majeſty ; 12. Thine honourable, true : and only Son ; 13. Alſo the
Holy Ghoſt : the Comforter. 14. Thou art the King of Glory : O
Chriſt. 15. Thou art the everlaſting Son : of the Father. 16. When
thou tookeſt upon thee to deliver man : thou didſt not abhor the Virgin's
womb. 17. When thou hadſt overcome the ſharpneſs of death : thou didſt
open the kingdom of Heaven to all believers. 18. Thou ſitteſt at the
right hand of God : in the Glory of the Father. 19. We believe that
thou ſhalt come : to be our Judge. 20. We therefore pray thee, help thy
ſervants : whom thou haſt redeemed with thy precious blood. 21. Make
them to be numbered with thy Saints : in glory everlaſting. 22. O Lord,
ſave thy people : and bleſs thine heritage. 23. Govern them : and lift
them up for ever. 24. Day by day : we magnify thee ; 25. And we
worſhip thy Name : ever world without end. 26. Vouchſafe, O Lord :
to keep us this day without ſin. 27. O Lord, have mercy upon us :
have mercy upon us. 28. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us : as
our truſt is in thee. 29. O Lord, in thee have I truſted : let me never
be confounded.

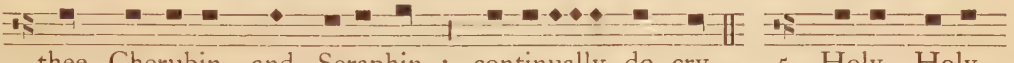
Te Deum Laudamus.



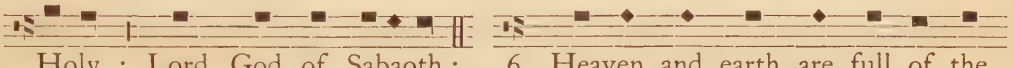
WE praiſe thee, O God : we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

2. All the earth doth worſhip thee : the Father everlaſting. 3. To thee

all Angels cry aloud : the Heavens, and all the Powers therein. 4. To



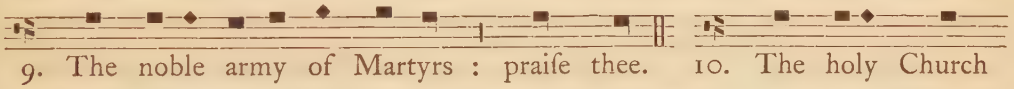
thee Cherubin, and Seraphin : continually do cry, 5. Holy, Holy,



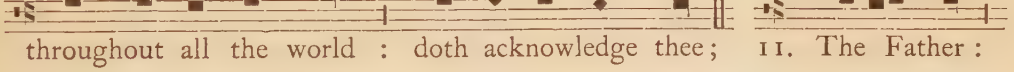
Holy : Lord God of Sabaoth; 6. Heaven and earth are full of the

Majeſty : of thy Glory. 7. The glorious company of the Apoſtles :

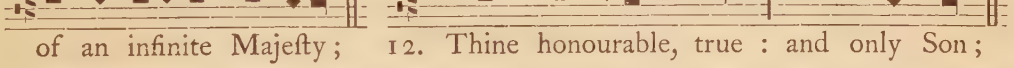
praiſe thee. 8. The goodly fellowſhip of the Prophets : praiſe thee.



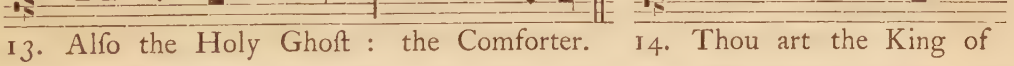
9. The noble army of Martyrs : praiſe thee. 10. The holy Church



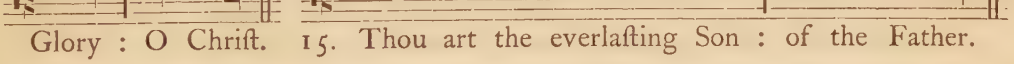
throughout all the world : doth acknowledge thee; 11. The Father :



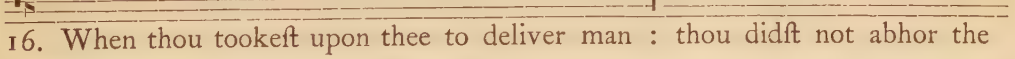
of an infinite Majeſty; 12. Thine honourable, true : and only Son;



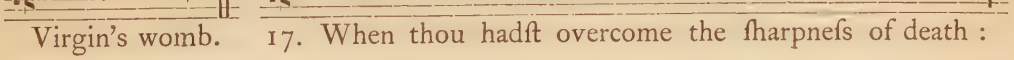
13. Alſo the Holy Ghoſt : the Comforter. 14. Thou art the King of



Glory : O Chriſt. 15. Thou art the everlaſting Son : of the Father.

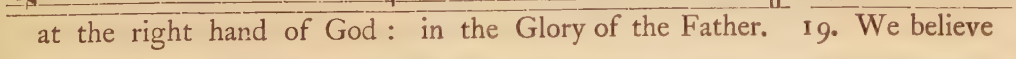


16. When thou tookeſt upon thee to deliver man : thou didſt not abhor the



Virgin's womb. 17. When thou hadſt overcome the ſharpneſs of death :

thou didſt open the Kingdom of Heaven to all believers. 18. Thou ſitteſt



at the right hand of God : in the Glory of the Father. 19. We believe

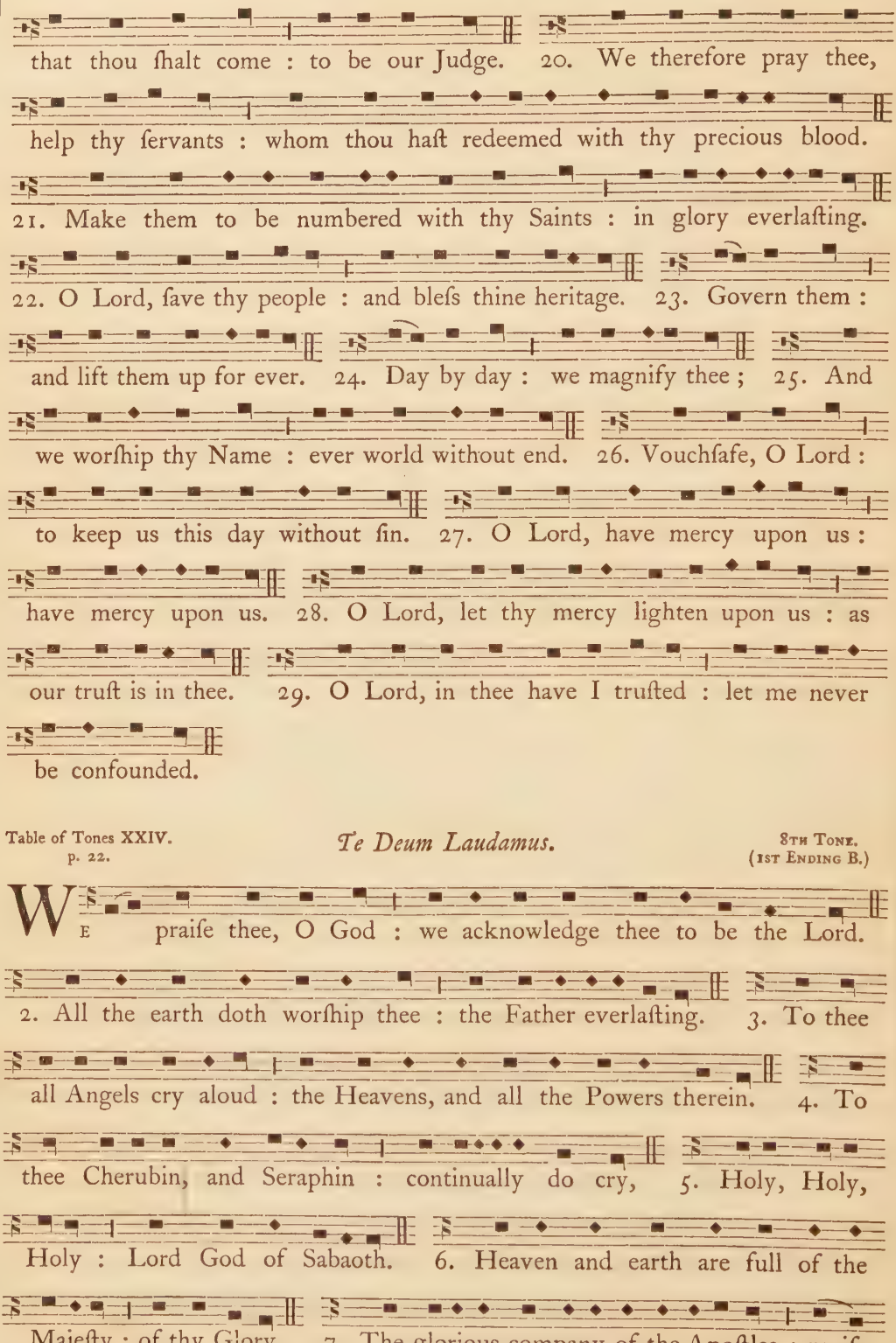
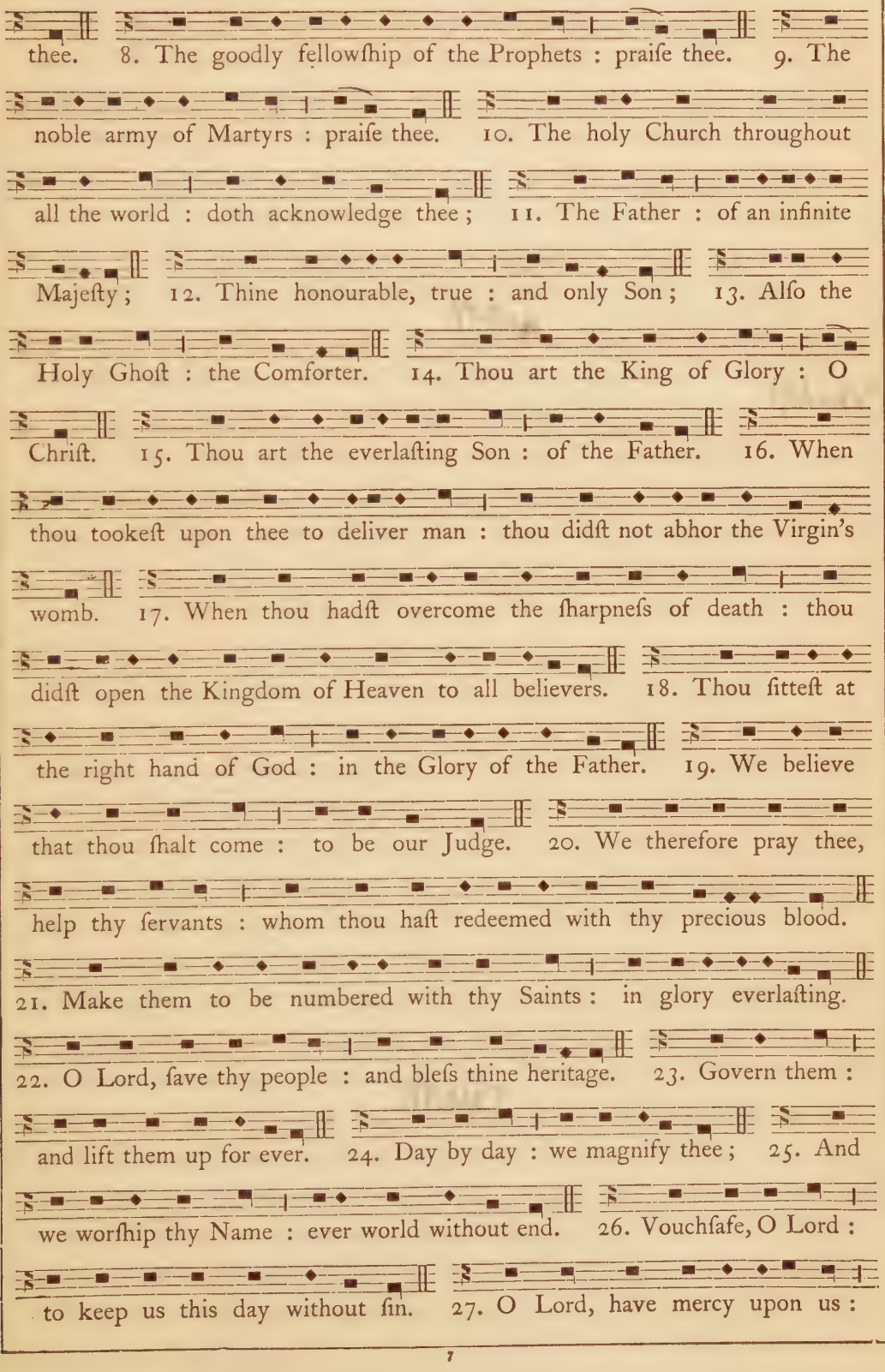

that thou ſhalt come : to be our Judge. 20. We therefore pray thee,
help thy ſervants : whom thou haſt redeemed with thy precious blood.
21. Make them to be numbered with thy Saints : in glory everlaſting.
22. O Lord, ſave thy people : and bleſs thine heritage. 23. Govern them :
and lift them up for ever. 24. Day by day : we magnify thee ; 25. And
we worſhip thy Name : ever world without end. 26. Vouchſafe, O Lord :
to keep us this day without ſin. 27. O Lord, have mercy upon us :
have mercy upon us. 28. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us : as
our truſt is in thee. 29. O Lord, in thee have I truſted : let me never
be confounded.

Table of Tones XXIV. p. 22.

Te Deum Laudamus.

8th Tone. (1st Ending B.)

We praiſe thee, O God : we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.
2. All the earth doth worſhip thee : the Father everlaſting. 3. To thee
all Angels cry aloud : the Heavens, and all the Powers therein. 4. To
thee Cherubin, and Seraphin : continually do cry, 5. Holy, Holy,
Holy : Lord God of Sabaoth. 6. Heaven and earth are full of the
Majeſty : of thy Glory. 7. The glorious company of the Apoſtles : praiſe


thee. 8. The goodly fellowſhip of the Prophets : praiſe thee. 9. The
noble army of Martyrs : praiſe thee. 10. The holy Church throughout
all the world : doth acknowledge thee; 11. The Father : of an infinite
Majeſty; 12. Thine honourable, true : and only Son; 13. Alſo the
Holy Ghoſt : the Comforter. 14. Thou art the King of Glory : O
Chriſt. 15. Thou art the everlaſting Son : of the Father. 16. When
thou tookeſt upon thee to deliver man : thou didſt not abhor the Virgin's
womb. 17. When thou hadſt overcome the ſharpneſs of death : thou
didſt open the Kingdom of Heaven to all believers. 18. Thou ſitteſt at
the right hand of God : in the Glory of the Father. 19. We believe
that thou ſhalt come : to be our Judge. 20. We therefore pray thee,
help thy ſervants : whom thou haſt redeemed with thy precious blood.
21. Make them to be numbered with thy Saints : in glory everlaſting.
22. O Lord, ſave thy people : and bleſs thine heritage. 23. Govern them :
and lift them up for ever. 24. Day by day : we magnify thee; 25. And
we worſhip thy Name : ever world without end. 26. Vouchſafe, O Lord :
to keep us this day without ſin. 27. O Lord, have mercy upon us :

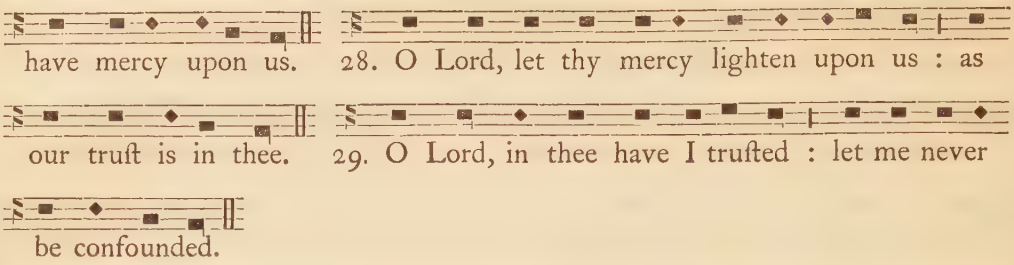
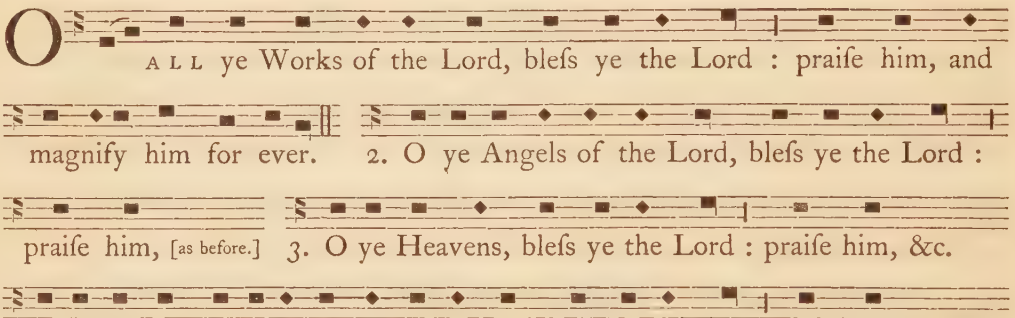

have mercy upon us. 28. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us : as
our truſt is in thee. 29. O Lord, in thee have I truſted : let me never
be confounded.

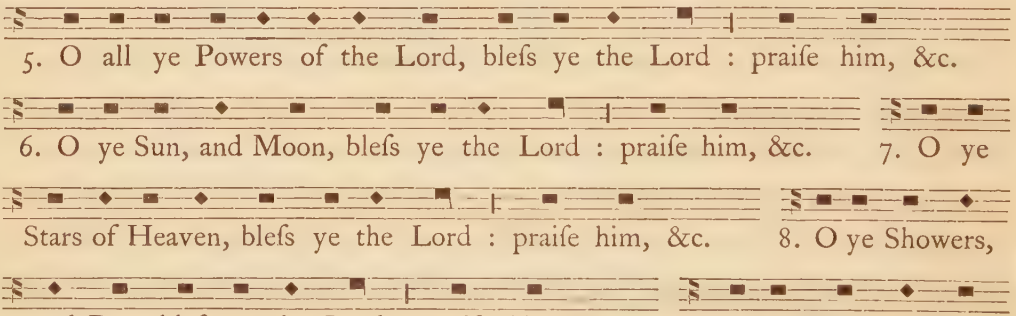
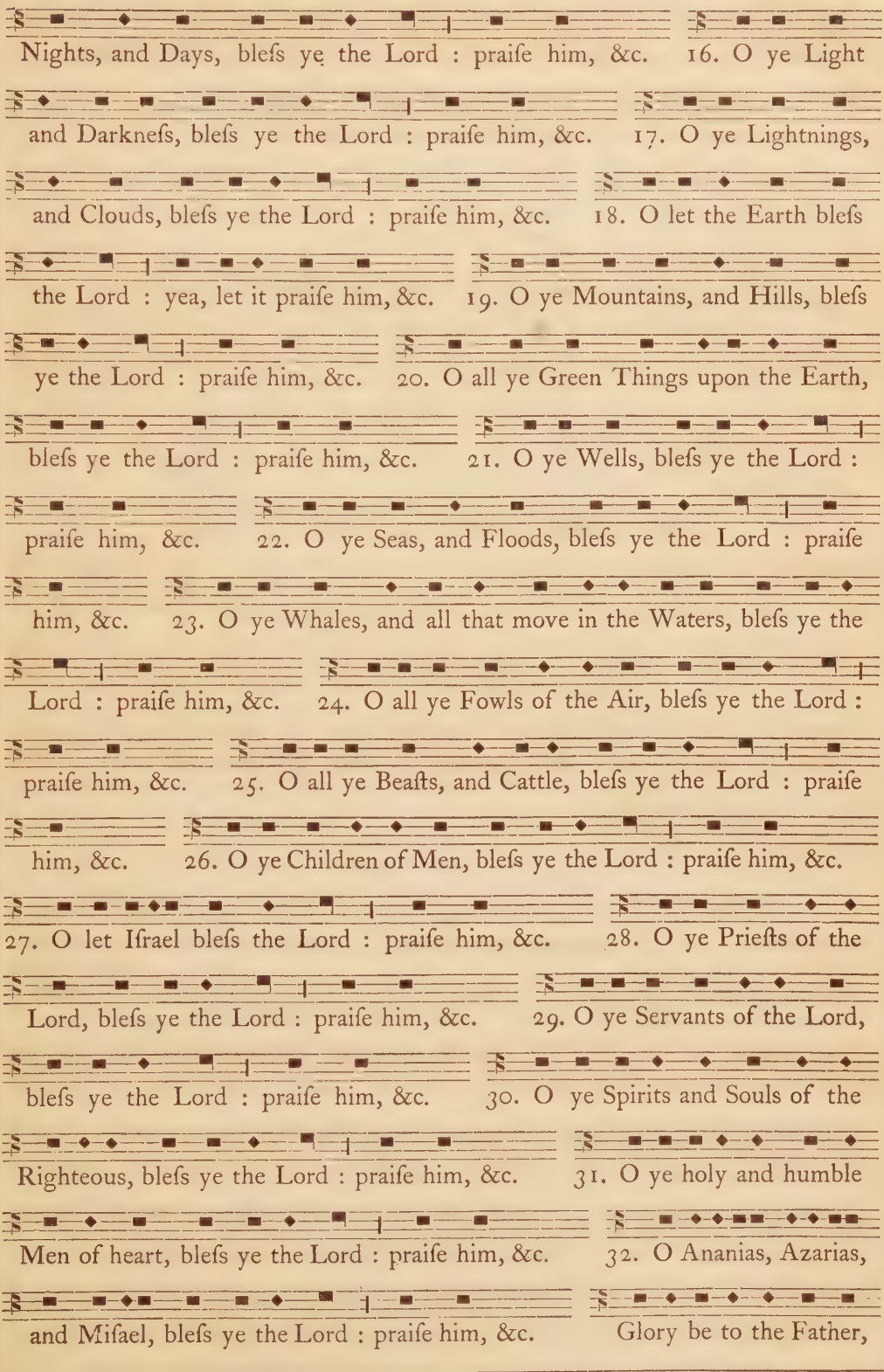
Table of Tones XV. p.p. 8. 15. 31. 33.

Benedicite, omnia Opera.

5TH TONE. (1ST ENDING.)


O ALL ye Works of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, and
magnify him for ever. 2. O ye Angels of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord :
praiſe him, [as before.] 3. O ye Heavens, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c.

4. O ye Waters that be above the Firmament, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c.


5. O all ye Powers of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c.
6. O ye Sun, and Moon, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 7. O ye
Stars of Heaven, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 8. O ye Showers,
and Dew, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 9. O ye Winds of God,
bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 10. O ye Fire and Heat, bleſs ye
the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 11. O ye Winter and Summer, bleſs ye
the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 12. O ye Dews, and Froſts, bleſs ye the Lord :
praiſe him, &c. 13. O ye Froſt and Cold, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c.
14. O ye Ice and Snow, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 15. O ye

Nights, and Days, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 16. O ye Light
and Darkneſs, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 17. O ye Lightnings,
and Clouds, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 18. O let the Earth bleſs
the Lord : yea, let it praiſe him, &c. 19. O ye Mountains, and Hills, bleſs
ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 20. O all ye Green Things upon the Earth,
bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 21. O ye Wells, bleſs ye the Lord :
praiſe him, &c. 22. O ye Seas, and Floods, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe
him, &c. 23. O ye Whales, and all that move in the Waters, bleſs ye the
Lord : praiſe him, &c. 24. O all ye Fowls of the Air, bleſs ye the Lord :
praiſe him, &c. 25. O all ye Beaſts, and Cattle, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe
him, &c. 26. O ye Children of Men, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c.
27. O let Iſrael bleſs the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 28. O ye Prieſts of the
Lord, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 29. O ye Servants of the Lord,
bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 30. O ye Spirits and Souls of the
Righteous, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 31. O ye holy and humble
Men of heart, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. 32. O Ananias, Azarias,
and Miſael, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, &c. Glory be to the Father,

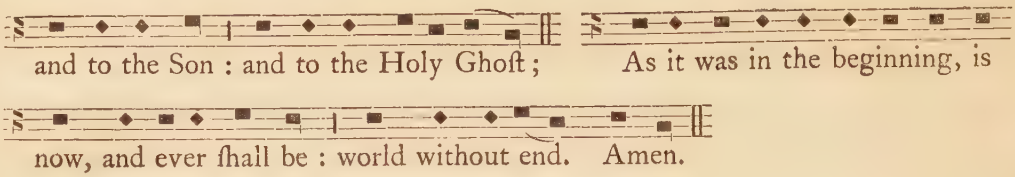
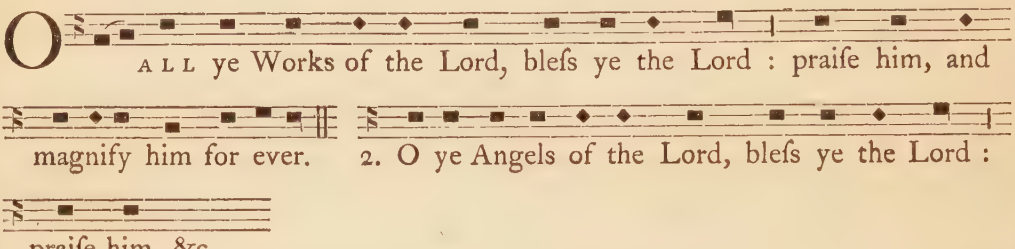


Table of Tones XV., p.p. 10. 11. 14. 19. 31. 35.

Benedicite, omnia Opera.

8TH TONE. (2ND ENDING.)


O ALL ye Works of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, and
magnify him for ever. 2. O ye Angels of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord :
praiſe him, &c.

For the mediation of the other verſes, except the laſt, ſee the former ſetting.

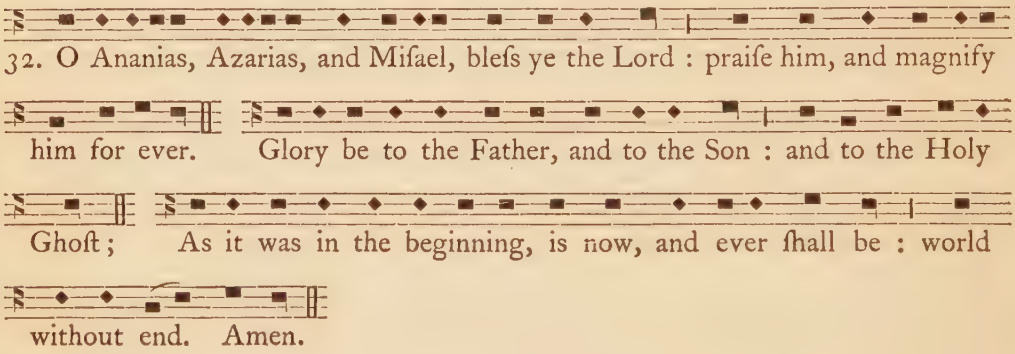

32. O Ananias, Azarias, and Miſael, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, and magnify
him for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy
Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world
without end. Amen.

Table of Tones II. p.p. 1. 28.

Benedictus. ST. LUKE i., 68.

1ST TONE. (2ND ENDING.)

N.B.—In this and the other Canticles taken out of the Goſpel, uſe the intonation for every verſe on Feſtivals, and for the firſt verſe only on ferial days. For vocal harmonies to the intonations see p. IV.

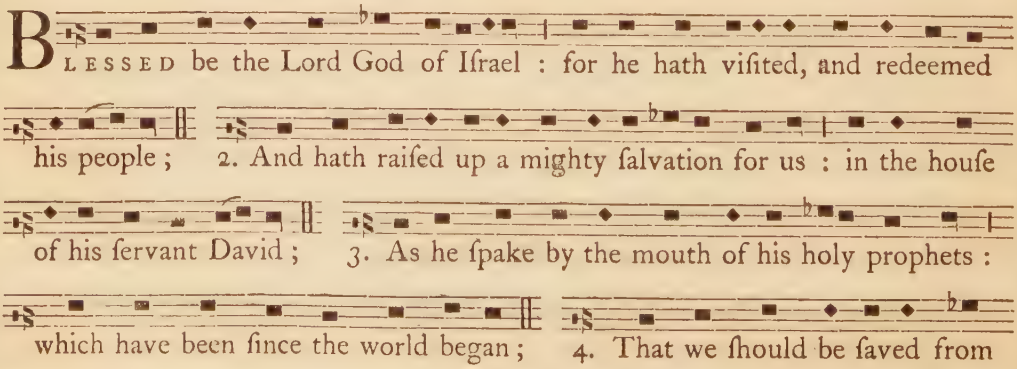
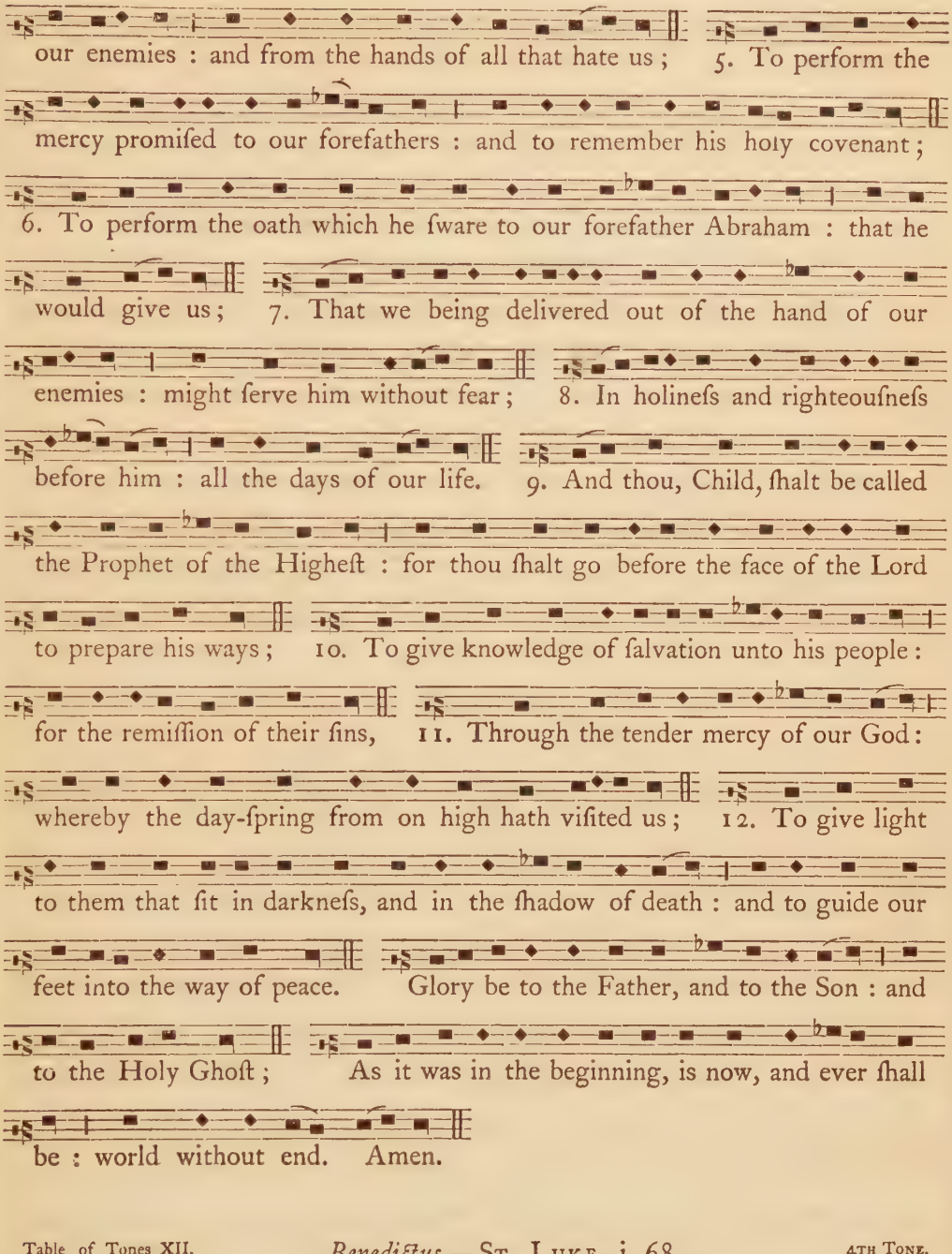
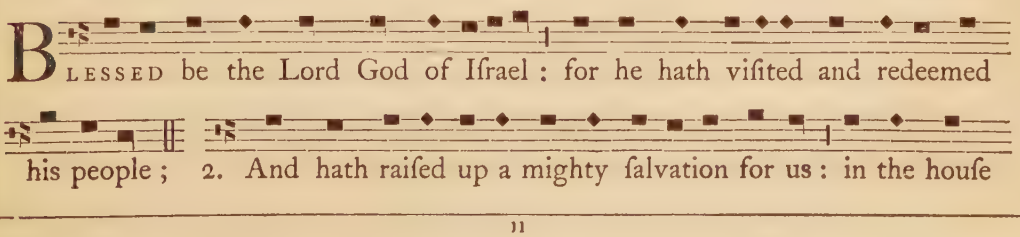

BLESSED be the Lord God of Iſrael : for he hath viſited, and redeemed
his people; 2. And hath raiſed up a mighty ſalvation for us : in the houſe
of his ſervant David; 3. As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy prophets :
which have been ſince the world began; 4. That we ſhould be ſaved from

our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ; 5. To perform the
mercy promiſed to our forefathers : and to remember his holy covenant ;
6. To perform the oath which he ſware to our forefather Abraham : that he
would give us ; 7. That we being delivered out of the hand of our
enemies : might ſerve him without fear ; 8. In holineſs and righteouſneſs
before him : all the days of our life. 9. And thou, Child, ſhalt be called
the Prophet of the Higheſt : for thou ſhalt go before the face of the Lord
to prepare his ways ; 10. To give knowledge of ſalvation unto his people :
for the remiſſion of their ſins, 11. Through the tender mercy of our God :
whereby the day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us ; 12. To give light
to them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death : and to guide our
feet into the way of peace. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and
to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall
be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XII.
pp. 2. 3. 30.

Benedictus.—St. Luke, i. 68.

4th Tone.
(1st Ending.)


Blessed be the Lord God of Iſrael : for he hath viſited and redeemed
his people ; 2. And hath raiſed up a mighty ſalvation for us : in the houſe

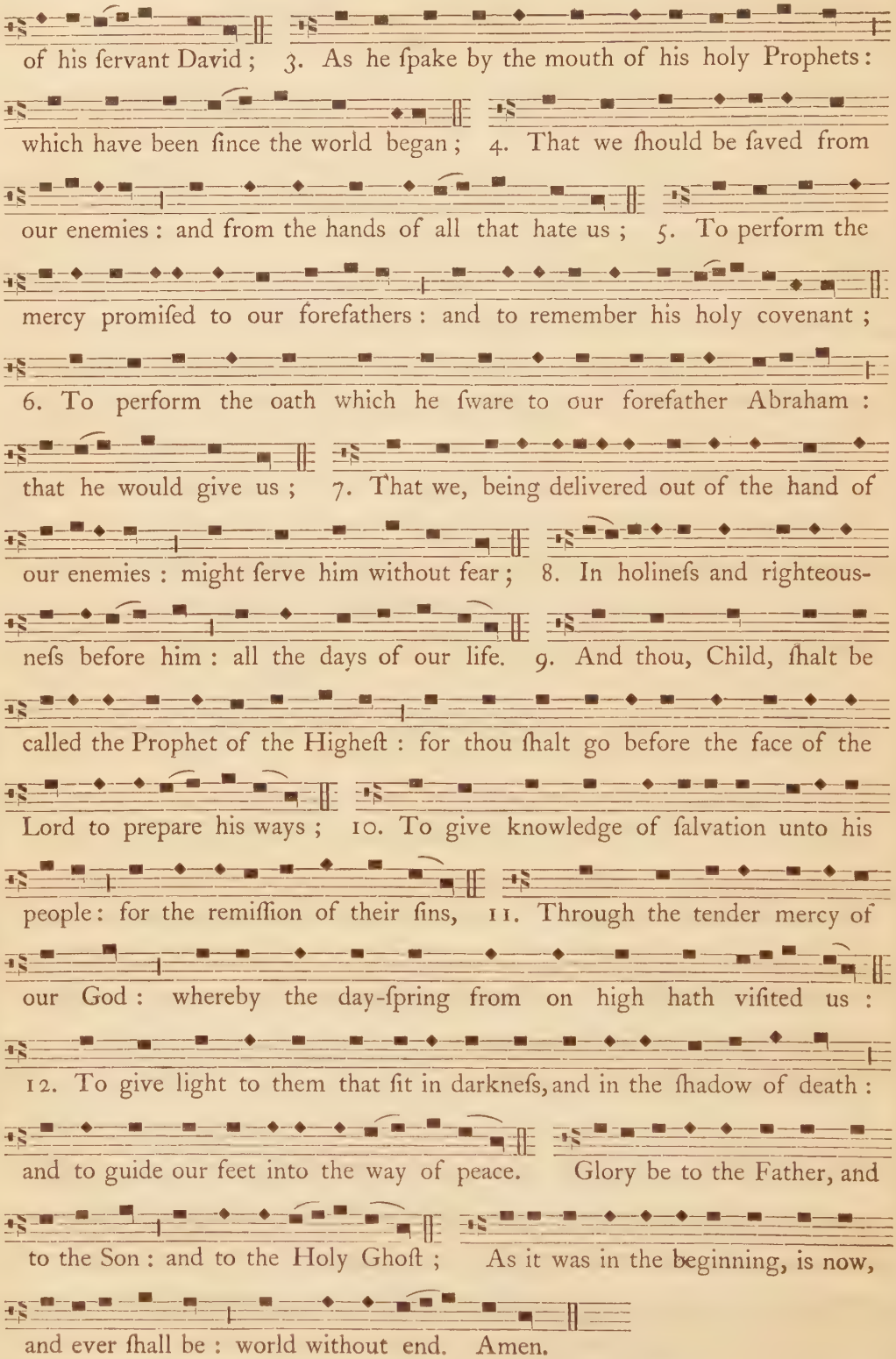
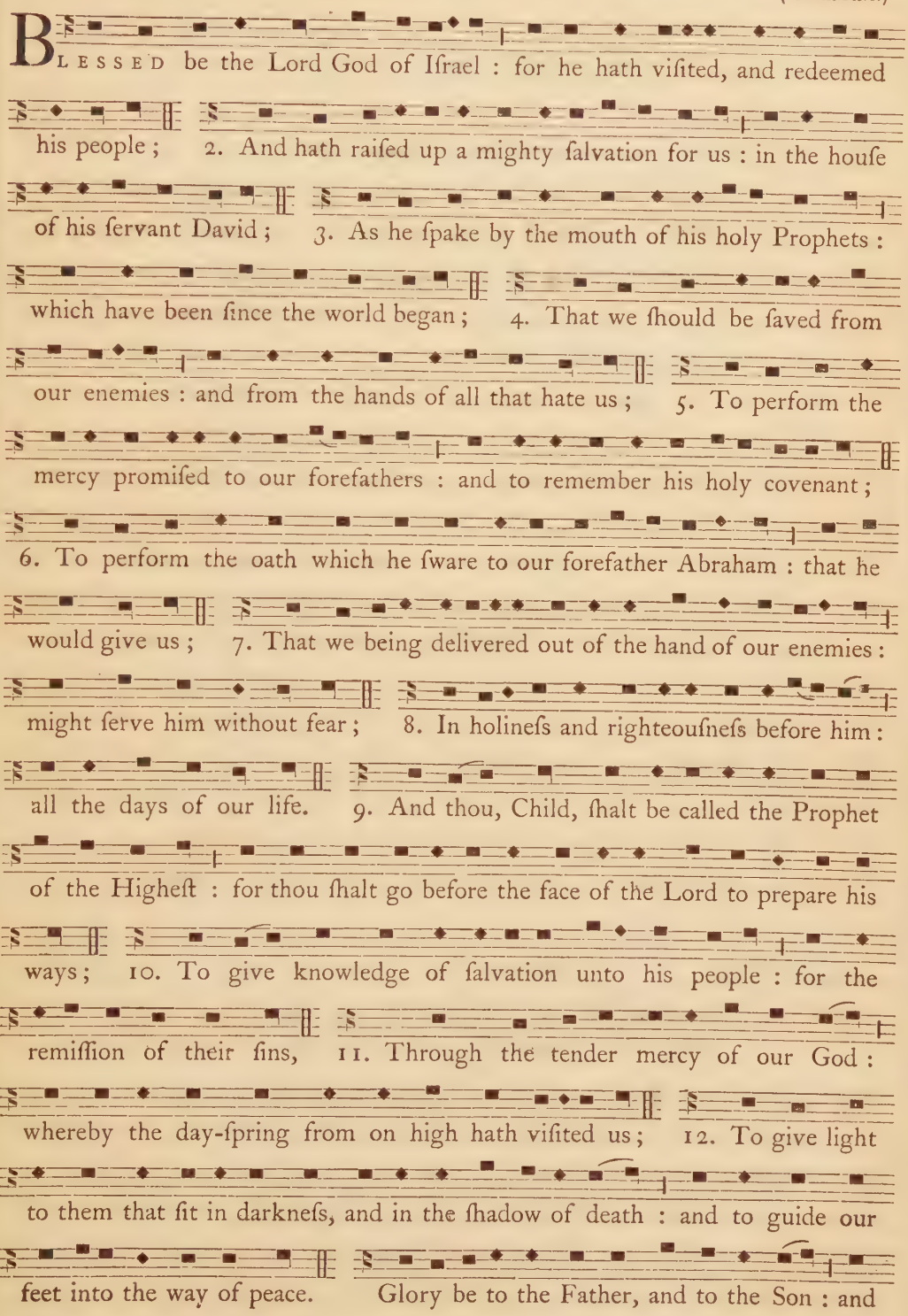

of his ſervant David ; 3. As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets :
which have been ſince the world began ; 4. That we ſhould be ſaved from
our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ; 5. To perform the
mercy promiſed to our forefathers : and to remember his holy covenant ;
6. To perform the oath which he ſware to our forefather Abraham :
that he would give us ; 7. That we, being delivered out of the hand of
our enemies : might ſerve him without fear ; 8. In holineſs and righteous-
neſs before him : all the days of our life. 9. And thou, Child, ſhalt be
called the Prophet of the Higheſt : for thou ſhalt go before the face of the
Lord to prepare his ways ; 10. To give knowledge of ſalvation unto his
people : for the remiſſion of their ſins, 11. Through the tender mercy of
our God : whereby the day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us :
12. To give light to them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death :
and to guide our feet into the way of peace. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XIX., p. 16.

Benedictus. St. Luke i, 68.

7th Tone. (2nd Ending.)


Blessed be the Lord God of Iſrael : for he hath viſited, and redeemed
his people ; 2. And hath raiſed up a mighty ſalvation for us : in the houſe
of his ſervant David ; 3. As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets :
which have been ſince the world began ; 4. That we ſhould be ſaved from
our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ; 5. To perform the
mercy promiſed to our forefathers : and to remember his holy covenant ;
6. To perform the oath which he ſware to our forefather Abraham : that he
would give us ; 7. That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies :
might ſerve him without fear ; 8. In holineſs and righteouſneſs before him :
all the days of our life. 9. And thou, Child, ſhalt be called the Prophet
of the Higheſt : for thou ſhalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his
ways ; 10. To give knowledge of ſalvation unto his people : for the
remiſſion of their ſins, 11. Through the tender mercy of our God :
whereby the day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us ; 12. To give light
to them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death : and to guide our
feet into the way of peace. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and

to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XVII., p.p. 2. 7. 20. 25. 28.

Jubilate Deo. PSALM 100.

6TH TONE.

O BE joyful in the Lord, all ye lands : ſerve the Lord with gladneſs, and come before his preſence with a ſong. 2. Be ye ſure that the Lord he is God : it is he that hath made us, and not we ourſelves; we are his people, and the ſheep of his paſture. 3. O go your way into his gates with thankſgiving, and into his courts with praiſe : be thankful unto him, and ſpeak good of his Name. 4. For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlaſting : and his truth endureth from generation to generation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XXV., p.p. 10. 11. 14. 19. 31. 35.

Jubilate Deo. PSALM 100.

8TH TONE. (2ND ENDING.)

O BE joyful in the Lord, all ye lands : ſerve the Lord with gladneſs, and come before his preſence with a ſong. 2. Be ye ſure that the Lord he is God : it is he that hath made us, and not we ourſelves; we are his people, and the ſheep of his paſture. 3. O go your way into his gates with thanks-

giving, and into his courts with praiſe : be thankful unto him, and ſpeak good of his Name. 4. For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlaſting : and his truth endureth from generation to generation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

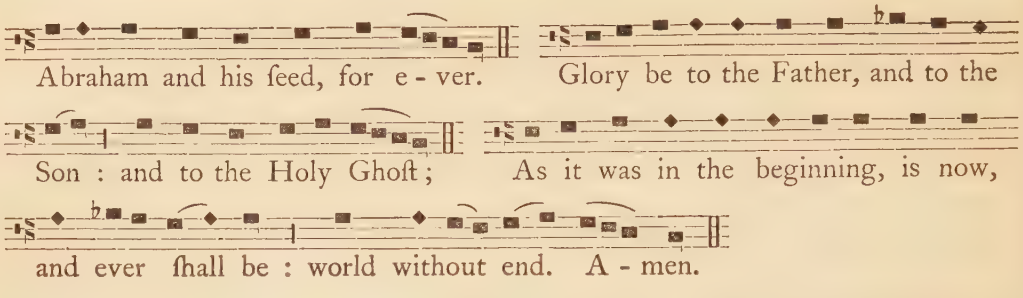
Table of Tones III., p. IX.

Magnificat. St. Luke, i.

1st Tone. (3rd Ending.)

See note to *Benedictus*.

My ſoul doth magnify the Lord : and my ſpirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. 2. For he hath regarded : the lowlineſs of his handmaiden. 3. For behold, from henceforth : all generations ſhall call me bleſſed. 4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me : and holy is his Name. 5. And his mercy is on them that fear him : throughout all generations. 6. He hath ſhewed ſtrength with his arm : he hath ſcattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from their ſeat : and hath exalted the humble and meek. 8. He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich he hath ſent empty away. 9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen his ſervant Iſrael : as he promiſed to our forefathers,


Abraham and his ſeed, for e - ver. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever ſhall be : world without end. A - men.

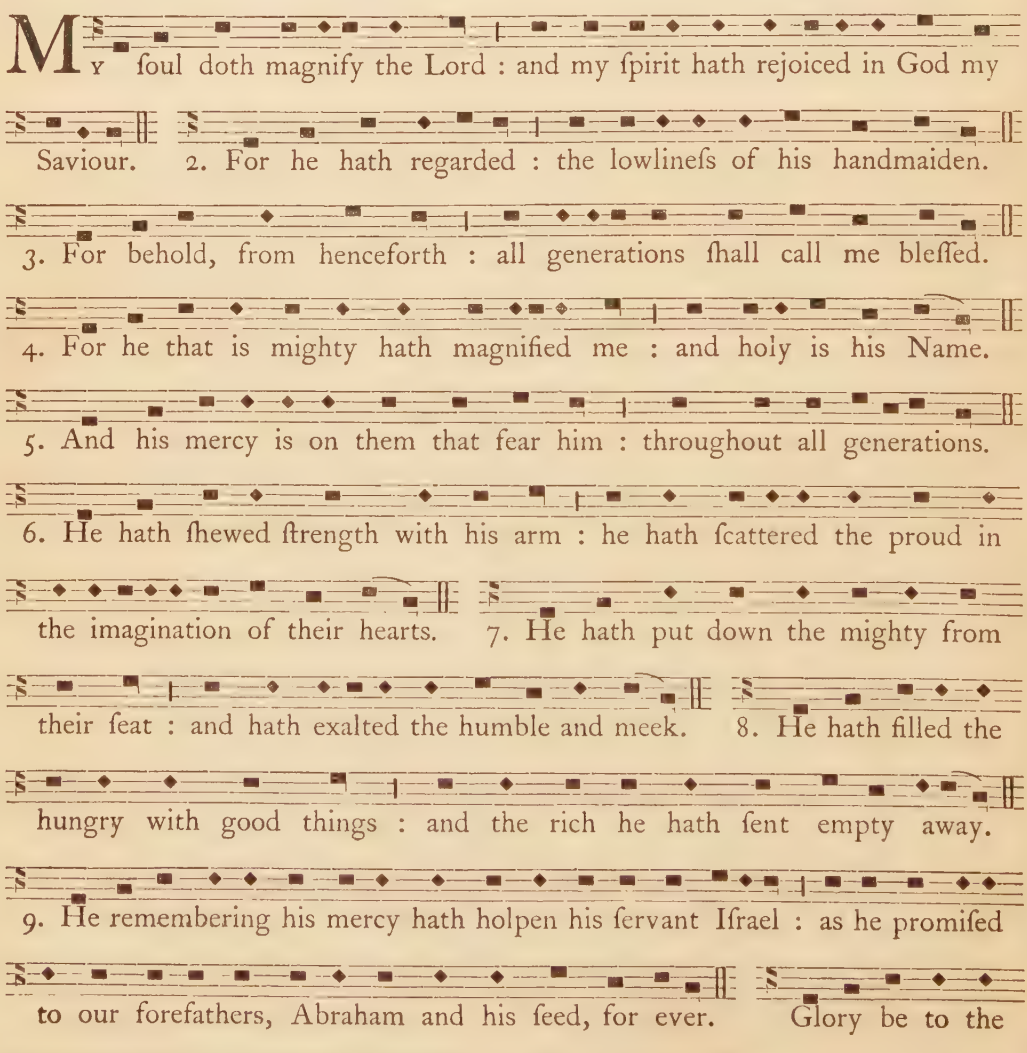
N.B.—By the omiſſion of the laſt two notes of the cadence, this notation will repreſent the 1ST TONE, 1ST ENDING. Table of Tones I., pp. 13. 27.

Table of Tones XV., pp. 8 15. 31. 33.

Magnificat. ST. LUKE, i.

5TH TONE. (1ST ENDING.)

See note to *Benedictus*.


My ſoul doth magnify the Lord : and my ſpirit hath rejoiced in God my
Saviour. 2. For he hath regarded : the lowlineſs of his handmaiden.
3. For behold, from henceforth : all generations ſhall call me bleſſed.
4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me : and holy is his Name.
5. And his mercy is on them that fear him : throughout all generations.
6. He hath ſhewed ſtrength with his arm : he hath ſcattered the proud in
the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from
their ſeat : and hath exalted the humble and meek. 8. He hath filled the
hungry with good things : and the rich he hath ſent empty away.
9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen his ſervant Iſrael : as he promiſed
to our forefathers, Abraham and his ſeed, for ever. Glory be to the

Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the

beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XXI., p. 14.

Magnificat. St. Luke, i.

7th Tone. (4th Ending.)

See note to *Benedictus*.

My ſoul doth magnify the Lord : and my ſpirit hath rejoiced in God

my Saviour.* 2. For he hath regarded : the lowlineſs of his handmaiden.

3. For behold, from henceforth : all generations ſhall call me bleſſed.

4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me : and holy is his Name.

5. And his mercy is on them that fear him : throughout all generations.

6. He hath ſhewed ſtrength with his arm : he hath ſcattered the proud in

the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from

their ſeat : and hath exalted the humble and meek. 8. He hath filled

the hungry with good things : and the rich he hath ſent empty away.

9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen his ſervant Iſrael : as he

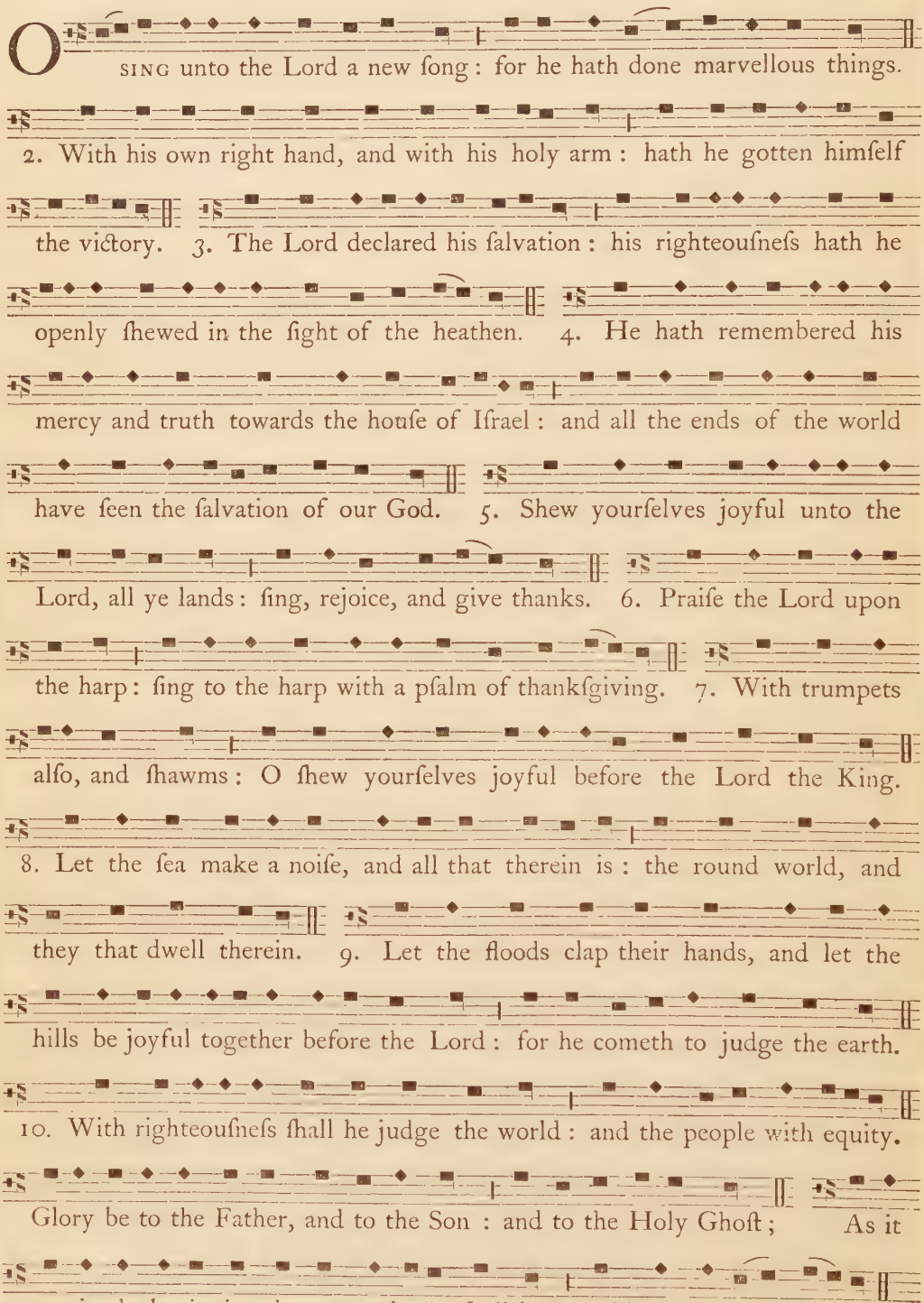
promiſed to our forefathers, Abraham and his ſeed, for ever. Glory be to

the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the

beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

* By deſcending to the lower note, this notation will be that of the 7th Tone, 1st Ending. Table of Tones, XVIII., pp. 5. 23. 32.

Cantate Domino. PSALM 98.


O SING unto the Lord a new ſong: for he hath done marvellous things.
2. With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himſelf
the victory. 3. The Lord declared his ſalvation: his righteouſneſs hath he
openly ſhewed in the ſight of the heathen. 4. He hath remembered his
mercy and truth towards the houſe of Iſrael: and all the ends of the world
have ſeen the ſalvation of our God. 5. Shew yourſelves joyful unto the
Lord, all ye lands: ſing, rejoice, and give thanks. 6. Praiſe the Lord upon
the harp: ſing to the harp with a pſalm of thankſgiving. 7. With trumpets
alſo, and ſhawms: O ſhew yourſelves joyful before the Lord the King.
8. Let the ſea make a noiſe, and all that therein is: the round world, and
they that dwell therein. 9. Let the floods clap their hands, and let the
hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he cometh to judge the earth.
10. With righteouſneſs ſhall he judge the world: and the people with equity.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Cantate Domino. Psalm 98.

O SING unto the Lord a new ſong : for he hath done marvellous things. 2. With his own right hand, and with his holy arm : hath he gotten himſelf the victory. 3. The Lord declared his ſalvation : his righteouſneſs hath he openly ſhewed in the ſight of the heathen. 4. He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the houſe of Iſrael : and all the ends of the world have ſeen the ſalvation of our God. 5. Shew yourſelves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands : ſing, rejoice, and give thanks. 6. Praiſe the Lord upon the harp : ſing to the harp with a pſalm of thankſgiving. 7. With trumpets alſo, and ſhawms : O ſhew yourſelves joyful before the Lord the King. 8. Let the ſea make a noiſe, and all that therein is : the round world, and they that dwell therein. 9. Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord : for he cometh to judge the earth. 10. With righteouſneſs ſhall he judge the world : and the people with equity. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

* By riſing to the upper note, this notation will be that of the 7th Tone, 4th Ending. Table of Tones XXI., p. 14.

Table of Tones VII., pp. 11. 15. 24. 30.

Nunc Dimittis. St. Luke, ii. 29.

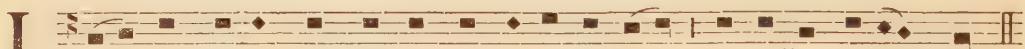
3rd Tone, (1st Ending.)

See note to *Benedictus.*

Table of Tones IX. p. 4.

Nunc Dimittis.—St. Luke, ii. 29.

3rd Tone. (2nd Ending.)



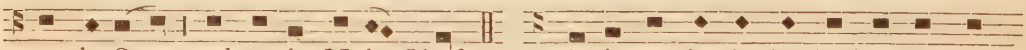


Table of Tones X., p. 9.

Nunc Dimittis. St. Luke, ii, 29.

3rd Tone. (3rd Ending.)

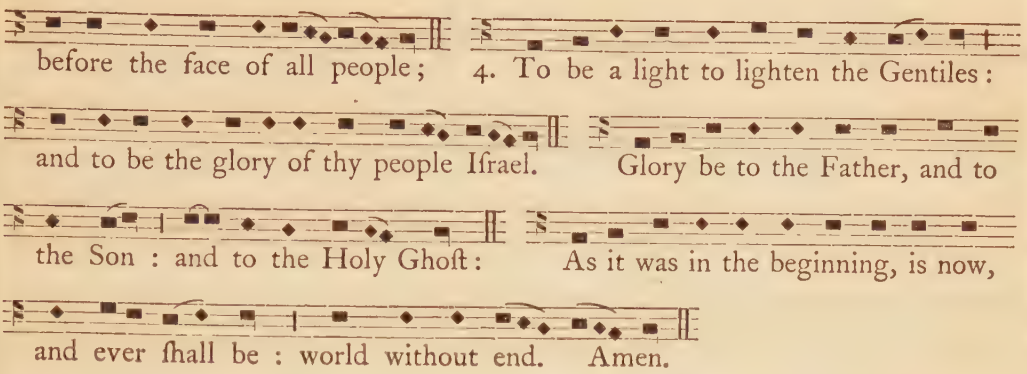

before the face of all people; 4. To be a light to lighten the Gentiles:
and to be the glory of thy people Iſrael. Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt: As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones I.
pp. 13. 27.

Deus Miſereatur. Psalm 67.

1st Tone,
(1st Ending.)

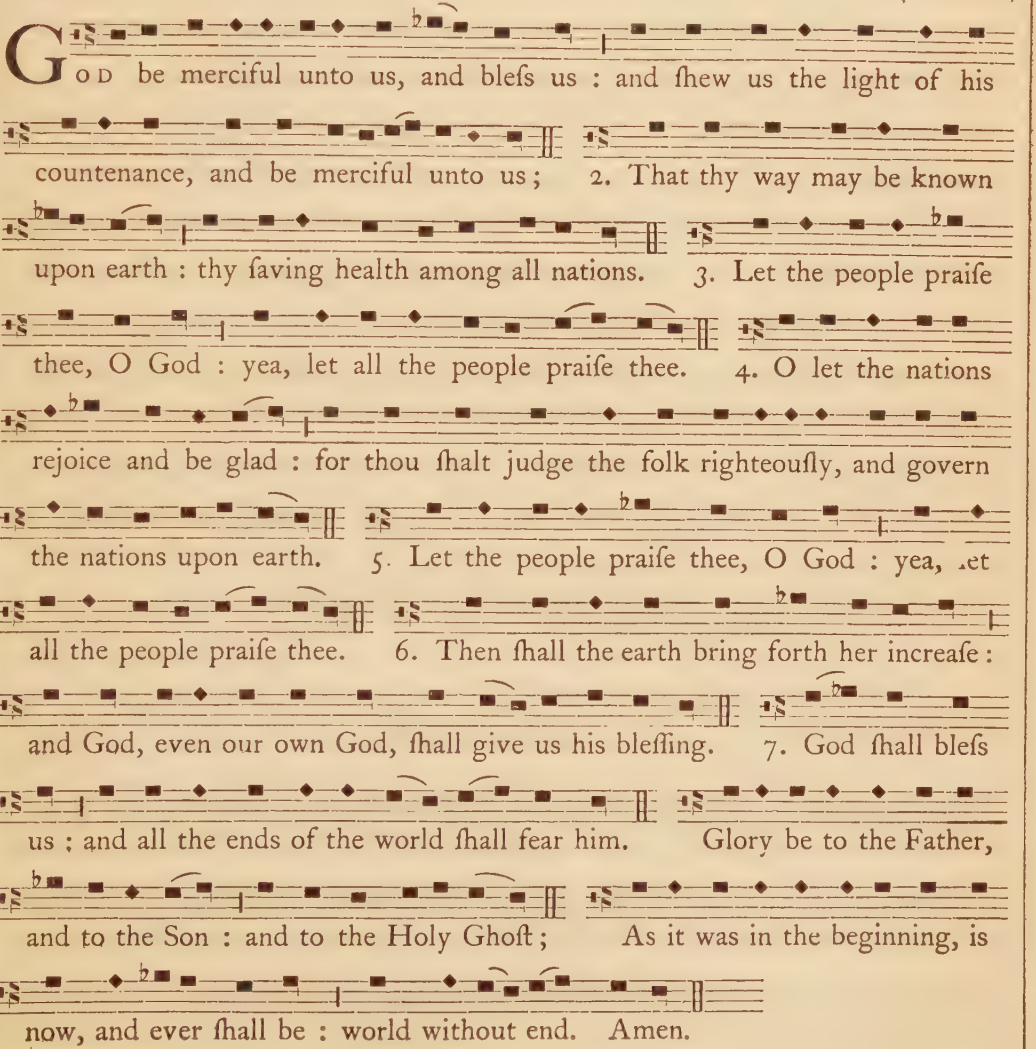

God be merciful unto us, and bleſs us : and ſhew us the light of his
countenance, and be merciful unto us; 2. That thy way may be known
upon earth : thy ſaving health among all nations. 3. Let the people praiſe
thee, O God : yea, let all the people praiſe thee. 4. O let the nations
rejoice and be glad : for thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern
the nations upon earth. 5. Let the people praiſe thee, O God : yea, let
all the people praiſe thee. 6. Then ſhall the earth bring forth her increaſe:
and God, even our own God, ſhall give us his bleſſing. 7. God ſhall bleſs
us ; and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones
pp. 1. 4. 5. 9. 17. 21.

Deus Miſereatur. PSALM 67.

2ND TONE.

GOD be merciful unto us, and bleſs us : and ſhew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us; 2. That thy way may be known upon earth : thy ſaving health among all nations. 3. Let the people praiſe thee, O God : yea, let all the people praiſe thee. 4. O let the nations rejoice and be glad : for thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern the nations upon earth. 5. Let the people praiſe thee, O God : yea, let all the people praiſe thee. 6. Then ſhall the earth bring forth her increaſe : and God, even our own God, ſhall give us his bleſſing. 7. God ſhall bleſs us : and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

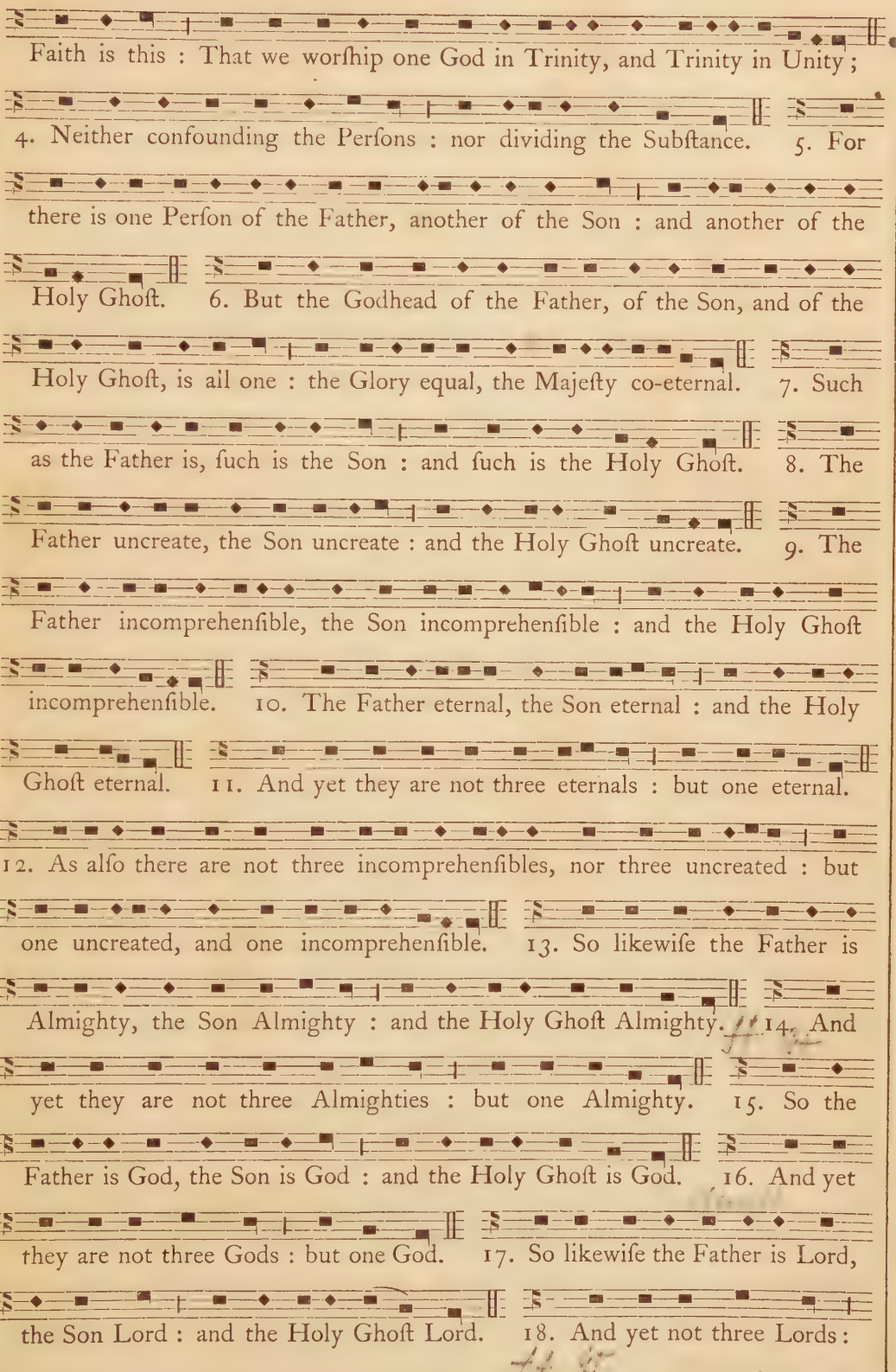
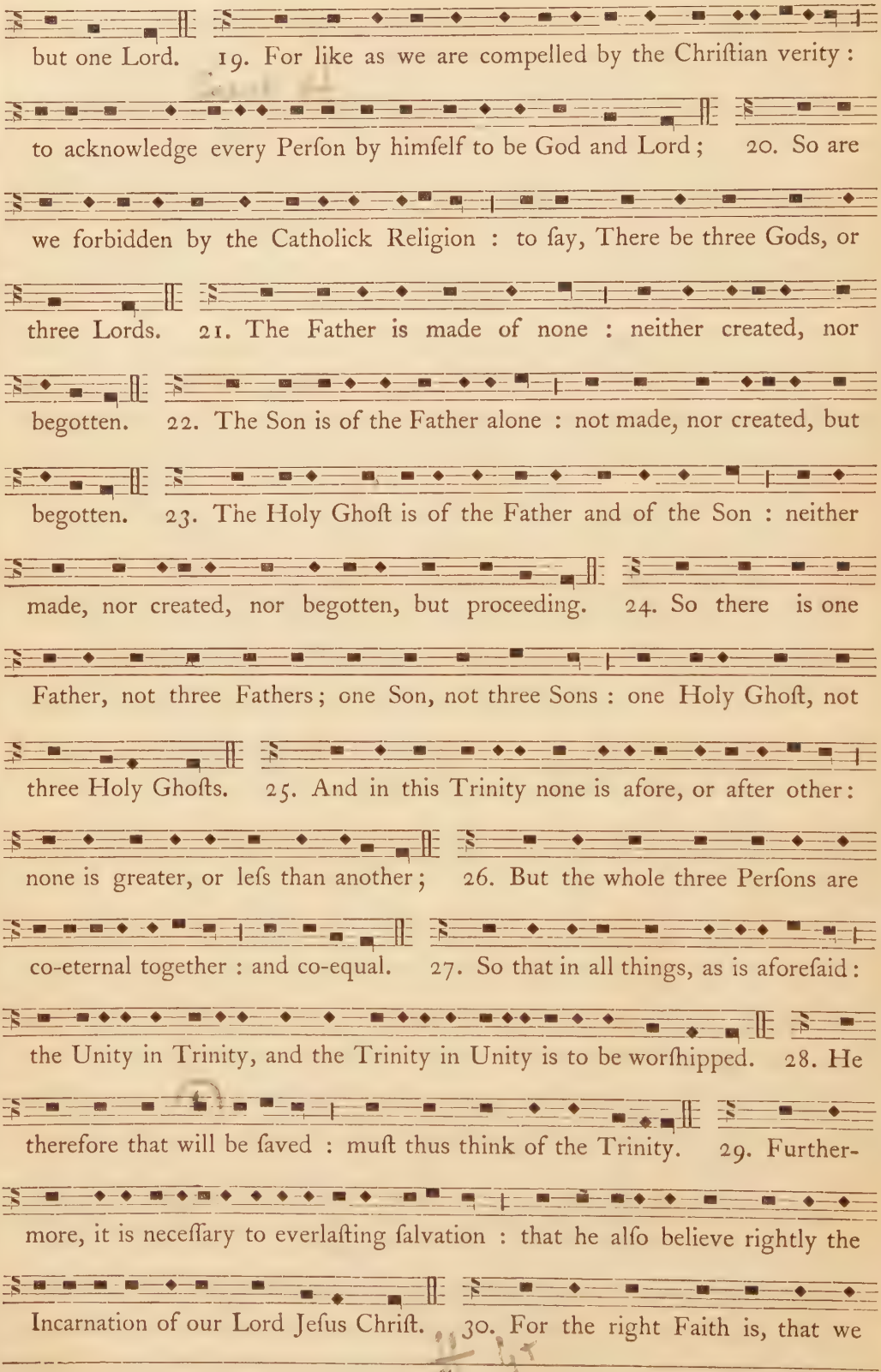
Table of Tones XXIV.,
p. 22.

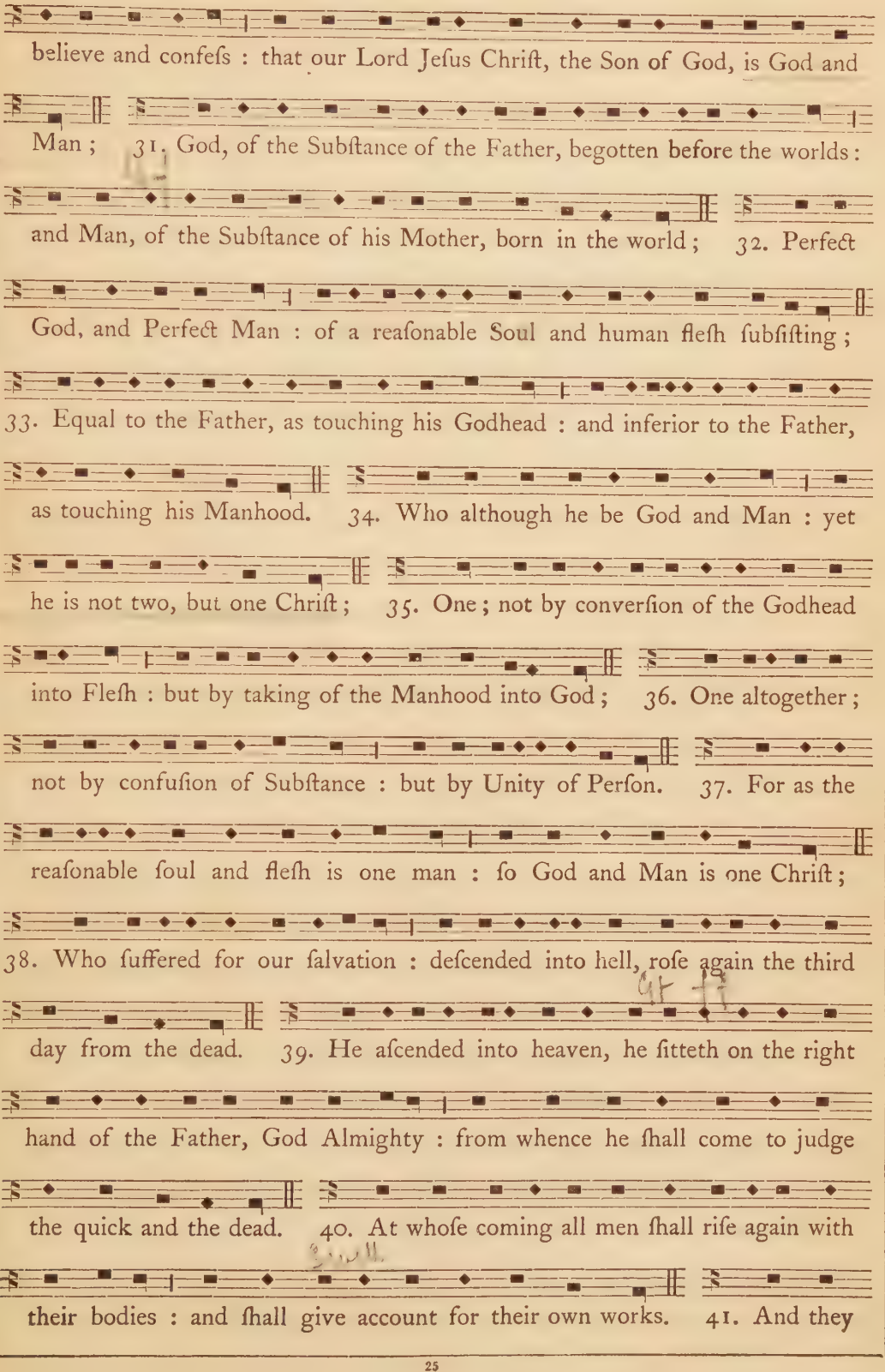
Quicunque vult.

8TH TONE.
(1ST ENDING, B.)

WHOSOEVER will be ſaved : before all things it is neceſſary that he hold the Catholick Faith. 2. Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled : without doubt he ſhall periſh everlaſtingly. 3. And the Catholick

Swell


Faith is this : That we worſhip one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity;
4. Neither confounding the Perſons : nor dividing the Subſtance. 5. For
there is one Perſon of the Father, another of the Son : and another of the
Holy Ghoſt. 6. But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the
Holy Ghoſt, is all one : the Glory equal, the Majeſty co-eternal. 7. Such
as the Father is, ſuch is the Son : and ſuch is the Holy Ghoſt. 8. The
Father uncreate, the Son uncreate : and the Holy Ghoſt uncreate. 9. The
Father incomprehenſible, the Son incomprehenſible : and the Holy Ghoſt
incomprehenſible. 10. The Father eternal, the Son eternal : and the Holy
Ghoſt eternal. 11. And yet they are not three eternals : but one eternal.
12. As alſo there are not three incomprehenſibles, nor three uncreated : but
one uncreated, and one incomprehenſible. 13. So likewiſe the Father is
Almighty, the Son Almighty : and the Holy Ghoſt Almighty. 14. And
yet they are not three Almighties : but one Almighty. 15. So the
Father is God, the Son is God : and the Holy Ghoſt is God. 16. And yet
they are not three Gods : but one God. 17. So likewiſe the Father is Lord,
the Son Lord : and the Holy Ghoſt Lord. 18. And yet not three Lords:

but one Lord. 19. For like as we are compelled by the Chriſtian verity:
to acknowledge every Perſon by himſelf to be God and Lord; 20. So are
we forbidden by the Catholick Religion: to ſay, There be three Gods, or
three Lords. 21. The Father is made of none: neither created, nor
begotten. 22. The Son is of the Father alone: not made, nor created, but
begotten. 23. The Holy Ghoſt is of the Father and of the Son: neither
made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding. 24. So there is one
Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons: one Holy Ghoſt, not
three Holy Ghoſts. 25. And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other:
none is greater, or leſs than another; 26. But the whole three Perſons are
co-eternal together: and co-equal. 27. So that in all things, as is aforeſaid:
the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worſhipped. 28. He
therefore that will be ſaved: muſt thus think of the Trinity. 29. Further-
more, it is neceſſary to everlaſting ſalvation: that he alſo believe rightly the
Incarnation of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. 30. For the right Faith is, that we


believe and confeſs : that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the Son of God, is God and
Man ; 31. God, of the Subſtance of the Father, begotten before the worlds :
and Man, of the Subſtance of his Mother, born in the world ; 32. Perfect
God, and Perfect Man : of a reaſonable Soul and human fleſh ſubſiſting ;
33. Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead : and inferior to the Father,
as touching his Manhood. 34. Who although he be God and Man : yet
he is not two, but one Chriſt ; 35. One ; not by converſion of the Godhead
into Fleſh : but by taking of the Manhood into God ; 36. One altogether ;
not by confuſion of Subſtance : but by Unity of Perſon. 37. For as the
reaſonable ſoul and fleſh is one man : ſo God and Man is one Chriſt ;
38. Who ſuffered for our ſalvation : deſcended into hell, roſe again the third
day from the dead. 39. He aſcended into heaven, he ſitteth on the right
hand of the Father, God Almighty : from whence he ſhall come to judge
the quick and the dead. 40. At whoſe coming all men ſhall riſe again with
their bodies : and ſhall give account for their own works. 41. And they

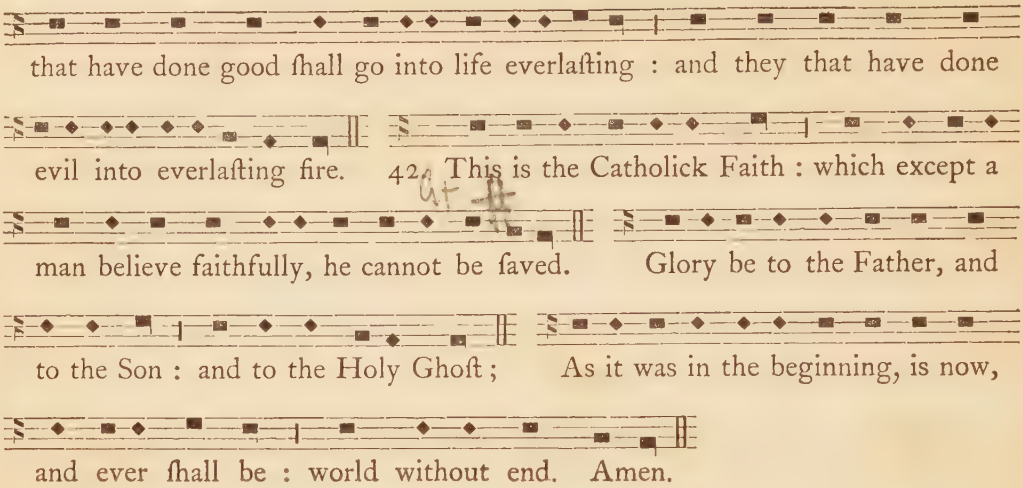
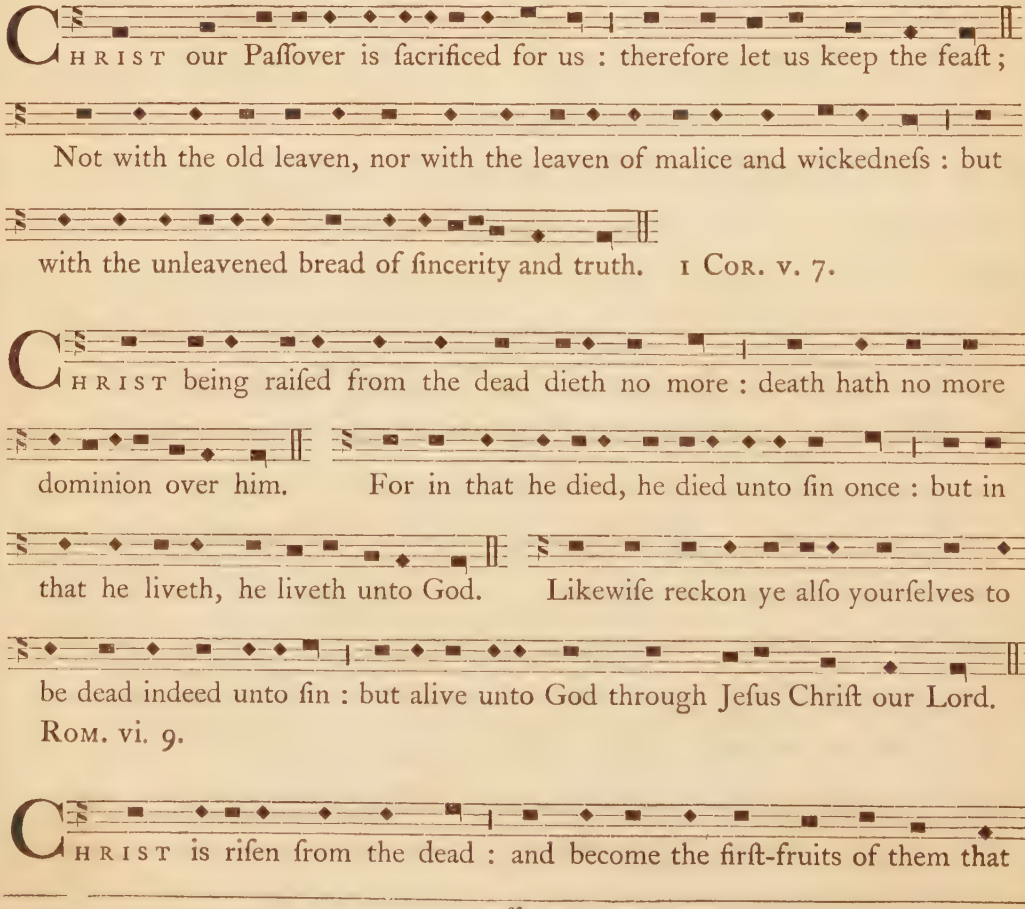

that have done good ſhall go into life everlaſting : and they that have done
evil into everlaſting fire. 42. This is the Catholick Faith : which except a
man believe faithfully, he cannot be ſaved. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Table of Tones XXIII., pp. 3. 22. 32. 35.

At Morning Prayer on Eaſter-Day.

8TH TONE. (1ST ENDING A.)

Inſtead of the Pſalm "O come let us ſing," &c.


CHRIST our Paſſover is ſacrificed for us : therefore let us keep the feaſt ;
Not with the old leaven, nor with the leaven of malice and wickedneſs : but
with the unleavened bread of ſincerity and truth. 1 COR. v. 7.
CHRIST being raiſed from the dead dieth no more : death hath no more
dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto ſin once : but in
that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Likewiſe reckon ye alſo yourſelves to
be dead indeed unto ſin : but alive unto God through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord.
ROM. vi. 9.
CHRIST is riſen from the dead : and become the firſt-fruits of them that

ſlept. For ſince by man came death : by man came alſo the reſurrection

of the dead. For as in Adam all die : even ſo in Chriſt ſhall all be

made alive. 1 Cor. xv. 20.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it

was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

THE

PSALTER NOTED

BY THE

REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

Price 6s. 6d.

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER & CO.,
1, BERNERS STREET (W.), AND 80 & 81, QUEEN STREET (E.C.)
BOSTON, NEW YORK, AND PHILADELPHIA: DITSON AND CO.
MDCCCXLIX.

IN this Book are uſed only theſe ten muſical characters:—

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

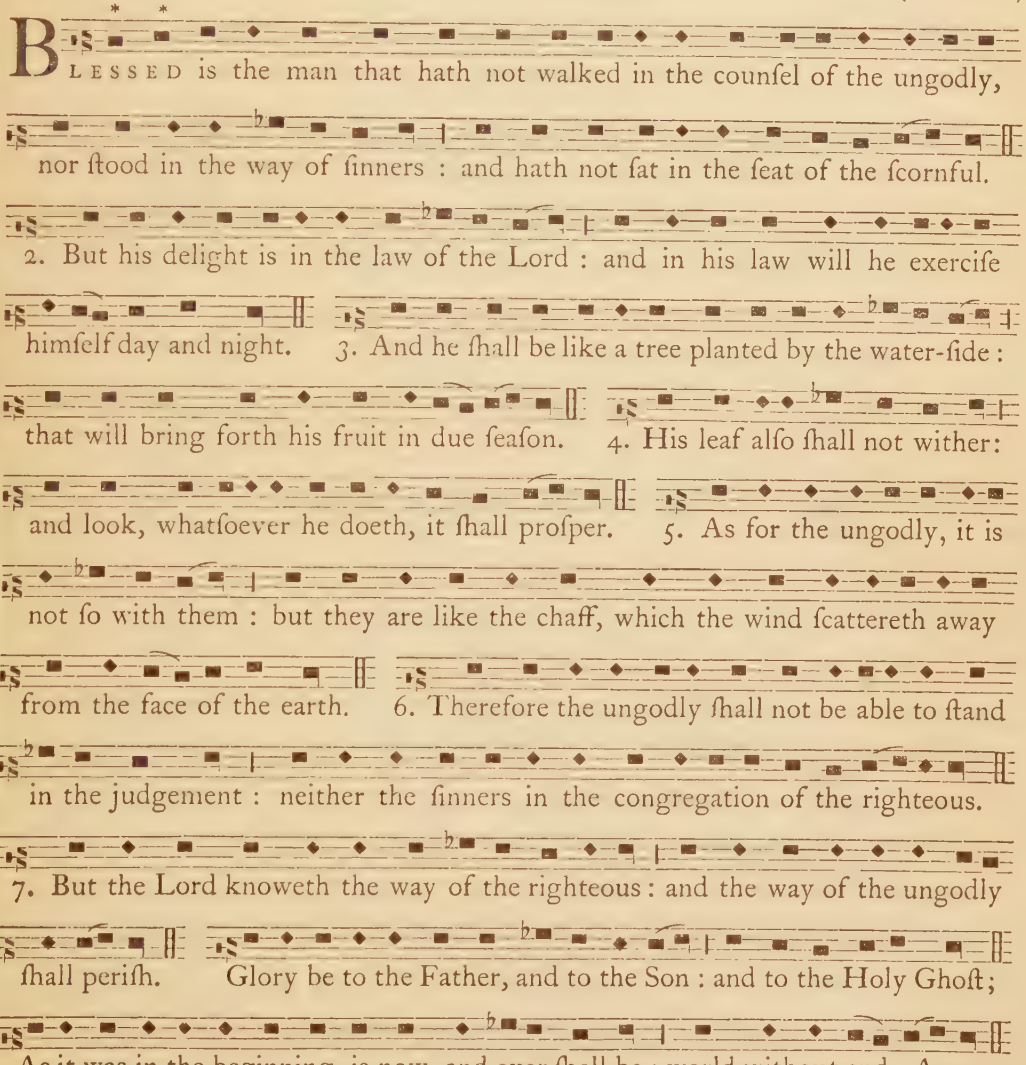
1ſt. The Stave of Four lines. 2nd. The C clef; 3rd. The F clef;—both placed upon any line of the ſtave. 4th. The Flat; uſed in this notation only upon B. 5th. The Long; uſed for very emphatic ſyllables, and at the middle and end of each verſe, as alſo, in ſome caſes, where two notes of the melody are to be ſung as one. 6th. The Breve (or ſhort); uſed as the common note for ordinary ſyllables, and for all the ſounds of the intonation (beginning), mediation (middle), and cadence (ending) of the Tones. 7th. The Semibreve (or very ſhort); uſed for the ſhorteſt ſyllables.—[When theſe occur in the mediation or cadence, the accent and time of the melody muſt not be materially altered.] Theſe three notes of duration do not indicate a ſtrict relation of two to one, as in other muſic, but muſt follow the natural length and accent of the words on the Dominant (or reciting note), and be ſung rather ſlower in the Intonation, Mediation, and Cadence. 8th. The Bar; uſed at the colon. 9th. The Double bar; uſed at the end of each verſe. 10th. The Slur; connecting two or more notes when they are to be ſung to one ſyllable.

THE PSALTER NOTED.

DAY 1. MORNING PRAYER

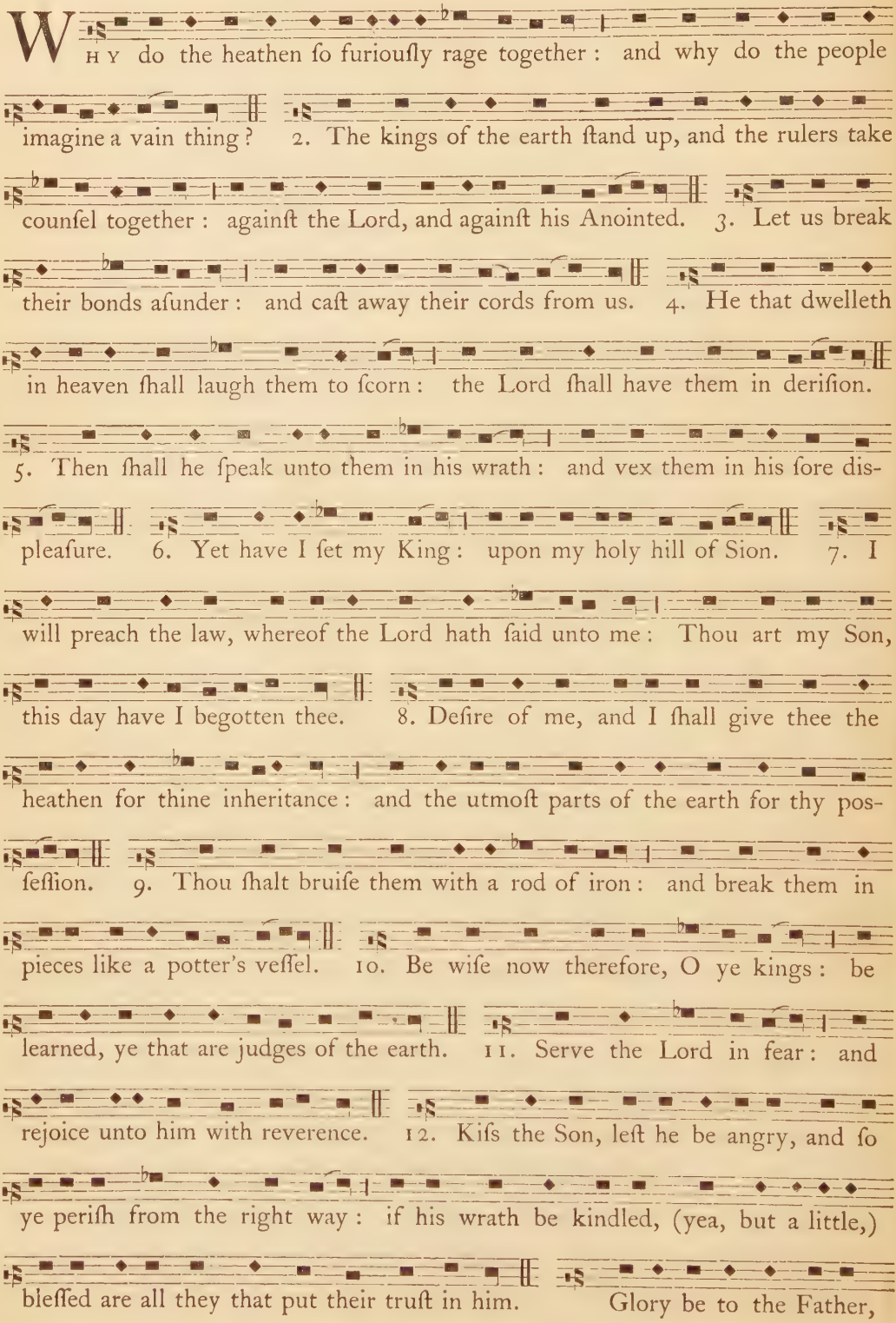
PSALM 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit, &c.*

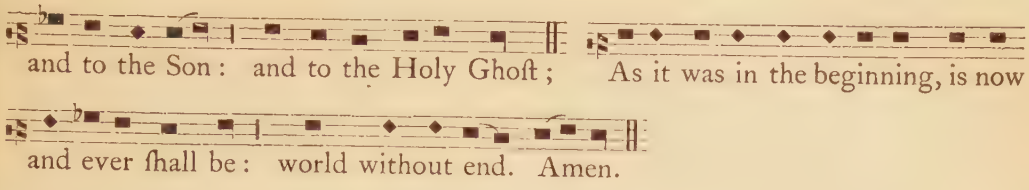
1ST TONE. (2ND ENDING.)


BLESSED is the man that hath not walked in the counſel of the ungodly,
nor ſtood in the way of ſinners : and hath not ſat in the ſeat of the ſcornful.
2. But his delight is in the law of the Lord : and in his law will he exerciſe
himſelf day and night. 3. And he ſhall be like a tree planted by the water-ſide :
that will bring forth his fruit in due ſeaſon. 4. His leaf alſo ſhall not wither:
and look, whatſoever he doeth, it ſhall proſper. 5. As for the ungodly, it is
not ſo with them : but they are like the chaff, which the wind ſcattereth away
from the face of the earth. 6. Therefore the ungodly ſhall not be able to ſtand
in the judgement : neither the ſinners in the congregation of the righteous.
7. But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous : and the way of the ungodly
ſhall periſh. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

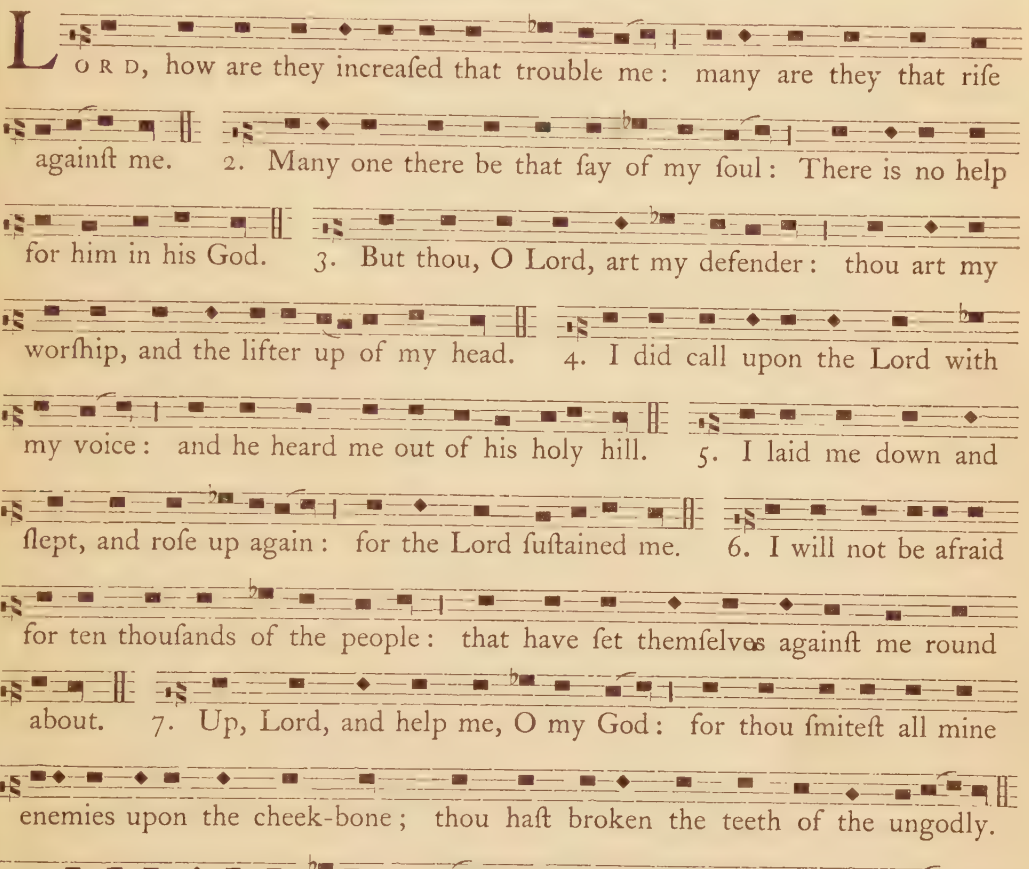
* * Theſe two introductory notes are to be uſed on Feſtivals; on other days the firſt verſe of the Pſalms may be commenced in the ſame way as the reſt.

Psalm 2. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

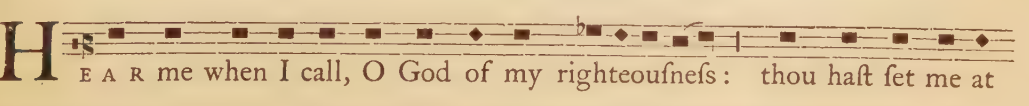

Why do the heathen ſo furiouſly rage together: and why do the people
imagine a vain thing? 2. The kings of the earth ſtand up, and the rulers take
counſel together: againſt the Lord, and againſt his Anointed. 3. Let us break
their bonds aſunder: and caſt away their cords from us. 4. He that dwelleth
in heaven ſhall laugh them to ſcorn: the Lord ſhall have them in deriſion.
5. Then ſhall he ſpeak unto them in his wrath: and vex them in his ſore dis-
pleaſure. 6. Yet have I ſet my King: upon my holy hill of Sion. 7. I
will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath ſaid unto me: Thou art my Son,
this day have I begotten thee. 8. Deſire of me, and I ſhall give thee the
heathen for thine inheritance: and the utmoſt parts of the earth for thy pos-
ſeſſion. 9. Thou ſhalt bruiſe them with a rod of iron: and break them in
pieces like a potter's veſſel. 10. Be wiſe now therefore, O ye kings: be
learned, ye that are judges of the earth. 11. Serve the Lord in fear: and
rejoice unto him with reverence. 12. Kiſs the Son, leſt he be angry, and ſo
ye periſh from the right way: if his wrath be kindled, (yea, but a little,)
bleſſed are all they that put their truſt in him. Glory be to the Father,

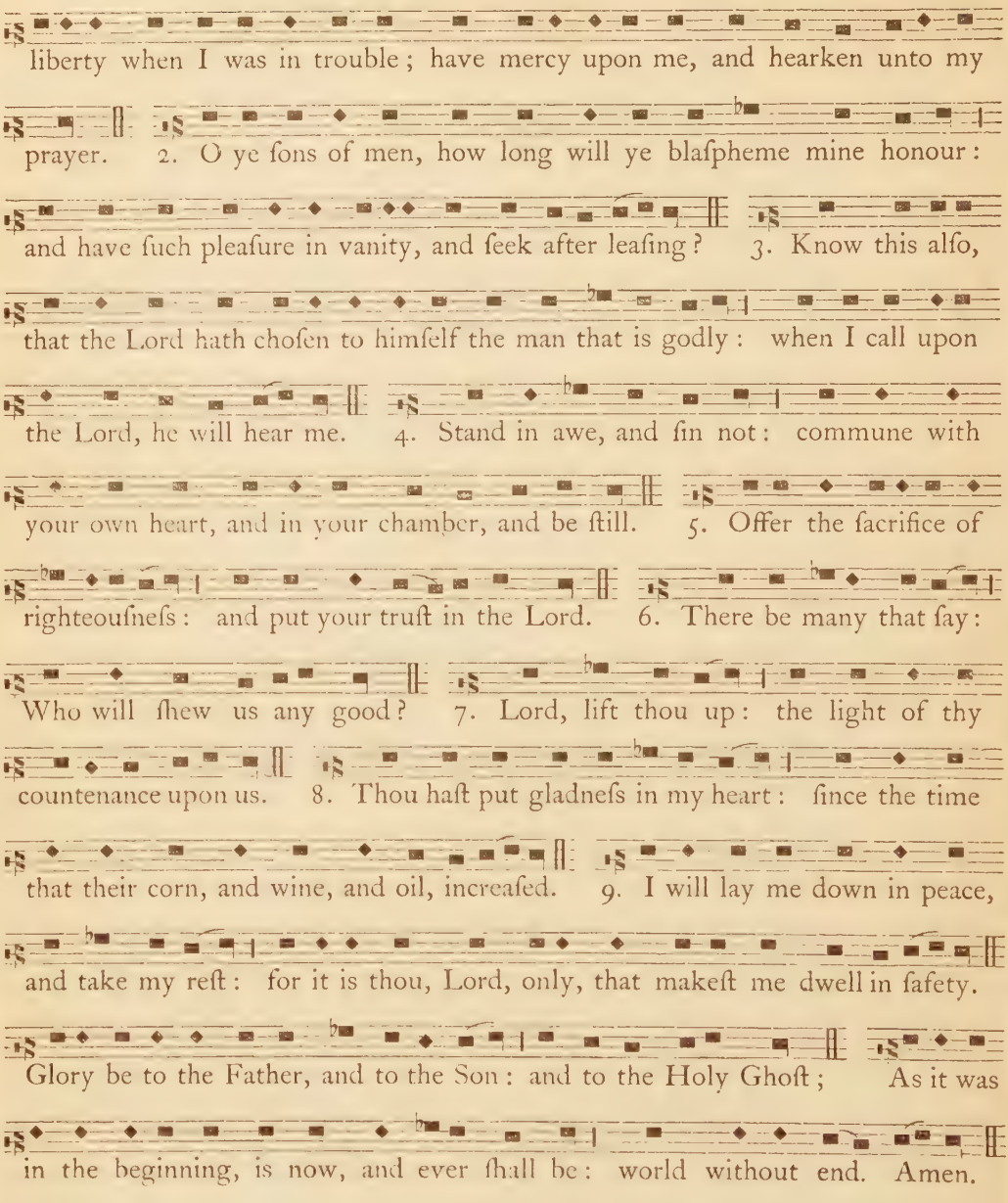


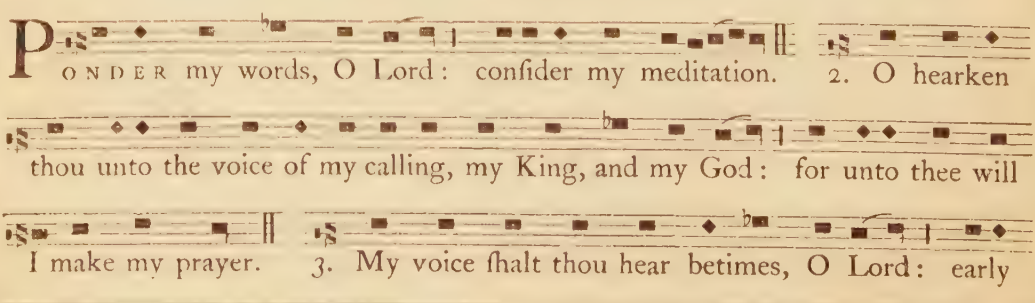
Psalm 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

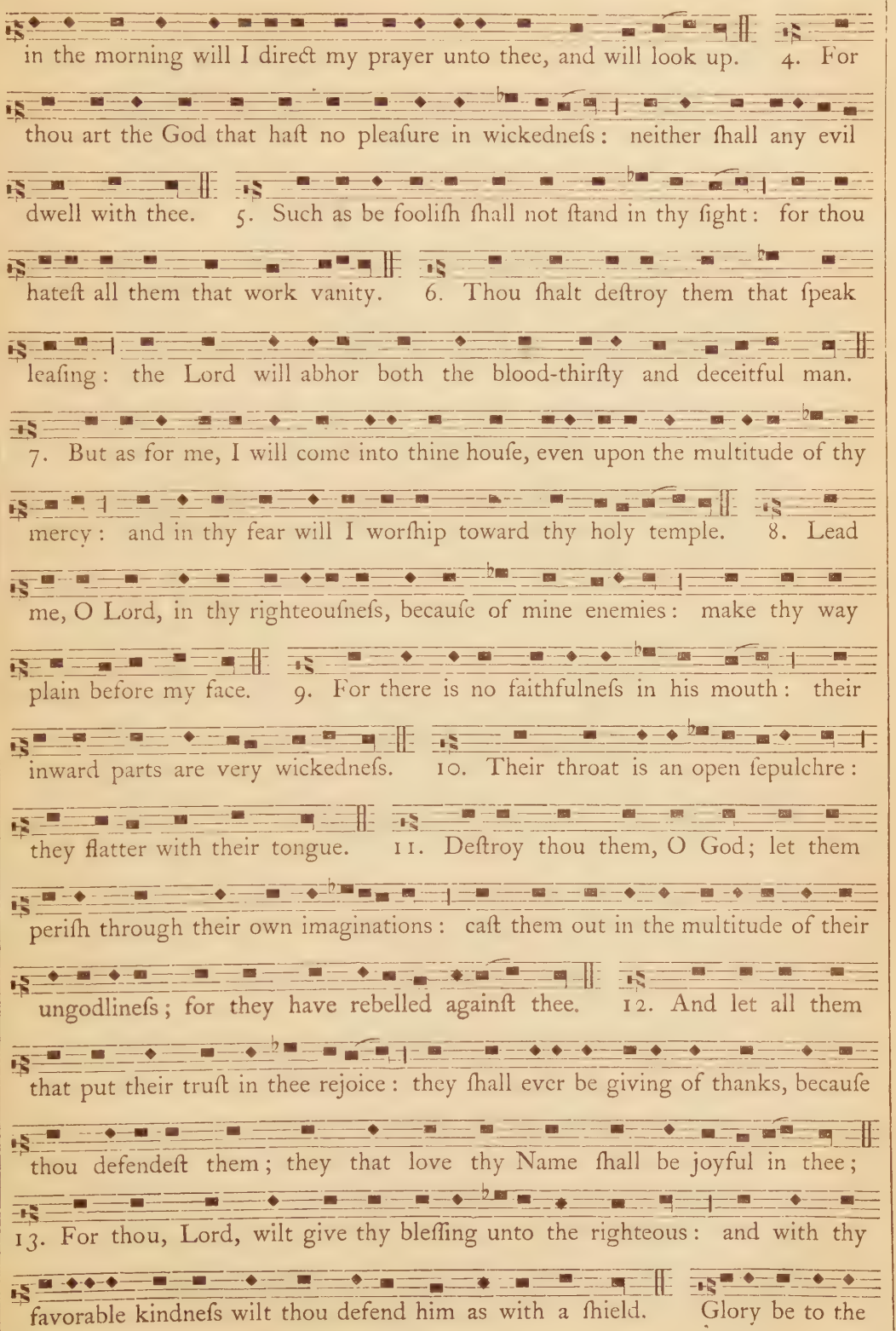

Lord, how are they increaſed that trouble me: many are they that riſe
againſt me. 2. Many one there be that ſay of my ſoul: There is no help
for him in his God. 3. But thou, O Lord, art my defender: thou art my
worſhip, and the lifter up of my head. 4. I did call upon the Lord with
my voice: and he heard me out of his holy hill. 5. I laid me down and
ſlept, and roſe up again: for the Lord ſuſtained me. 6. I will not be afraid
for ten thouſands of the people: that have ſet themſelves againſt me round
about. 7. Up, Lord, and help me, O my God: for thou ſmiteſt all mine
enemies upon the cheek-bone; thou haſt broken the teeth of the ungodly.
8. Salvation belongeth unto the Lord: and thy bleſſing is upon thy people.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

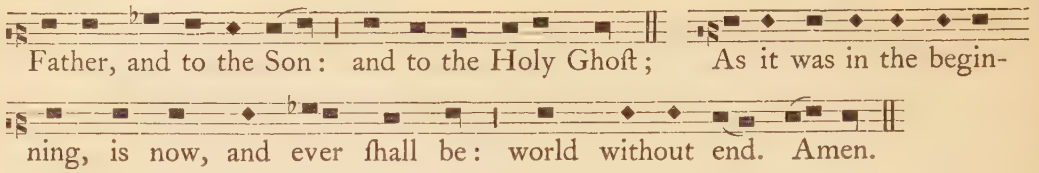
Psalm 4. *Cum invocarem.*




liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my
prayer. 2. O ye ſons of men, how long will ye blaſpheme mine honour:
and have ſuch pleaſure in vanity, and ſeek after leaſing? 3. Know this alſo,
that the Lord hath choſen to himſelf the man that is godly: when I call upon
the Lord, he will hear me. 4. Stand in awe, and ſin not: commune with
your own heart, and in your chamber, and be ſtill. 5. Offer the ſacrifice of
righteouſneſs: and put your truſt in the Lord. 6. There be many that ſay:
Who will ſhew us any good? 7. Lord, lift thou up: the light of thy
countenance upon us. 8. Thou haſt put gladneſs in my heart: ſince the time
that their corn, and wine, and oil, increaſed. 9. I will lay me down in peace,
and take my reſt: for it is thou, Lord, only, that makeſt me dwell in ſafety.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

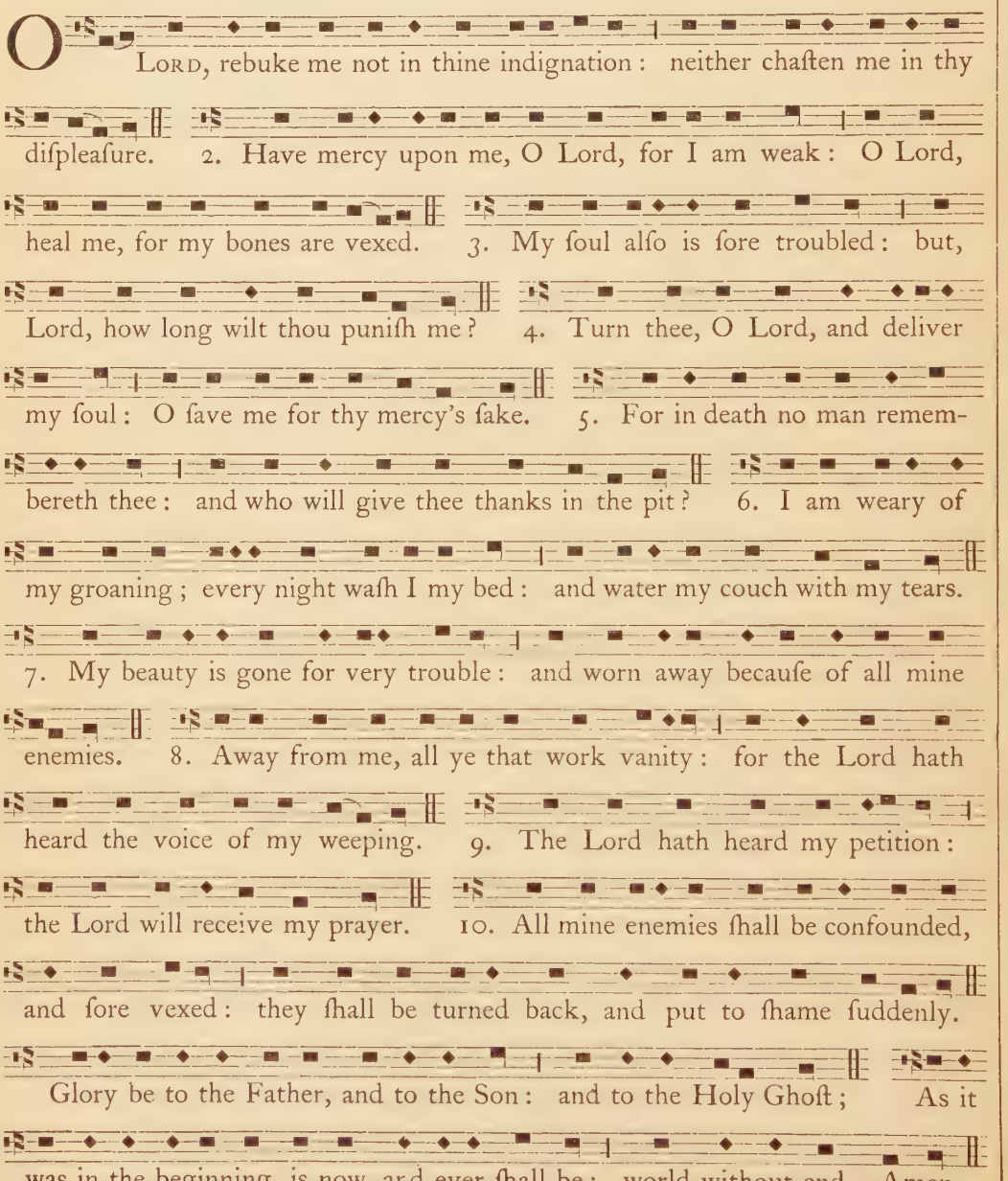
Psalm 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

Ponder my words, O Lord: conſider my meditation. 2. O hearken
thou unto the voice of my calling, my King, and my God: for unto thee will
I make my prayer. 3. My voice ſhalt thou hear betimes, O Lord: early


in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up. 4. For
thou art the God that haſt no pleaſure in wickedneſs: neither ſhall any evil
dwell with thee. 5. Such as be fooliſh ſhall not ſtand in thy ſight: for thou
hateſt all them that work vanity. 6. Thou ſhalt deſtroy them that ſpeak
leaſing: the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirſty and deceitful man.
7. But as for me, I will come into thine houſe, even upon the multitude of thy
mercy: and in thy fear will I worſhip toward thy holy temple. 8. Lead
me, O Lord, in thy righteouſneſs, becauſe of mine enemies: make thy way
plain before my face. 9. For there is no faithfulneſs in his mouth: their
inward parts are very wickedneſs. 10. Their throat is an open ſepulchre:
they flatter with their tongue. 11. Deſtroy thou them, O God; let them
periſh through their own imaginations: caſt them out in the multitude of their
ungodlineſs; for they have rebelled againſt thee. 12. And let all them
that put their truſt in thee rejoice: they ſhall ever be giving of thanks, becauſe
thou defendeſt them; they that love thy Name ſhall be joyful in thee;
13. For thou, Lord, wilt give thy bleſſing unto the righteous: and with thy
favorable kindneſs wilt thou defend him as with a ſhield. Glory be to the

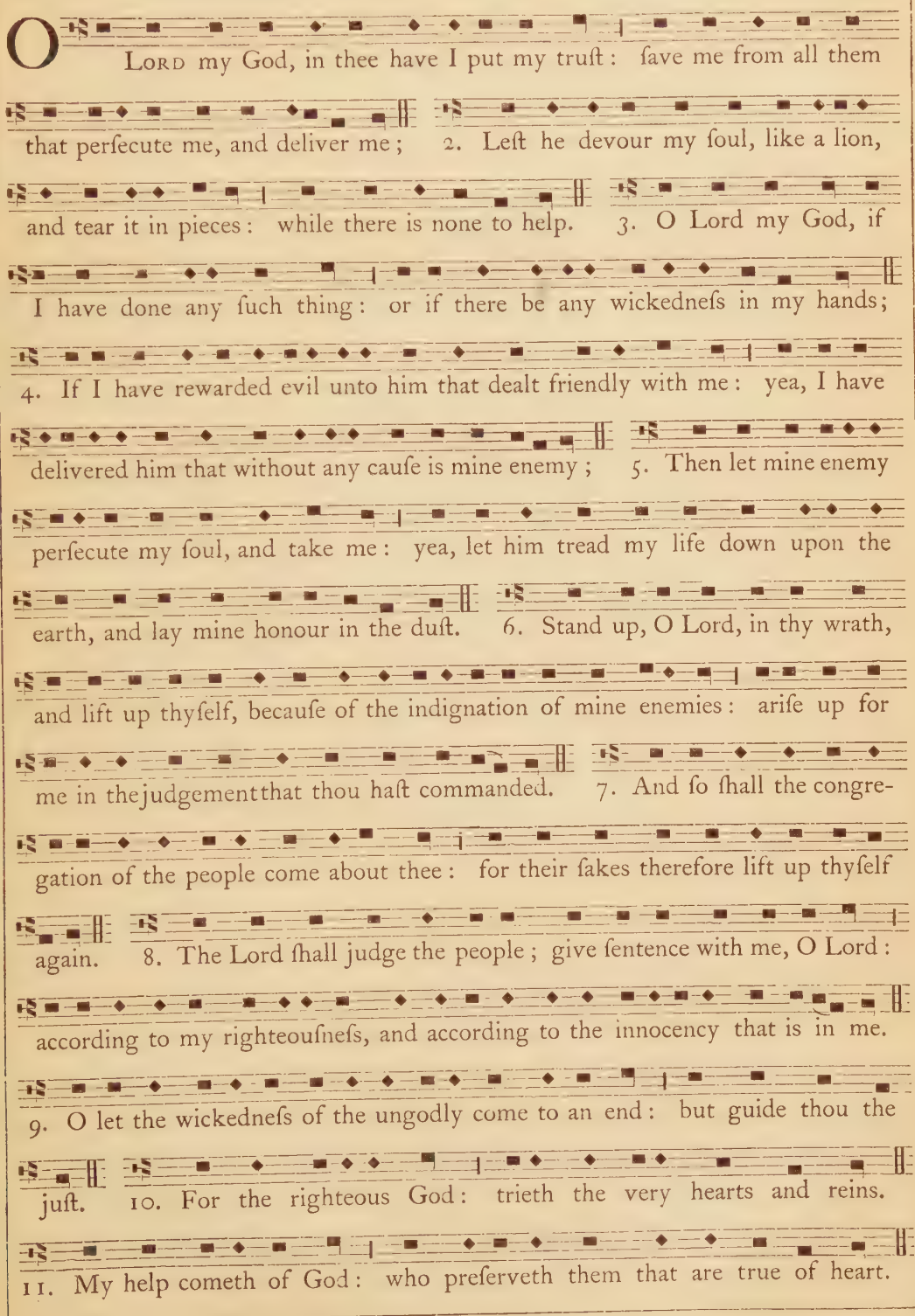


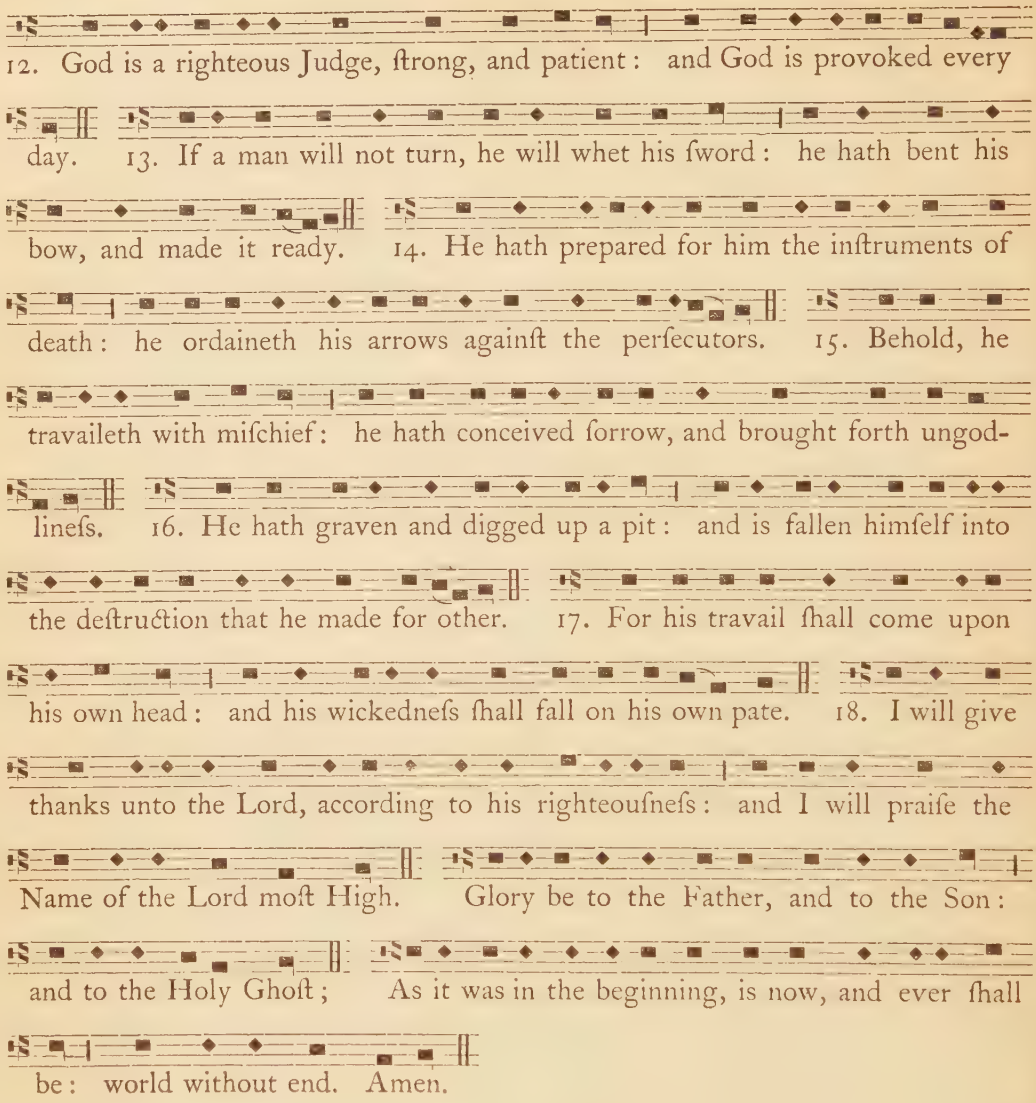
EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 6. *Domine, ne in furore.* 2nd Tone.

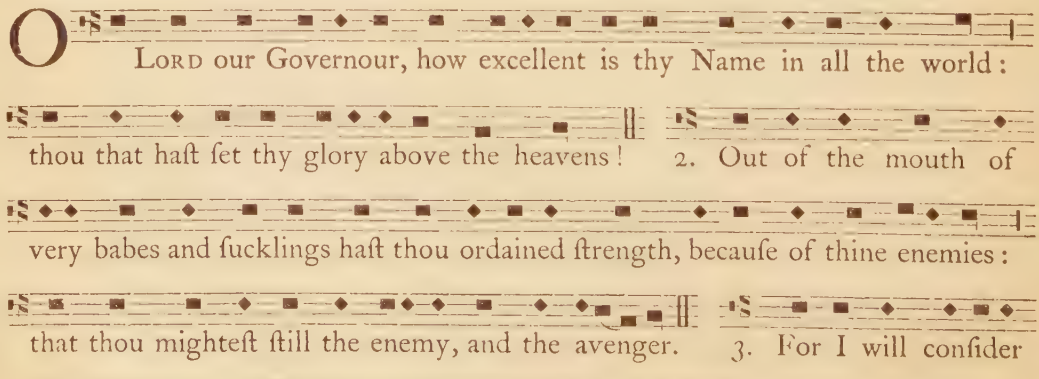

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation: neither chaſten me in thy
diſpleaſure. 2. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak: O Lord,
heal me, for my bones are vexed. 3. My ſoul alſo is ſore troubled: but,
Lord, how long wilt thou puniſh me? 4. Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver
my ſoul: O ſave me for thy mercy's ſake. 5. For in death no man remem-
bereth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit? 6. I am weary of
my groaning; every night waſh I my bed: and water my couch with my tears.
7. My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away becauſe of all mine
enemies. 8. Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath
heard the voice of my weeping. 9. The Lord hath heard my petition:
the Lord will receive my prayer. 10. All mine enemies ſhall be confounded,
and ſore vexed: they ſhall be turned back, and put to ſhame ſuddenly.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

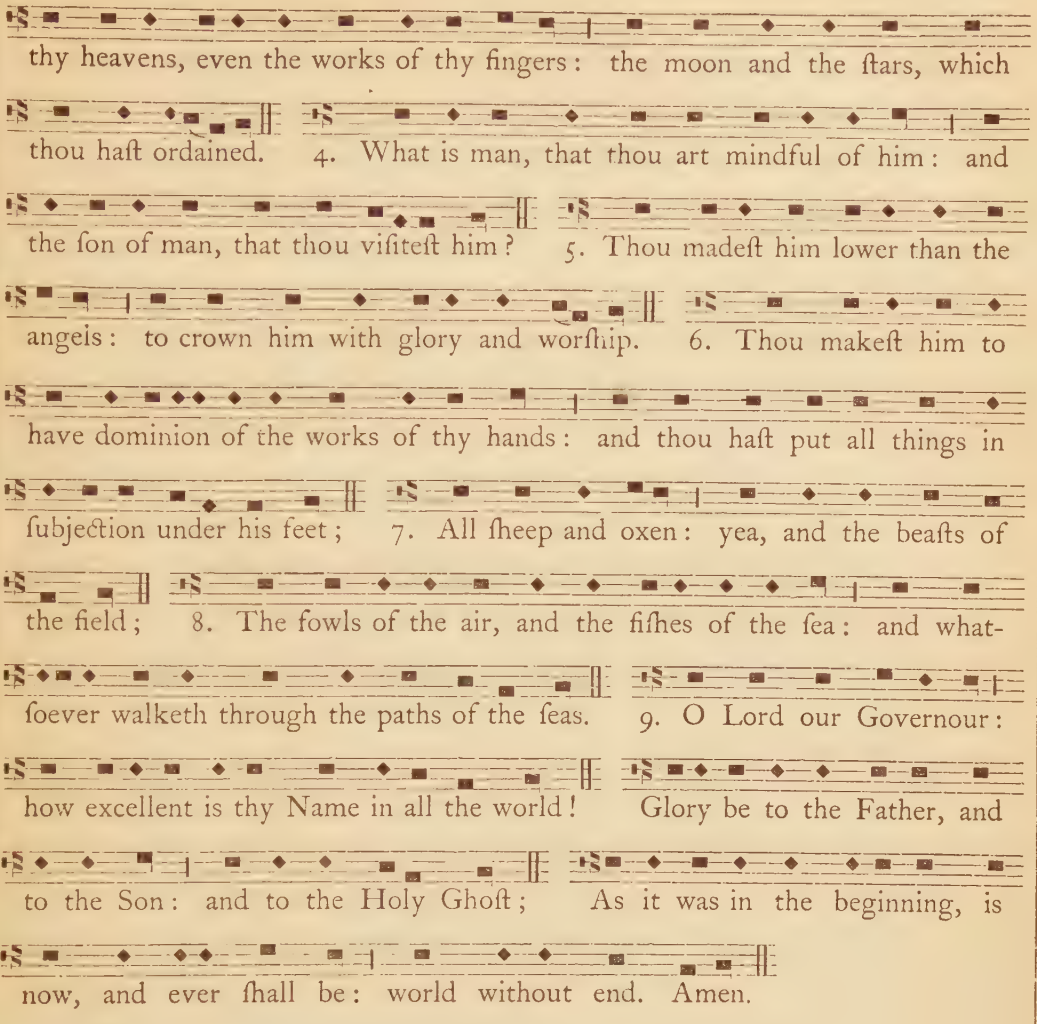
Psalm 7. *Domine, Deus meus.*


O Lord my God, in thee have I put my truſt: ſave me from all them
that perſecute me, and deliver me; 2. Leſt he devour my ſoul, like a lion,
and tear it in pieces: while there is none to help. 3. O Lord my God, if
I have done any ſuch thing: or if there be any wickedneſs in my hands;
4. If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me: yea, I have
delivered him that without any cauſe is mine enemy; 5. Then let mine enemy
perſecute my ſoul, and take me: yea, let him tread my life down upon the
earth, and lay mine honour in the duſt. 6. Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath,
and lift up thyſelf, becauſe of the indignation of mine enemies: ariſe up for
me in thejudgementthat thou haſt commanded. 7. And ſo ſhall the congre-
gation of the people come about thee: for their ſakes therefore lift up thyſelf
again. 8. The Lord ſhall judge the people; give ſentence with me, O Lord:
according to my righteouſneſs, and according to the innocency that is in me.
9. O let the wickedneſs of the ungodly come to an end: but guide thou the
juſt. 10. For the righteous God: trieth the very hearts and reins.
11. My help cometh of God: who preſerveth them that are true of heart.


12. God is a righteous Judge, ſtrong, and patient: and God is provoked every
day. 13. If a man will not turn, he will whet his ſword: he hath bent his
bow, and made it ready. 14. He hath prepared for him the inſtruments of
death: he ordaineth his arrows againſt the perſecutors. 15. Behold, he
travaileth with miſchief: he hath conceived ſorrow, and brought forth ungod-
lineſs. 16. He hath graven and digged up a pit: and is fallen himſelf into
the deſtruction that he made for other. 17. For his travail ſhall come upon
his own head: and his wickedneſs ſhall fall on his own pate. 18. I will give
thanks unto the Lord, according to his righteouſneſs: and I will praiſe the
Name of the Lord moſt High. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall
be: world without end. Amen.

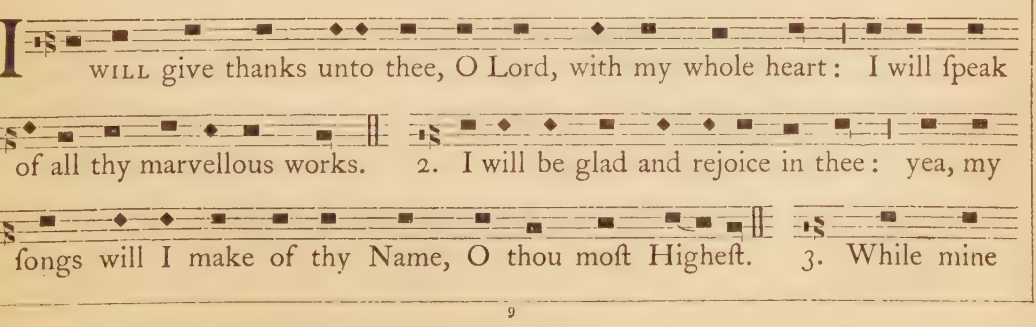
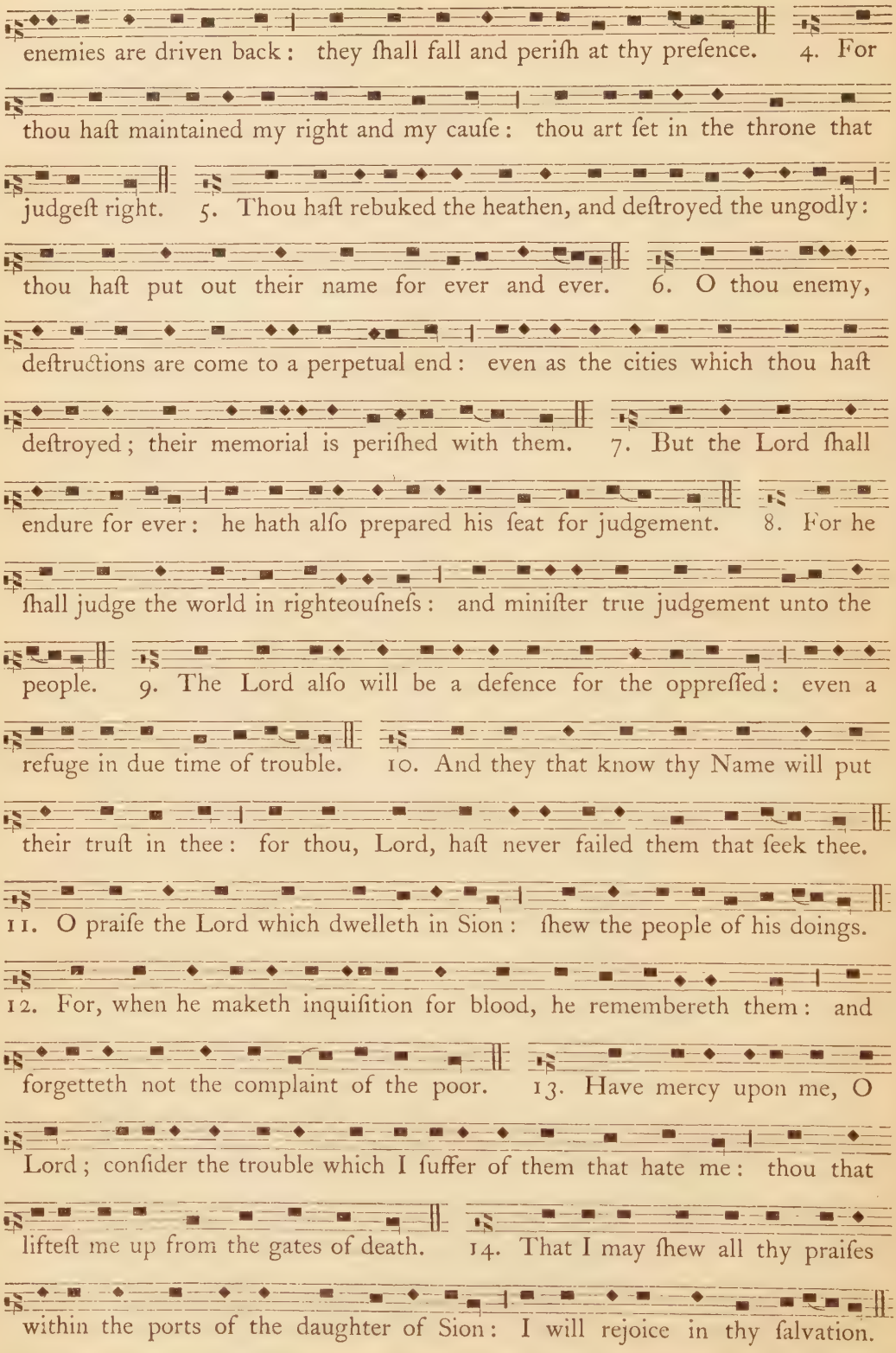
Psalm 8. *Domine, Dominus noſter.*


O Lord our Governour, how excellent is thy Name in all the world:
thou that haſt ſet thy glory above the heavens! 2. Out of the mouth of
very babes and ſucklings haſt thou ordained ſtrength, becauſe of thine enemies:
that thou mighteſt ſtill the enemy, and the avenger. 3. For I will conſider


thy heavens, even the works of thy fingers: the moon and the ſtars, which
thou haſt ordained. 4. What is man, that thou art mindful of him: and
the ſon of man, that thou viſiteſt him? 5. Thou madeſt him lower than the
angels: to crown him with glory and worſhip. 6. Thou makeſt him to
have dominion of the works of thy hands: and thou haſt put all things in
ſubjection under his feet; 7. All ſheep and oxen: yea, and the beaſts of
the field; 8. The fowls of the air, and the fiſhes of the ſea: and what-
ſoever walketh through the paths of the ſeas. 9. O Lord our Governour:
how excellent is thy Name in all the world! Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

DAY 2. MORNING PRAYER.

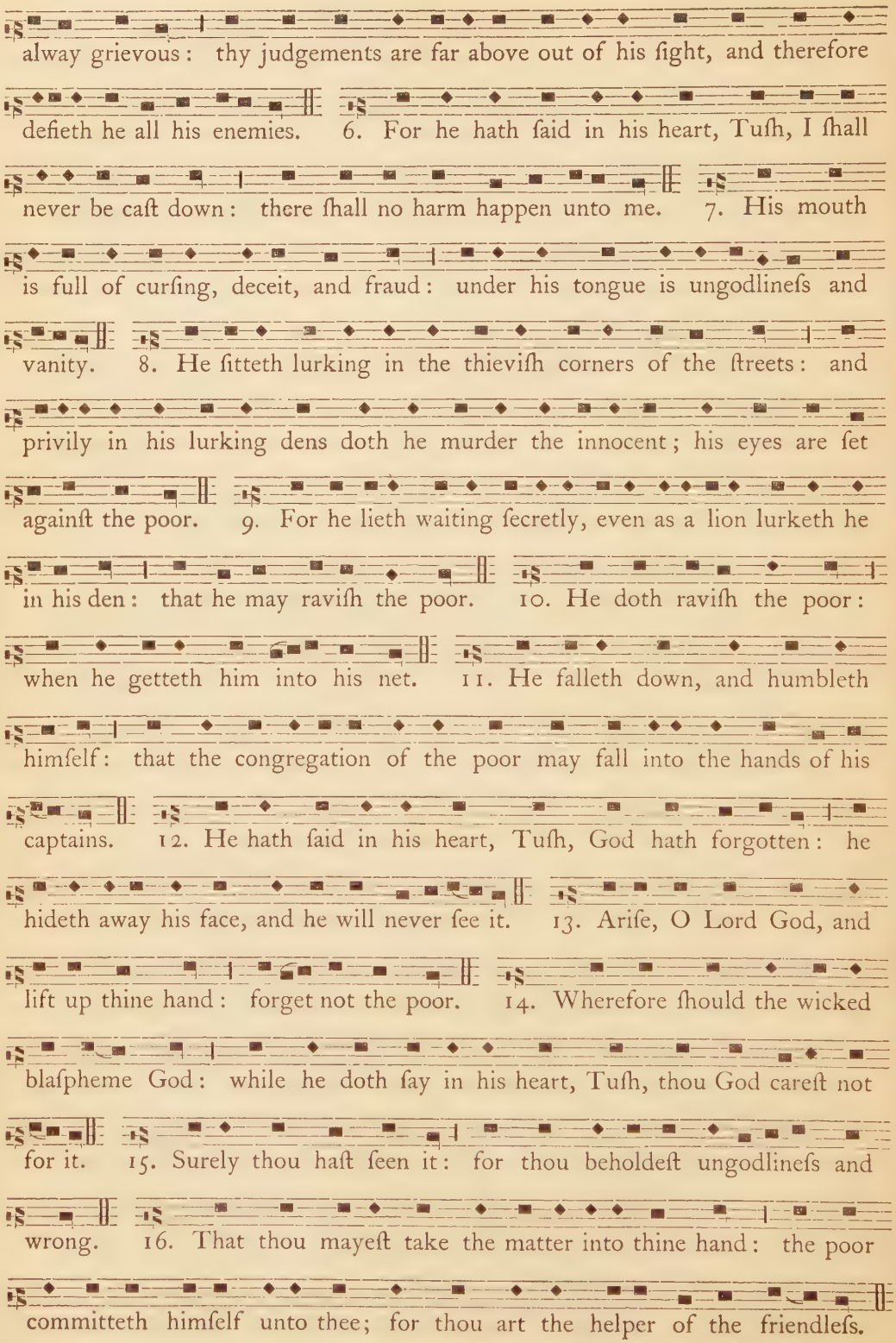
PSALM 9. *Confitebor tibi.* 6TH TONE.


I WILL give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: I will ſpeak
of all thy marvellous works. 2. I will be glad and rejoice in thee: yea, my
ſongs will I make of thy Name, O thou moſt Higheſt. 3. While mine

enemies are driven back: they ſhall fall and periſh at thy preſence. 4. For thou haſt maintained my right and my cauſe: thou art ſet in the throne that judgeſt right. 5. Thou haſt rebuked the heathen, and deſtroyed the ungodly: thou haſt put out their name for ever and ever. 6. O thou enemy, deſtructions are come to a perpetual end: even as the cities which thou haſt deſtroyed; their memorial is periſhed with them. 7. But the Lord ſhall endure for ever: he hath alſo prepared his ſeat for judgement. 8. For he ſhall judge the world in righteouſneſs: and miniſter true judgement unto the people. 9. The Lord alſo will be a defence for the oppreſſed: even a refuge in due time of trouble. 10. And they that know thy Name will put their truſt in thee: for thou, Lord, haſt never failed them that ſeek thee. 11. O praiſe the Lord which dwelleth in Sion: ſhew the people of his doings. 12. For, when he maketh inquiſition for blood, he remembereth them: and forgetteth not the complaint of the poor. 13. Have mercy upon me, O Lord; conſider the trouble which I ſuffer of them that hate me: thou that lifteſt me up from the gates of death. 14. That I may ſhew all thy praiſes within the ports of the daughter of Sion: I will rejoice in thy ſalvation.

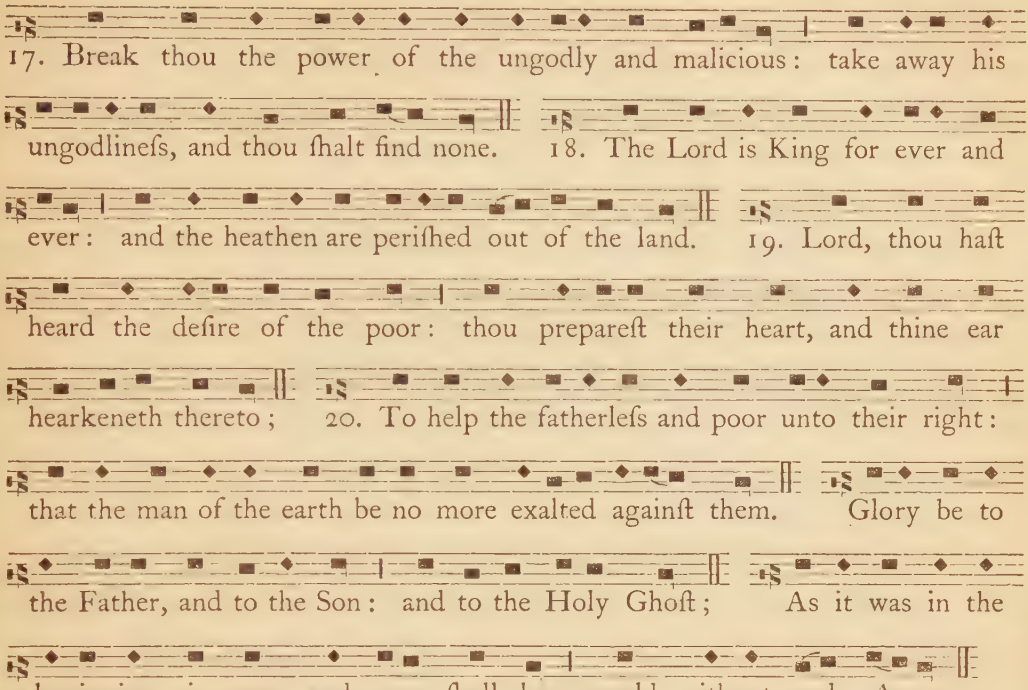
15. The heathen are ſunk down in the pit that they made: in the ſame net which they hid privily, is their foot taken. 16. The Lord is known to execute judgement: the ungodly is trapped in the work of his own hands. 17. The wicked ſhall be turned into hell: and all the people that forget God. 18. For the poor ſhall not alway be forgotten: the patient abiding of the meek ſhall not periſh for ever. 19. Up, Lord, and let not man have the upper hand: let the heathen be judged in thy ſight. 20. Put them in fear, O Lord: that the heathen may know themſelves to be but men. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 10. *Ut quid, Domine?*

Why ſtandeſt thou ſo far off, O Lord: and hideſt thy face in the needful time of trouble? 2. The ungodly for his own luſt doth perſecute the poor: let them be taken in the crafty wilineſs that they have imagined. 3. For the ungodly hath made boaſt of his own heart's deſire: and ſpeaketh good of the covetous, whom God abhorreth. 4. The ungodly is ſo proud, that he careth not for God: neither is God in all his thoughts. 5. His ways are

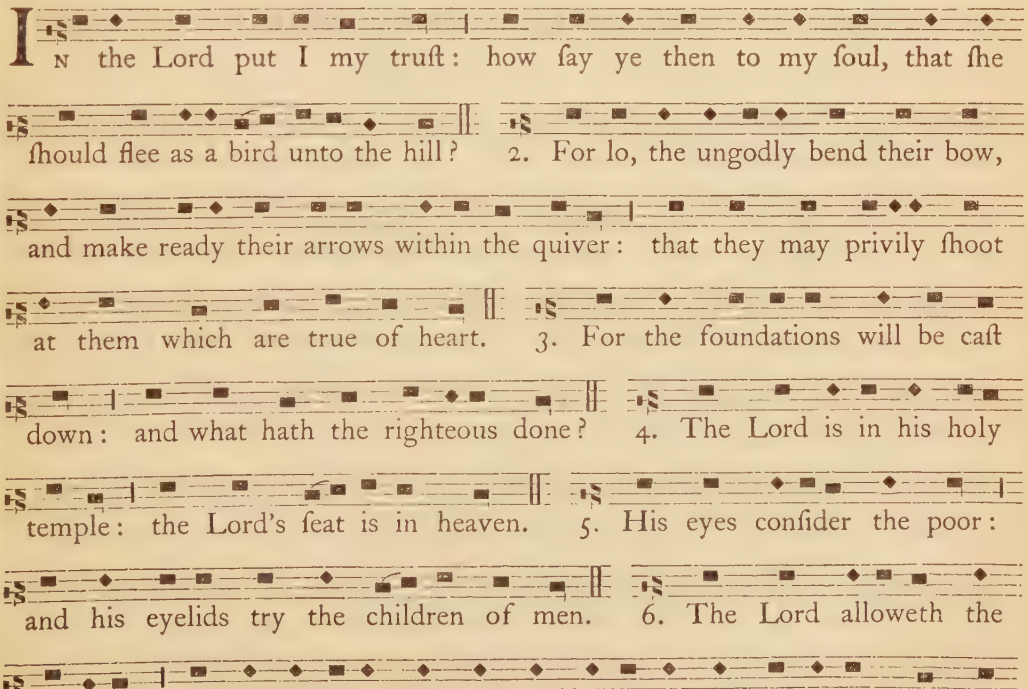


alway grievous: thy judgements are far above out of his ſight, and therefore defieth he all his enemies. 6. For he hath ſaid in his heart, Tuſh, I ſhall never be caſt down: there ſhall no harm happen unto me. 7. His mouth is full of curſing, deceit, and fraud: under his tongue is ungodlineſs and vanity. 8. He ſitteth lurking in the thieviſh corners of the ſtreets: and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent; his eyes are ſet againſt the poor. 9. For he lieth waiting ſecretly, even as a lion lurketh he in his den: that he may raviſh the poor. 10. He doth raviſh the poor: when he getteth him into his net. 11. He falleth down, and humbleth himſelf: that the congregation of the poor may fall into the hands of his captains. 12. He hath ſaid in his heart, Tuſh, God hath forgotten: he hideth away his face, and he will never ſee it. 13. Ariſe, O Lord God, and lift up thine hand: forget not the poor. 14. Wherefore ſhould the wicked blaſpheme God: while he doth ſay in his heart, Tuſh, thou God careſt not for it. 15. Surely thou haſt ſeen it: for thou beholdeſt ungodlineſs and wrong. 16. That thou mayeſt take the matter into thine hand: the poor committeth himſelf unto thee; for thou art the helper of the friendleſs.



17. Break thou the power of the ungodly and malicious: take away his ungodlineſs, and thou ſhalt find none. 18. The Lord is King for ever and ever: and the heathen are periſhed out of the land. 19. Lord, thou haſt heard the deſire of the poor: thou prepareſt their heart, and thine ear hearkeneth thereto; 20. To help the fatherleſs and poor unto their right: that the man of the earth be no more exalted againſt them. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 11. *In Domino confido.*



In the Lord put I my truſt: how ſay ye then to my ſoul, that ſhe ſhould flee as a bird unto the hill? 2. For lo, the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their arrows within the quiver: that they may privily ſhoot at them which are true of heart. 3. For the foundations will be caſt down: and what hath the righteous done? 4. The Lord is in his holy temple: the Lord's ſeat is in heaven. 5. His eyes conſider the poor: and his eyelids try the children of men. 6. The Lord alloweth the righteous: but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wickedneſs doth his

ſoul abhor. 7. Upon the ungodly he ſhall rain ſnares, fire and brimſtone, ſtorm and tempeſt: this ſhall be their portion to drink. 8. For the righteous Lord loveth righteouſneſs: his countenance will behold the thing that is juſt. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 12. *Salvum me fac.*

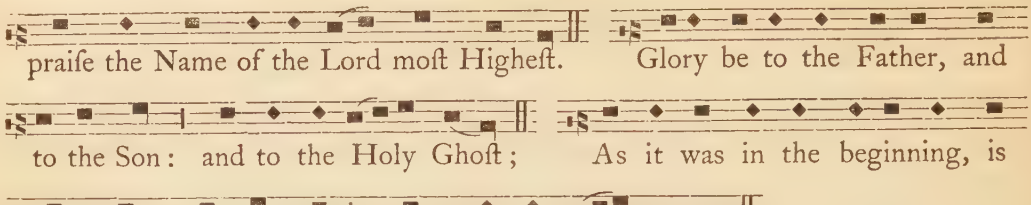
4th Tone. (1st Ending.)

HELP me, Lord, for there is not one godly man left: for the faithful are miniſhed from among the children of men. 2. They talk of vanity every one with his neighbour: they do but flatter with their lips, and diſſemble in their double heart. 3. The Lord ſhall root out all deceitful lips: and the tongue that ſpeaketh proud things; 4. Which have ſaid, With our tongue will we prevail: we are they that ought to ſpeak, who is lord over us? 5. Now for the comfortleſs troubles' ſake of the needy: and becauſe of the deep ſighing of the poor, 6. I will up, ſaith the Lord: and will

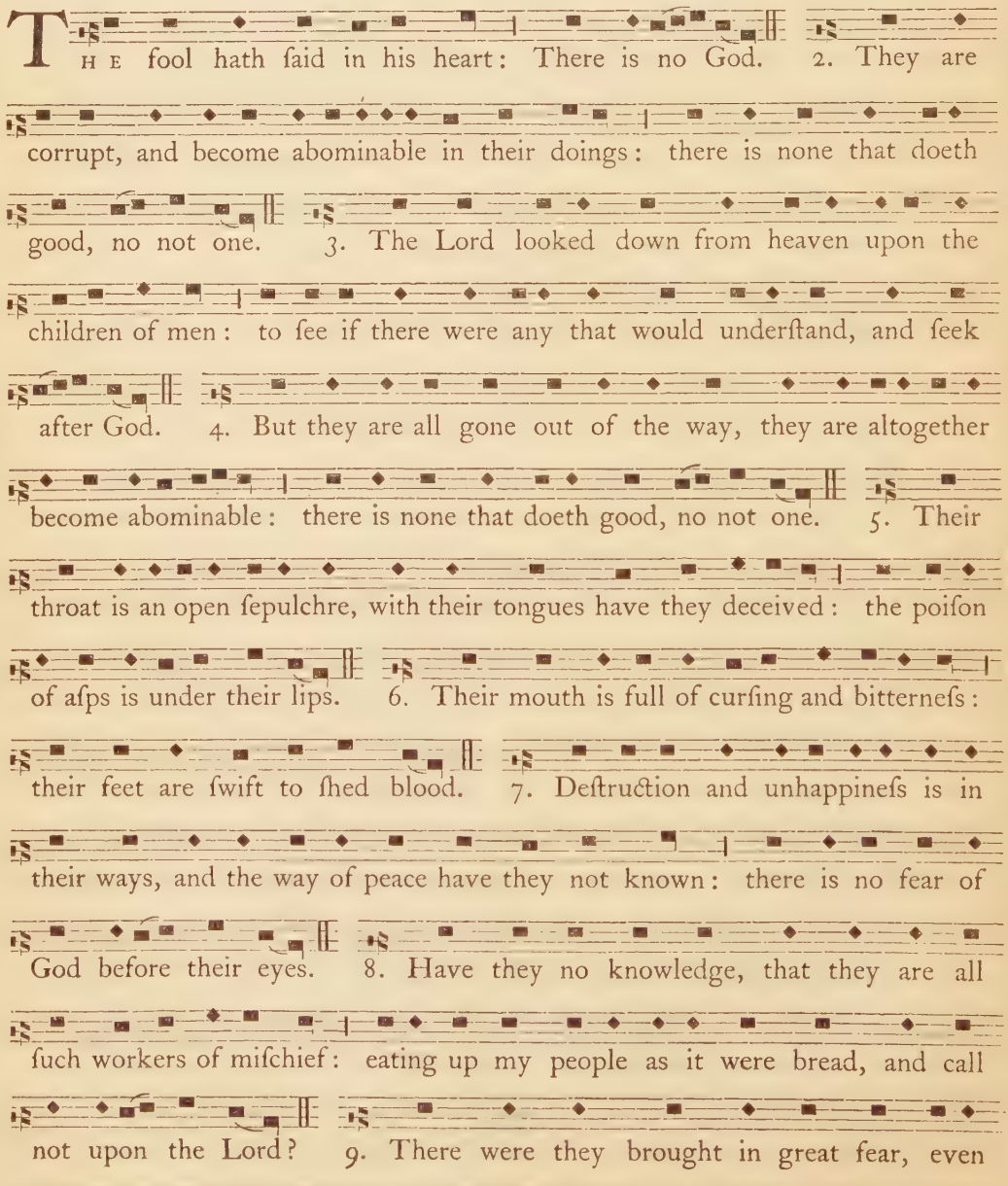
help every one from him that ſwelleth againſt him, and will ſet him at reſt. 7. The words of the Lord are pure words: even as the ſilver, which from the earth is tried, and purified ſeven times in the fire. 8. Thou ſhalt keep them, O Lord: thou ſhalt preſerve him from this generation for ever. 9. The ungodly walk on every ſide: when they are exalted, the children of men are put to rebuke. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 13. *Uſque quo, Domine?*

How long wilt thou forget me, O Lord, for ever: how long wilt thou hide thy face from me? 2. How long ſhall I ſeek counſel in my ſoul, and be ſo vexed in my heart: how long ſhall mine enemies triumph over me? 3. Conſider, and hear me, O Lord my God: lighten mine eyes, that I ſleep not in death. 4. Leſt mine enemy ſay, I have prevailed againſt him: for if I be caſt down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it. 5. But my truſt is in thy mercy: and my heart is joyful in thy ſalvation. 6. I will ſing of the Lord, becauſe he hath dealt ſo lovingly with me: yea, I will


praiſe the Name of the Lord moſt Higheſt. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 14. *Dixit inſipiens.*

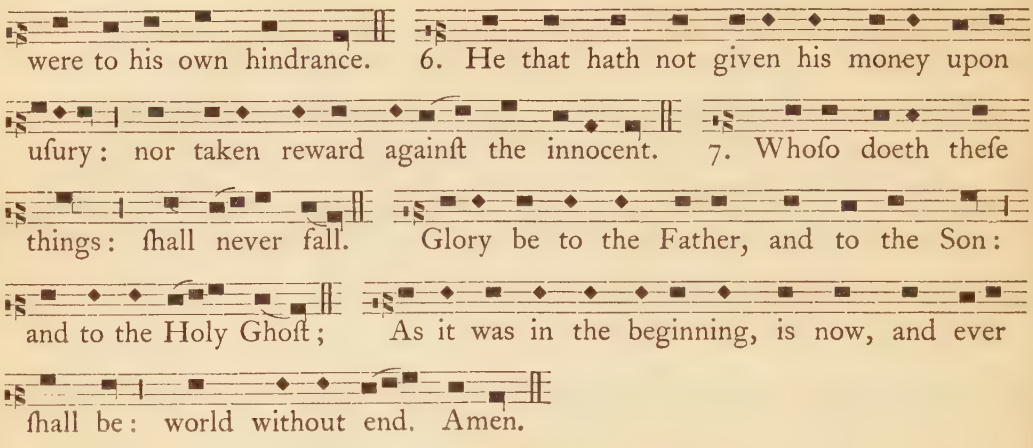

The fool hath ſaid in his heart: There is no God. 2. They are
corrupt, and become abominable in their doings: there is none that doeth
good, no not one. 3. The Lord looked down from heaven upon the
children of men: to ſee if there were any that would underſtand, and ſeek
after God. 4. But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether
become abominable: there is none that doeth good, no not one. 5. Their
throat is an open ſepulchre, with their tongues have they deceived: the poiſon
of aſps is under their lips. 6. Their mouth is full of curſing and bitterneſs:
their feet are ſwift to ſhed blood. 7. Deſtruction and unhappineſs is in
their ways, and the way of peace have they not known: there is no fear of
God before their eyes. 8. Have they no knowledge, that they are all
ſuch workers of miſchief: eating up my people as it were bread, and call
not upon the Lord? 9. There were they brought in great fear, even

where no fear was: for God is in the generation of the righteous. 10. As for you, ye have made a mock at the counſel of the poor: becauſe he putteth his truſt in the Lord. 11. Who ſhall give ſalvation unto Iſrael out of Sion? When the Lord turneth the captivity of his people: then ſhall Jacob rejoice, and Iſrael ſhall be glad. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

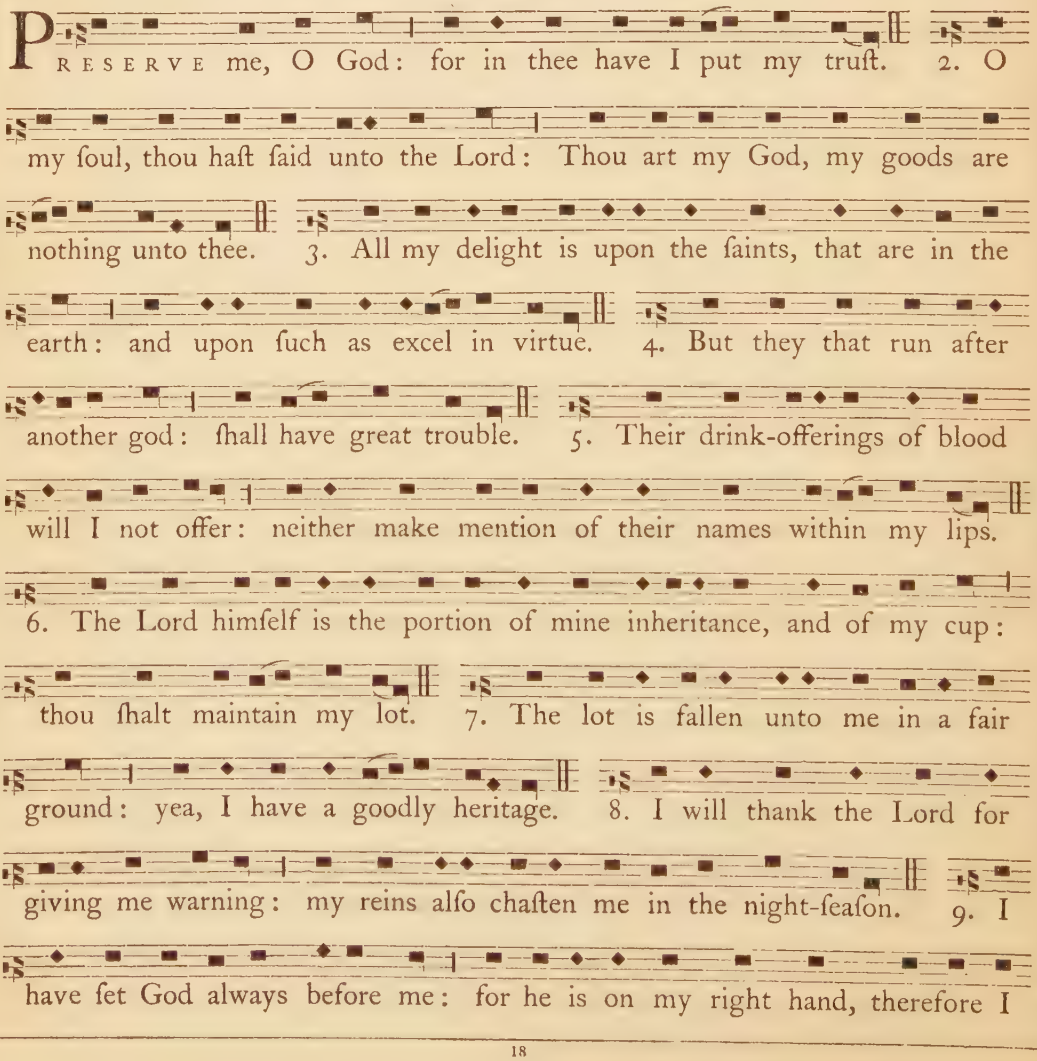
Day 3. MORNING PRAYER.

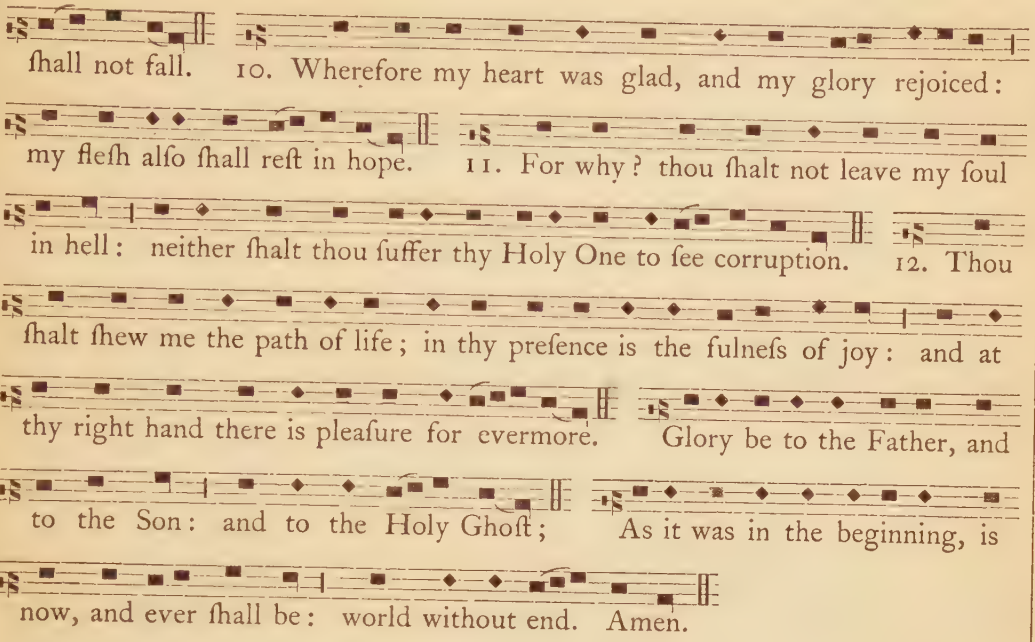
Psalm 15. *Domine, quis habitabit?* 4th Tone. (1st Ending.)

Lord, who ſhall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who ſhall reſt upon thy holy hill? 2. Even he, that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doeth the thing which is right, and ſpeaketh the truth from his heart. 3. He that hath uſed no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not ſlandered his neighbour. 4. He that ſetteth not by himſelf, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord. 5. He that ſweareth unto his neighbour, and diſappointeth him not: though it

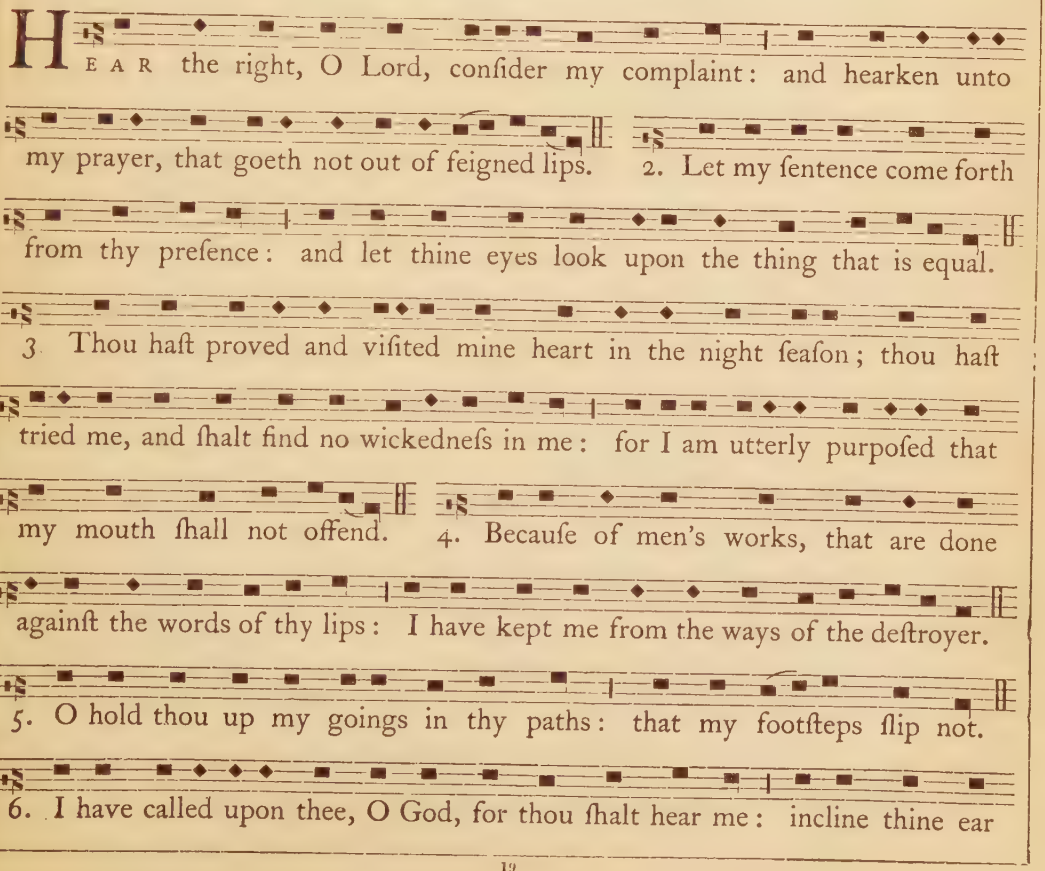

were to his own hindrance. 6. He that hath not given his money upon
uſury: nor taken reward againſt the innocent. 7. Whoſo doeth theſe
things: ſhall never fall. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

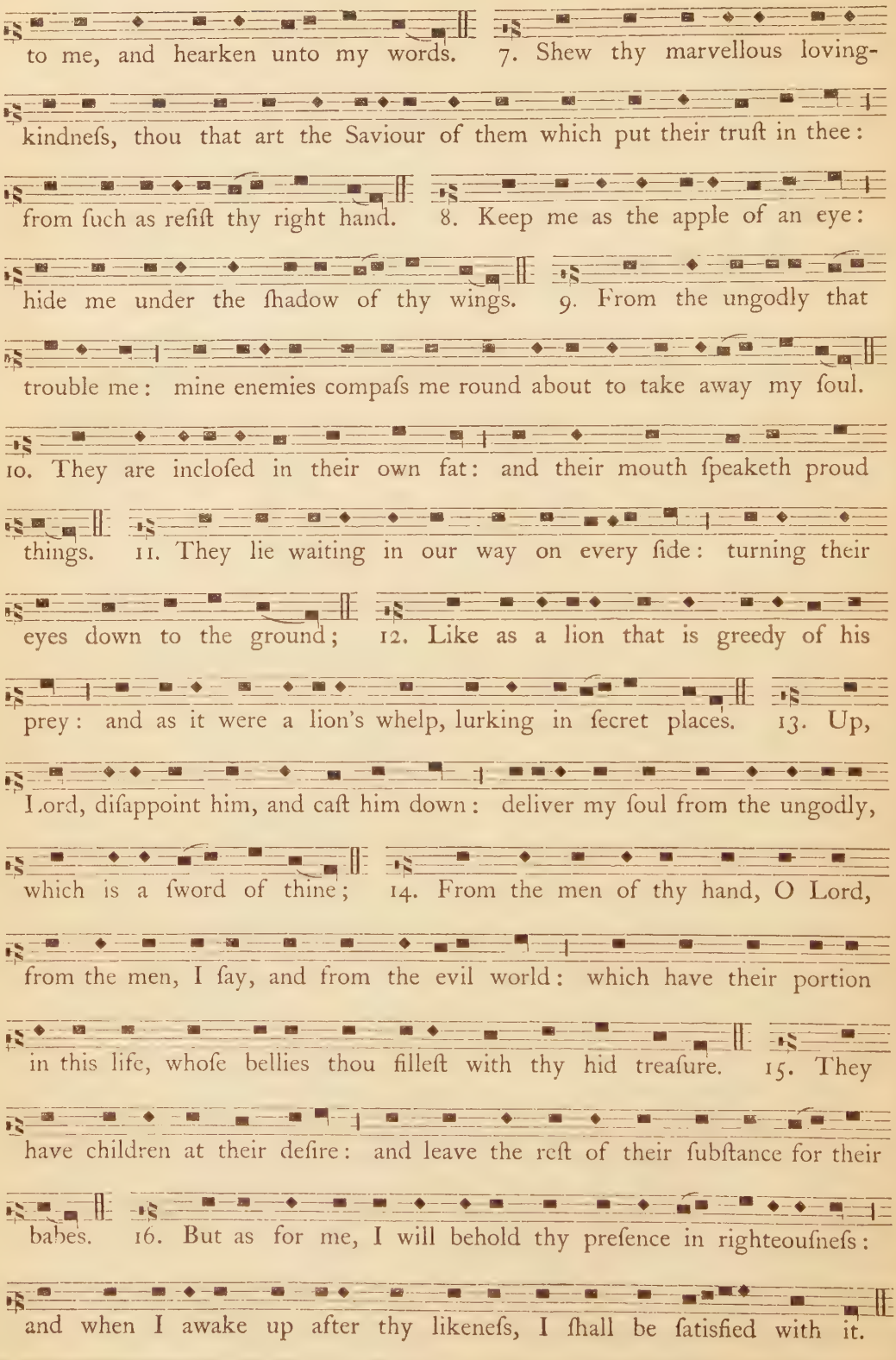
Psalm 16. *Conſerva me, Domine.*

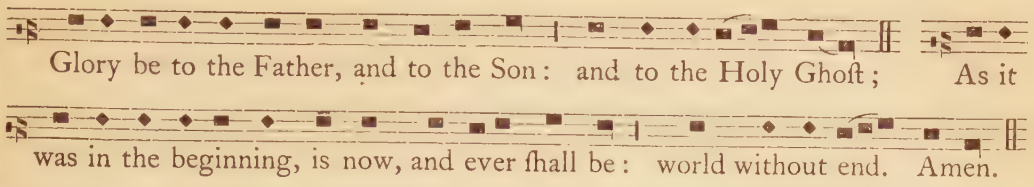

PRESERVE me, O God: for in thee have I put my truſt. 2. O
my ſoul, thou haſt ſaid unto the Lord: Thou art my God, my goods are
nothing unto thee. 3. All my delight is upon the ſaints, that are in the
earth: and upon ſuch as excel in virtue. 4. But they that run after
another god: ſhall have great trouble. 5. Their drink-offerings of blood
will I not offer: neither make mention of their names within my lips.
6. The Lord himſelf is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup:
thou ſhalt maintain my lot. 7. The lot is fallen unto me in a fair
ground: yea, I have a goodly heritage. 8. I will thank the Lord for
giving me warning: my reins alſo chaſten me in the night-ſeaſon. 9. I
have ſet God always before me: for he is on my right hand, therefore I


ſhall not fall. 10. Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced:
my fleſh alſo ſhall reſt in hope. 11. For why? thou ſhalt not leave my ſoul
in hell: neither ſhalt thou ſuffer thy Holy One to ſee corruption. 12. Thou
ſhalt ſhew me the path of life; in thy preſence is the fulneſs of joy: and at
thy right hand there is pleaſure for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*


Hear the right, O Lord, conſider my complaint: and hearken unto
my prayer, that goeth not out of feigned lips. 2. Let my ſentence come forth
from thy preſence: and let thine eyes look upon the thing that is equal.
3 Thou haſt proved and viſited mine heart in the night ſeaſon; thou haſt
tried me, and ſhalt find no wickedneſs in me: for I am utterly purpoſed that
my mouth ſhall not offend. 4. Becauſe of men's works, that are done
againſt the words of thy lips: I have kept me from the ways of the deſtroyer.
5. O hold thou up my goings in thy paths: that my footſteps ſlip not.
6. I have called upon thee, O God, for thou ſhalt hear me: incline thine ear

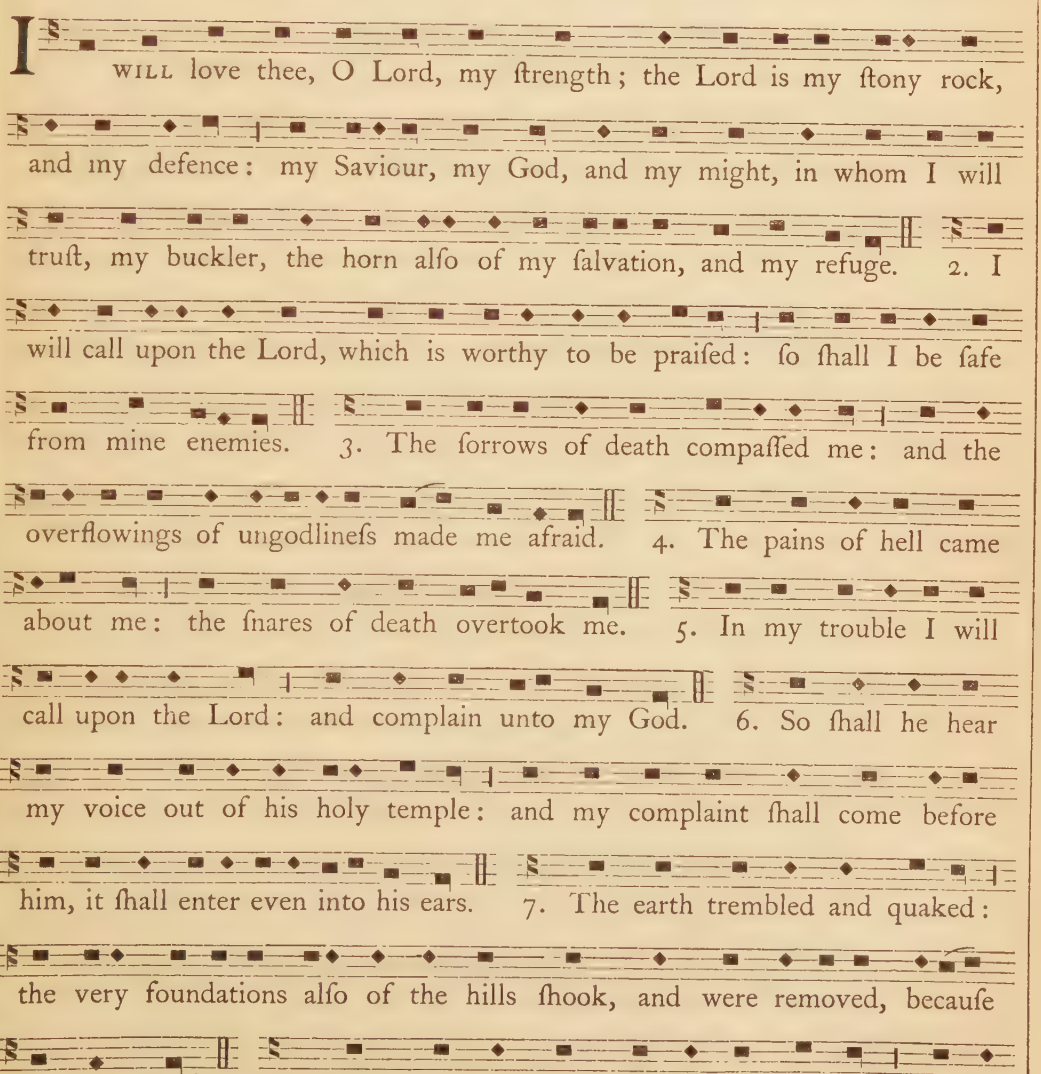

to me, and hearken unto my words. 7. Shew thy marvellous loving-
kindneſs, thou that art the Saviour of them which put their truſt in thee:
from ſuch as reſiſt thy right hand. 8. Keep me as the apple of an eye:
hide me under the ſhadow of thy wings. 9. From the ungodly that
trouble me: mine enemies compaſs me round about to take away my ſoul.
10. They are incloſed in their own fat: and their mouth ſpeaketh proud
things. 11. They lie waiting in our way on every ſide: turning their
eyes down to the ground; 12. Like as a lion that is greedy of his
prey: and as it were a lion's whelp, lurking in ſecret places. 13. Up,
Lord, diſappoint him, and caſt him down: deliver my ſoul from the ungodly,
which is a ſword of thine; 14. From the men of thy hand, O Lord,
from the men, I ſay, and from the evil world: which have their portion
in this life, whoſe bellies thou filleſt with thy hid treaſure. 15. They
have children at their deſire: and leave the reſt of their ſubſtance for their
babes. 16. But as for me, I will behold thy preſence in righteouſneſs:
and when I awake up after thy likeneſs, I ſhall be ſatisfied with it.

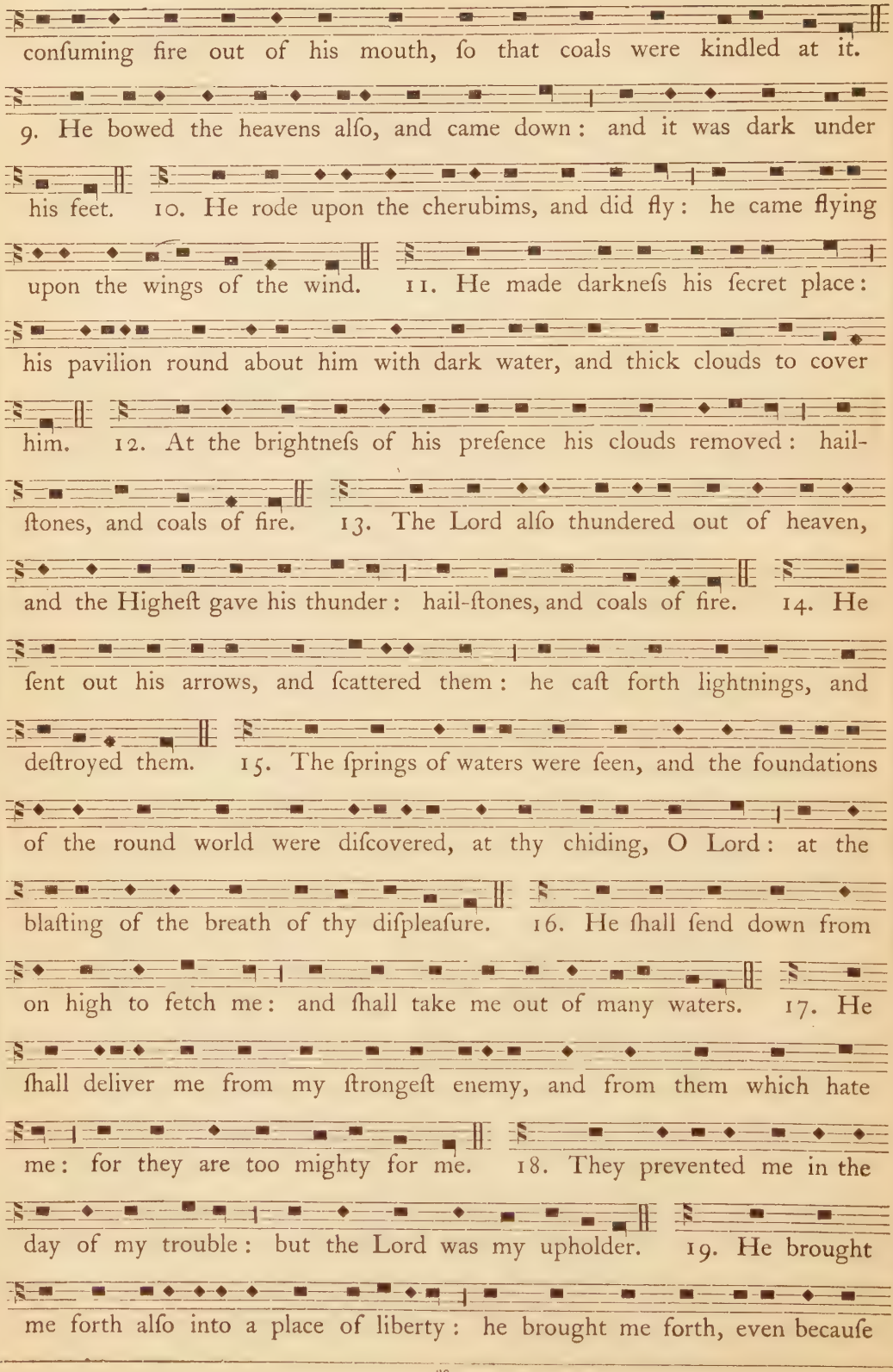

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

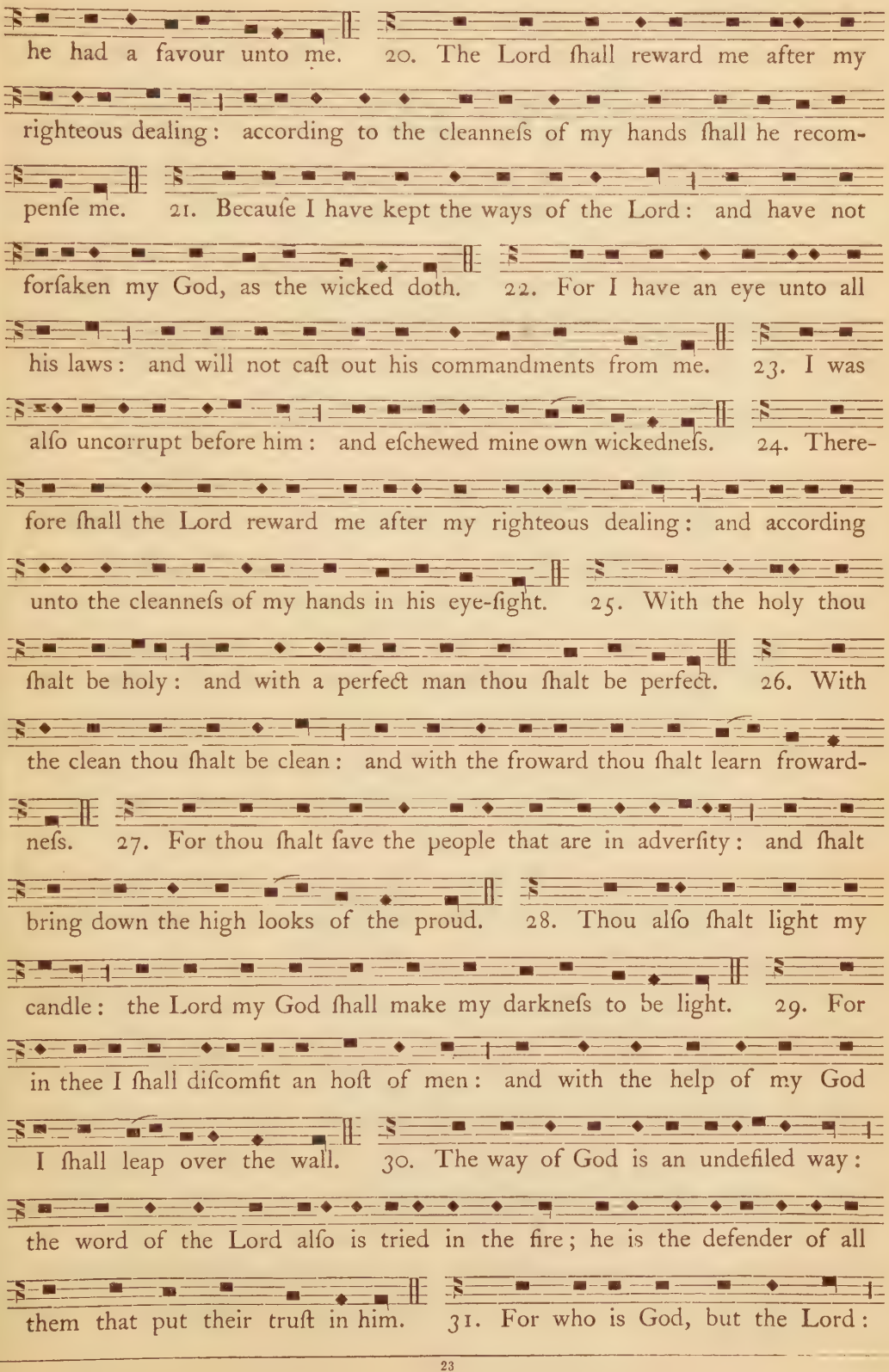
Psalm 18. *Diligam te, Domine.*

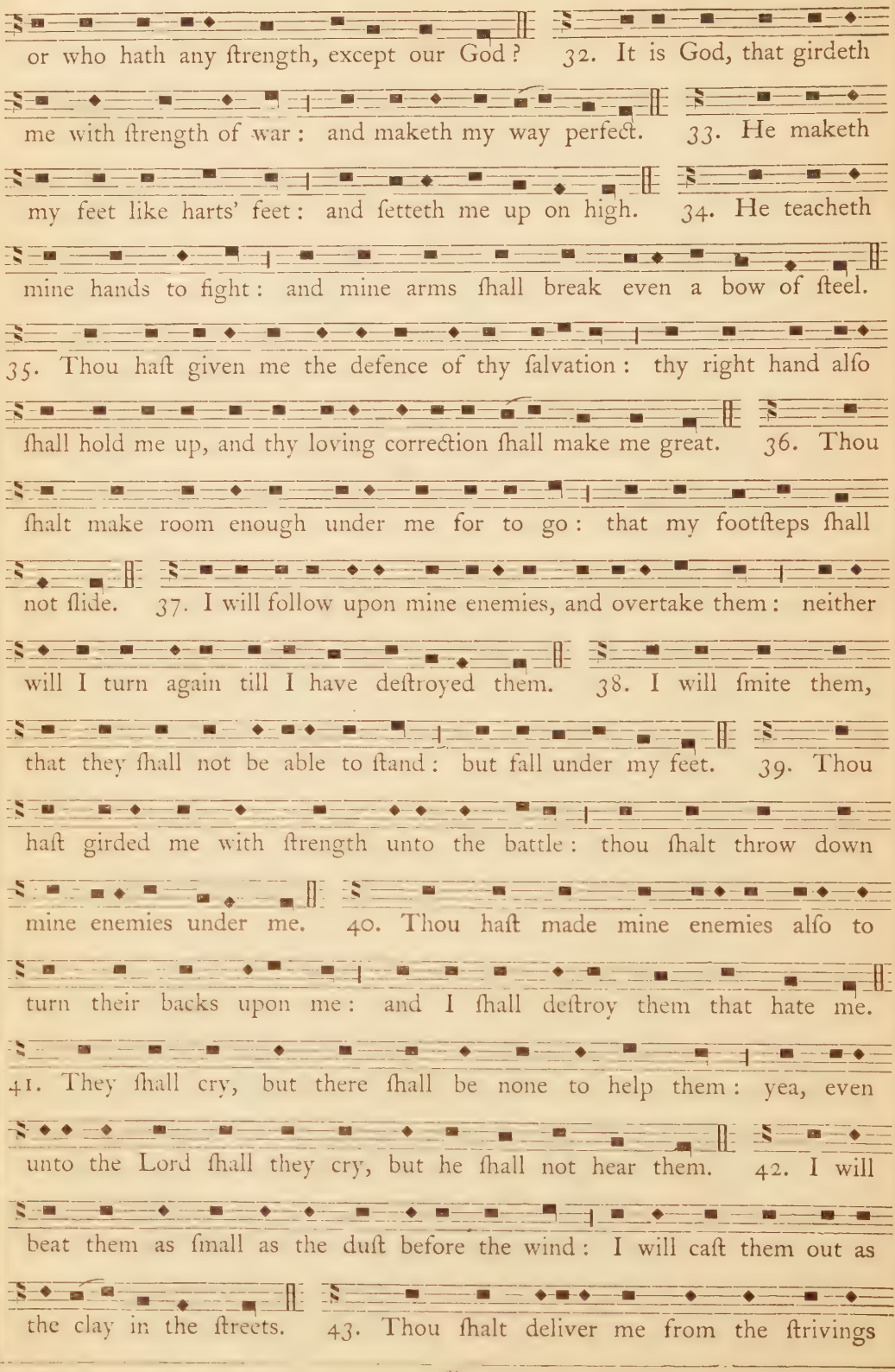
8th Tone. (1st Ending.)

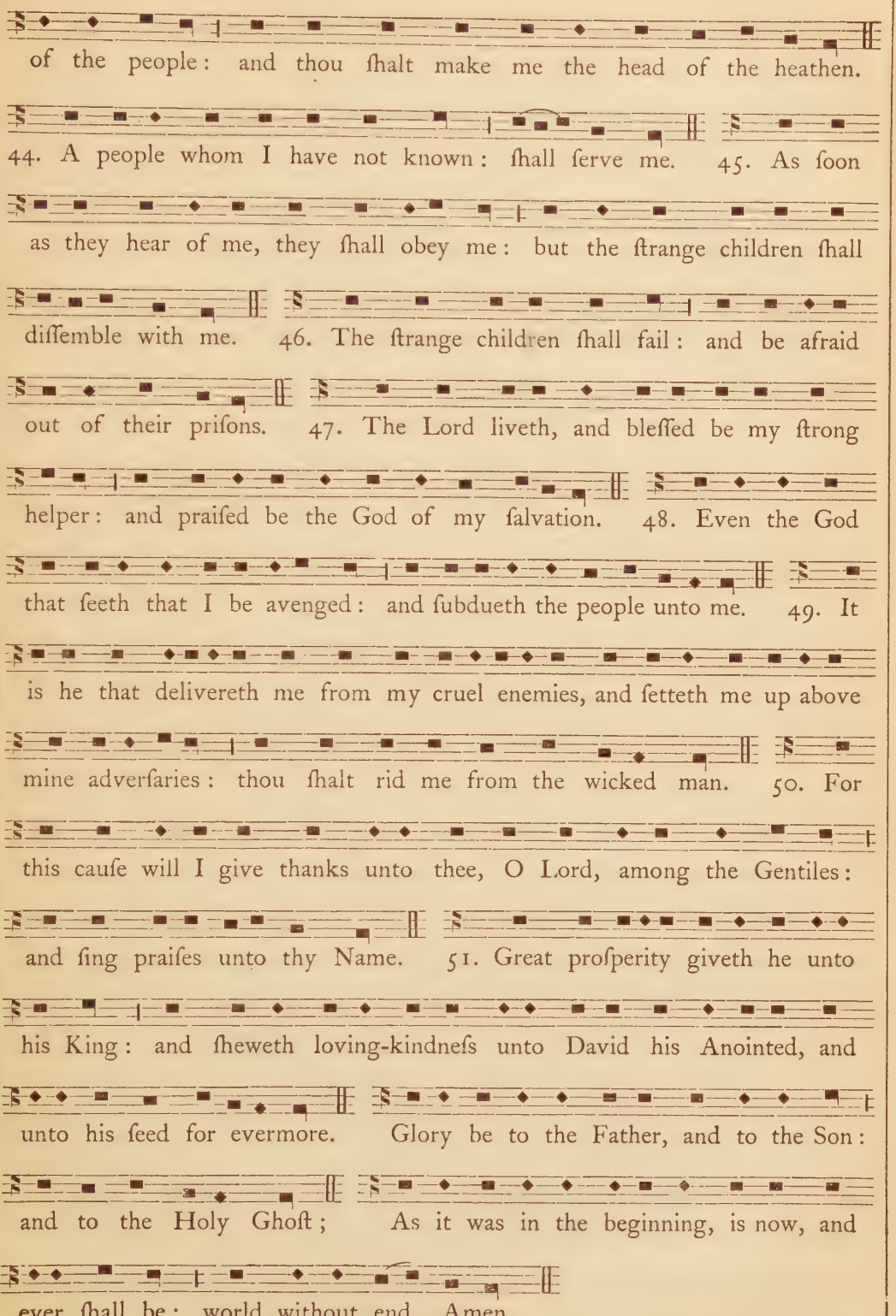

I will love thee, O Lord, my ſtrength; the Lord is my ſtony rock,
and my defence: my Saviour, my God, and my might, in whom I will
truſt, my buckler, the horn alſo of my ſalvation, and my refuge. 2. I
will call upon the Lord, which is worthy to be praiſed: ſo ſhall I be ſafe
from mine enemies. 3. The ſorrows of death compaſſed me: and the
overflowings of ungodlineſs made me afraid. 4. The pains of hell came
about me: the ſnares of death overtook me. 5. In my trouble I will
call upon the Lord: and complain unto my God. 6. So ſhall he hear
my voice out of his holy temple: and my complaint ſhall come before
him, it ſhall enter even into his ears. 7. The earth trembled and quaked:
the very foundations alſo of the hills ſhook, and were removed, becauſe
he was wroth. 8. There went a ſmoke out in his preſence: and a



conſuming fire out of his mouth, ſo that coals were kindled at it.
9. He bowed the heavens alſo, and came down: and it was dark under
his feet. 10. He rode upon the cherubims, and did fly: he came flying
upon the wings of the wind. 11. He made darkneſs his ſecret place:
his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover
him. 12. At the brightneſs of his preſence his clouds removed: hail-
ſtones, and coals of fire. 13. The Lord alſo thundered out of heaven,
and the Higheſt gave his thunder: hail-ſtones, and coals of fire. 14. He
ſent out his arrows, and ſcattered them: he caſt forth lightnings, and
deſtroyed them. 15. The ſprings of waters were ſeen, and the foundations
of the round world were diſcovered, at thy chiding, O Lord: at the
blaſting of the breath of thy diſpleaſure. 16. He ſhall ſend down from
on high to fetch me: and ſhall take me out of many waters. 17. He
ſhall deliver me from my ſtrongeſt enemy, and from them which hate
me: for they are too mighty for me. 18. They prevented me in the
day of my trouble: but the Lord was my upholder. 19. He brought
me forth alſo into a place of liberty: he brought me forth, even becauſe


he had a favour unto me. 20. The Lord ſhall reward me after my
righteous dealing: according to the cleanneſs of my hands ſhall he recom-
penſe me. 21. Becauſe I have kept the ways of the Lord: and have not
forſaken my God, as the wicked doth. 22. For I have an eye unto all
his laws: and will not caſt out his commandments from me. 23. I was
alſo uncorrupt before him: and eſchewed mine own wickedneſs. 24. There-
fore ſhall the Lord reward me after my righteous dealing: and according
unto the cleanneſs of my hands in his eye-ſight. 25. With the holy thou
ſhalt be holy: and with a perfect man thou ſhalt be perfect. 26. With
the clean thou ſhalt be clean: and with the froward thou ſhalt learn froward-
neſs. 27. For thou ſhalt ſave the people that are in adverſity: and ſhalt
bring down the high looks of the proud. 28. Thou alſo ſhalt light my
candle: the Lord my God ſhall make my darkneſs to be light. 29. For
in thee I ſhall diſcomfit an hoſt of men: and with the help of my God
I ſhall leap over the wall. 30. The way of God is an undefiled way:
the word of the Lord alſo is tried in the fire; he is the defender of all
them that put their truſt in him. 31. For who is God, but the Lord:

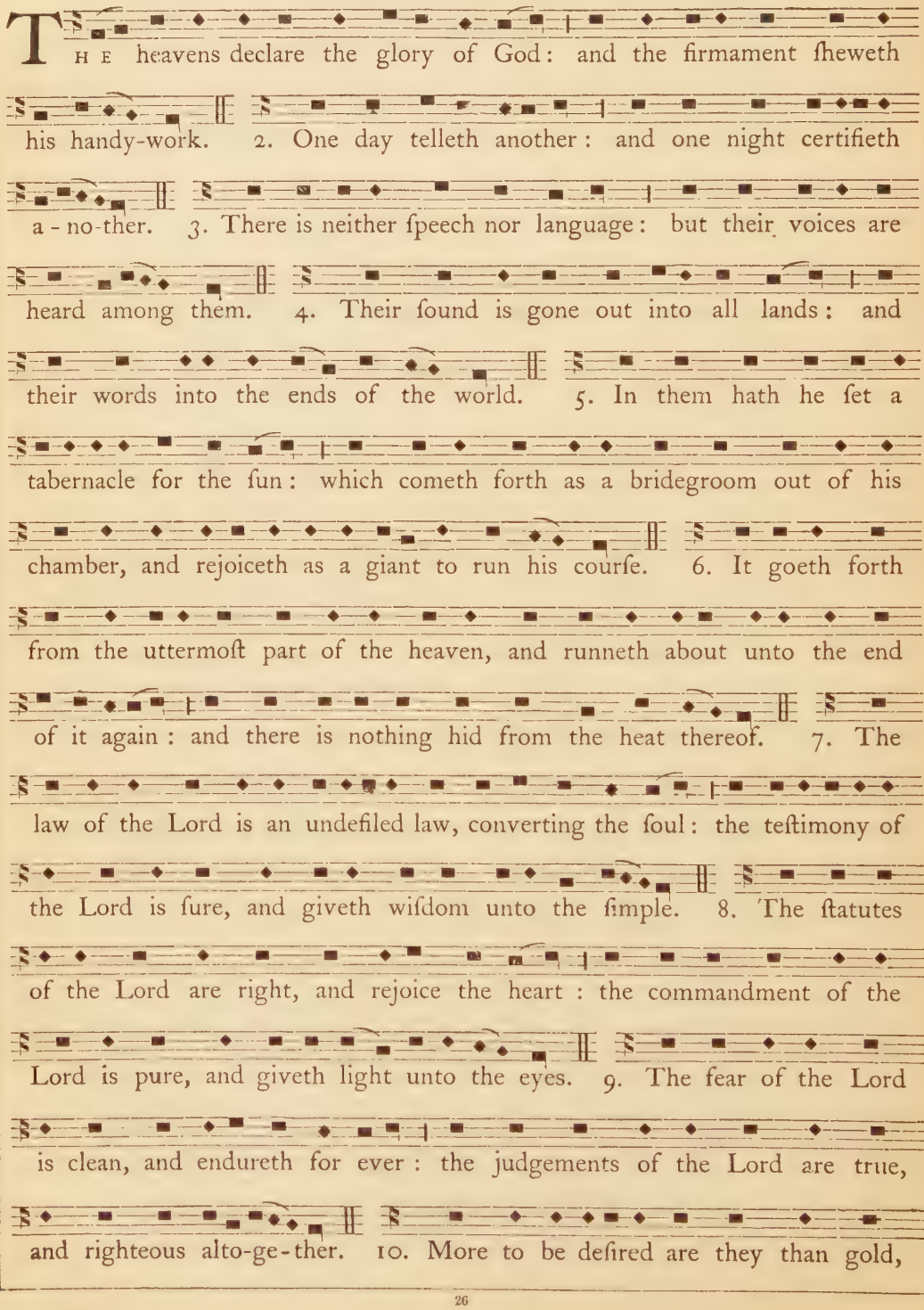

or who hath any ſtrength, except our God? 32. It is God, that girdeth
me with ſtrength of war: and maketh my way perfect. 33. He maketh
my feet like harts' feet: and ſetteth me up on high. 34. He teacheth
mine hands to fight: and mine arms ſhall break even a bow of ſteel.
35. Thou haſt given me the defence of thy ſalvation: thy right hand alſo
ſhall hold me up, and thy loving correction ſhall make me great. 36. Thou
ſhalt make room enough under me for to go: that my footſteps ſhall
not ſlide. 37. I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them: neither
will I turn again till I have deſtroyed them. 38. I will ſmite them,
that they ſhall not be able to ſtand: but fall under my feet. 39. Thou
haſt girded me with ſtrength unto the battle: thou ſhalt throw down
mine enemies under me. 40. Thou haſt made mine enemies alſo to
turn their backs upon me: and I ſhall deſtroy them that hate me.
41. They ſhall cry, but there ſhall be none to help them: yea, even
unto the Lord ſhall they cry, but he ſhall not hear them. 42. I will
beat them as ſmall as the duſt before the wind: I will caſt them out as
the clay in the ſtreets. 43. Thou ſhalt deliver me from the ſtrivings

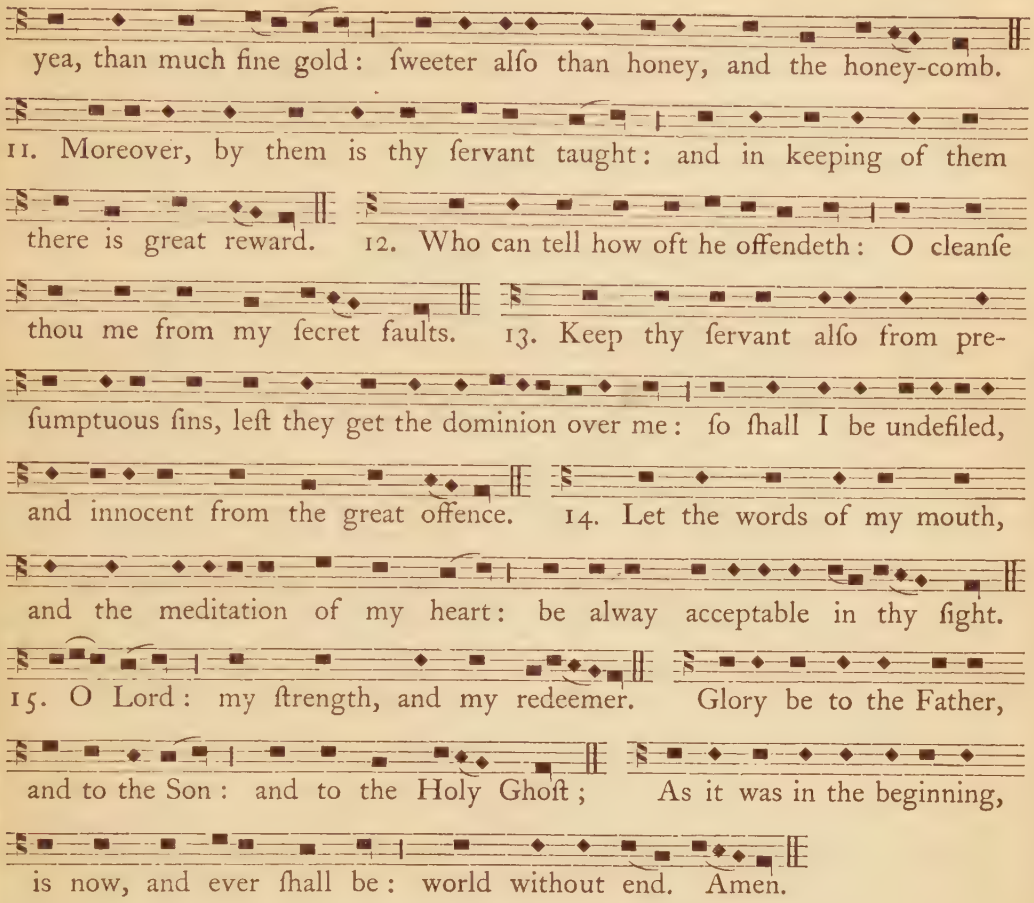

of the people: and thou ſhalt make me the head of the heathen.
44. A people whom I have not known: ſhall ſerve me. 45. As ſoon
as they hear of me, they ſhall obey me: but the ſtrange children ſhall
diſſemble with me. 46. The ſtrange children ſhall fail: and be afraid
out of their priſons. 47. The Lord liveth, and bleſſed be my ſtrong
helper: and praiſed be the God of my ſalvation. 48. Even the God
that ſeeth that I be avenged: and ſubdueth the people unto me. 49. It
is he that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and ſetteth me up above
mine adverſaries: thou ſhalt rid me from the wicked man. 50. For
this cauſe will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles:
and ſing praiſes unto thy Name. 51. Great proſperity giveth he unto
his King: and ſheweth loving-kindneſs unto David his Anointed, and
unto his ſeed for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

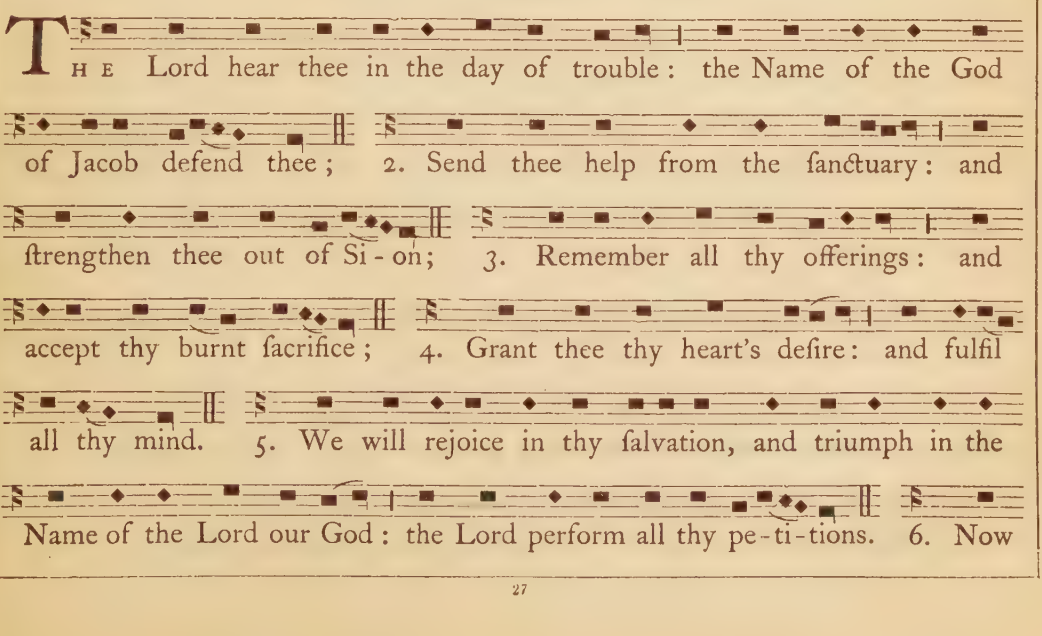
Psalm 19. *Cœli enarrant.*

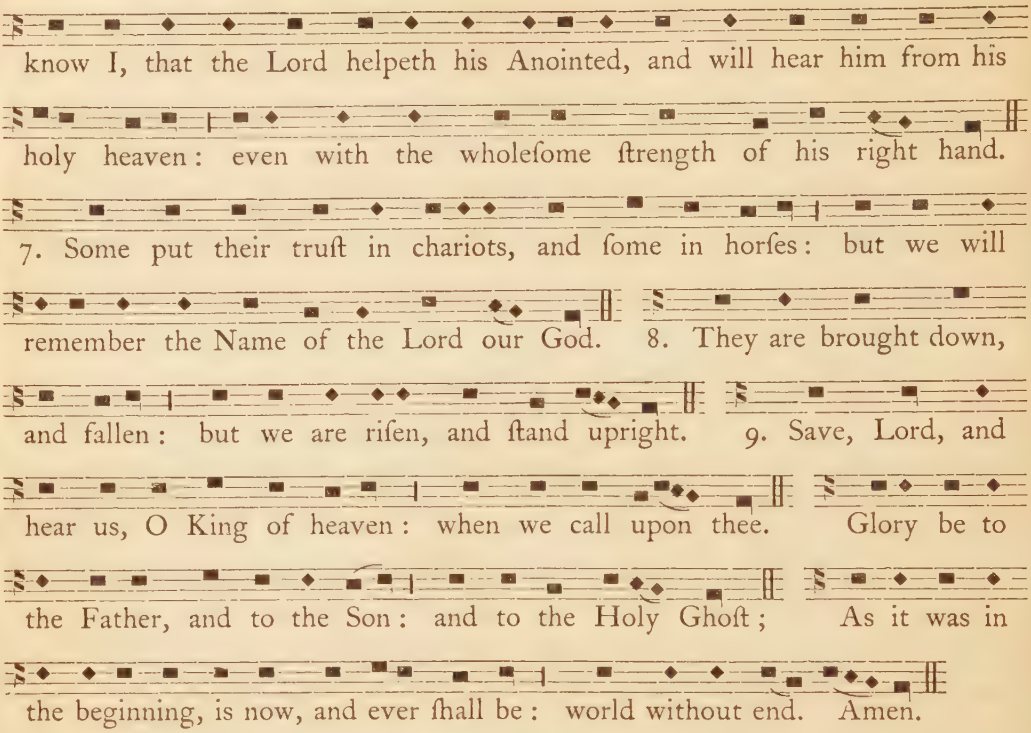
3rd Tone. (2nd Ending.)


THE heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament ſheweth
his handy-work. 2. One day telleth another: and one night certifieth
a-no-ther. 3. There is neither ſpeech nor language: but their voices are
heard among them. 4. Their ſound is gone out into all lands: and
their words into the ends of the world. 5. In them hath he ſet a
tabernacle for the ſun: which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his
chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his courſe. 6. It goeth forth
from the uttermoſt part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end
of it again: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof. 7. The
law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the ſoul: the teſtimony of
the Lord is ſure, and giveth wiſdom unto the ſimple. 8. The ſtatutes
of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart: the commandment of the
Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes. 9. The fear of the Lord
is clean, and endureth for ever: the judgements of the Lord are true,
and righteous alto-ge-ther. 10. More to be deſired are they than gold,

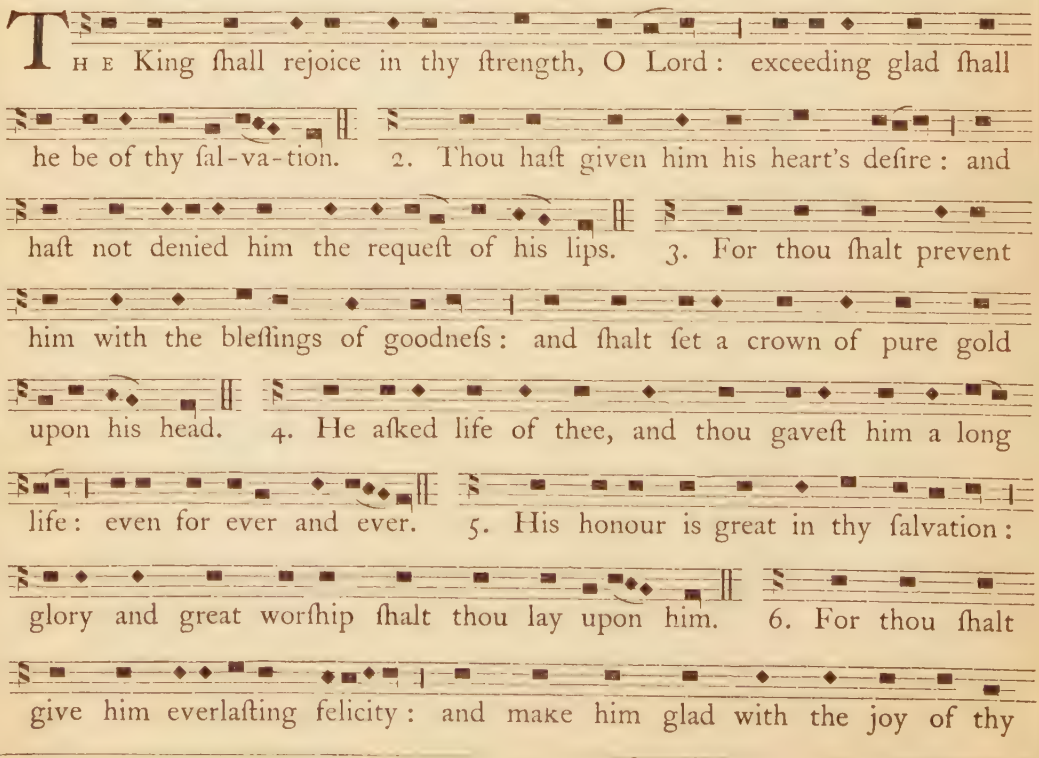

yea, than much fine gold: ſweeter alſo than honey, and the honey-comb.
11. Moreover, by them is thy ſervant taught: and in keeping of them
there is great reward. 12. Who can tell how oft he offendeth: O cleanſe
thou me from my ſecret faults. 13. Keep thy ſervant alſo from pre-
ſumptuous ſins, leſt they get the dominion over me: ſo ſhall I be undefiled,
and innocent from the great offence. 14. Let the words of my mouth,
and the meditation of my heart: be alway acceptable in thy ſight.
15. O Lord: my ſtrength, and my redeemer. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*


The Lord hear thee in the day of trouble: the Name of the God
of Jacob defend thee; 2. Send thee help from the ſanctuary: and
ſtrengthen thee out of Si-on; 3. Remember all thy offerings: and
accept thy burnt ſacrifice; 4. Grant thee thy heart's deſire: and fulfil
all thy mind. 5. We will rejoice in thy ſalvation, and triumph in the
Name of the Lord our God: the Lord perform all thy pe-ti-tions. 6. Now


know I, that the Lord helpeth his Anointed, and will hear him from his
holy heaven: even with the wholeſome ſtrength of his right hand.
7. Some put their truſt in chariots, and ſome in horſes: but we will
remember the Name of the Lord our God. 8. They are brought down,
and fallen: but we are riſen, and ſtand upright. 9. Save, Lord, and
hear us, O King of heaven: when we call upon thee. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 21. *Domine, in virtute tua.*


The King ſhall rejoice in thy ſtrength, O Lord: exceeding glad ſhall
he be of thy ſal-va-tion. 2. Thou haſt given him his heart's deſire: and
haſt not denied him the requeſt of his lips. 3. For thou ſhalt prevent
him with the bleſſings of goodneſs: and ſhalt ſet a crown of pure gold
upon his head. 4. He aſked life of thee, and thou gaveſt him a long
life: even for ever and ever. 5. His honour is great in thy ſalvation:
glory and great worſhip ſhalt thou lay upon him. 6. For thou ſhalt
give him everlaſting felicity: and make him glad with the joy of thy

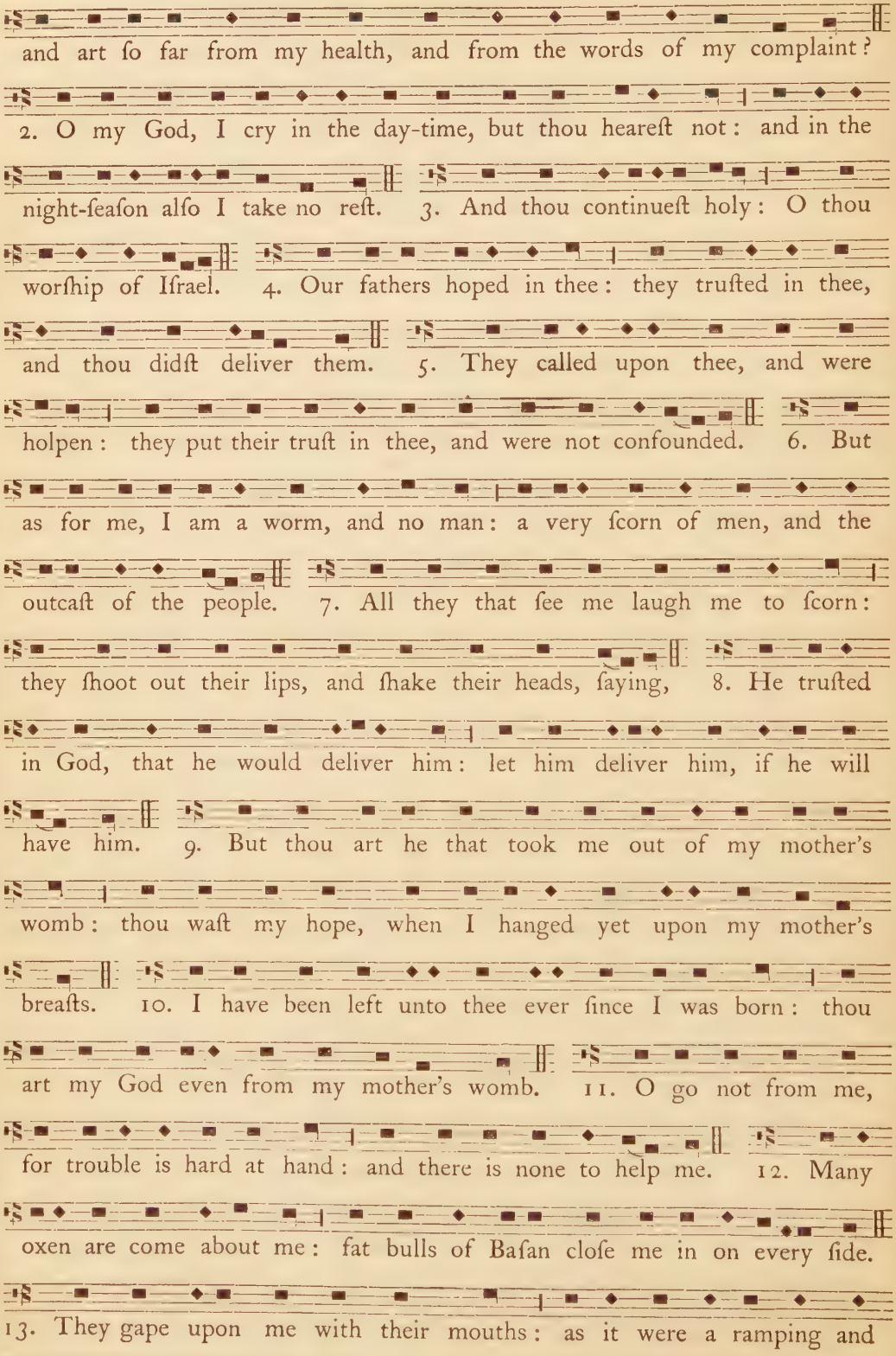
countenance. 7. And why? becauſe the King putteth his truſt in the Lord: and in the mercy of the moſt Higheſt he ſhall not miſcarry. 8. All thine enemies ſhall feel thy hand: thy right hand ſhall find out them that hate thee. 9. Thou ſhalt make them like a fiery oven in time of thy wrath: the Lord ſhall deſtroy them in his diſpleaſure, and the fire ſhall conſume them. 10. Their fruit ſhalt thou root out of the earth: and their ſeed from among the children of men. 11. For they intended miſchief againſt thee: and imagined ſuch a device as they are not able to perform. 12. Therefore ſhalt thou put them to flight: and the ſtrings of thy bow ſhalt thou make ready againſt the face of them. 13. Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine own ſtrength: ſo will we ſing, and praiſe thy power. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

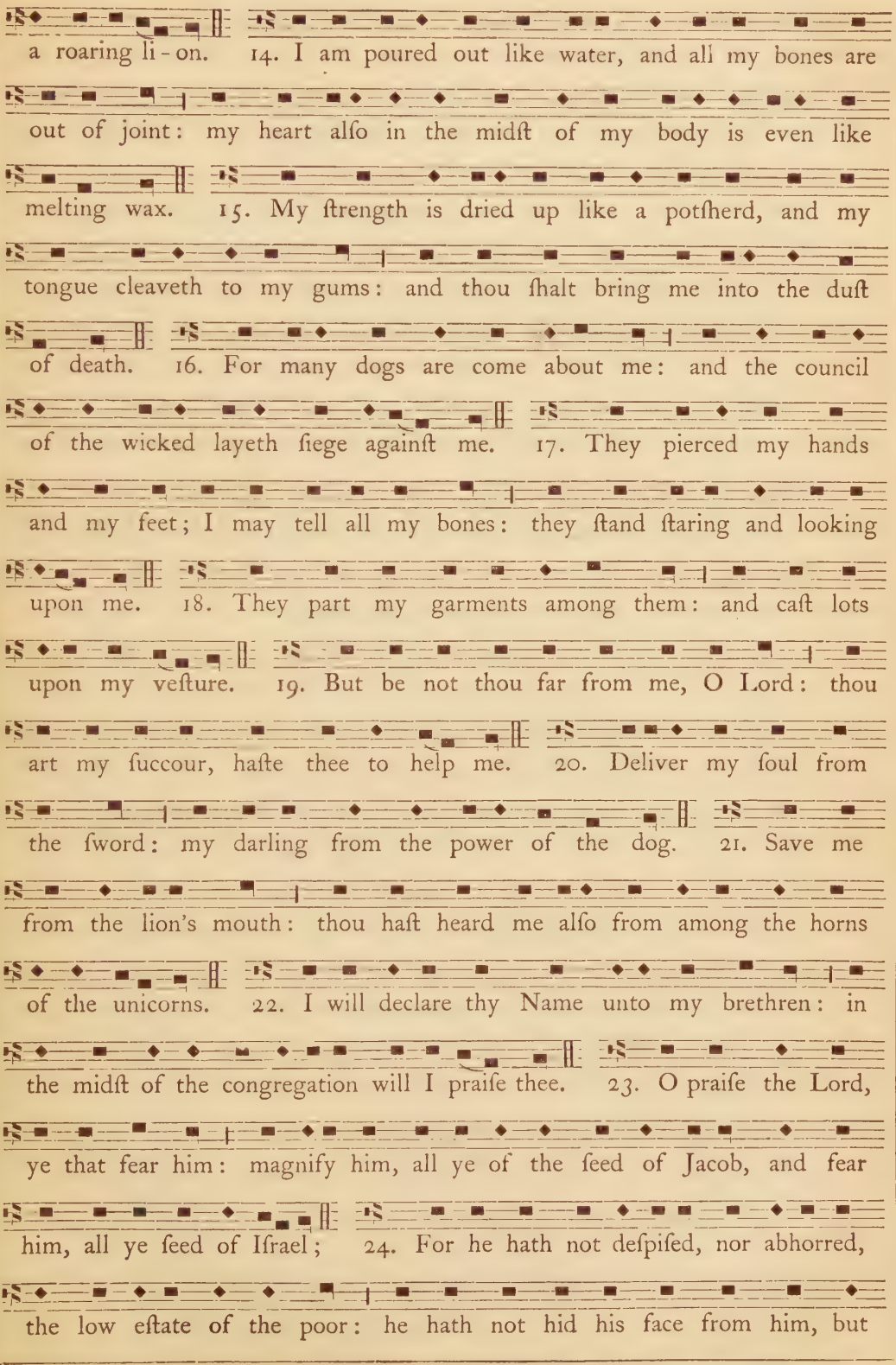
EVENING PRAYER.

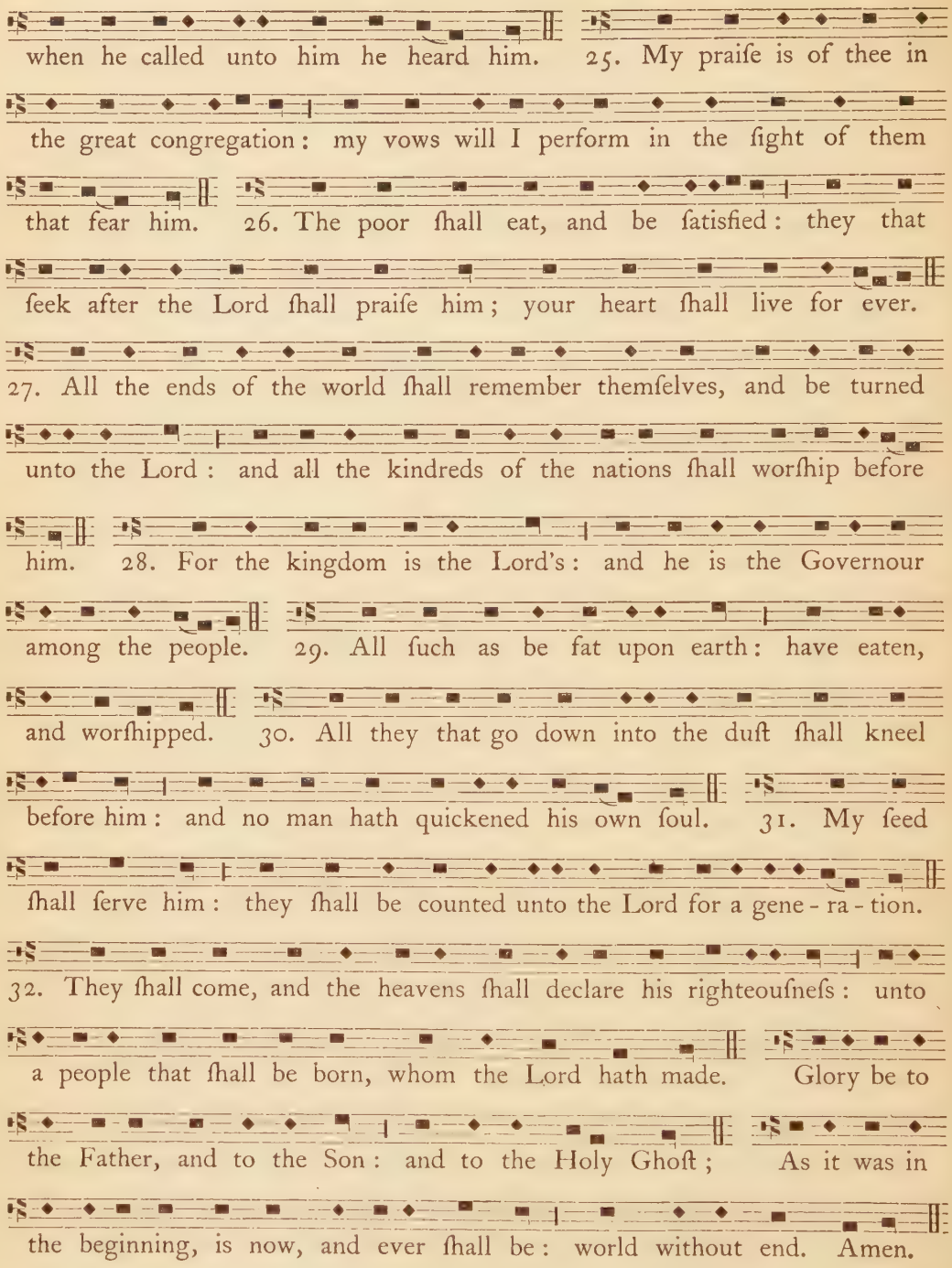
Psalm 22. *Deus, Deus meus.*

2nd Tone.

My God, my God, look upon me; why haſt thou forſaken me:


and art ſo far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?
2. O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou heareſt not: and in the
night-ſeaſon alſo I take no reſt. 3. And thou continueſt holy: O thou
worſhip of Iſrael. 4. Our fathers hoped in thee: they truſted in thee,
and thou didſt deliver them. 5. They called upon thee, and were
holpen: they put their truſt in thee, and were not confounded. 6. But
as for me, I am a worm, and no man: a very ſcorn of men, and the
outcaſt of the people. 7. All they that ſee me laugh me to ſcorn:
they ſhoot out their lips, and ſhake their heads, ſaying, 8. He truſted
in God, that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will
have him. 9. But thou art he that took me out of my mother's
womb: thou waſt my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's
breaſts. 10. I have been left unto thee ever ſince I was born: thou
art my God even from my mother's womb. 11. O go not from me,
for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me. 12. Many
oxen are come about me: fat bulls of Baſan cloſe me in on every ſide.
13. They gape upon me with their mouths: as it were a ramping and

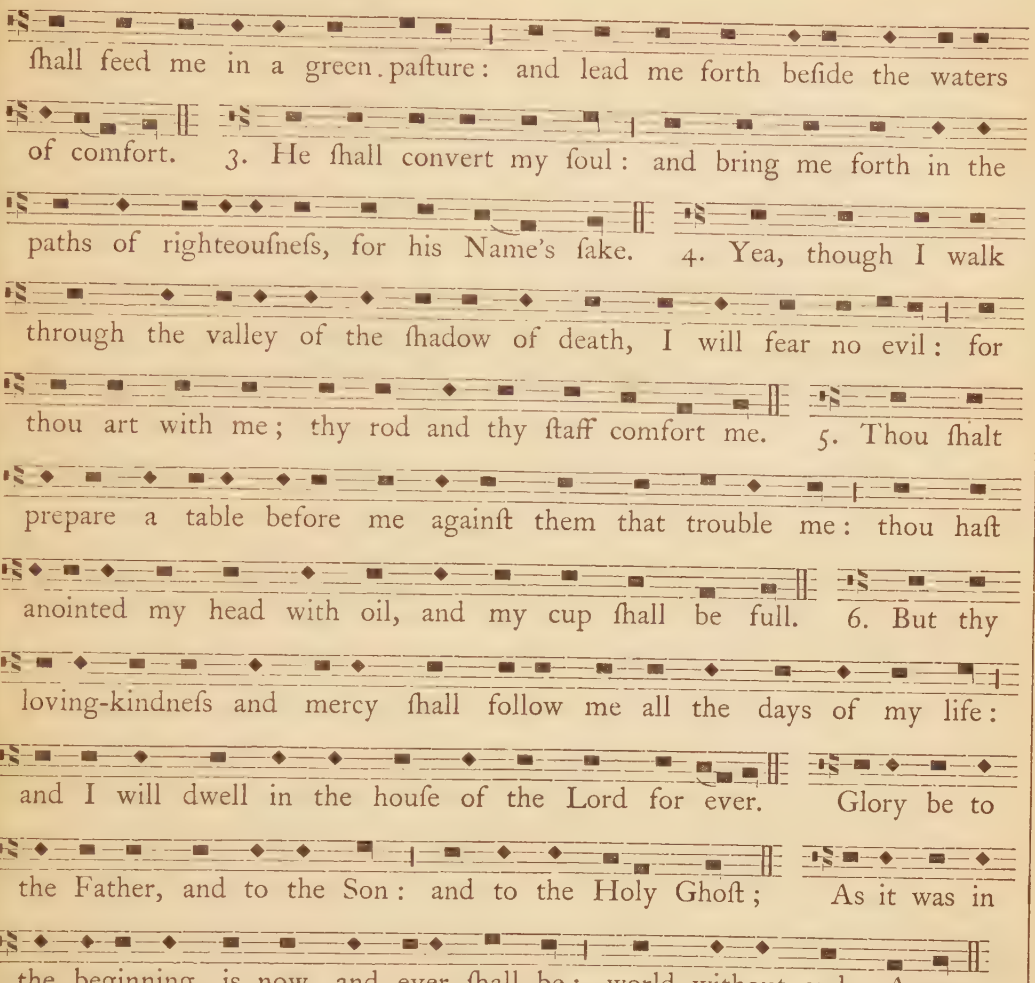

a roaring li-on. 14. I am poured out like water, and all my bones are
out of joint: my heart alſo in the midſt of my body is even like
melting wax. 15. My ſtrength is dried up like a potſherd, and my
tongue cleaveth to my gums: and thou ſhalt bring me into the duſt
of death. 16. For many dogs are come about me: and the council
of the wicked layeth ſiege againſt me. 17. They pierced my hands
and my feet; I may tell all my bones: they ſtand ſtaring and looking
upon me. 18. They part my garments among them: and caſt lots
upon my veſture. 19. But be not thou far from me, O Lord: thou
art my ſuccour, haſte thee to help me. 20. Deliver my ſoul from
the ſword: my darling from the power of the dog. 21. Save me
from the lion's mouth: thou haſt heard me alſo from among the horns
of the unicorns. 22. I will declare thy Name unto my brethren: in
the midſt of the congregation will I praiſe thee. 23. O praiſe the Lord,
ye that fear him: magnify him, all ye of the ſeed of Jacob, and fear
him, all ye ſeed of Iſrael; 24. For he hath not deſpiſed, nor abhorred,
the low eſtate of the poor: he hath not hid his face from him, but



when he called unto him he heard him. 25. My praiſe is of thee in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the ſight of them that fear him. 26. The poor ſhall eat, and be ſatisfied: they that ſeek after the Lord ſhall praiſe him; your heart ſhall live for ever. 27. All the ends of the world ſhall remember themſelves, and be turned unto the Lord: and all the kindreds of the nations ſhall worſhip before him. 28. For the kingdom is the Lord's: and he is the Governour among the people. 29. All ſuch as be fat upon earth: have eaten, and worſhipped. 30. All they that go down into the duſt ſhall kneel before him: and no man hath quickened his own ſoul. 31. My ſeed ſhall ſerve him: they ſhall be counted unto the Lord for a gene-ra-tion. 32. They ſhall come, and the heavens ſhall declare his righteouſneſs: unto a people that ſhall be born, whom the Lord hath made. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 23. *Dominus regit me.*

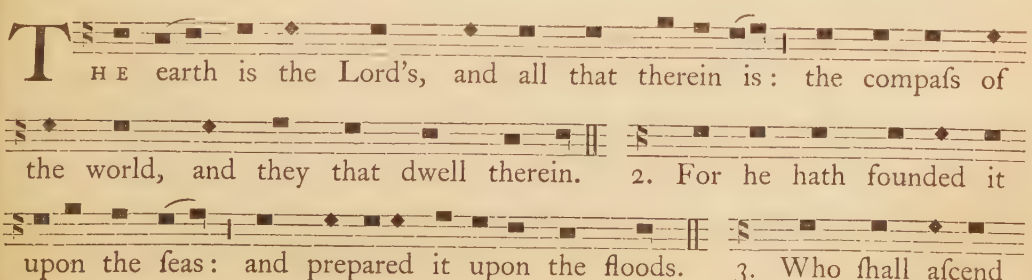
THE Lord is my ſhepherd: therefore can I lack nothing. 2. He

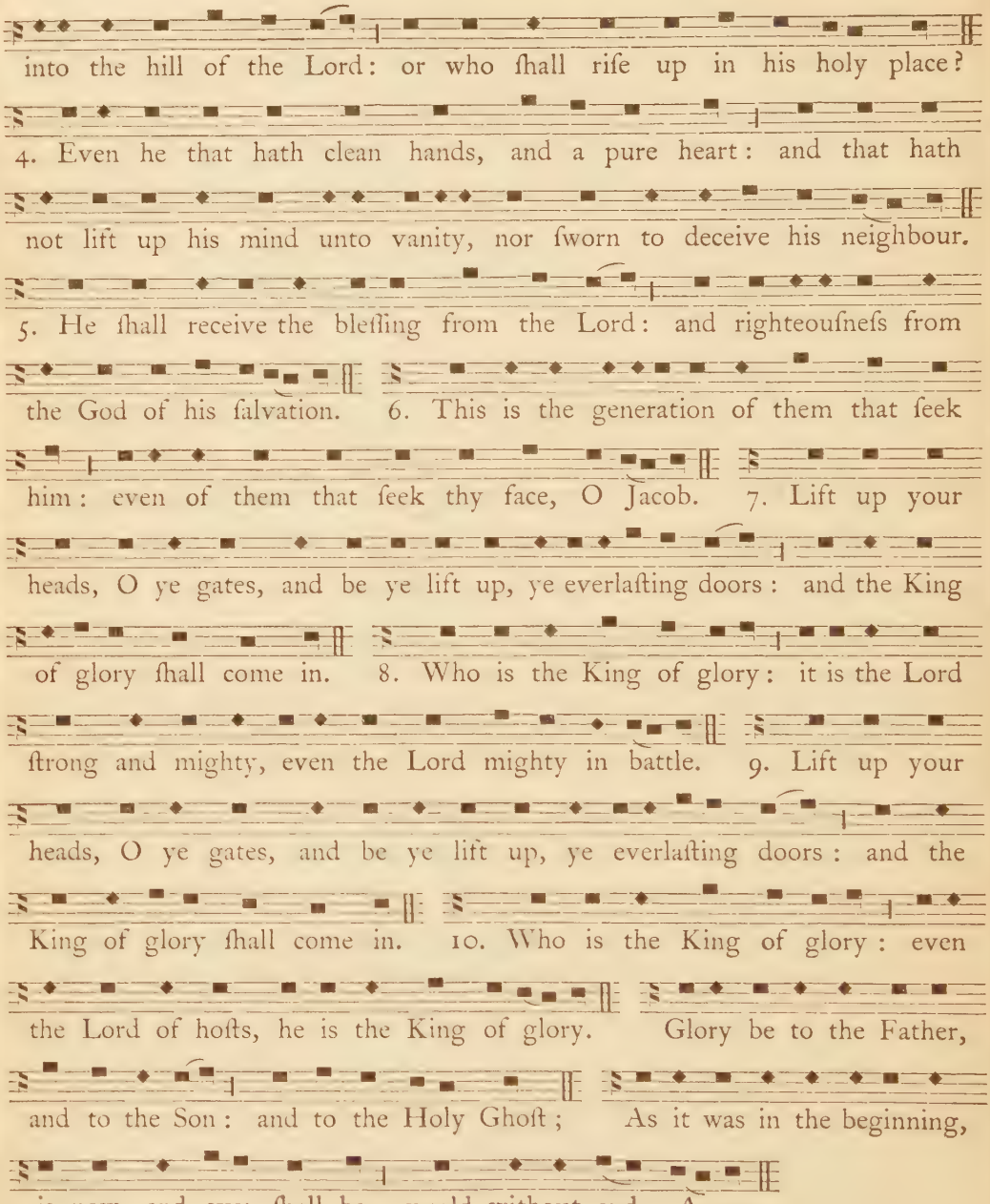

ſhall feed me in a green paſture: and lead me forth beſide the waters
of comfort. 3. He ſhall convert my ſoul: and bring me forth in the
paths of righteouſneſs, for his Name's ſake. 4. Yea, though I walk
through the valley of the ſhadow of death, I will fear no evil: for
thou art with me; thy rod and thy ſtaff comfort me. 5. Thou ſhalt
prepare a table before me againſt them that trouble me: thou haſt
anointed my head with oil, and my cup ſhall be full. 6. But thy
loving-kindneſs and mercy ſhall follow me all the days of my life:
and I will dwell in the houſe of the Lord for ever. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

DAY 5.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM 24. *Domini eſt terra.* 7TH TONE. (1ST ENDING.)

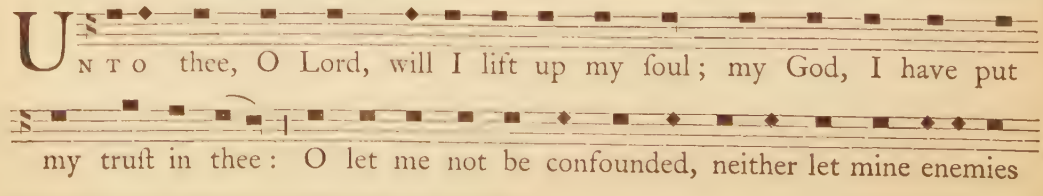

THE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is: the compaſs of
the world, and they that dwell therein. 2. For he hath founded it
upon the ſeas: and prepared it upon the floods. 3. Who ſhall aſcend



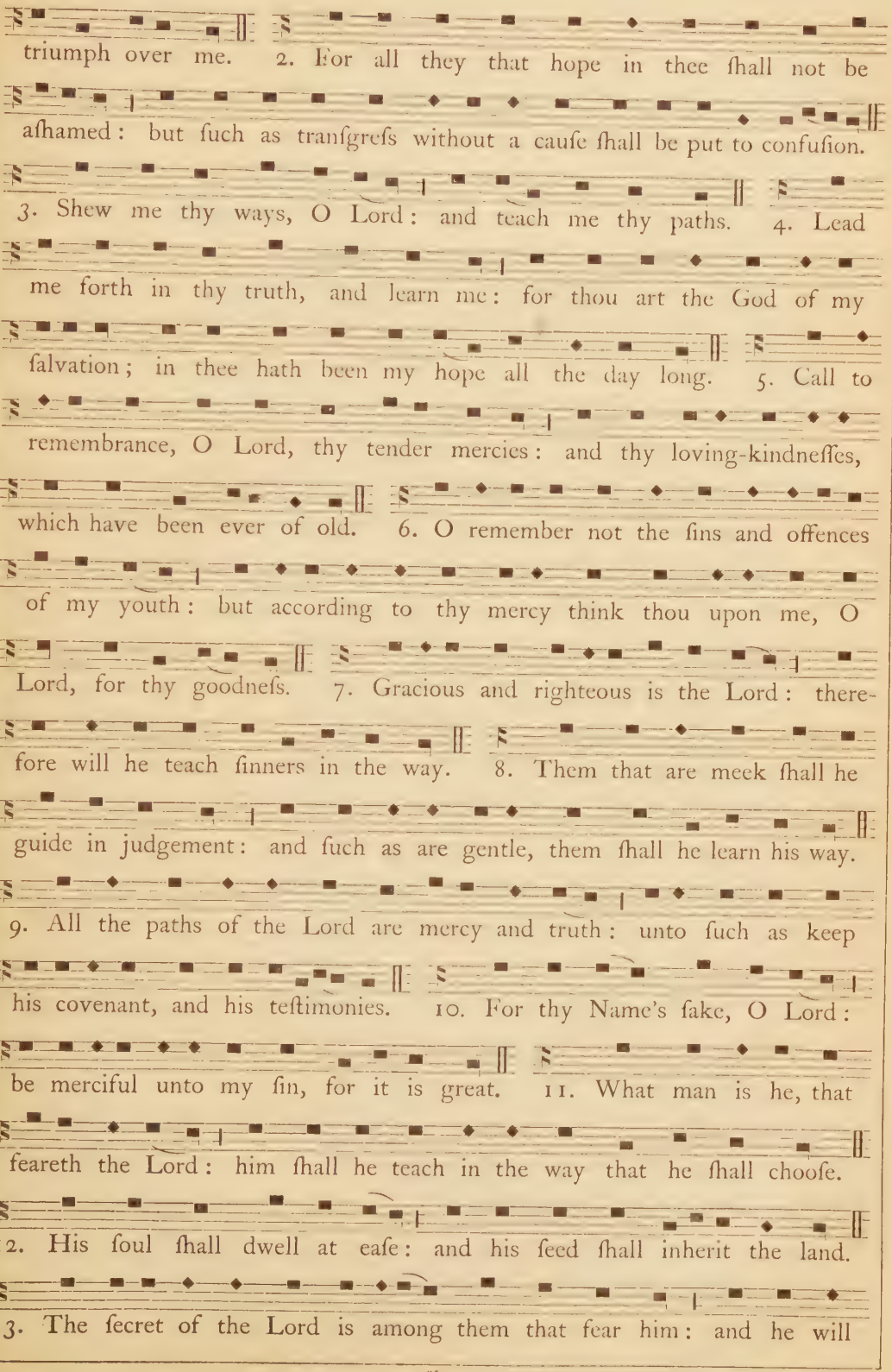
into the hill of the Lord: or who ſhall riſe up in his holy place?
4. Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath
not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor ſworn to deceive his neighbour.
5. He ſhall receive the bleſſing from the Lord: and righteouſneſs from
the God of his ſalvation. 6. This is the generation of them that ſeek
him: even of them that ſeek thy face, O Jacob. 7. Lift up your
heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and the King
of glory ſhall come in. 8. Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord
ſtrong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle. 9. Lift up your
heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and the
King of glory ſhall come in. 10. Who is the King of glory: even
the Lord of hoſts, he is the King of glory. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

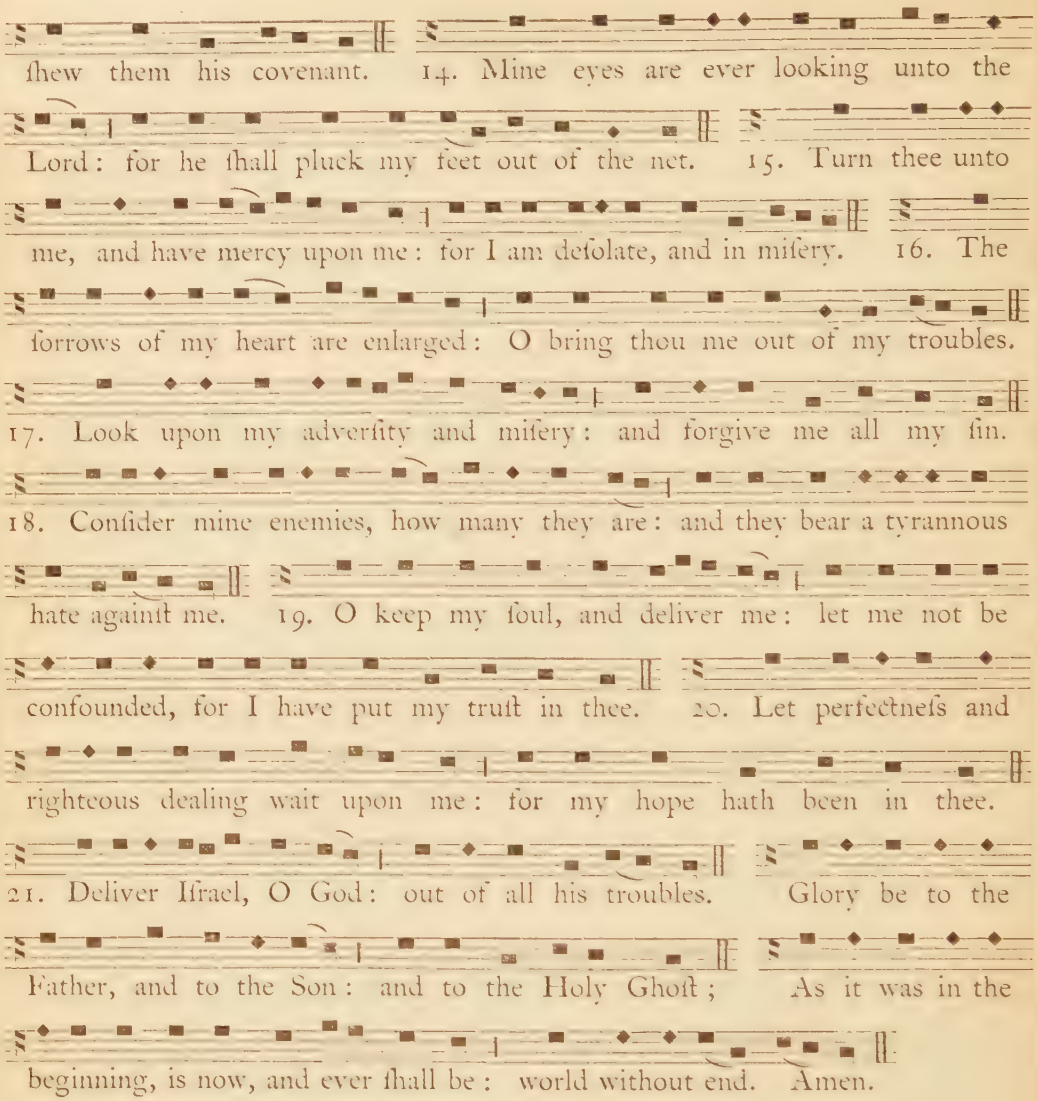
Psalm 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

Tonus Peregrinus.

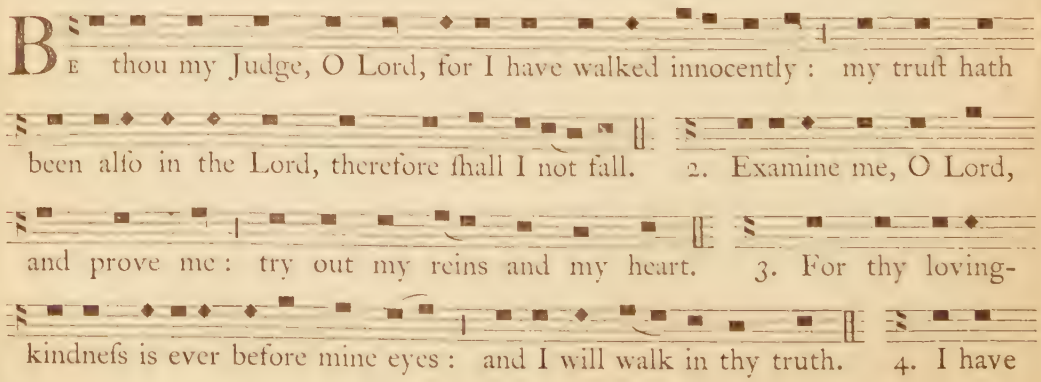


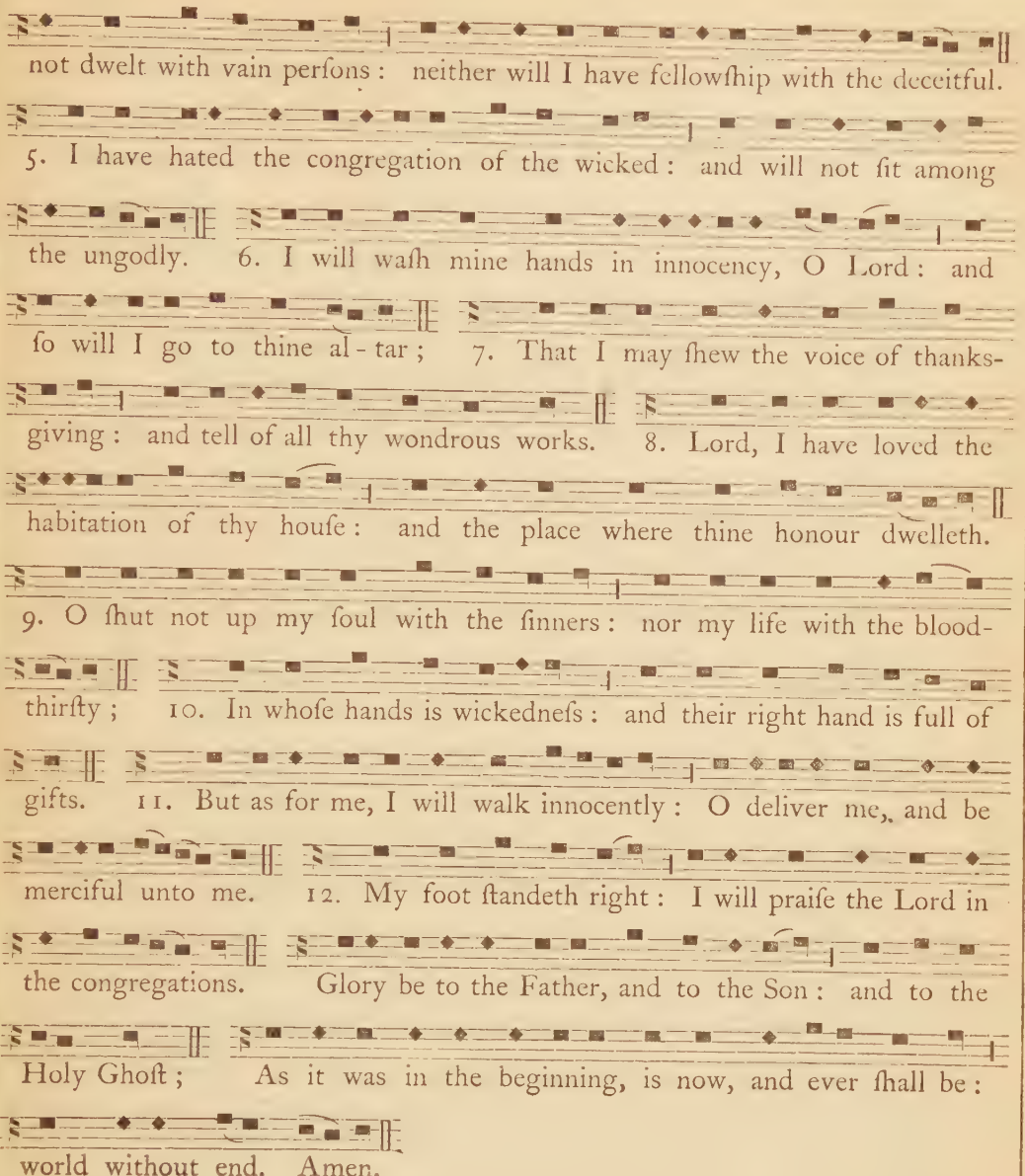
Unto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my ſoul; my God, I have put
my truſt in thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies



triumph over me. 2. For all they that hope in thee ſhall not be aſhamed: but ſuch as tranſgreſs without a cauſe ſhall be put to confuſion. 3. Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and teach me thy paths. 4. Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: for thou art the God of my ſalvation; in thee hath been my hope all the day long. 5. Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies: and thy loving-kindneſſes, which have been ever of old. 6. O remember not the ſins and offences of my youth: but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodneſs. 7. Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will he teach ſinners in the way. 8. Them that are meek ſhall he guide in judgement: and ſuch as are gentle, them ſhall he learn his way. 9. All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto ſuch as keep his covenant, and his teſtimonies. 10. For thy Name's ſake, O Lord: be merciful unto my ſin, for it is great. 11. What man is he, that feareth the Lord: him ſhall he teach in the way that he ſhall chooſe. 12. His ſoul ſhall dwell at eaſe: and his ſeed ſhall inherit the land. 13. The ſecret of the Lord is among them that fear him: and he will

ſhew them his covenant. 14. Mine eyes are ever looking unto the
Lord: for he ſhall pluck my feet out of the net. 15. Turn thee unto
me, and have mercy upon me: for I am deſolate, and in miſery. 16. The
ſorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my troubles.
17. Look upon my adverſity and miſery: and forgive me all my ſin.
18. Conſider mine enemies, how many they are: and they bear a tyrannous
hate againſt me. 19. O keep my ſoul, and deliver me: let me not be
confounded, for I have put my truſt in thee. 20. Let perfectneſs and
righteous dealing wait upon me: for my hope hath been in thee.
21. Deliver Iſrael, O God: out of all his troubles. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

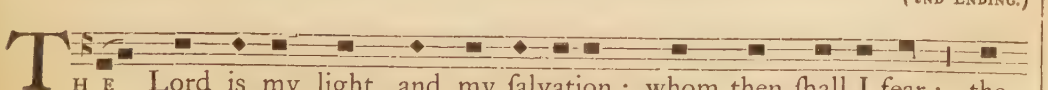
Psalm 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

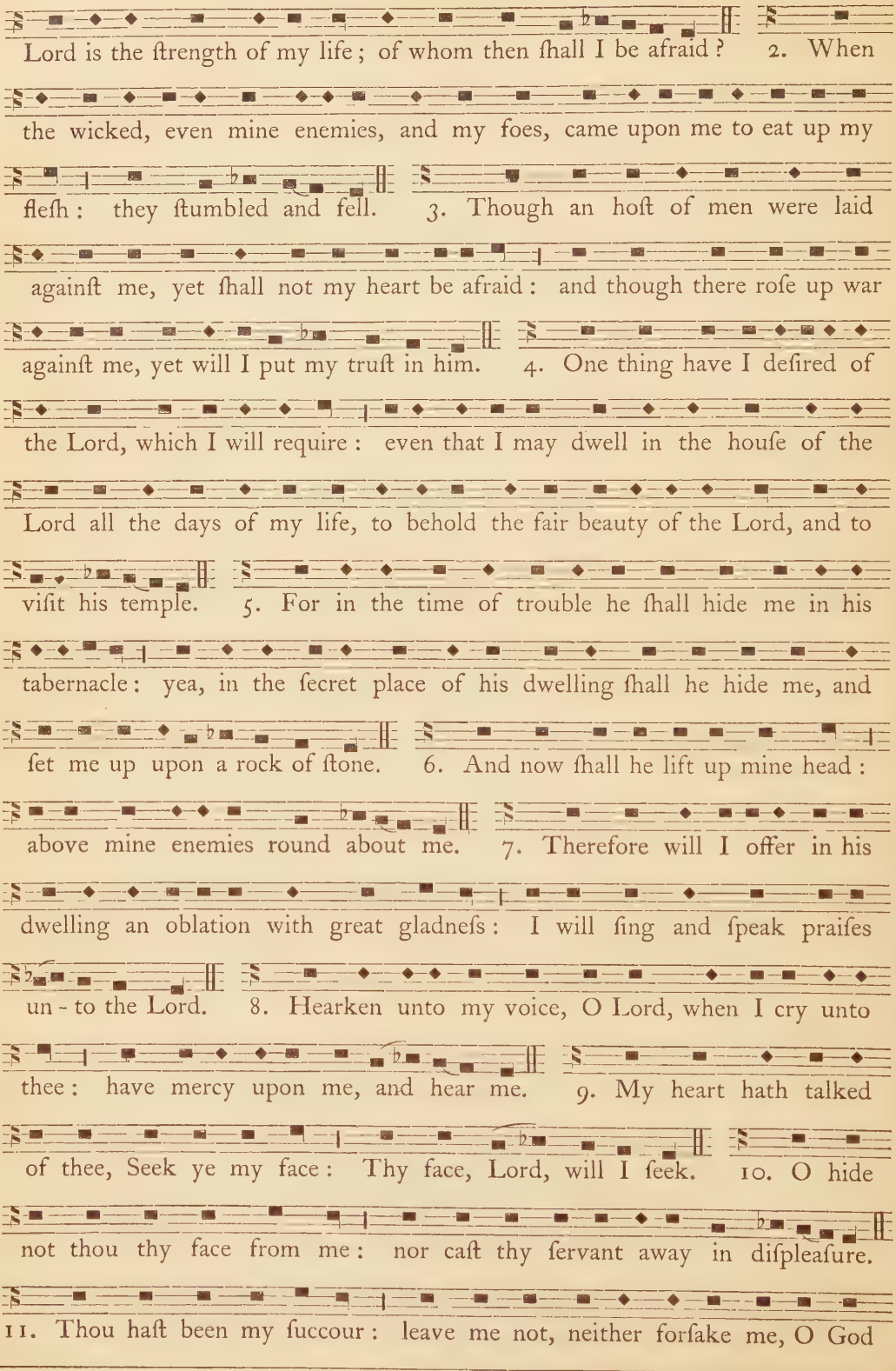
7th Tone. (1st Ending.)

Be thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently: my truſt hath
been alſo in the Lord, therefore ſhall I not fall. 2. Examine me, O Lord,
and prove me: try out my reins and my heart. 3. For thy loving-
kindneſs is ever before mine eyes: and I will walk in thy truth. 4. I have

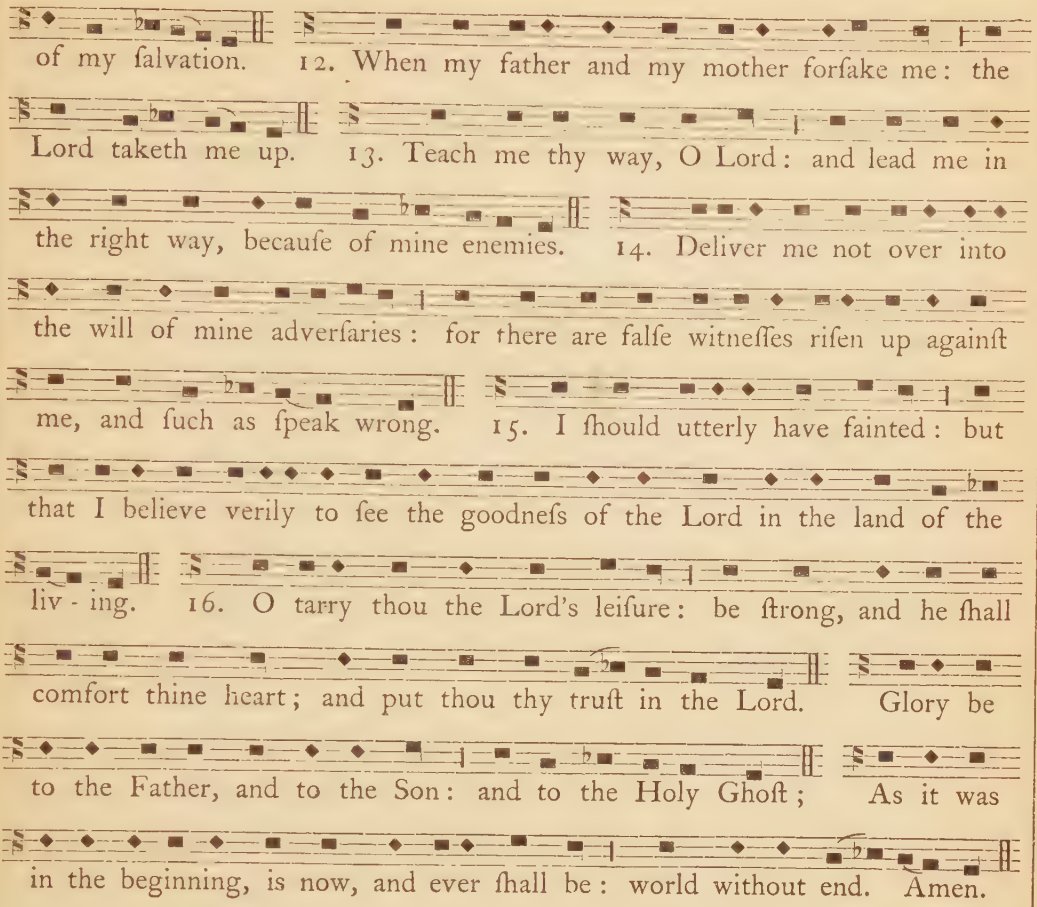

not dwelt with vain perſons: neither will I have fellowſhip with the deceitful.
5. I have hated the congregation of the wicked: and will not ſit among
the ungodly. 6. I will waſh mine hands in innocency, O Lord: and
ſo will I go to thine al-tar; 7. That I may ſhew the voice of thanks-
giving: and tell of all thy wondrous works. 8. Lord, I have loved the
habitation of thy houſe: and the place where thine honour dwelleth.
9. O ſhut not up my ſoul with the ſinners: nor my life with the blood-
thirſty; 10. In whoſe hands is wickedneſs: and their right hand is full of
gifts. 11. But as for me, I will walk innocently: O deliver me, and be
merciful unto me. 12. My foot ſtandeth right: I will praiſe the Lord in
the congregations. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

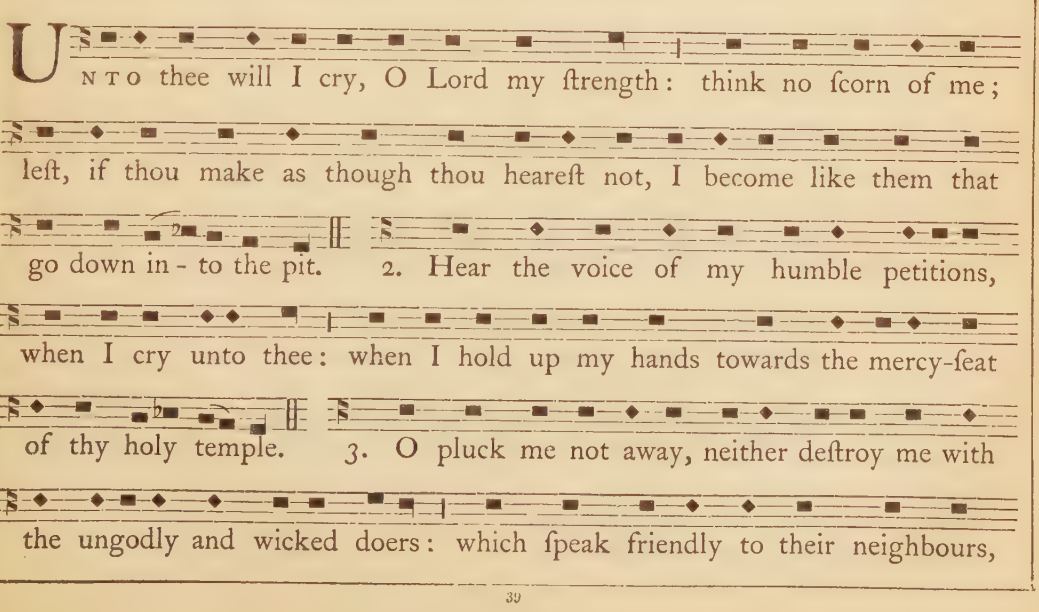
Psalm 27. *Dominus illuminatio.* 5th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

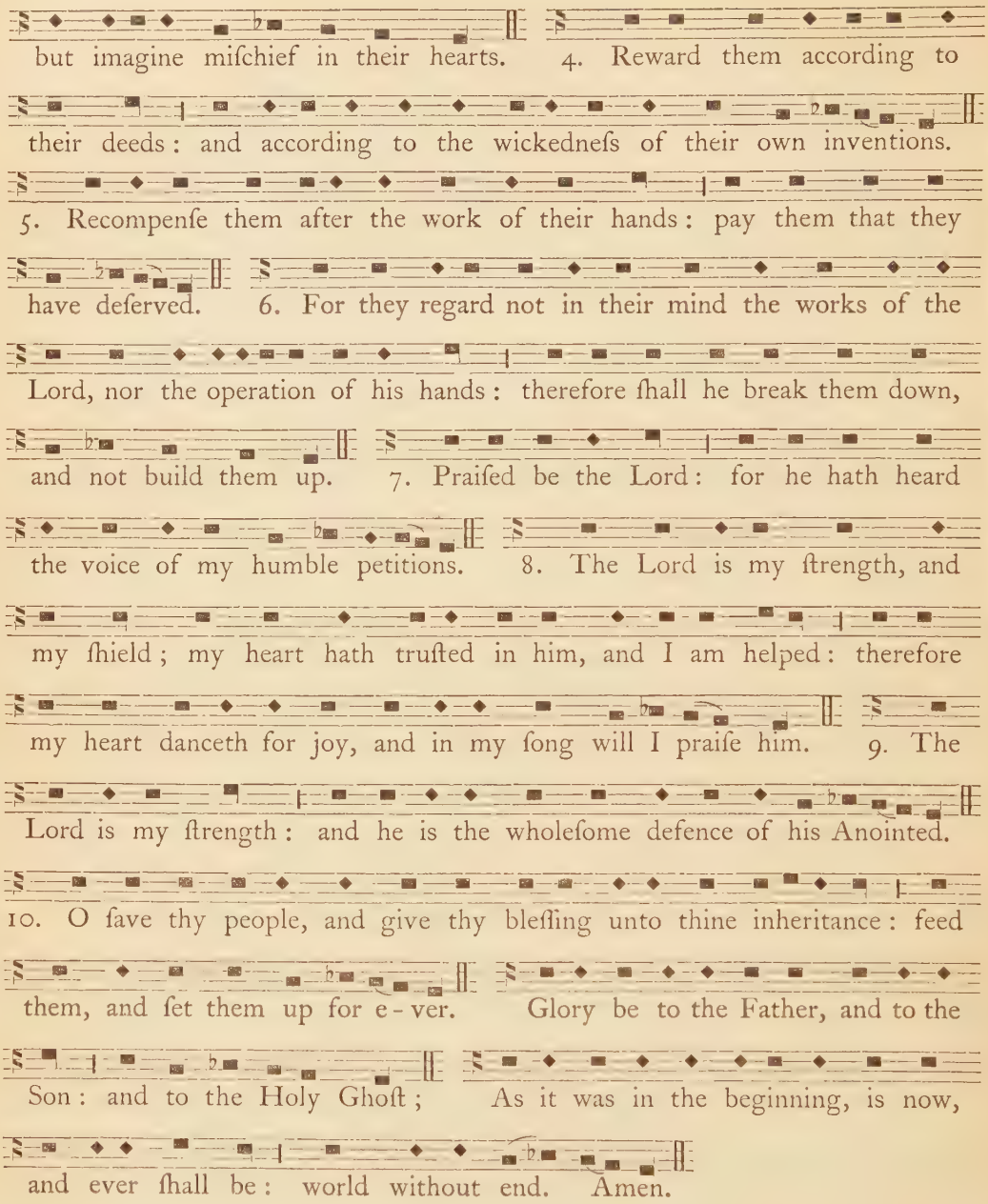



Lord is the ſtrength of my life; of whom then ſhall I be afraid? 2. When
the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat up my
fleſh: they ſtumbled and fell. 3. Though an hoſt of men were laid
againſt me, yet ſhall not my heart be afraid: and though there roſe up war
againſt me, yet will I put my truſt in him. 4. One thing have I deſired of
the Lord, which I will require: even that I may dwell in the houſe of the
Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to
viſit his temple. 5. For in the time of trouble he ſhall hide me in his
tabernacle: yea, in the ſecret place of his dwelling ſhall he hide me, and
ſet me up upon a rock of ſtone. 6. And now ſhall he lift up mine head:
above mine enemies round about me. 7. Therefore will I offer in his
dwelling an oblation with great gladneſs: I will ſing and ſpeak praiſes
un-to the Lord. 8. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto
thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me. 9. My heart hath talked
of thee, Seek ye my face: Thy face, Lord, will I ſeek. 10. O hide
not thou thy face from me: nor caſt thy ſervant away in diſpleaſure.
11. Thou haſt been my ſuccour: leave me not, neither forſake me, O God

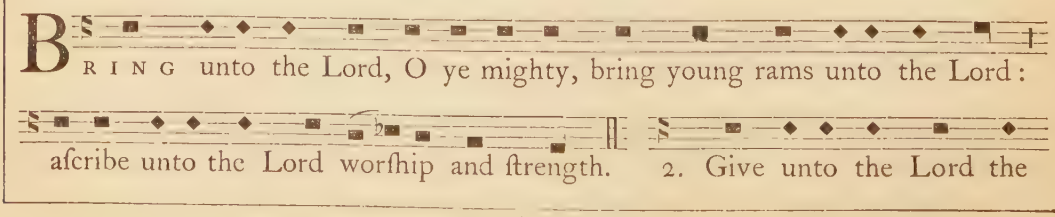

of my ſalvation. 12. When my father and my mother forſake me: the
Lord taketh me up. 13. Teach me thy way, O Lord: and lead me in
the right way, becauſe of mine enemies. 14. Deliver me not over into
the will of mine adverſaries: for there are falſe witneſſes riſen up againſt
me, and ſuch as ſpeak wrong. 15. I ſhould utterly have fainted: but
that I believe verily to ſee the goodneſs of the Lord in the land of the
liv-ing. 16. O tarry thou the Lord's leiſure: be ſtrong, and he ſhall
comfort thine heart; and put thou thy truſt in the Lord. Glory be
to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

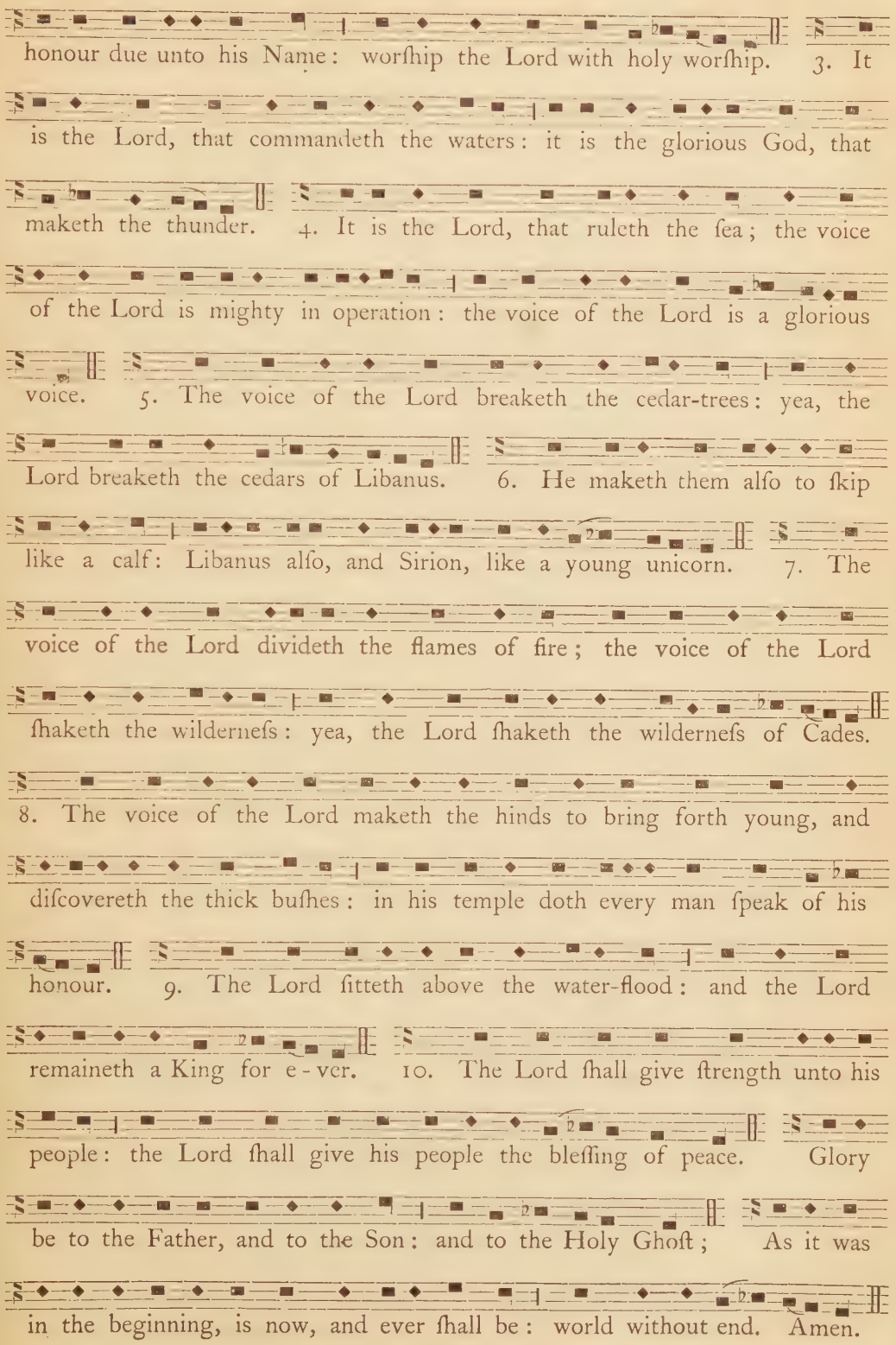
Psalm 28. *Ad te, Domine.*


Unto thee will I cry, O Lord my ſtrength: think no ſcorn of me;
leſt, if thou make as though thou heareſt not, I become like them that
go down in-to the pit. 2. Hear the voice of my humble petitions,
when I cry unto thee: when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-ſeat
of thy holy temple. 3. O pluck me not away, neither deſtroy me with
the ungodly and wicked doers: which ſpeak friendly to their neighbours,


but imagine miſchief in their hearts. 4. Reward them according to
their deeds: and according to the wickedneſs of their own inventions.
5. Recompenſe them after the work of their hands: pay them that they
have deſerved. 6. For they regard not in their mind the works of the
Lord, nor the operation of his hands: therefore ſhall he break them down,
and not build them up. 7. Praiſed be the Lord: for he hath heard
the voice of my humble petitions. 8. The Lord is my ſtrength, and
my ſhield; my heart hath truſted in him, and I am helped: therefore
my heart danceth for joy, and in my ſong will I praiſe him. 9. The
Lord is my ſtrength: and he is the wholeſome defence of his Anointed.
10. O ſave thy people, and give thy bleſſing unto thine inheritance: feed
them, and ſet them up for e-ver. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 29. *Afferte Domino.*

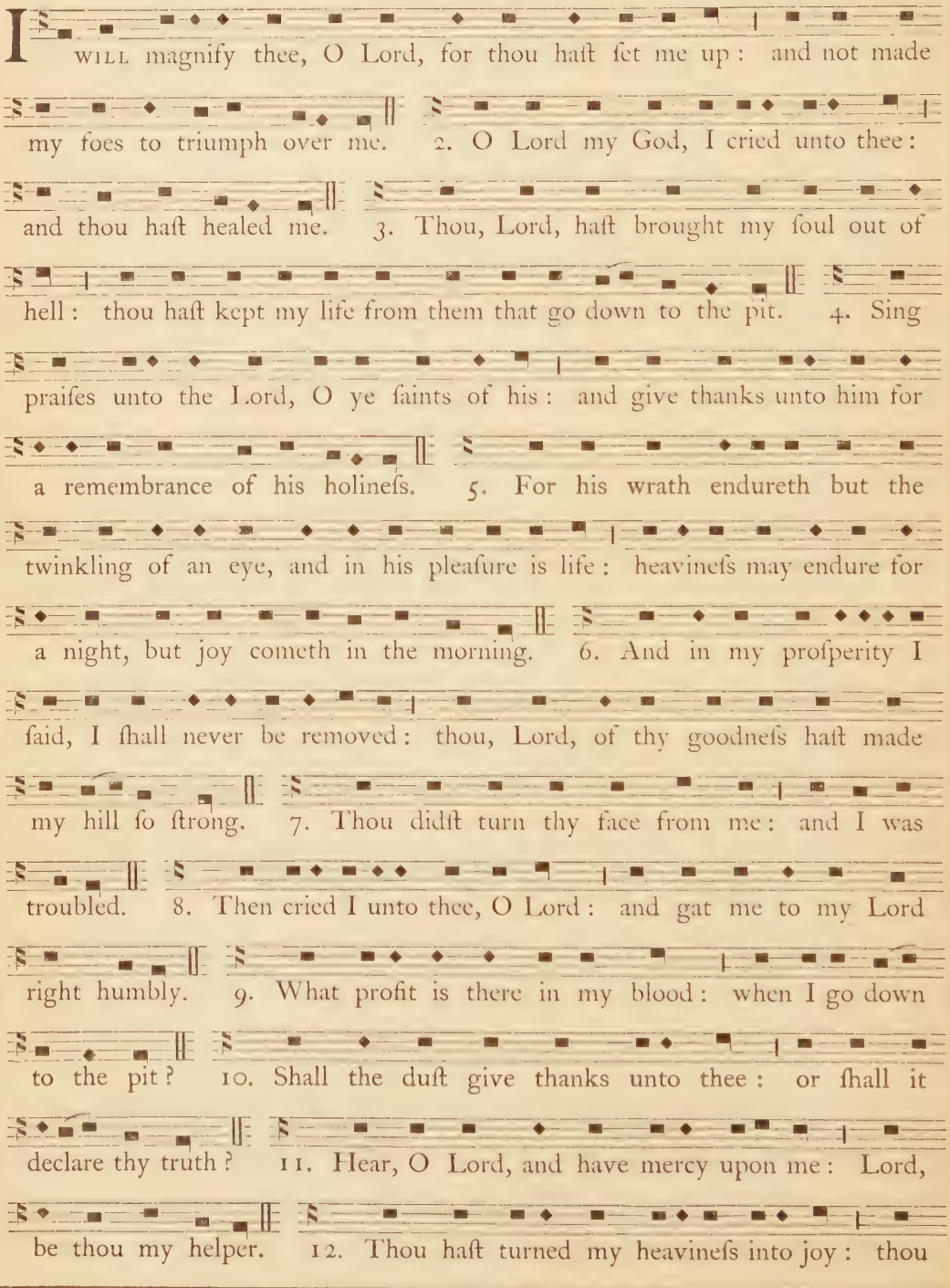

Bring unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams unto the Lord:
aſcribe unto the Lord worſhip and ſtrength. 2. Give unto the Lord the


honour due unto his Name: worſhip the Lord with holy worſhip. 3. It
is the Lord, that commandeth the waters: it is the glorious God, that
maketh the thunder. 4. It is the Lord, that ruleth the ſea; the voice
of the Lord is mighty in operation: the voice of the Lord is a glorious
voice. 5. The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedar-trees: yea, the
Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus. 6. He maketh them alſo to ſkip
like a calf: Libanus alſo, and Sirion, like a young unicorn. 7. The
voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire; the voice of the Lord
ſhaketh the wilderneſs: yea, the Lord ſhaketh the wilderneſs of Cades.
8. The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and
diſcovereth the thick buſhes: in his temple doth every man ſpeak of his
honour. 9. The Lord ſitteth above the water-flood: and the Lord
remaineth a King for e-ver. 10. The Lord ſhall give ſtrength unto his
people: the Lord ſhall give his people the bleſſing of peace. Glory
be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

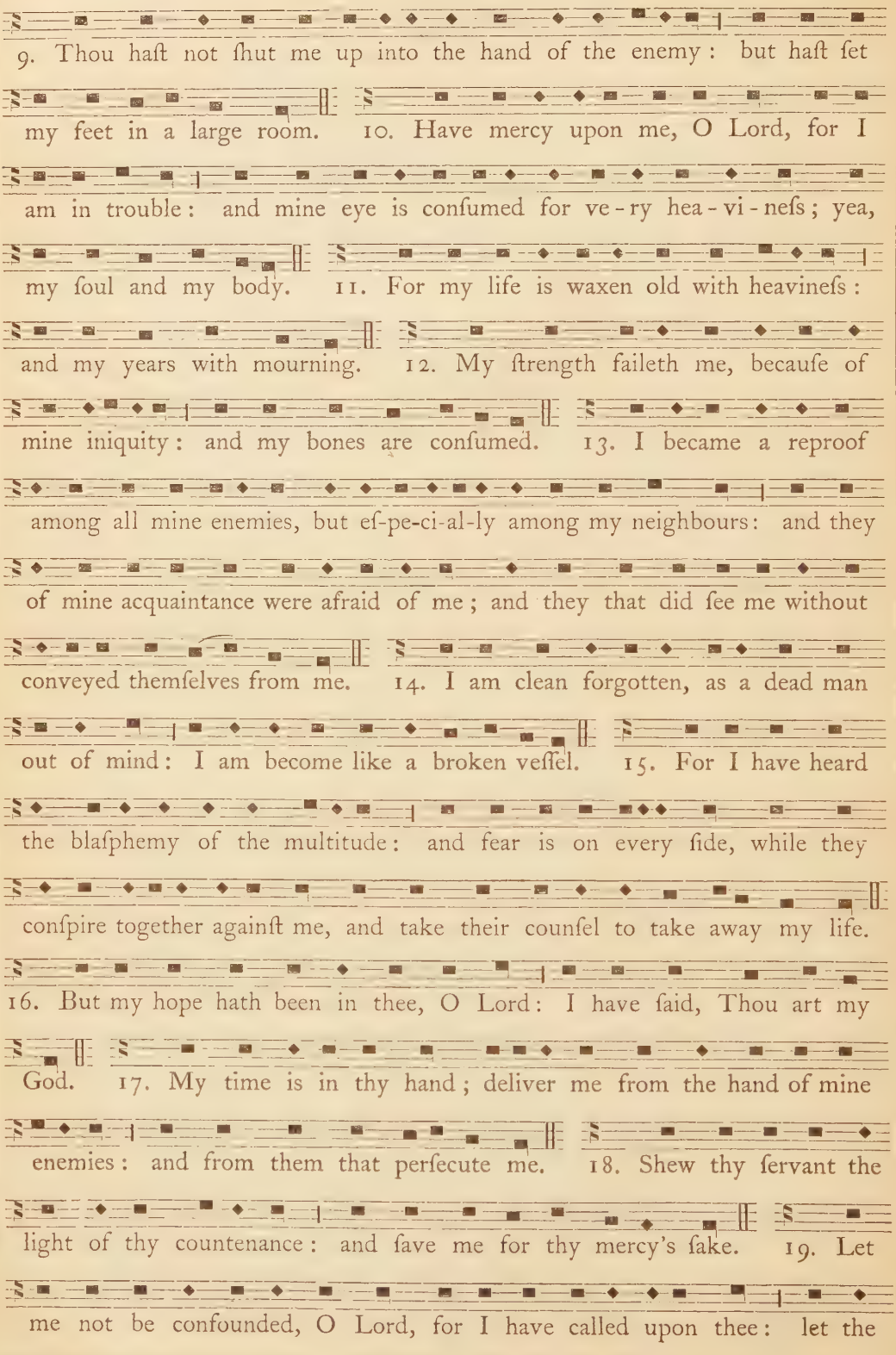
8th Tone. (1st Ending.)

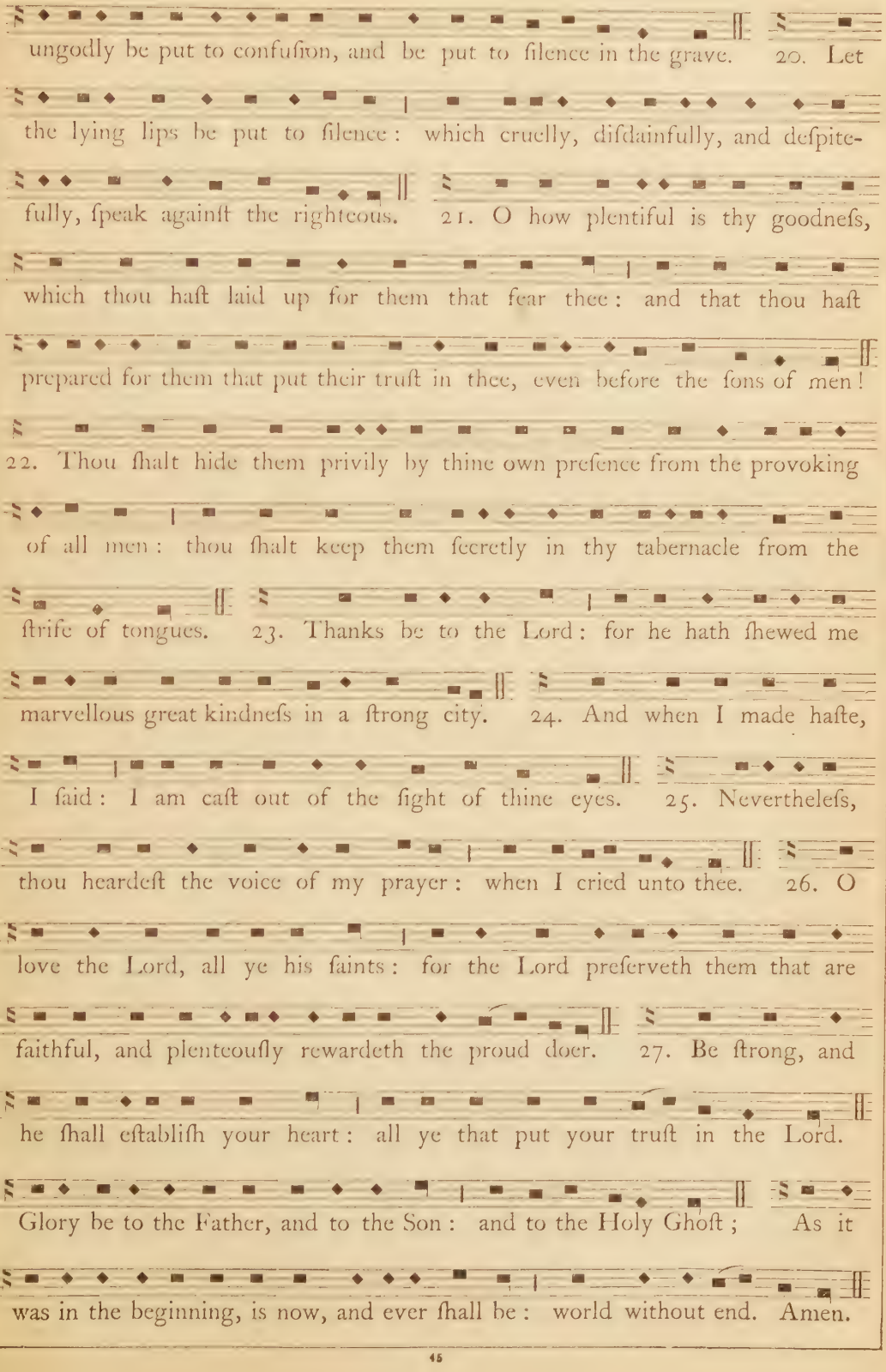

I will magnify thee, O Lord, for thou haſt ſet me up: and not made
my foes to triumph over me. 2. O Lord my God, I cried unto thee:
and thou haſt healed me. 3. Thou, Lord, haſt brought my ſoul out of
hell: thou haſt kept my life from them that go down to the pit. 4. Sing
praiſes unto the Lord, O ye ſaints of his: and give thanks unto him for
a remembrance of his holineſs. 5. For his wrath endureth but the
twinkling of an eye, and in his pleaſure is life: heavineſs may endure for
a night, but joy cometh in the morning. 6. And in my proſperity I
ſaid, I ſhall never be removed: thou, Lord, of thy goodneſs haſt made
my hill ſo ſtrong. 7. Thou didſt turn thy face from me: and I was
troubled. 8. Then cried I unto thee, O Lord: and gat me to my Lord
right humbly. 9. What profit is there in my blood: when I go down
to the pit? 10. Shall the duſt give thanks unto thee: or ſhall it
declare thy truth? 11. Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me: Lord,
be thou my helper. 12. Thou haſt turned my heavineſs into joy: thou

haſt put off my ſackcloth, and girded me with gladneſs. 13. Therefore ſhall every good man ſing of thy praiſe without ceaſing: O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 31. *In te, Domine, ſperavi.*

In thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt: let me never be put to confuſion, deliver me in thy righteouſneſs. 2. Bow down thine ear to me: make haſte to deliver me. 3. And be thou my ſtrong rock, and houſe of defence: that thou mayeſt ſave me. 4. For thou art my ſtrong rock, and my caſtle: be thou alſo my guide, and lead me for thy Name's ſake. 5. Draw me out of the net, that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my ſtrength. 6. Into thy hands I commend my ſpirit: for thou haſt redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth. 7. I have hated them that hold of ſuperſtitious vanities: and my truſt hath been in the Lord. 8. I will be glad, and rejoice in thy mercy: for thou haſt conſidered my trouble, and haſt known my ſoul in adverſities.

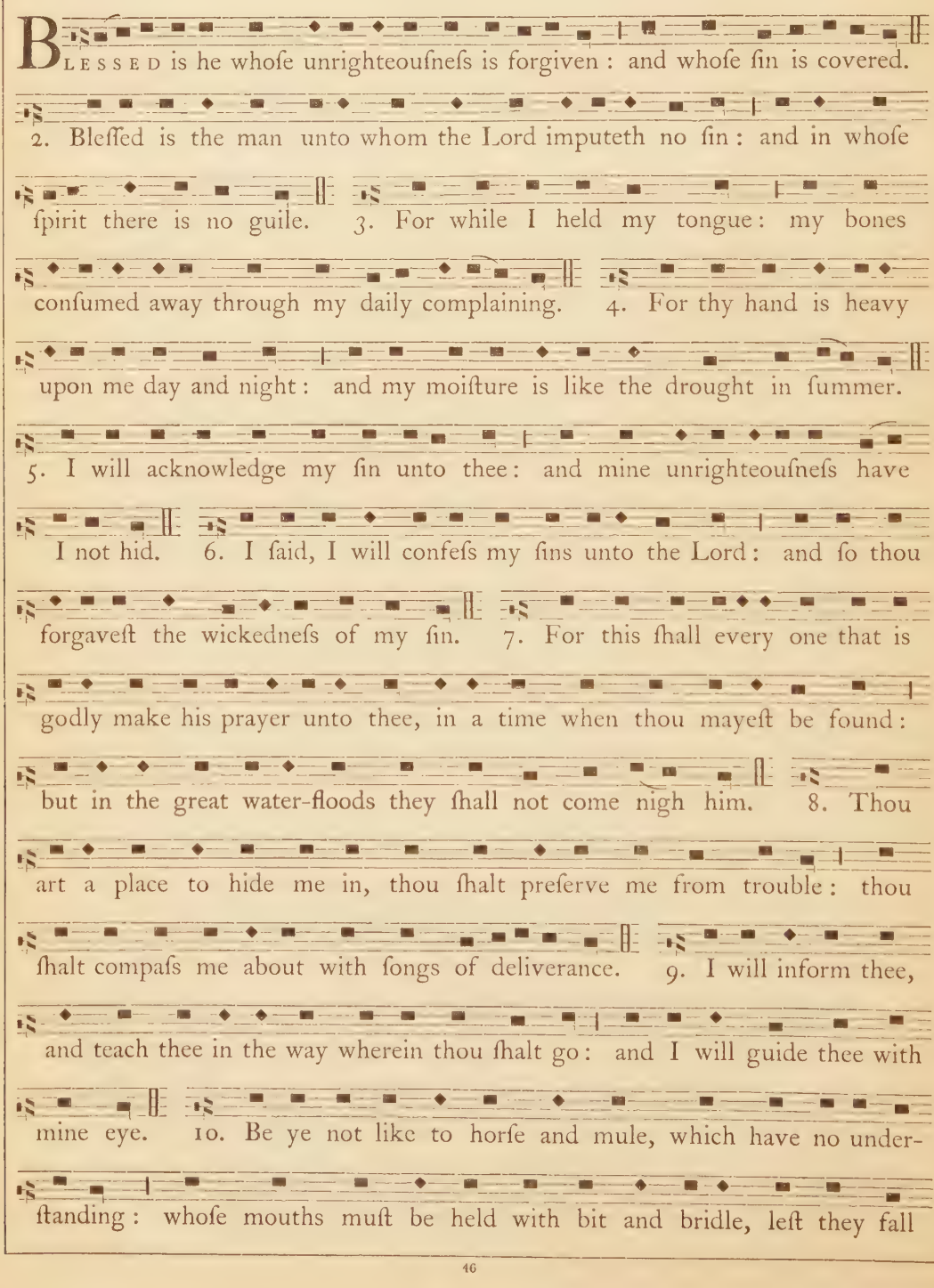

9. Thou haſt not ſhut me up into the hand of the enemy: but haſt ſet
my feet in a large room. 10. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I
am in trouble: and mine eye is conſumed for ve-ry hea-vi-neſs; yea,
my ſoul and my body. 11. For my life is waxen old with heavineſs:
and my years with mourning. 12. My ſtrength faileth me, becauſe of
mine iniquity: and my bones are conſumed. 13. I became a reproof
among all mine enemies, but eſ-pe-ci-al-ly among my neighbours: and they
of mine acquaintance were afraid of me; and they that did ſee me without
conveyed themſelves from me. 14. I am clean forgotten, as a dead man
out of mind: I am become like a broken veſſel. 15. For I have heard
the blaſphemy of the multitude: and fear is on every ſide, while they
conſpire together againſt me, and take their counſel to take away my life.
16. But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord: I have ſaid, Thou art my
God. 17. My time is in thy hand; deliver me from the hand of mine
enemies: and from them that perſecute me. 18. Shew thy ſervant the
light of thy countenance: and ſave me for thy mercy's ſake. 19. Let
me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon thee: let the


ungodly be put to confuſion, and be put to ſilence in the grave. 20. Let
the lying lips be put to ſilence: which cruelly, diſdainfully, and deſpite-
fully, ſpeak againſt the righteous. 21. O how plentiful is thy goodneſs,
which thou haſt laid up for them that fear thee: and that thou haſt
prepared for them that put their truſt in thee, even before the ſons of men!
22. Thou ſhalt hide them privily by thine own preſence from the provoking
of all men: thou ſhalt keep them ſecretly in thy tabernacle from the
ſtrife of tongues. 23. Thanks be to the Lord: for he hath ſhewed me
marvellous great kindneſs in a ſtrong city. 24. And when I made haſte,
I ſaid: I am caſt out of the ſight of thine eyes. 25. Nevertheleſs,
thou heardeſt the voice of my prayer: when I cried unto thee. 26. O
love the Lord, all ye his ſaints: for the Lord preſerveth them that are
faithful, and plenteouſly rewardeth the proud doer. 27. Be ſtrong, and
he ſhall eſtabliſh your heart: all ye that put your truſt in the Lord.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 32. *Beati, quorum.*

6th Tone.

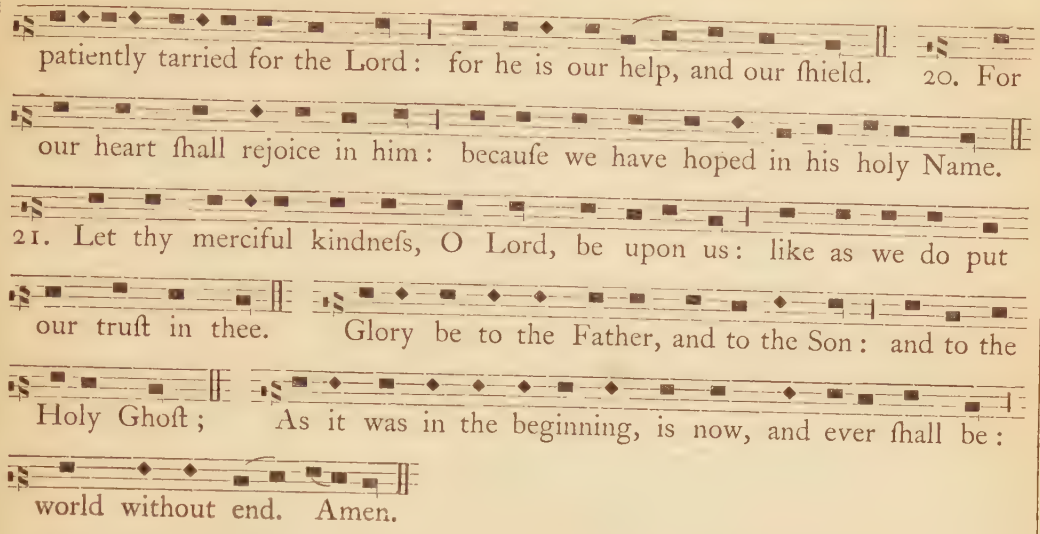

Blessed is he whoſe unrighteouſneſs is forgiven: and whoſe ſin is covered.
2. Bleſſed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no ſin: and in whoſe
ſpirit there is no guile. 3. For while I held my tongue: my bones
conſumed away through my daily complaining. 4. For thy hand is heavy
upon me day and night: and my moiſture is like the drought in ſummer.
5. I will acknowledge my ſin unto thee: and mine unrighteouſneſs have
I not hid. 6. I ſaid, I will confeſs my ſins unto the Lord: and ſo thou
forgaveſt the wickedneſs of my ſin. 7. For this ſhall every one that is
godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayeſt be found:
but in the great water-floods they ſhall not come nigh him. 8. Thou
art a place to hide me in, thou ſhalt preſerve me from trouble: thou
ſhalt compaſs me about with ſongs of deliverance. 9. I will inform thee,
and teach thee in the way wherein thou ſhalt go: and I will guide thee with
mine eye. 10. Be ye not like to horſe and mule, which have no under-
ſtanding: whoſe mouths muſt be held with bit and bridle, leſt they fall

upon thee. 11. Great plagues remain for the ungodly: but whoſo putteth his truſt in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every ſide. 12. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

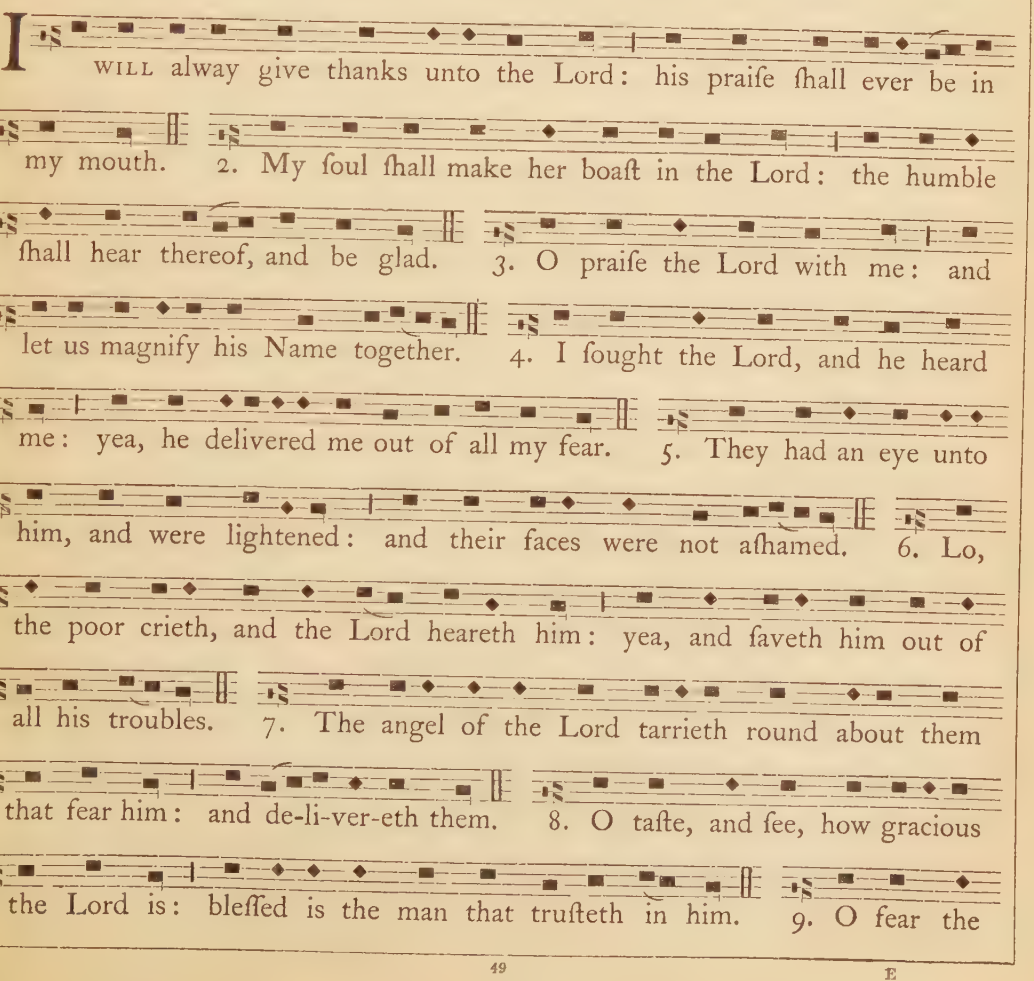
Psalm 33. *Exultate, juſti.*

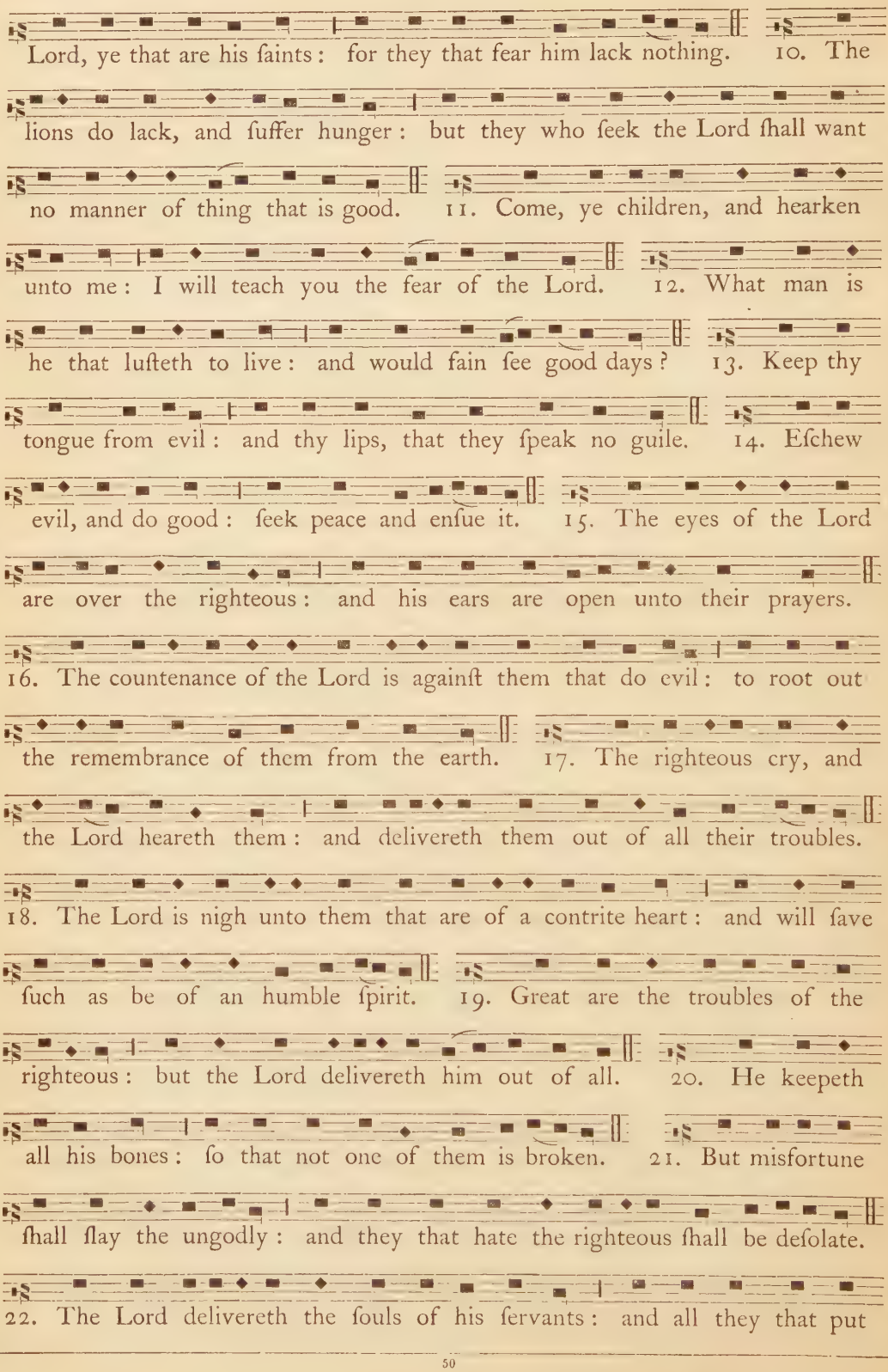
Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it becometh well the juſt to be thankful. 2. Praiſe the Lord with harp: ſing praiſes unto him with the lute, and inſtrument of ten ſtrings. 3. Sing unto the Lord a new ſong: ſing praiſes luſtily unto him with a good courage. 4. For the word of the Lord is true: and all his works are faithful. 5. He loveth righteouſneſs and judgement: the earth is full of the goodneſs of the Lord. 6. By the word of the Lord were the heavens made: and all the hoſts of them by the breath of his mouth. 7. He gathereth the waters of the ſea together, as it were upon an heap: and layeth up the deep, as in a treaſure-houſe. 8. Let all the earth fear the Lord: ſtand in

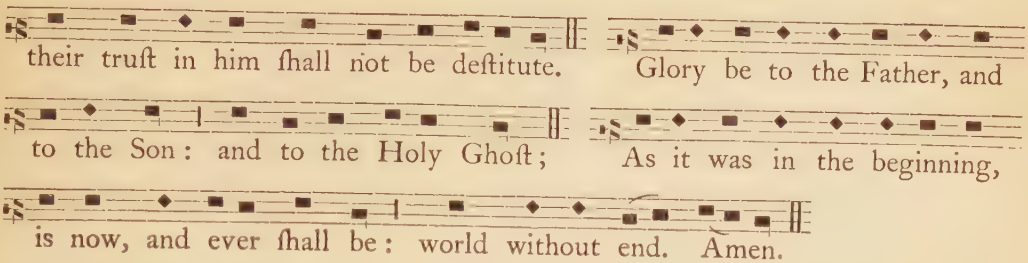
awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world. 9. For he ſpake, and it was done: he commanded, and it ſtood faſt. 10. The Lord bringeth the counſel of the heathen to nought: and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and caſteth out the counſels of princes. 11. The counſel of the Lord ſhall endure for ever: and the thoughts of his heart from generation to gene-ra-tion. 12. Bleſſed are the people, whoſe God is the Lord Jehovah: and bleſſed are the folk, that he hath choſen to him to be his inheritance. 13. The Lord looked down from heaven, and beheld all the children of men: from the habitation of his dwelling he conſidereth all them that dwell on the earth. 14. He faſhioneth all the hearts of them: and underſtandeth all their works. 15. There is no king that can be ſaved by the multitude of an hoſt: neither is any mighty man delivered by much ſtrength. 16. A horſe is counted but a vain thing to ſave a man: neither ſhall he deliver any man by his great ſtrength. 17. Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him: and upon them that put their truſt in his mercy; 18. To deliver their ſoul from death: and to feed them in the time of dearth. 19. Our ſoul hath


patiently tarried for the Lord: for he is our help, and our ſhield. 20. For
our heart ſhall rejoice in him: becauſe we have hoped in his holy Name.
21. Let thy merciful kindneſs, O Lord, be upon us: like as we do put
our truſt in thee. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

Psalm 34. *Benedicam Domino.*

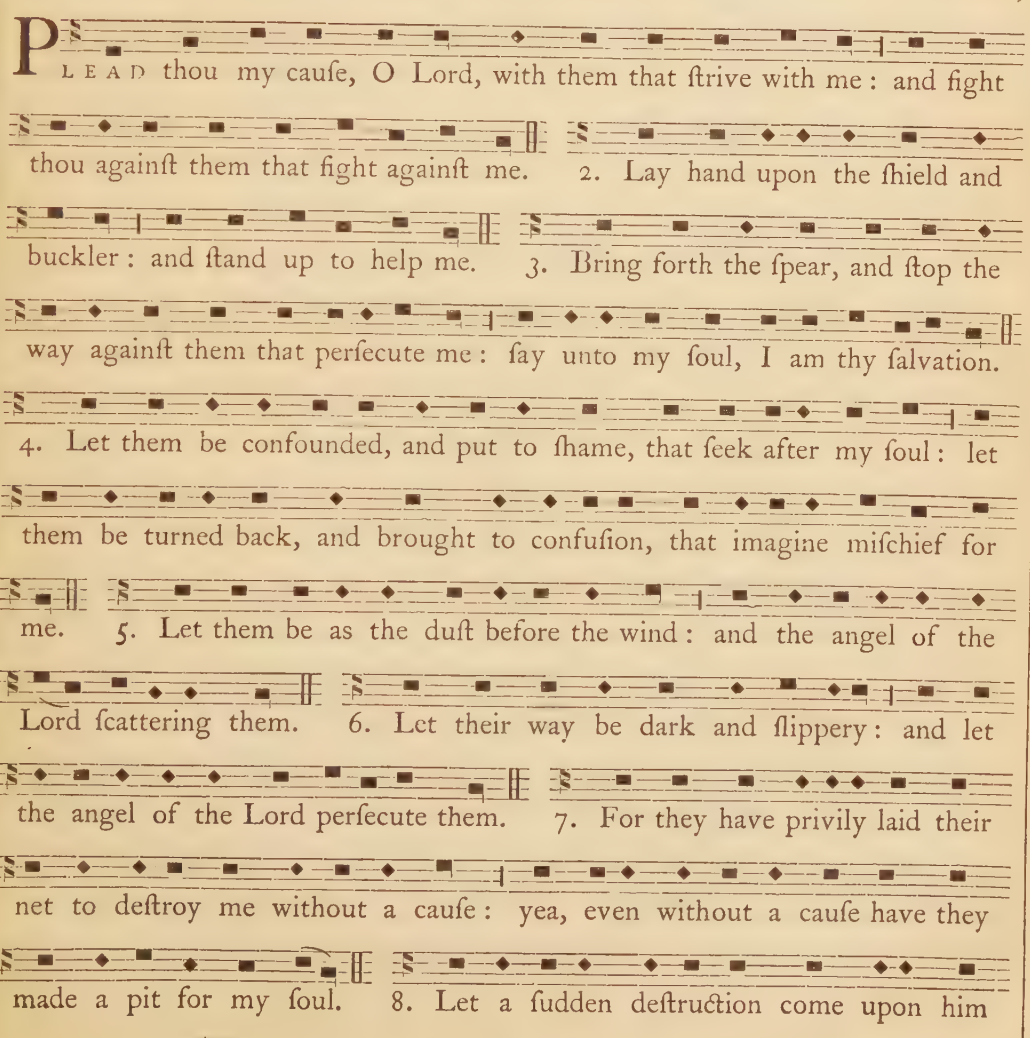

I will alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praiſe ſhall ever be in
my mouth. 2. My ſoul ſhall make her boaſt in the Lord: the humble
ſhall hear thereof, and be glad. 3. O praiſe the Lord with me: and
let us magnify his Name together. 4. I ſought the Lord, and he heard
me: yea, he delivered me out of all my fear. 5. They had an eye unto
him, and were lightened: and their faces were not aſhamed. 6. Lo,
the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth him: yea, and ſaveth him out of
all his troubles. 7. The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them
that fear him: and de-li-ver-eth them. 8. O taſte, and ſee, how gracious
the Lord is: bleſſed is the man that truſteth in him. 9. O fear the

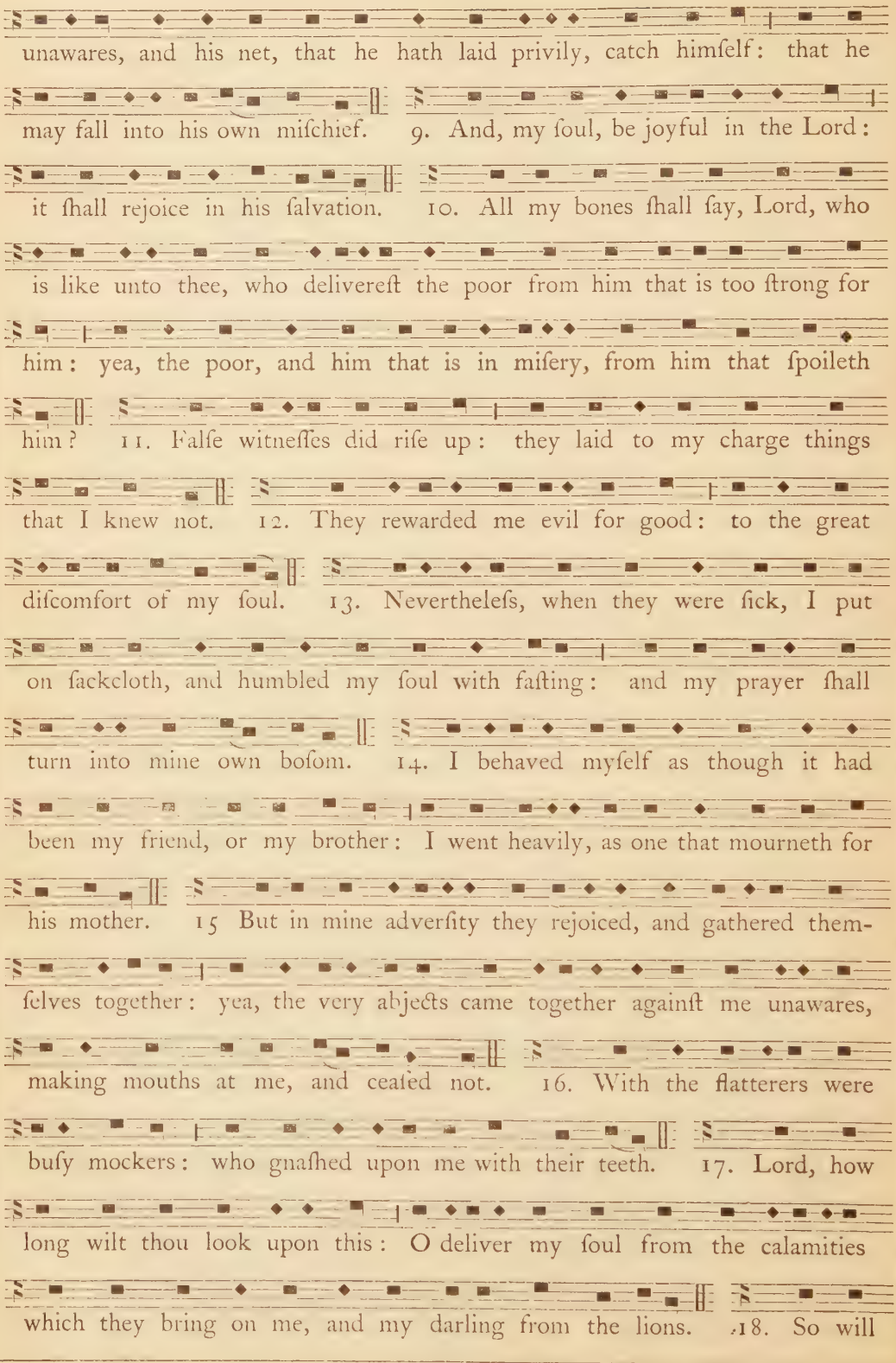

Lord, ye that are his ſaints: for they that fear him lack nothing. 10. The
lions do lack, and ſuffer hunger: but they who ſeek the Lord ſhall want
no manner of thing that is good. 11. Come, ye children, and hearken
unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord. 12. What man is
he that luſteth to live: and would fain ſee good days? 13. Keep thy
tongue from evil: and thy lips, that they ſpeak no guile. 14. Eſchew
evil, and do good: ſeek peace and enſue it. 15. The eyes of the Lord
are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers.
16. The countenance of the Lord is againſt them that do evil: to root out
the remembrance of them from the earth. 17. The righteous cry, and
the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.
18. The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will ſave
ſuch as be of an humble ſpirit. 19. Great are the troubles of the
righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of all. 20. He keepeth
all his bones: ſo that not one of them is broken. 21. But misfortune
ſhall ſlay the ungodly: and they that hate the righteous ſhall be deſolate.
22. The Lord delivereth the ſouls of his ſervants: and all they that put


their truſt in him ſhall not be deſtitute. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

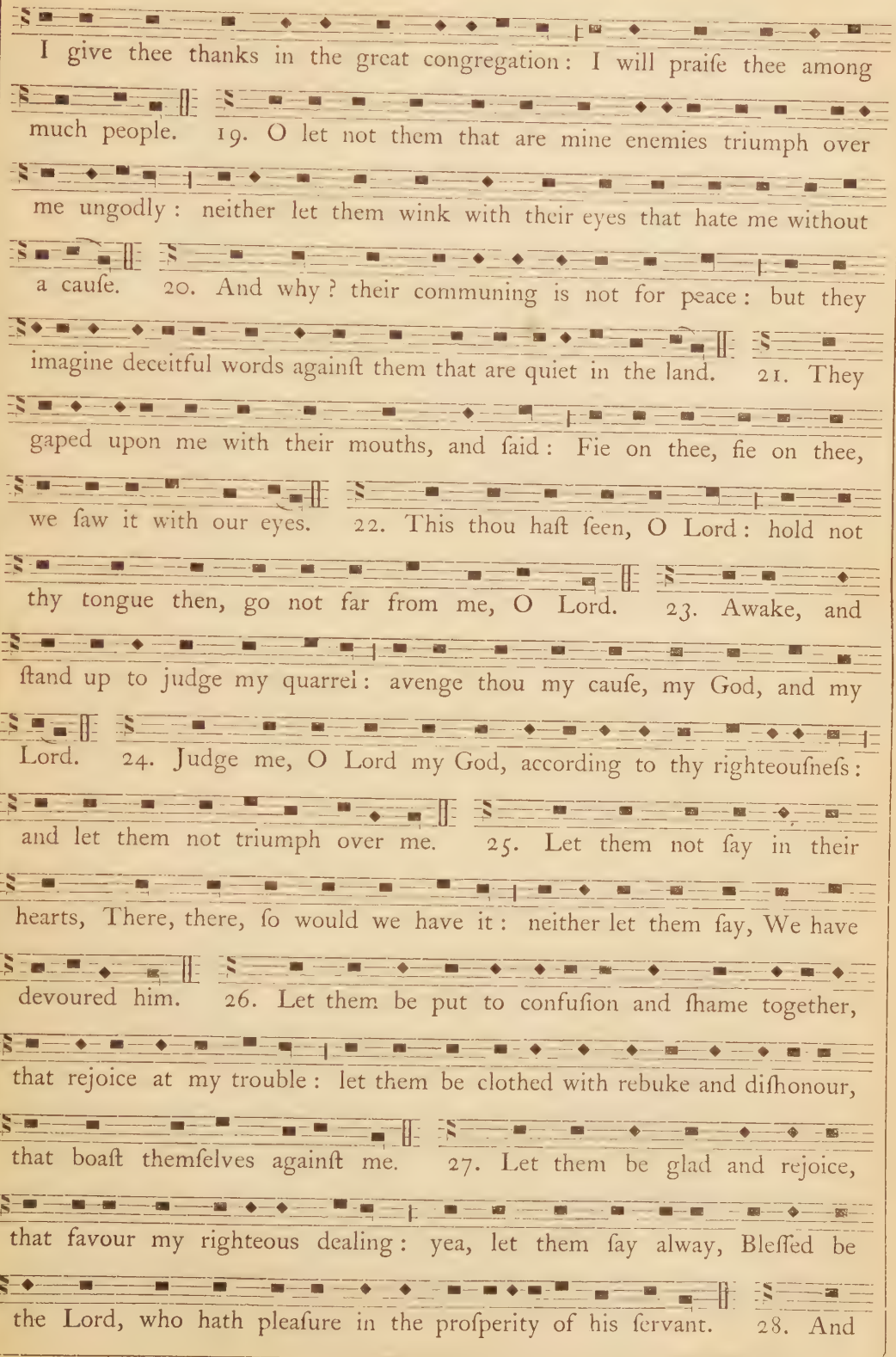
DAY 7. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM 35. *Judica, Domine.* 5TH TONE. (1ST ENDING.)

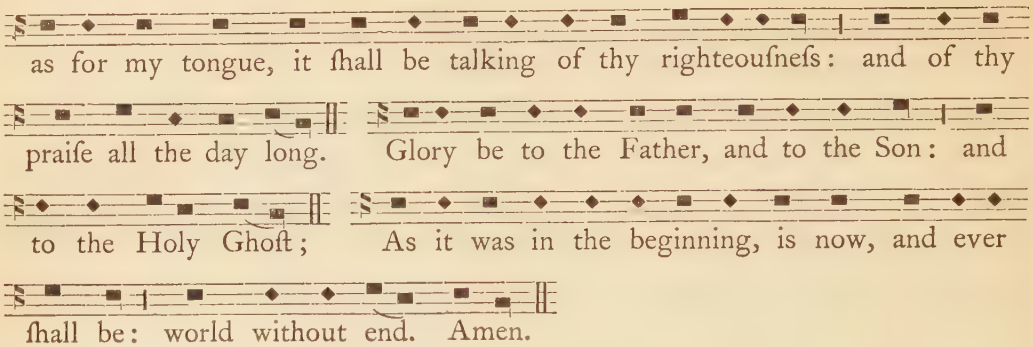

PLEAD thou my cauſe, O Lord, with them that ſtrive with me: and fight
thou againſt them that fight againſt me. 2. Lay hand upon the ſhield and
buckler: and ſtand up to help me. 3. Bring forth the ſpear, and ſtop the
way againſt them that perſecute me: ſay unto my ſoul, I am thy ſalvation.
4. Let them be confounded, and put to ſhame, that ſeek after my ſoul: let
them be turned back, and brought to confuſion, that imagine miſchief for
me. 5. Let them be as the duſt before the wind: and the angel of the
Lord ſcattering them. 6. Let their way be dark and ſlippery: and let
the angel of the Lord perſecute them. 7. For they have privily laid their
net to deſtroy me without a cauſe: yea, even without a cauſe have they
made a pit for my ſoul. 8. Let a ſudden deſtruction come upon him



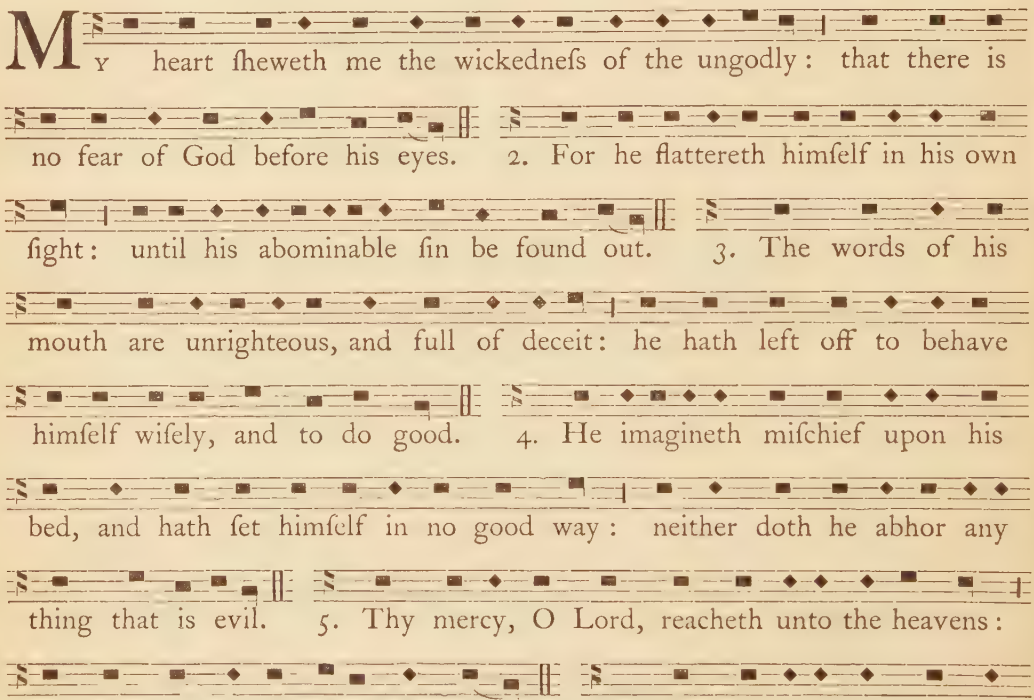
unawares, and his net, that he hath laid privily, catch himſelf: that he may fall into his own miſchief. 9. And, my ſoul, be joyful in the Lord: it ſhall rejoice in his ſalvation. 10. All my bones ſhall ſay, Lord, who is like unto thee, who deliverest the poor from him that is too ſtrong for him: yea, the poor, and him that is in miſery, from him that ſpoileth him? 11. Falſe witneſſes did riſe up: they laid to my charge things that I knew not. 12. They rewarded me evil for good: to the great diſcomfort of my ſoul. 13. Nevertheleſs, when they were ſick, I put on ſackcloth, and humbled my ſoul with faſting: and my prayer ſhall turn into mine own boſom. 14. I behaved myſelf as though it had been my friend, or my brother: I went heavily, as one that mourneth for his mother. 15 But in mine adverſity they rejoiced, and gathered themſelves together: yea, the very abjects came together againſt me unawares, making mouths at me, and ceaſed not. 16. With the flatterers were buſy mockers: who gnaſhed upon me with their teeth. 17. Lord, how long wilt thou look upon this: O deliver my ſoul from the calamities which they bring on me, and my darling from the lions. 18. So will

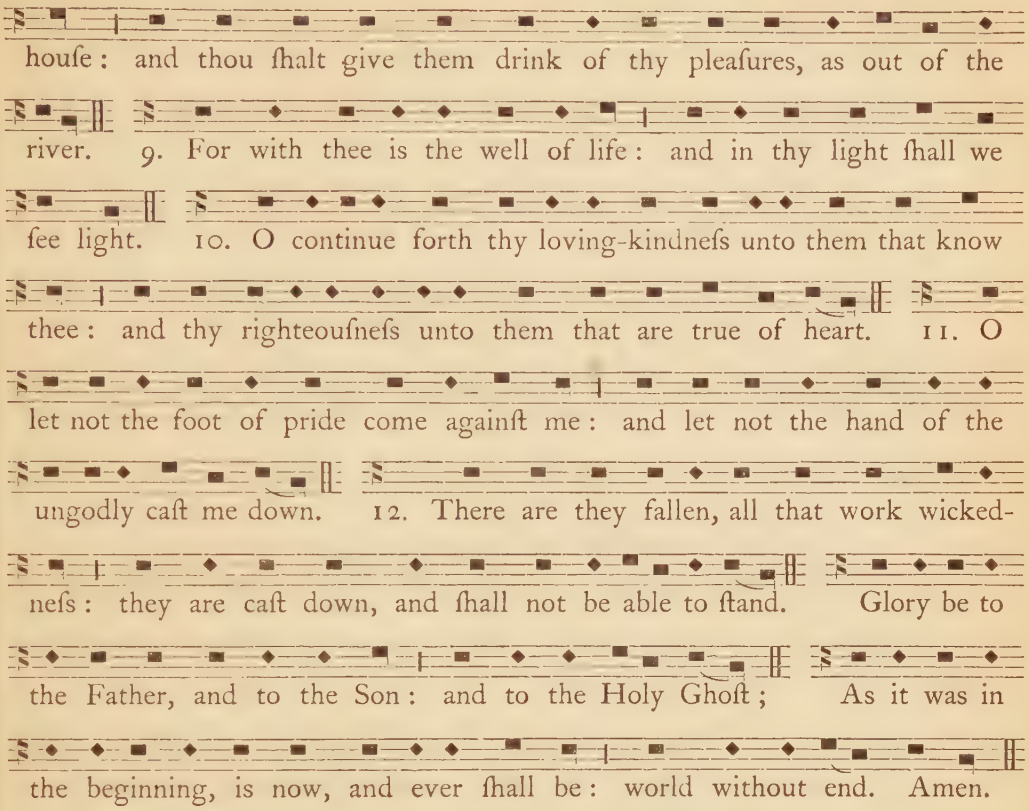


I give thee thanks in the great congregation: I will praiſe thee among much people. 19. O let not them that are mine enemies triumph over me ungodly: neither let them wink with their eyes that hate me without a cauſe. 20. And why? their communing is not for peace: but they imagine deceitful words againſt them that are quiet in the land. 21. They gaped upon me with their mouths, and ſaid: Fie on thee, fie on thee, we ſaw it with our eyes. 22. This thou haſt ſeen, O Lord: hold not thy tongue then, go not far from me, O Lord. 23. Awake, and ſtand up to judge my quarrel: avenge thou my cauſe, my God, and my Lord. 24. Judge me, O Lord my God, according to thy righteouſneſs: and let them not triumph over me. 25. Let them not ſay in their hearts, There, there, ſo would we have it: neither let them ſay, We have devoured him. 26. Let them be put to confuſion and ſhame together, that rejoice at my trouble: let them be clothed with rebuke and diſhonour, that boaſt themſelves againſt me. 27. Let them be glad and rejoice, that favour my righteous dealing: yea, let them ſay alway, Bleſſed be the Lord, who hath pleaſure in the proſperity of his ſervant. 28. And


as for my tongue, it ſhall be talking of thy righteouſneſs: and of thy
praiſe all the day long. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and
to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 36. *Dixit injuſtus.*

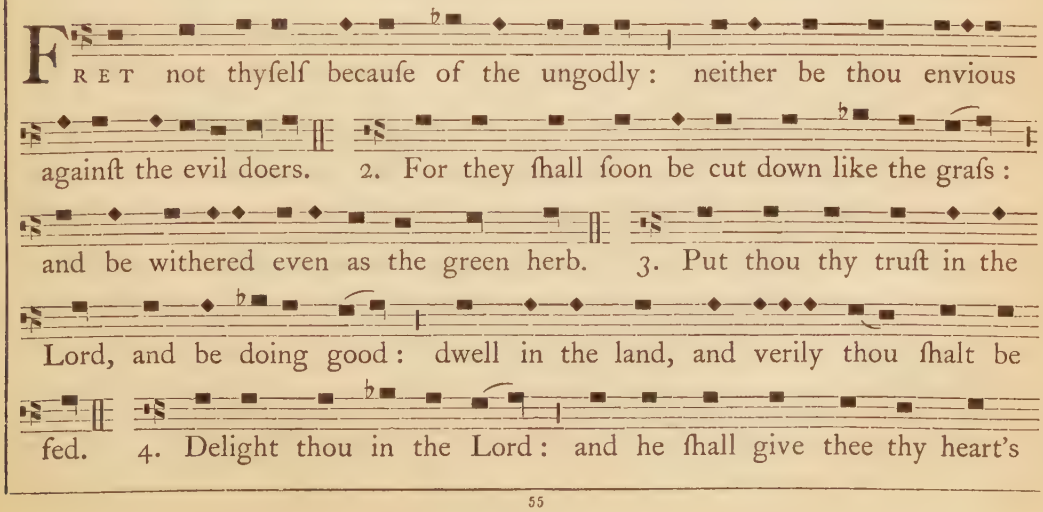

My heart ſheweth me the wickedneſs of the ungodly: that there is
no fear of God before his eyes. 2. For he flattereth himſelf in his own
ſight: until his abominable ſin be found out. 3. The words of his
mouth are unrighteous, and full of deceit: he hath left off to behave
himſelf wiſely, and to do good. 4. He imagineth miſchief upon his
bed, and hath ſet himſelf in no good way: neither doth he abhor any
thing that is evil. 5. Thy mercy, O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens:
and thy faithfulneſs unto the clouds. 6. Thy righteouſneſs ſtandeth
like the ſtrong mountains: thy judgements are like the great deep.
7. Thou, Lord, ſhalt ſave both man and beaſt; How excellent is thy mercy,
O God: and the children of men ſhall put their truſt under the ſhadow
of thy wings. 8. They ſhall be ſatisfied with the plenteouſneſs of thy

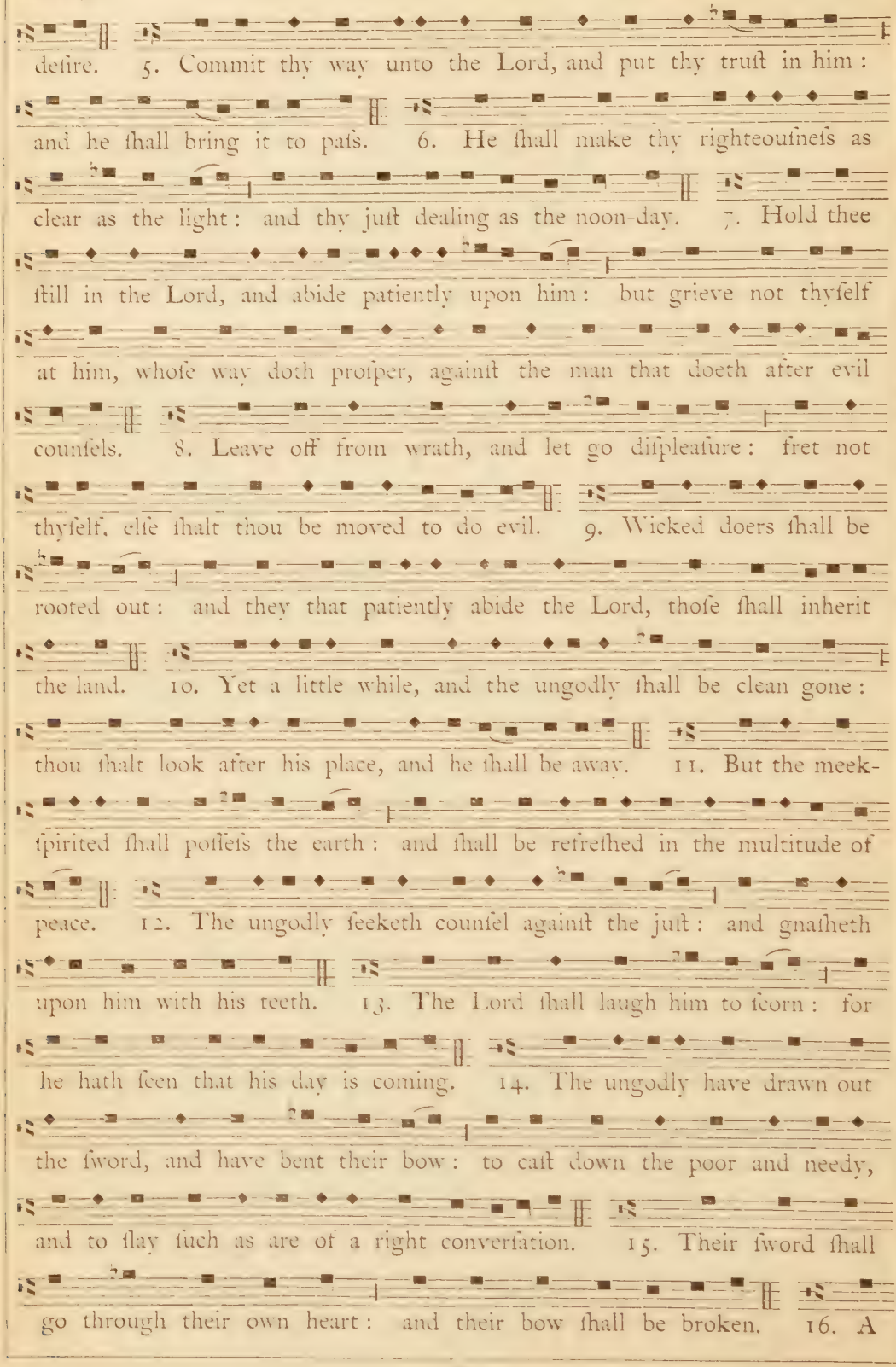

houſe: and thou ſhalt give them drink of thy pleaſures, as out of the
river. 9. For with thee is the well of life: and in thy light ſhall we
ſee light. 10. O continue forth thy loving-kindneſs unto them that know
thee: and thy righteouſneſs unto them that are true of heart. 11. O
let not the foot of pride come againſt me: and let not the hand of the
ungodly caſt me down. 12. There are they fallen, all that work wicked-
neſs: they are caſt down, and ſhall not be able to ſtand. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

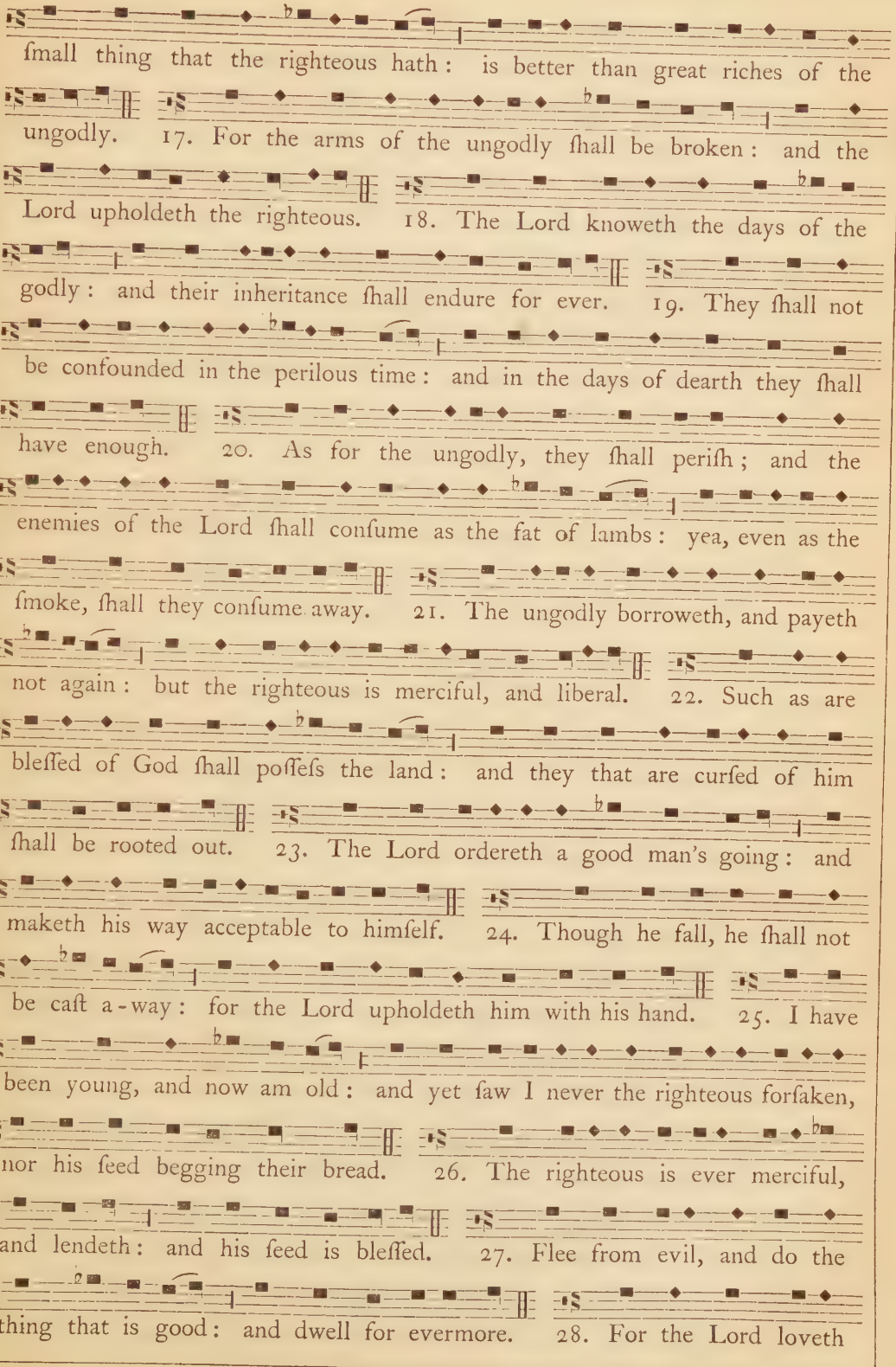
Psalm 37. *Noli æmulari.*

1st Tone. (4th Ending.)

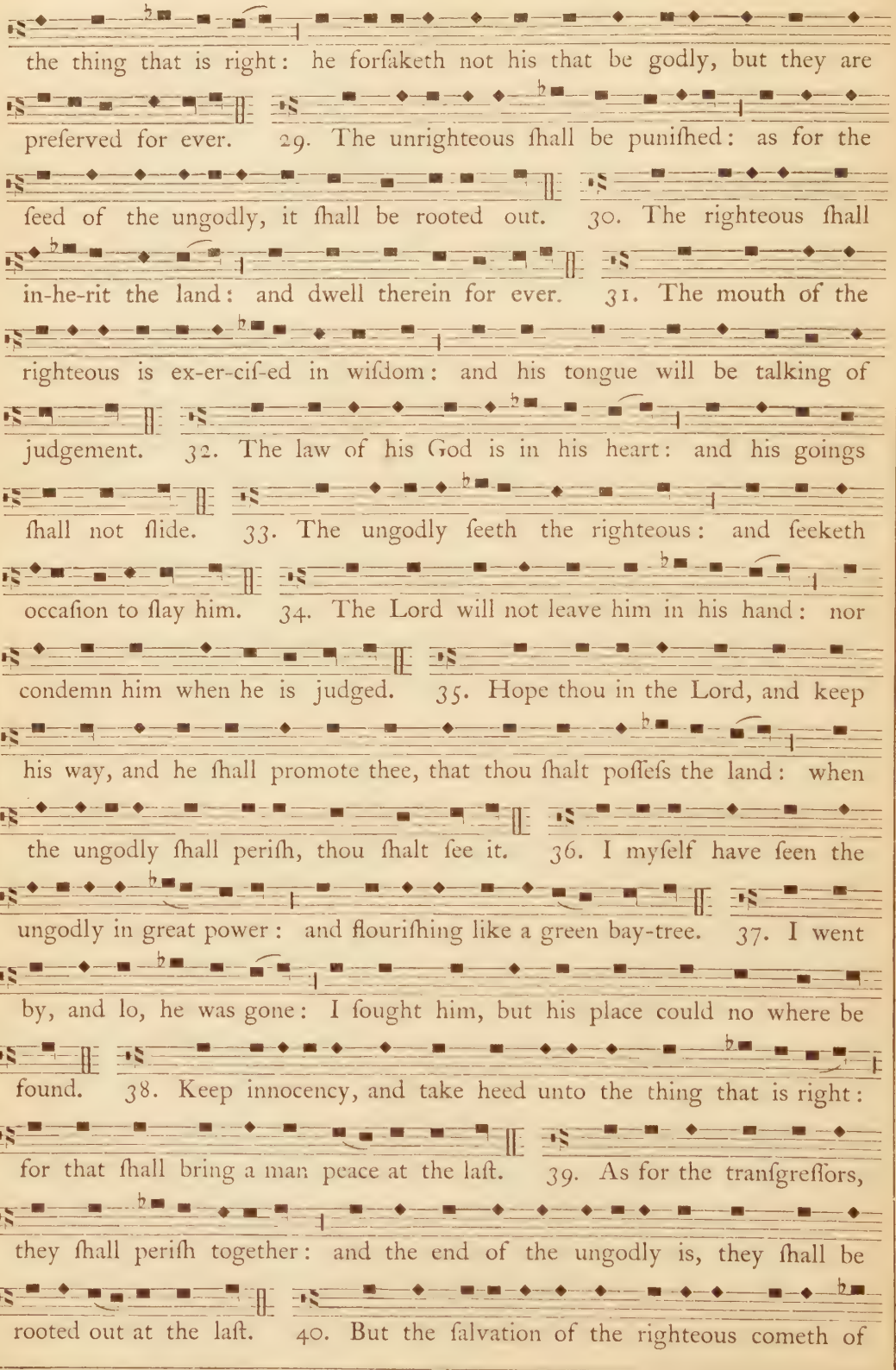

Fret not thyſelf becauſe of the ungodly: neither be thou envious
againſt the evil doers. 2. For they ſhall ſoon be cut down like the graſs:
and be withered even as the green herb. 3. Put thou thy truſt in the
Lord, and be doing good: dwell in the land, and verily thou ſhalt be
fed. 4. Delight thou in the Lord: and he ſhall give thee thy heart's



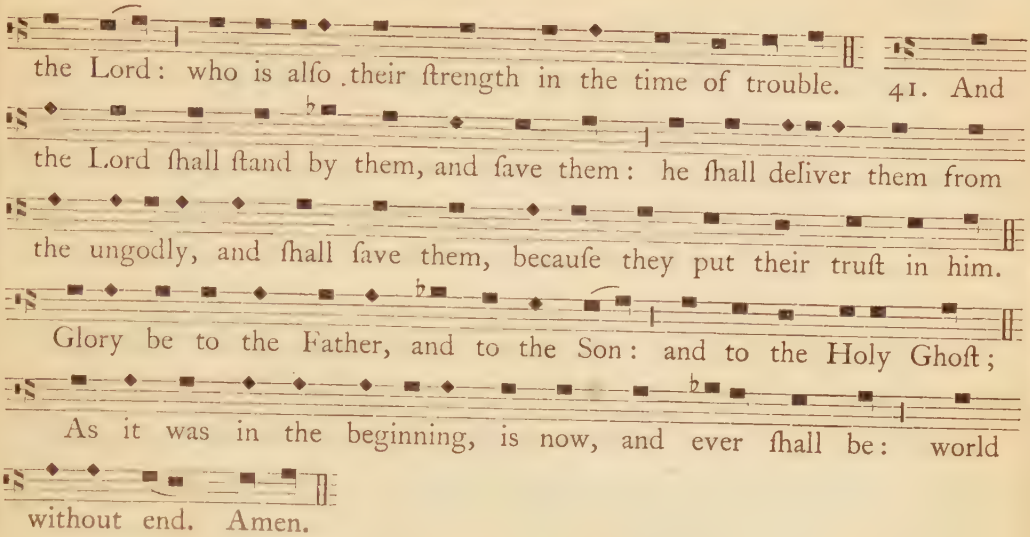
deſire. 5. Commit thy way unto the Lord, and put thy truſt in him: and he ſhall bring it to paſs. 6. He ſhall make thy righteouſneſs as clear as the light: and thy juſt dealing as the noon-day. 7. Hold thee ſtill in the Lord, and abide patiently upon him: but grieve not thyſelf at him, whoſe way doth proſper, againſt the man that doeth after evil counſels. 8. Leave off from wrath, and let go diſpleaſure: fret not thyſelf, elſe ſhalt thou be moved to do evil. 9. Wicked doers ſhall be rooted out: and they that patiently abide the Lord, thoſe ſhall inherit the land. 10. Yet a little while, and the ungodly ſhall be clean gone: thou ſhalt look after his place, and he ſhall be away. 11. But the meek-ſpirited ſhall poſſeſs the earth: and ſhall be refreſhed in the multitude of peace. 12. The ungodly ſeeketh counſel againſt the juſt: and gnaſheth upon him with his teeth. 13. The Lord ſhall laugh him to ſcorn: for he hath ſeen that his day is coming. 14. The ungodly have drawn out the ſword, and have bent their bow: to caſt down the poor and needy, and to ſlay ſuch as are of a right converſation. 15. Their ſword ſhall go through their own heart: and their bow ſhall be broken. 16. A



ſmall thing that the righteous hath: is better than great riches of the ungodly. 17. For the arms of the ungodly ſhall be broken: and the Lord upholdeth the righteous. 18. The Lord knoweth the days of the godly: and their inheritance ſhall endure for ever. 19. They ſhall not be confounded in the perilous time: and in the days of dearth they ſhall have enough. 20. As for the ungodly, they ſhall periſh; and the enemies of the Lord ſhall conſume as the fat of lambs: yea, even as the ſmoke, ſhall they conſume away. 21. The ungodly borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous is merciful, and liberal. 22. Such as are bleſſed of God ſhall poſſeſs the land: and they that are curſed of him ſhall be rooted out. 23. The Lord ordereth a good man's going: and maketh his way acceptable to himſelf. 24. Though he fall, he ſhall not be caſt a-way: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand. 25. I have been young, and now am old: and yet ſaw I never the righteous forſaken, nor his ſeed begging their bread. 26. The righteous is ever merciful, and lendeth: and his ſeed is bleſſed. 27. Flee from evil, and do the thing that is good: and dwell for evermore. 28. For the Lord loveth



the thing that is right: he forſaketh not his that be godly, but they are preſerved for ever. 29. The unrighteous ſhall be puniſhed: as for the ſeed of the ungodly, it ſhall be rooted out. 30. The righteous ſhall in-he-rit the land: and dwell therein for ever. 31. The mouth of the righteous is ex-er-cif-ed in wiſdom: and his tongue will be talking of judgement. 32. The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings ſhall not ſlide. 33. The ungodly ſeeth the righteous: and ſeeketh occaſion to ſlay him. 34. The Lord will not leave him in his hand: nor condemn him when he is judged. 35. Hope thou in the Lord, and keep his way, and he ſhall promote thee, that thou ſhalt poſſeſs the land: when the ungodly ſhall periſh, thou ſhalt ſee it. 36. I myſelf have ſeen the ungodly in great power: and flouriſhing like a green bay-tree. 37. I went by, and lo, he was gone: I ſought him, but his place could no where be found. 38. Keep innocency, and take heed unto the thing that is right: for that ſhall bring a man peace at the laſt. 39. As for the tranſgreſſors, they ſhall periſh together: and the end of the ungodly is, they ſhall be rooted out at the laſt. 40. But the ſalvation of the righteous cometh of

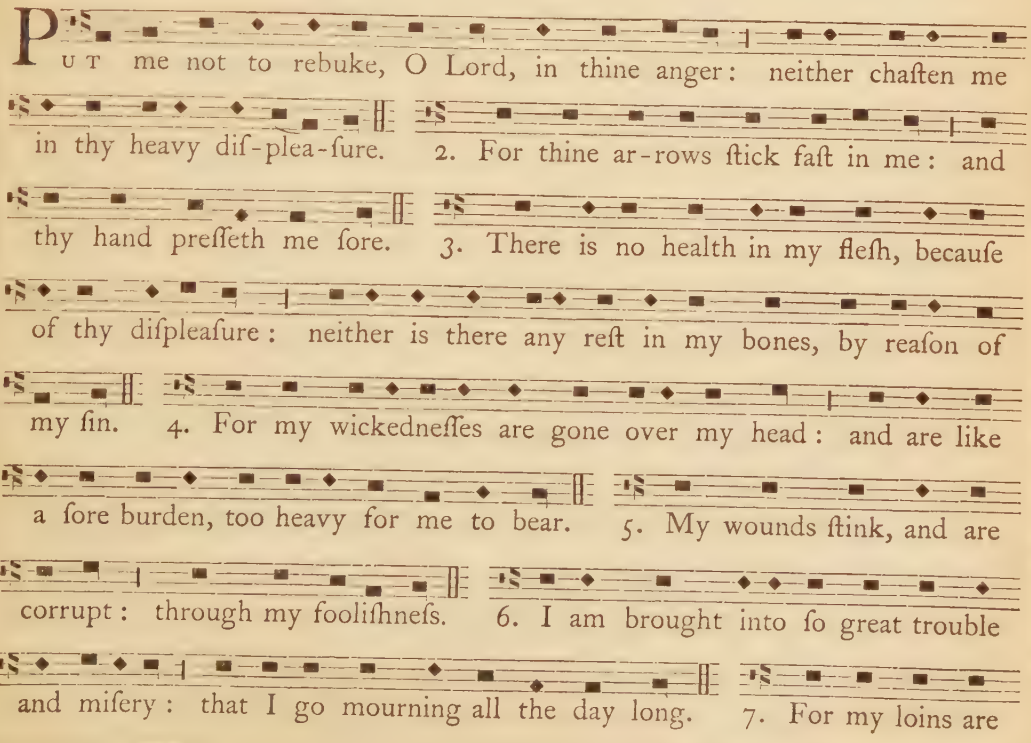

the Lord: who is alſo their ſtrength in the time of trouble. 41. And
the Lord ſhall ſtand by them, and ſave them: he ſhall deliver them from
the ungodly, and ſhall ſave them, becauſe they put their truſt in him.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world
without end. Amen.

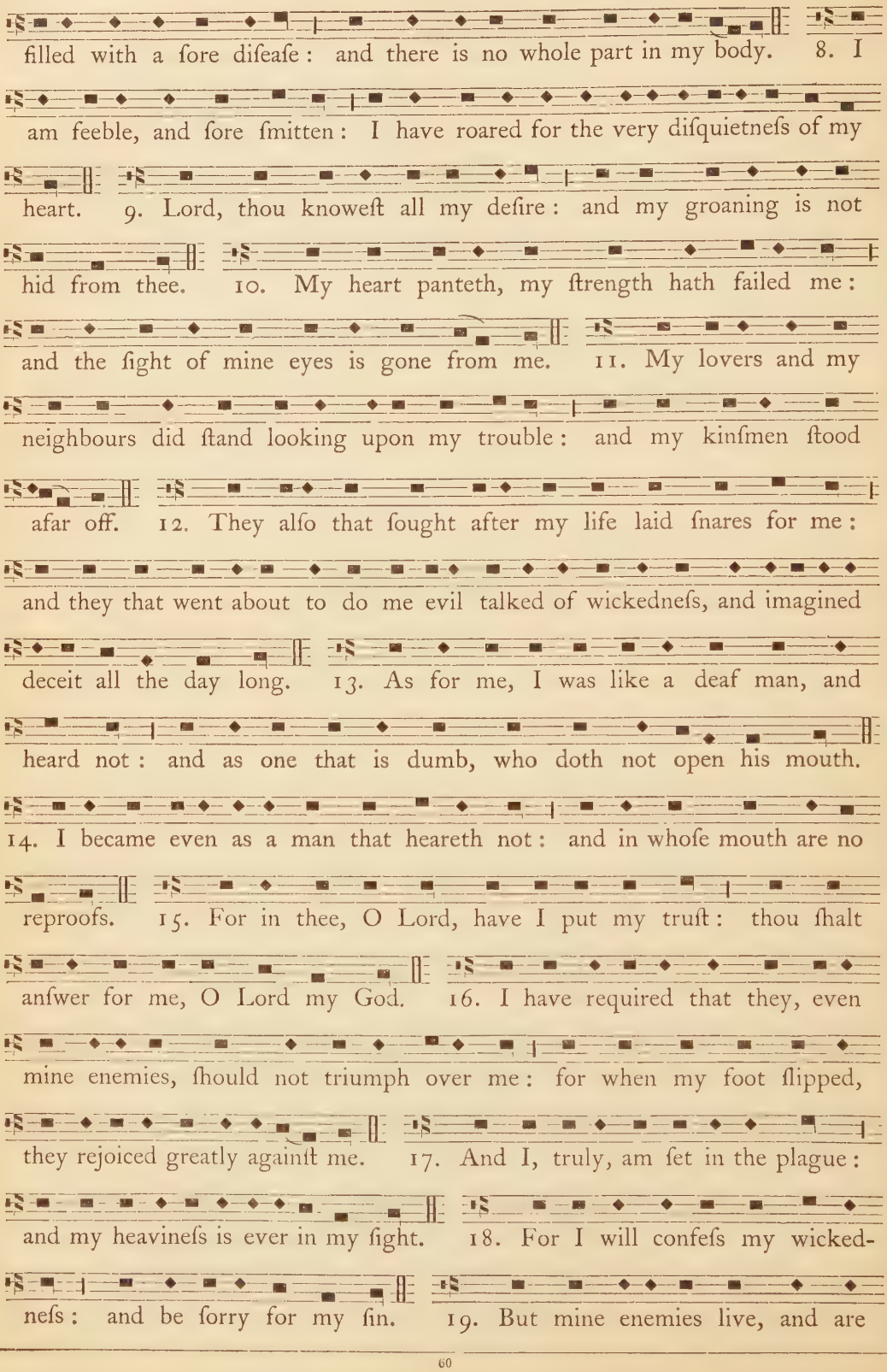
DAY 8.

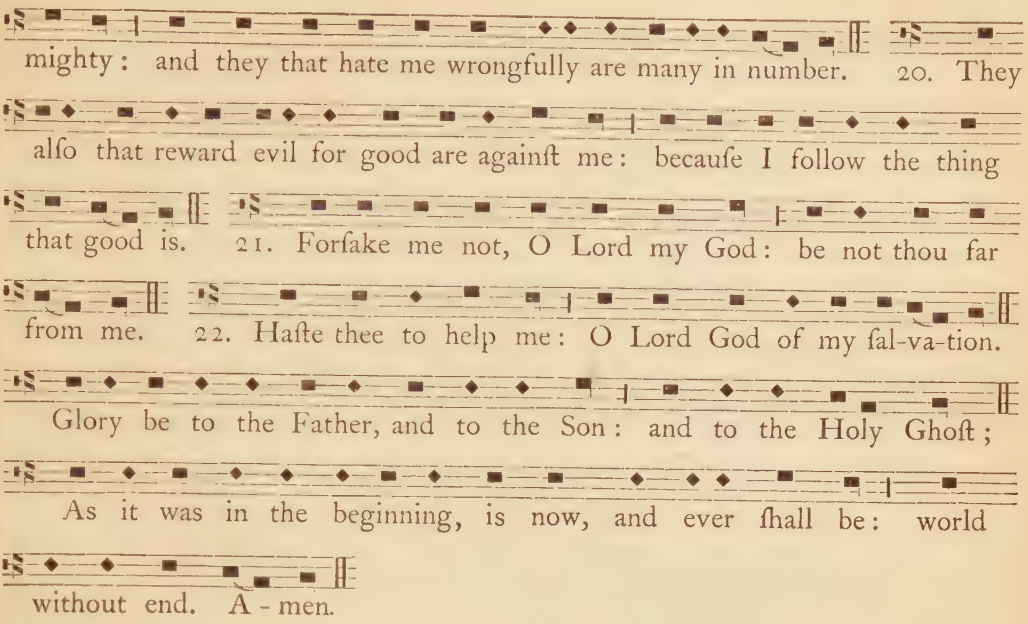
MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*

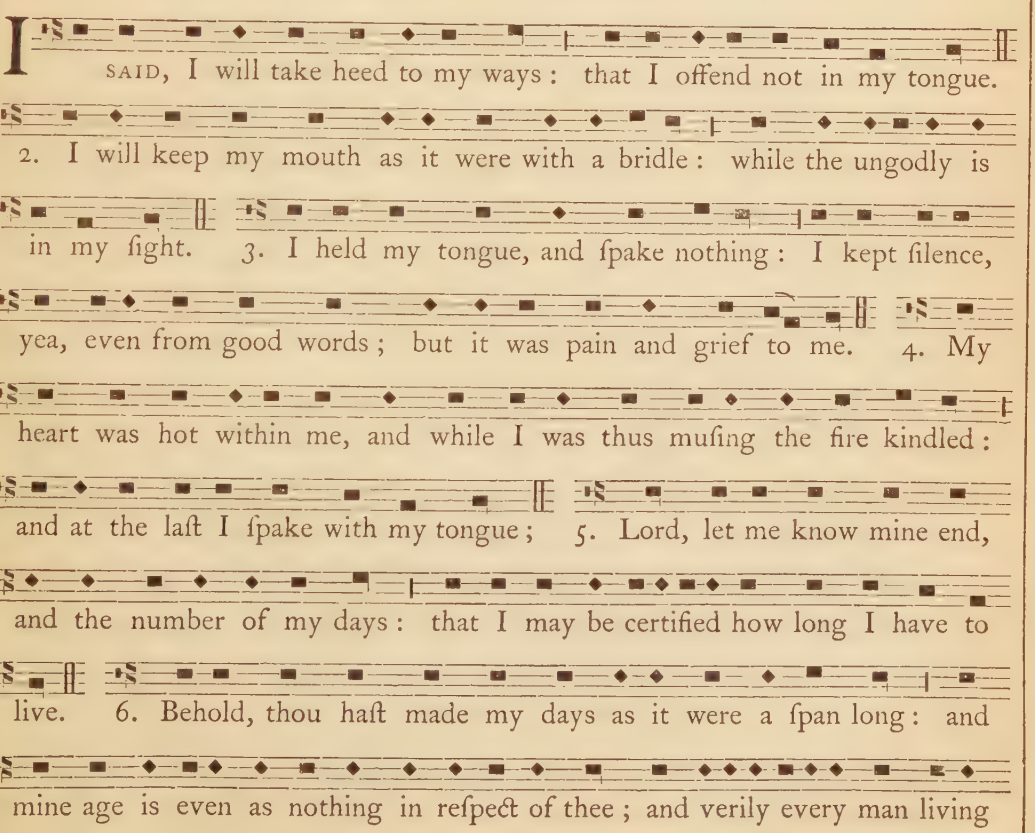
2ND TONE.

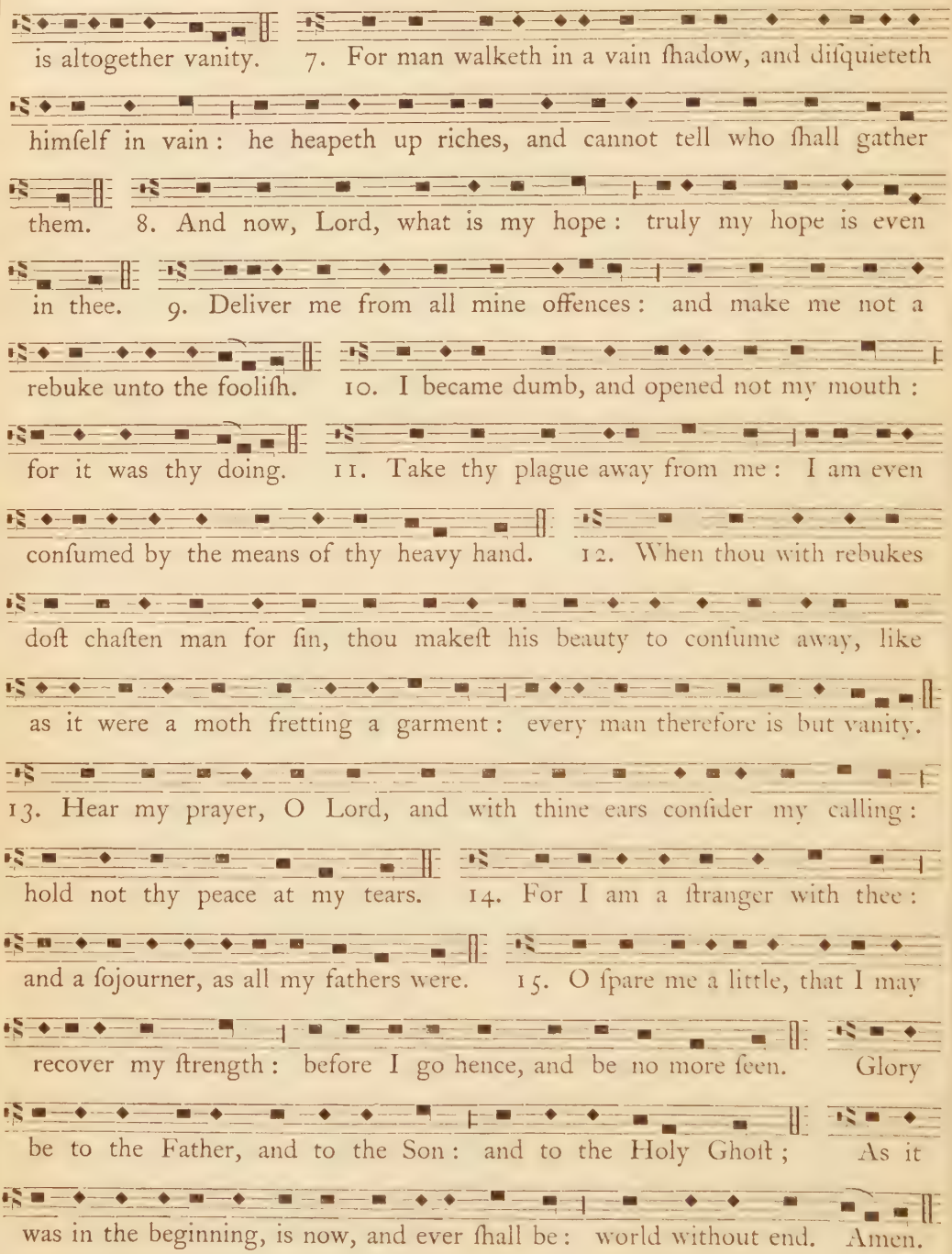

PUT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger: neither chaſten me
in thy heavy diſ-plea-ſure. 2. For thine ar-rows ſtick faſt in me: and
thy hand preſſeth me ſore. 3. There is no health in my fleſh, becauſe
of thy diſpleaſure: neither is there any reſt in my bones, by reaſon of
my ſin. 4. For my wickedneſſes are gone over my head: and are like
a ſore burden, too heavy for me to bear. 5. My wounds ſtink, and are
corrupt: through my fooliſhneſs. 6. I am brought into ſo great trouble
and miſery: that I go mourning all the day long. 7. For my loins are


filled with a ſore diſeaſe: and there is no whole part in my body. 8. I
am feeble, and ſore ſmitten: I have roared for the very diſquietneſs of my
heart. 9. Lord, thou knoweſt all my deſire: and my groaning is not
hid from thee. 10. My heart panteth, my ſtrength hath failed me:
and the ſight of mine eyes is gone from me. 11. My lovers and my
neighbours did ſtand looking upon my trouble: and my kinſmen ſtood
afar off. 12. They alſo that ſought after my life laid ſnares for me:
and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedneſs, and imagined
deceit all the day long. 13. As for me, I was like a deaf man, and
heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.
14. I became even as a man that heareth not: and in whoſe mouth are no
reproofs. 15. For in thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt: thou ſhalt
anſwer for me, O Lord my God. 16. I have required that they, even
mine enemies, ſhould not triumph over me: for when my foot ſlipped,
they rejoiced greatly againſt me. 17. And I, truly, am ſet in the plague:
and my heavineſs is ever in my ſight. 18. For I will confeſs my wicked-
neſs: and be ſorry for my ſin. 19. But mine enemies live, and are

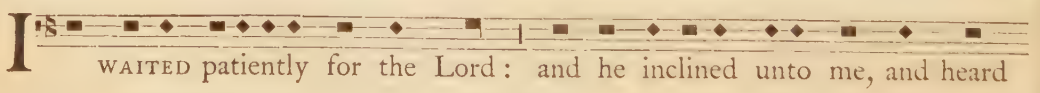

mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number. 20. They
alſo that reward evil for good are againſt me: becauſe I follow the thing
that good is. 21. Forſake me not, O Lord my God: be not thou far
from me. 22. Haſte thee to help me: O Lord God of my ſal-va-tion.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world
without end. A-men.

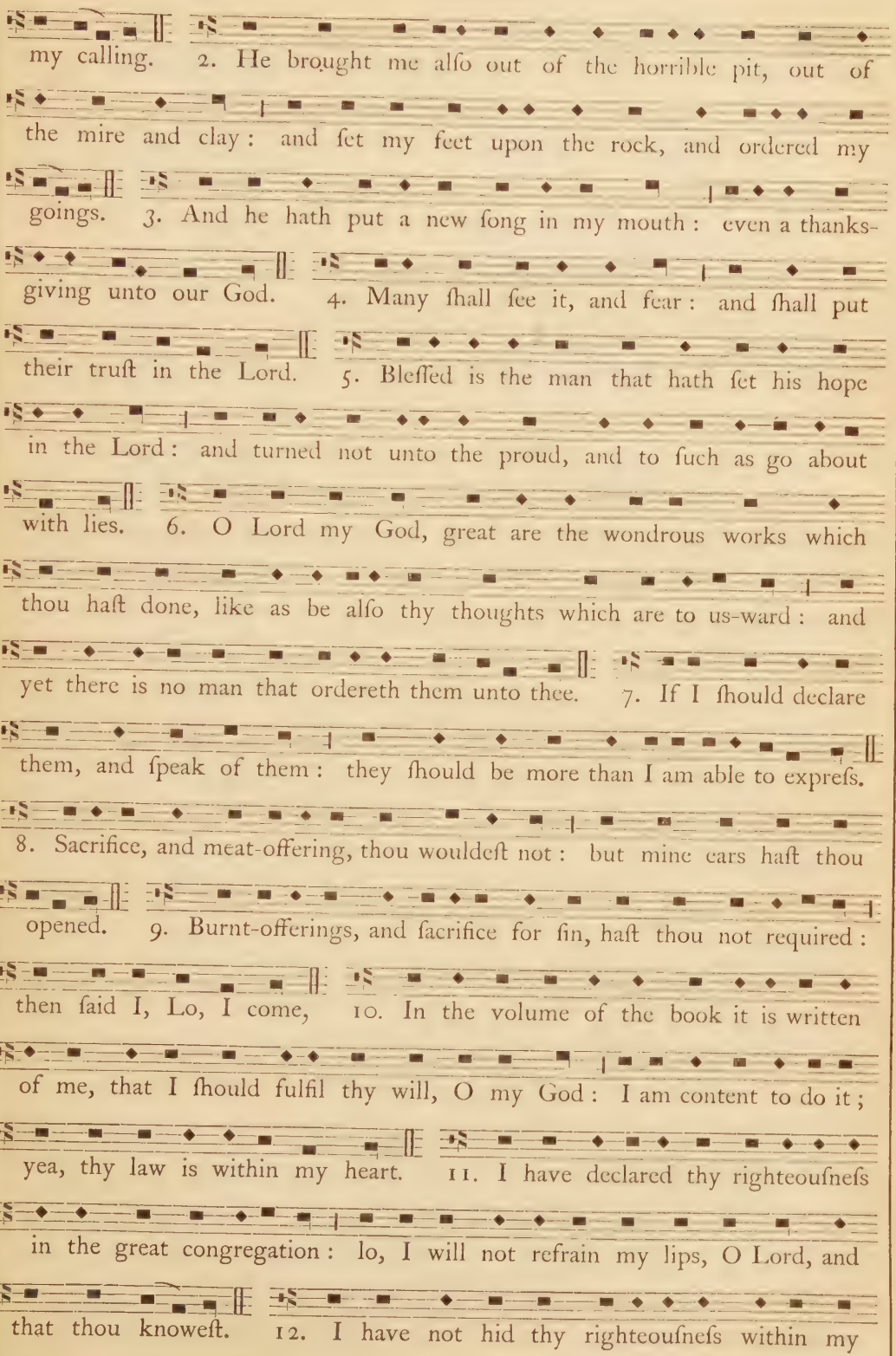
Psalm 39. *Dixi, cuſtodiam.*

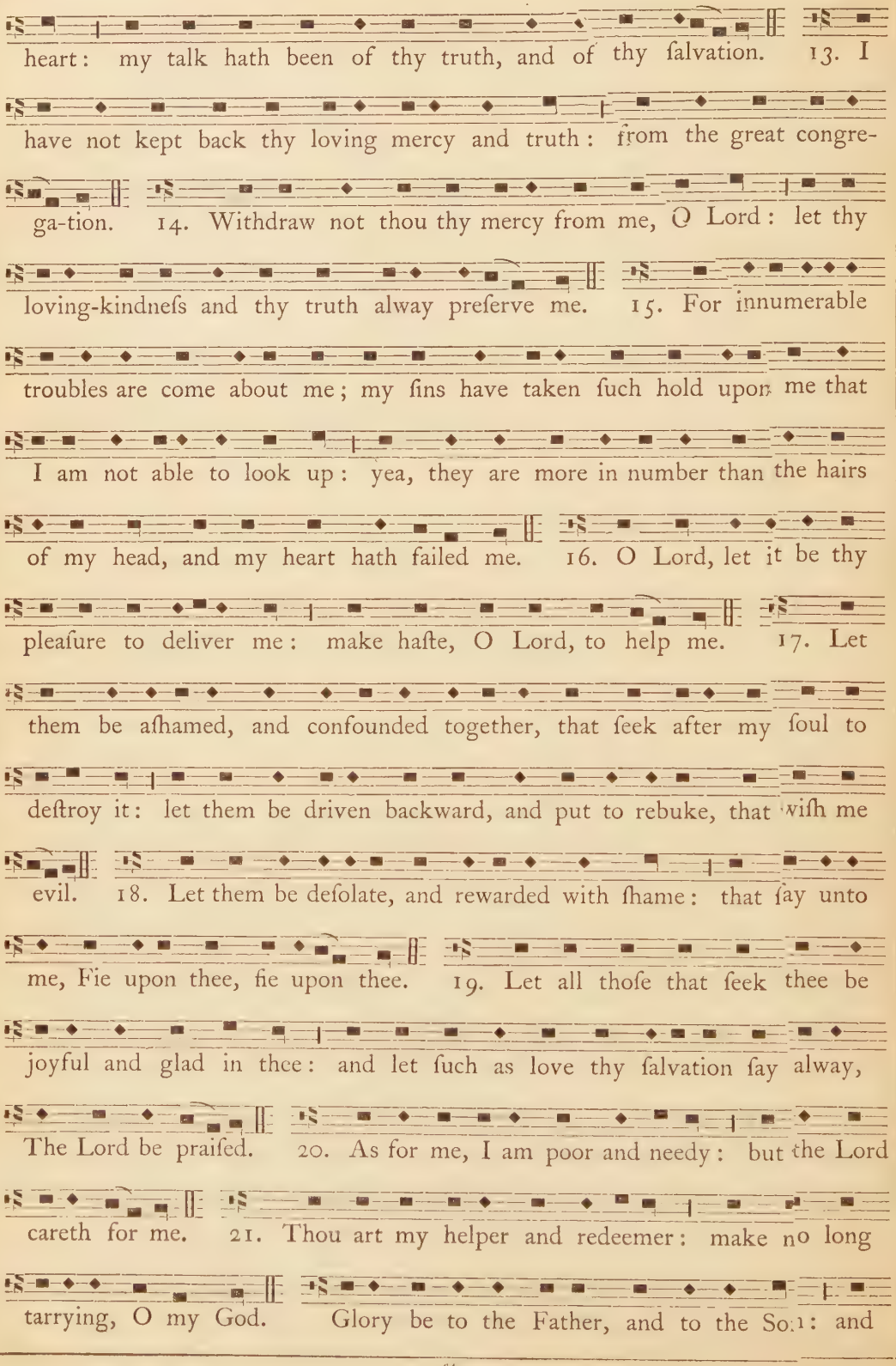

I said, I will take heed to my ways: that I offend not in my tongue.
2. I will keep my mouth as it were with a bridle: while the ungodly is
in my ſight. 3. I held my tongue, and ſpake nothing: I kept ſilence,
yea, even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me. 4. My
heart was hot within me, and while I was thus muſing the fire kindled:
and at the laſt I ſpake with my tongue; 5. Lord, let me know mine end,
and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have to
live. 6. Behold, thou haſt made my days as it were a ſpan long: and
mine age is even as nothing in reſpect of thee; and verily every man living


is altogether vanity. 7. For man walketh in a vain ſhadow, and diſquieteth
himſelf in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who ſhall gather
them. 8. And now, Lord, what is my hope: truly my hope is even
in thee. 9. Deliver me from all mine offences: and make me not a
rebuke unto the fooliſh. 10. I became dumb, and opened not my mouth:
for it was thy doing. 11. Take thy plague away from me: I am even
conſumed by the means of thy heavy hand. 12. When thou with rebukes
doſt chaſten man for ſin, thou makeſt his beauty to conſume away, like
as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity.
13. Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears conſider my calling:
hold not thy peace at my tears. 14. For I am a ſtranger with thee:
and a ſojourner, as all my fathers were. 15. O ſpare me a little, that I may
recover my ſtrength: before I go hence, and be no more ſeen. Glory
be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 40. *Expectans expectavi.*




my calling. 2. He brought me alſo out of the horrible pit, out of
the mire and clay: and ſet my feet upon the rock, and ordered my
goings. 3. And he hath put a new ſong in my mouth: even a thanks-
giving unto our God. 4. Many ſhall ſee it, and fear: and ſhall put
their truſt in the Lord. 5. Bleſſed is the man that hath ſet his hope
in the Lord: and turned not unto the proud, and to ſuch as go about
with lies. 6. O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which
thou haſt done, like as be alſo thy thoughts which are to us-ward: and
yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee. 7. If I ſhould declare
them, and ſpeak of them: they ſhould be more than I am able to expreſs.
8. Sacrifice, and meat-offering, thou wouldeſt not: but mine ears haſt thou
opened. 9. Burnt-offerings, and ſacrifice for ſin, haſt thou not required:
then ſaid I, Lo, I come, 10. In the volume of the book it is written
of me, that I ſhould fulfil thy will, O my God: I am content to do it;
yea, thy law is within my heart. 11. I have declared thy righteouſneſs
in the great congregation: lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and
that thou knoweſt. 12. I have not hid thy righteouſneſs within my


heart: my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy ſalvation. 13. I
have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth: from the great congre-
ga-tion. 14. Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord: let thy
loving-kindneſs and thy truth alway preſerve me. 15. For innumerable
troubles are come about me; my ſins have taken ſuch hold upon me that
I am not able to look up: yea, they are more in number than the hairs
of my head, and my heart hath failed me. 16. O Lord, let it be thy
pleaſure to deliver me: make haſte, O Lord, to help me. 17. Let
them be aſhamed, and confounded together, that ſeek after my ſoul to
deſtroy it: let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wiſh me
evil. 18. Let them be deſolate, and rewarded with ſhame: that ſay unto
me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee. 19. Let all thoſe that ſeek thee be
joyful and glad in thee: and let ſuch as love thy ſalvation ſay alway,
The Lord be praiſed. 20. As for me, I am poor and needy: but the Lord
careth for me. 21. Thou art my helper and redeemer: make no long
tarrying, O my God. Glory be to the Father, and to the So:1: and

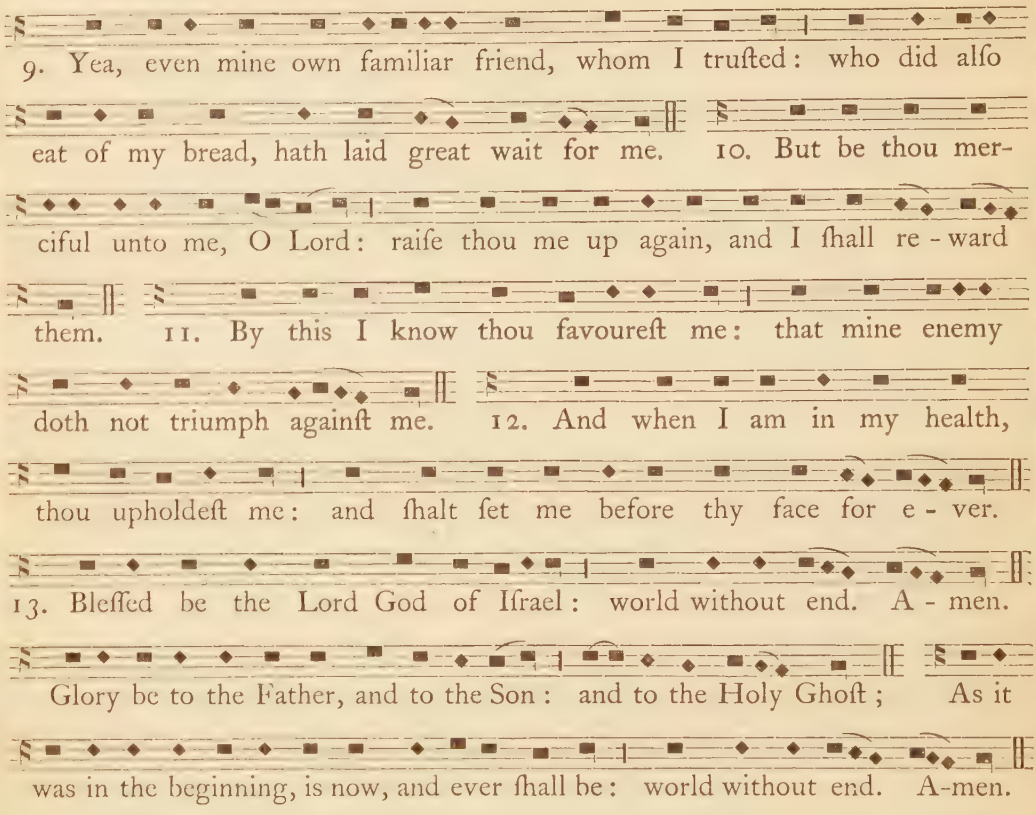
to the Holy Ghoſt; . As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

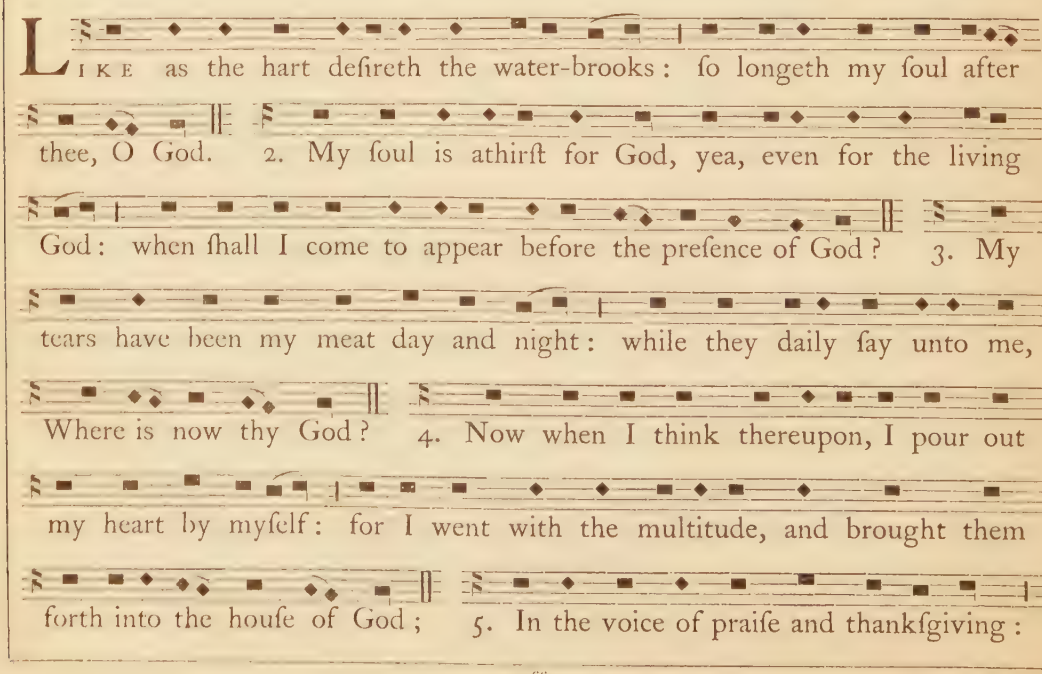
Psalm 41. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

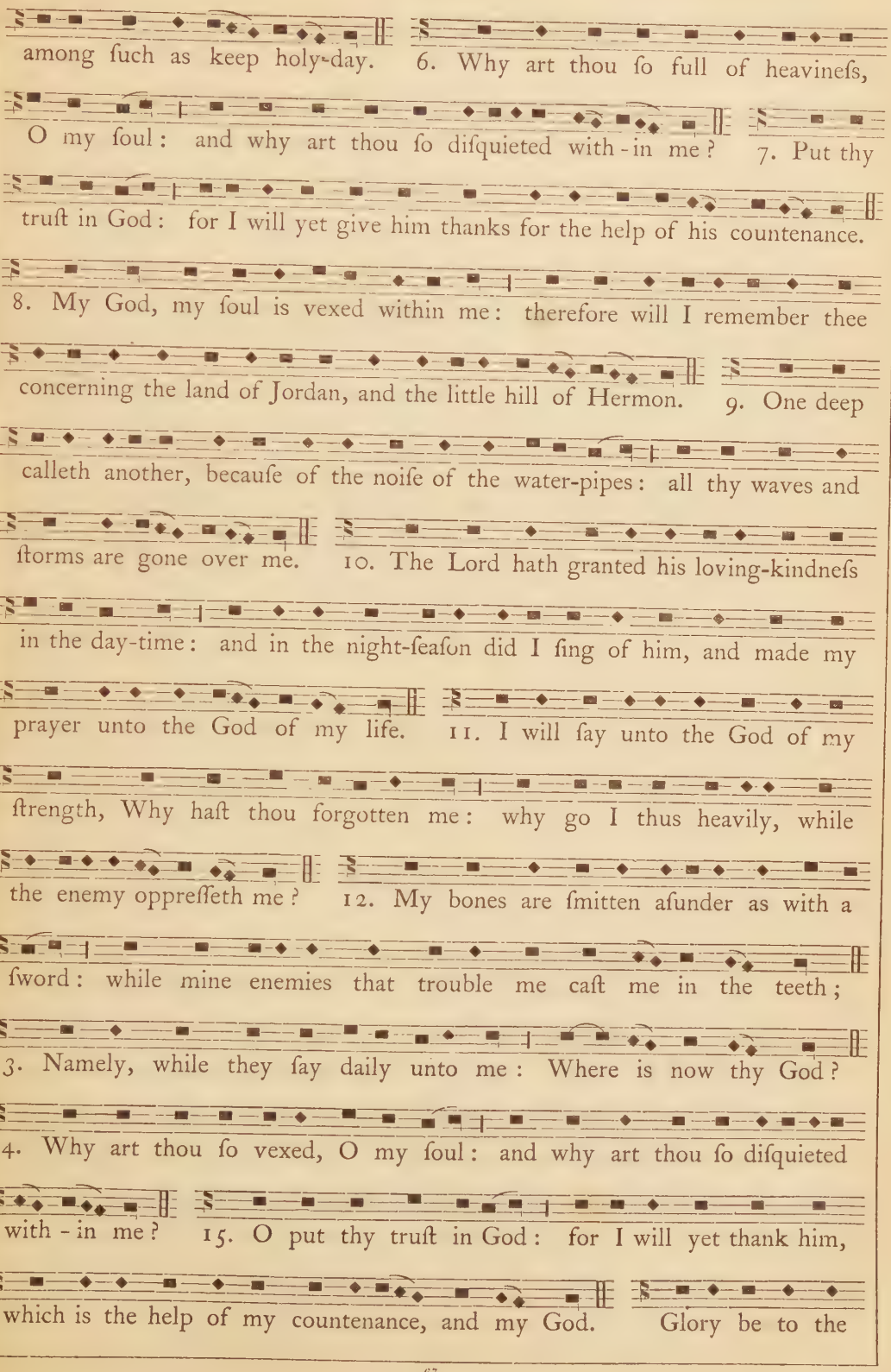
3rd Tone. (3rd Ending.)

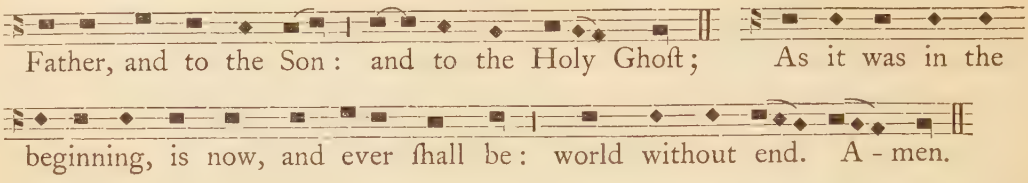
Blessed is he that conſidereth the poor and needy: the Lord ſhall deliver him in the time of trouble. 2. The Lord preſerve him, and keep him alive, that he may be bleſſed upon earth: and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies. 3. The Lord comfort him, when he lieth ſick upon his bed: make thou all his bed in his ſickneſs. 4. I ſaid, Lord, be merciful unto me: heal my ſoul, for I have ſinned againſt thee. 5. Mine enemies ſpeak evil of me: When ſhall he die, and his name pe-riſh? 6. And if he come to ſee me, he ſpeaketh vanity: and his heart conceiveth falſehood within himſelf, and when he cometh forth he telleth it. 7. All mine enemies whiſper together againſt me: even againſt me do they imagine this e-vil. 8. Let the ſentence of guiltineſs proceed againſt him: and now that he lieth, let him riſe up no more.


9. Yea, even mine own familiar friend, whom I truſted: who did alſo
eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me. 10. But be thou mer-
ciful unto me, O Lord: raiſe thou me up again, and I ſhall re-ward
them. 11. By this I know thou favoureſt me: that mine enemy
doth not triumph againſt me. 12. And when I am in my health,
thou upholdeſt me: and ſhalt ſet me before thy face for e-ver.
13. Bleſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael: world without end. A-men.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. A-men.

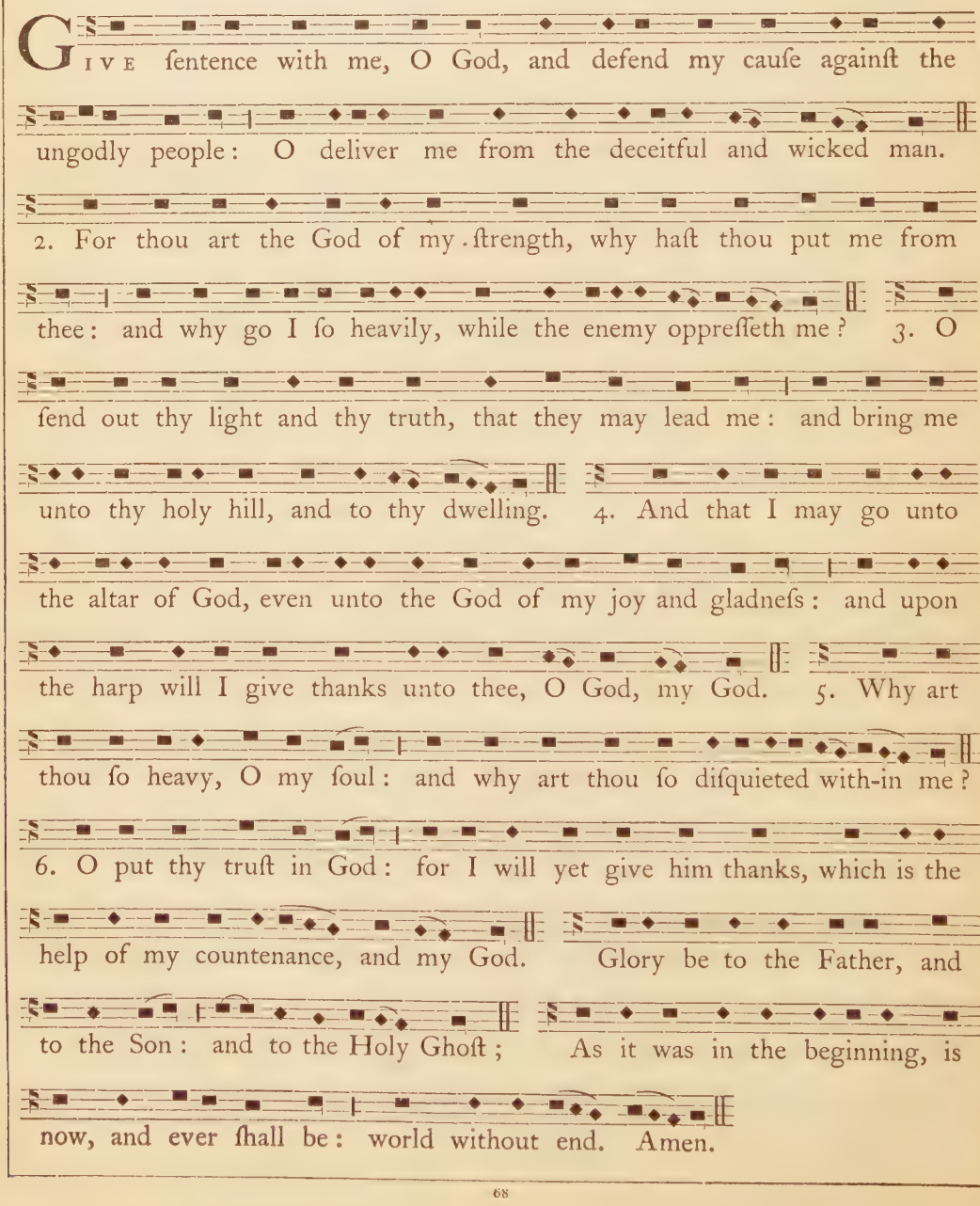
Psalm 42. *Quemadmodum.*


Like as the hart deſireth the water-brooks: ſo longeth my ſoul after
thee, O God. 2. My ſoul is athirſt for God, yea, even for the living
God: when ſhall I come to appear before the preſence of God? 3. My
tears have been my meat day and night: while they daily ſay unto me,
Where is now thy God? 4. Now when I think thereupon, I pour out
my heart by myſelf: for I went with the multitude, and brought them
forth into the houſe of God; 5. In the voice of praiſe and thankſgiving:


among ſuch as keep holy-day. 6. Why art thou ſo full of heavineſs,
O my ſoul: and why art thou ſo diſquieted with-in me? 7. Put thy
truſt in God: for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his countenance.
8. My God, my ſoul is vexed within me: therefore will I remember thee
concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon. 9. One deep
calleth another, becauſe of the noiſe of the water-pipes: all thy waves and
ſtorms are gone over me. 10. The Lord hath granted his loving-kindneſs
in the day-time: and in the night-ſeaſon did I ſing of him, and made my
prayer unto the God of my life. 11. I will ſay unto the God of my
ſtrength, Why haſt thou forgotten me: why go I thus heavily, while
the enemy oppreſſeth me? 12. My bones are ſmitten aſunder as with a
ſword: while mine enemies that trouble me caſt me in the teeth;
13. Namely, while they ſay daily unto me: Where is now thy God?
14. Why art thou ſo vexed, O my ſoul: and why art thou ſo diſquieted
with-in me? 15. O put thy truſt in God: for I will yet thank him,
which is the help of my countenance, and my God. Glory be to the



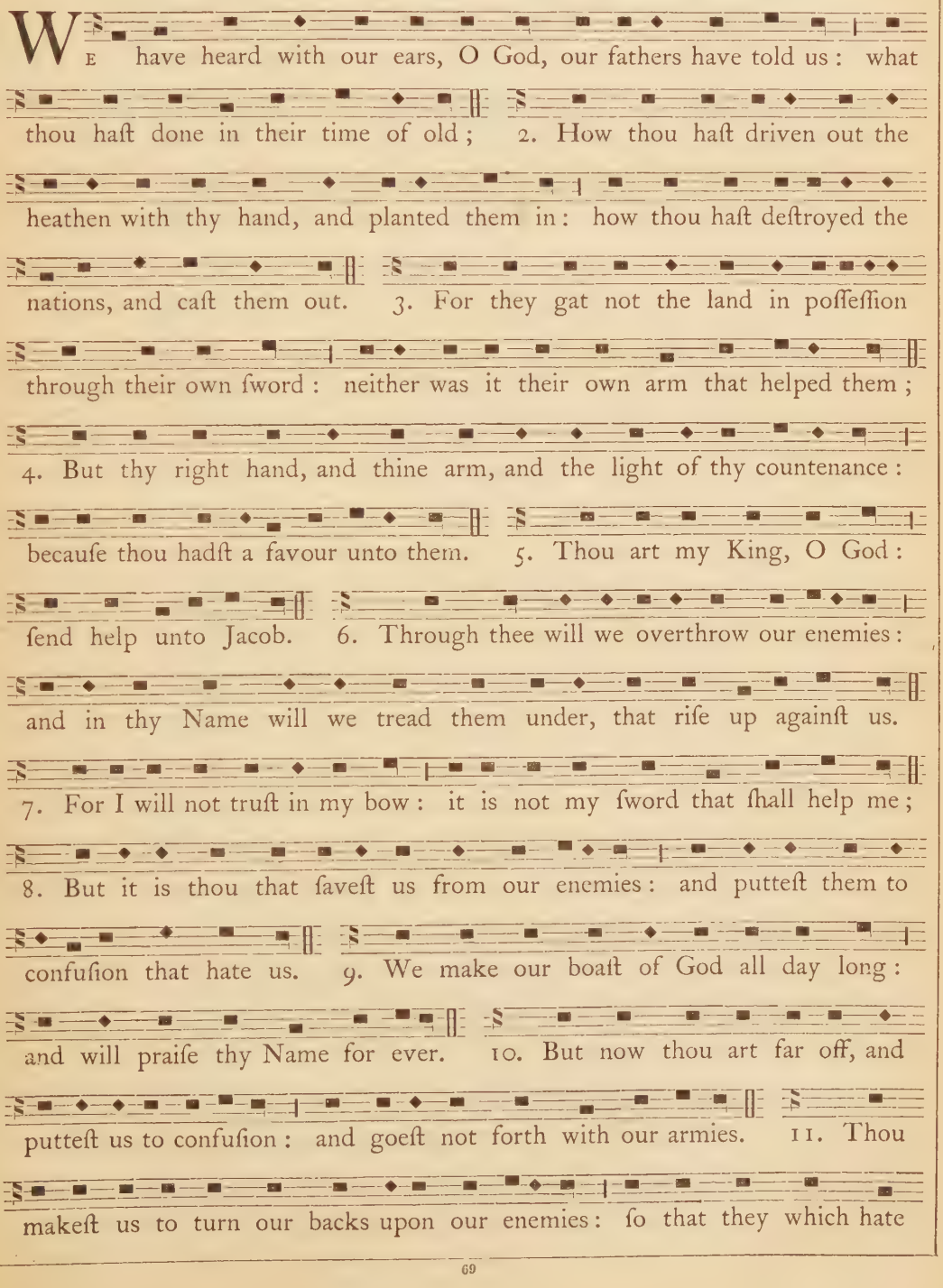
Psalm 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

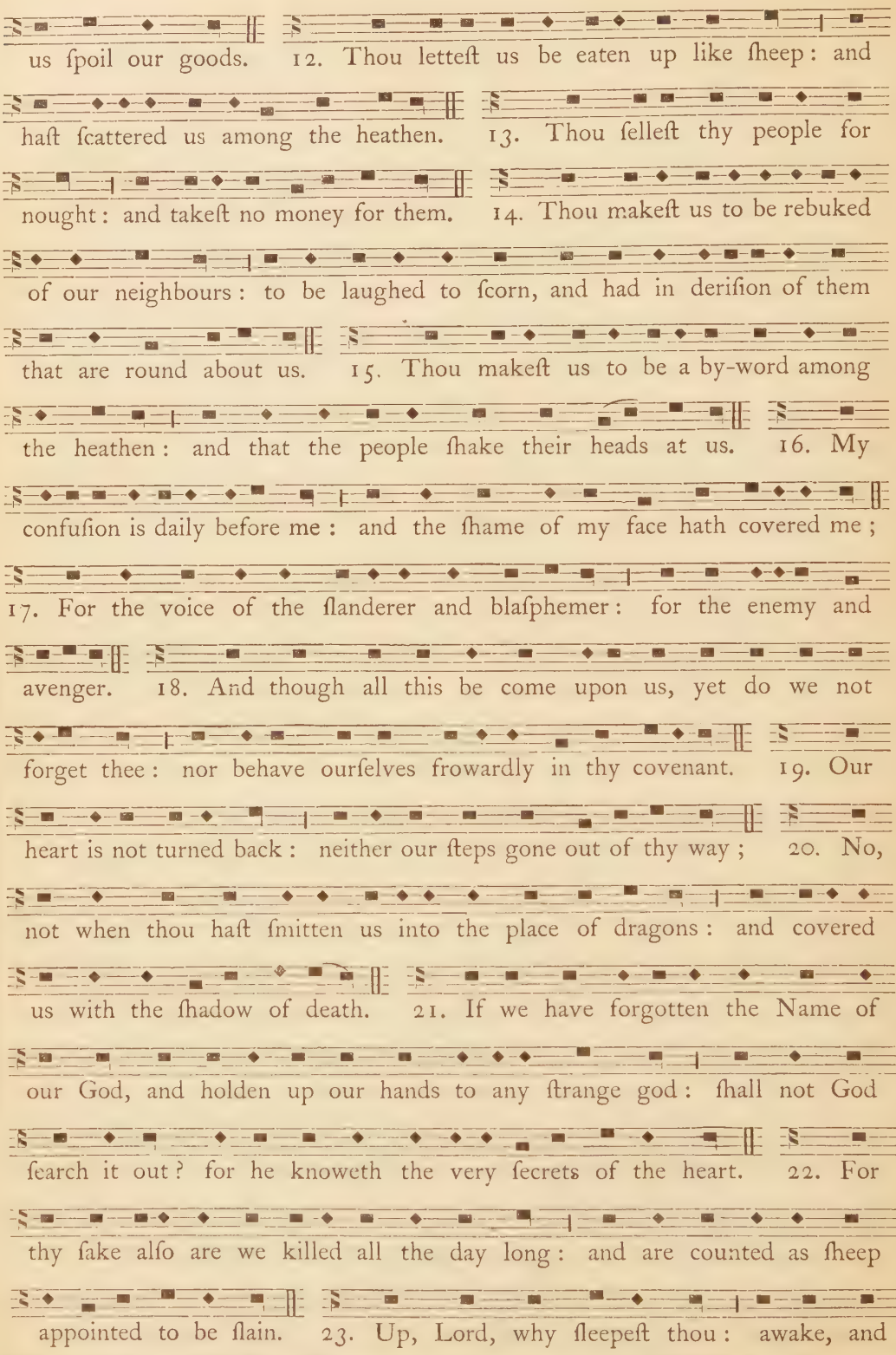

Give ſentence with me, O God, and defend my cauſe againſt the
ungodly people: O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.
2. For thou art the God of my ſtrength, why haſt thou put me from
thee: and why go I ſo heavily, while the enemy oppreſſeth me? 3. O
ſend out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me: and bring me
unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling. 4. And that I may go unto
the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladneſs: and upon
the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God. 5. Why art
thou ſo heavy, O my ſoul: and why art thou ſo diſquieted with-in me?
6. O put thy truſt in God: for I will yet give him thanks, which is the
help of my countenance, and my God. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

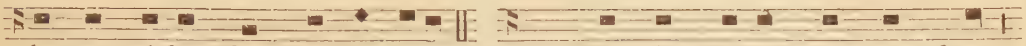
MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 44. *Deus, auribus.*

8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)


We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us: what
thou haſt done in their time of old; 2. How thou haſt driven out the
heathen with thy hand, and planted them in: how thou haſt deſtroyed the
nations, and caſt them out. 3. For they gat not the land in poſſeſſion
through their own ſword: neither was it their own arm that helped them;
4. But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance:
becauſe thou hadſt a favour unto them. 5. Thou art my King, O God:
ſend help unto Jacob. 6. Through thee will we overthrow our enemies:
and in thy Name will we tread them under, that riſe up againſt us.
7. For I will not truſt in my bow: it is not my ſword that ſhall help me;
8. But it is thou that ſaveſt us from our enemies: and putteſt them to
confuſion that hate us. 9. We make our boaſt of God all day long:
and will praiſe thy Name for ever. 10. But now thou art far off, and
putteſt us to confuſion: and goeſt not forth with our armies. 11. Thou
makeſt us to turn our backs upon our enemies: ſo that they which hate


us ſpoil our goods. 12. Thou letteſt us be eaten up like ſheep: and
haſt ſcattered us among the heathen. 13. Thou ſelleſt thy people for
nought: and takeſt no money for them. 14. Thou makeſt us to be rebuked
of our neighbours: to be laughed to ſcorn, and had in deriſion of them
that are round about us. 15. Thou makeſt us to be a by-word among
the heathen: and that the people ſhake their heads at us. 16. My
confuſion is daily before me: and the ſhame of my face hath covered me;
17. For the voice of the ſlanderer and blaſphemer: for the enemy and
avenger. 18. And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not
forget thee: nor behave ourſelves frowardly in thy covenant. 19. Our
heart is not turned back: neither our ſteps gone out of thy way; 20. No,
not when thou haſt ſmitten us into the place of dragons: and covered
us with the ſhadow of death. 21. If we have forgotten the Name of
our God, and holden up our hands to any ſtrange god: ſhall not God
ſearch it out? for he knoweth the very ſecrets of the heart. 22. For
thy ſake alſo are we killed all the day long: and are counted as ſheep
appointed to be ſlain. 23. Up, Lord, why ſleepeſt thou: awake, and


be not abſent from us for ever. 24. Wherefore hideſt thou thy face:

and forgetteſt our miſery and trouble? 25. For our ſoul is brought

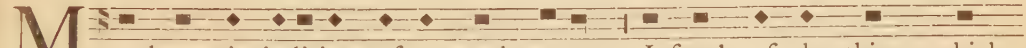
low, even unto the duſt: our belly cleaveth unto the ground. 26. Ariſe,

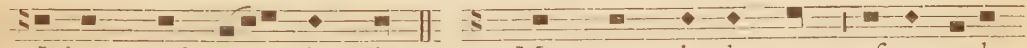
and help us: and deliver us for thy mercy's ſake. Glory be to the

Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the

beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

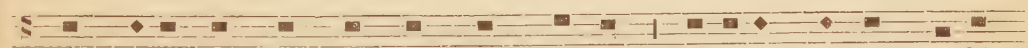
Psalm 45. *Eructavit cor meum.*


My heart is inditing of a good matter: I ſpeak of the things which


I have made unto the King. 2. My tongue is the pen: of a ready

writer. 3. Thou art fairer than the children of men: full of grace are

thy lips, becauſe God hath bleſſed thee for ever. 4 Gird thee with thy


ſword upon thy thigh, O thou moſt Mighty: according to thy worſhip

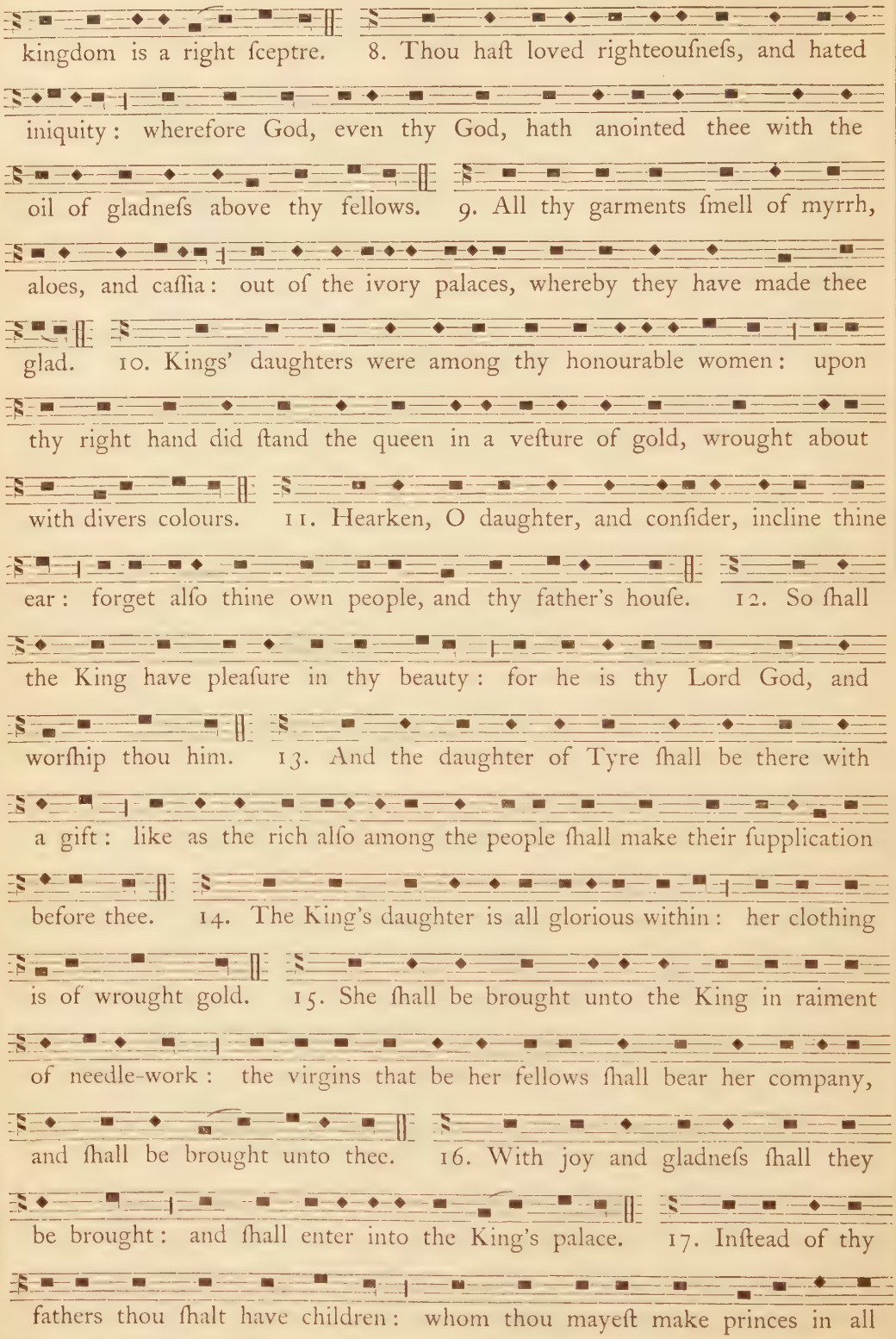
and renown. 5. Good luck have thou with thine honour: ride on, becauſe

of the word of truth, of meekneſs, and righteouſneſs; and thy right hand

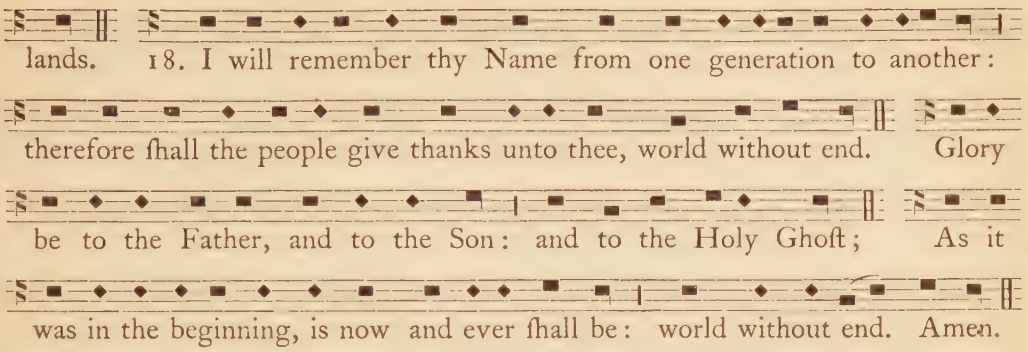
ſhall teach thee terrible things. 6. Thy arrows are very ſharp, and the

people ſhall be ſubdued unto thee: even in the midſt among the King's

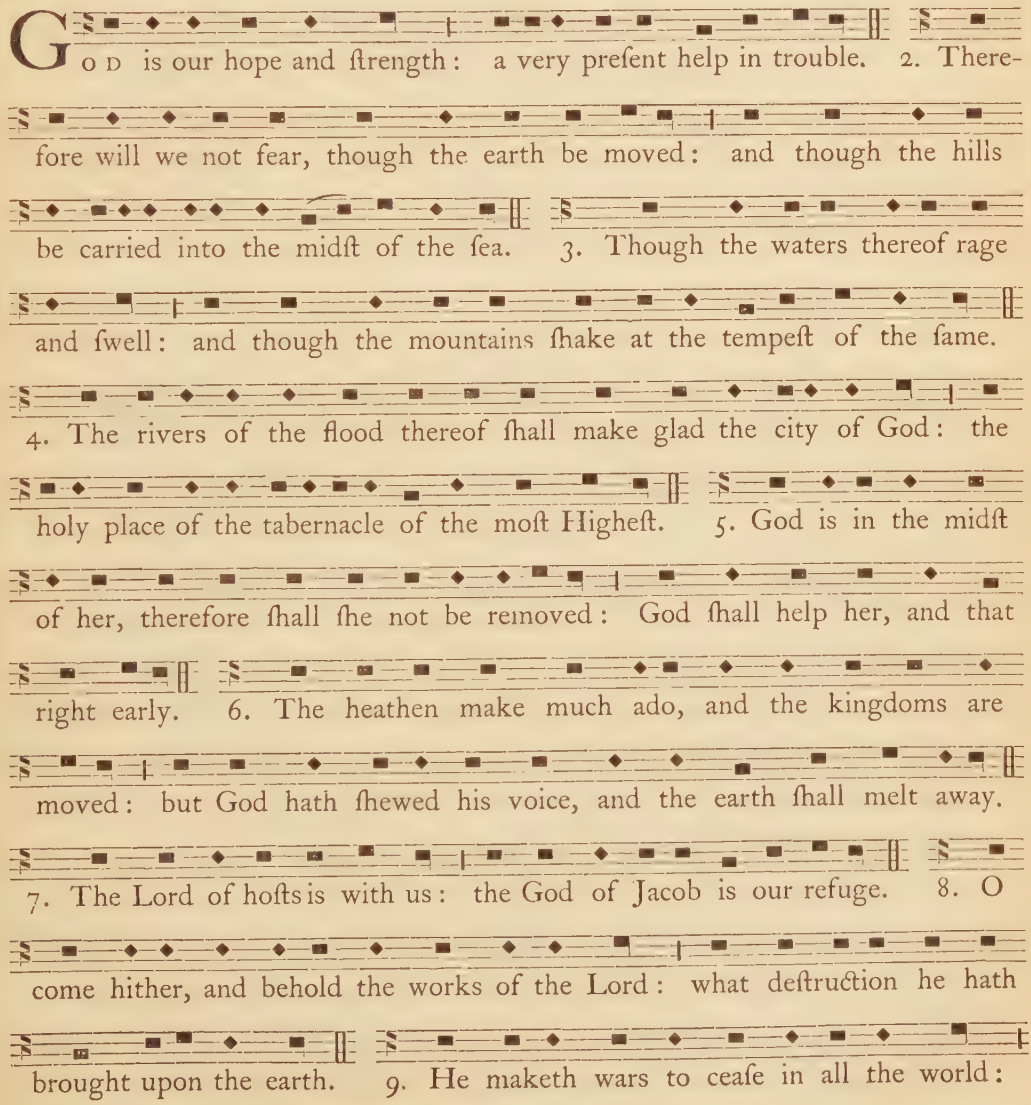
enemies. 7. Thy ſeat, O God, endureth for ever: the ſceptre of thy



kingdom is a right ſceptre. 8. Thou haſt loved righteouſneſs, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladneſs above thy fellows. 9. All thy garments ſmell of myrrh, aloes, and caſſia: out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad. 10. Kings' daughters were among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did ſtand the queen in a veſture of gold, wrought about with divers colours. 11. Hearken, O daughter, and conſider, incline thine ear: forget alſo thine own people, and thy father's houſe. 12. So ſhall the King have pleaſure in thy beauty: for he is thy Lord God, and worſhip thou him. 13. And the daughter of Tyre ſhall be there with a gift: like as the rich alſo among the people ſhall make their ſupplication before thee. 14. The King's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold. 15. She ſhall be brought unto the King in raiment of needle-work: the virgins that be her fellows ſhall bear her company, and ſhall be brought unto thee. 16. With joy and gladneſs ſhall they be brought: and ſhall enter into the King's palace. 17. Inſtead of thy fathers thou ſhalt have children: whom thou mayeſt make princes in all


lands. 18. I will remember thy Name from one generation to another:
therefore ſhall the people give thanks unto thee, world without end. Glory
be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 46. *Deus noſter refugium.*


God is our hope and ſtrength: a very preſent help in trouble. 2. There-
fore will we not fear, though the earth be moved: and though the hills
be carried into the midſt of the ſea. 3. Though the waters thereof rage
and ſwell: and though the mountains ſhake at the tempeſt of the ſame.
4. The rivers of the flood thereof ſhall make glad the city of God: the
holy place of the tabernacle of the moſt Higheſt. 5. God is in the midſt
of her, therefore ſhall ſhe not be removed: God ſhall help her, and that
right early. 6. The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are
moved: but God hath ſhewed his voice, and the earth ſhall melt away.
7. The Lord of hoſts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge. 8. O
come hither, and behold the works of the Lord: what deſtruction he hath
brought upon the earth. 9. He maketh wars to ceaſe in all the world:

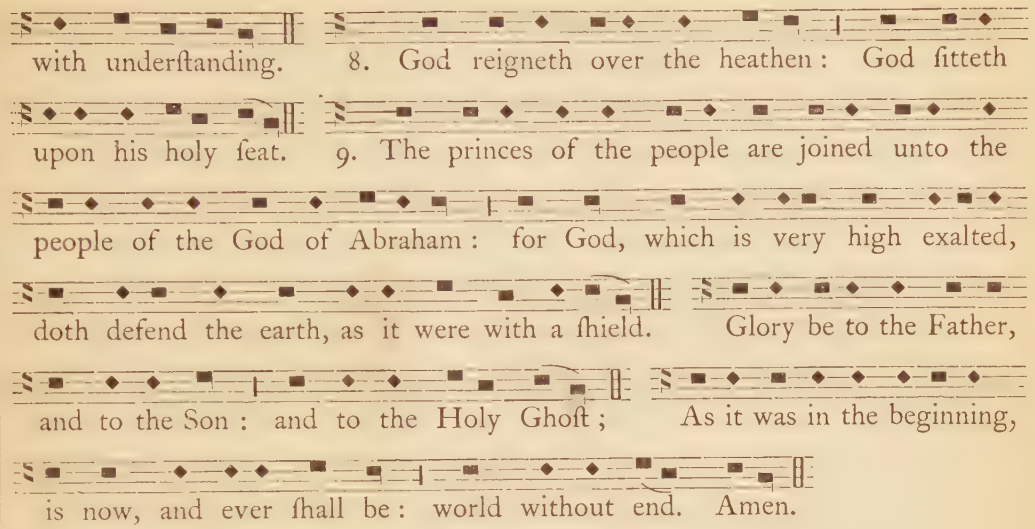
he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the ſpear in ſunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire. 10. Be ſtill then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth. 11. The Lord of hoſts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

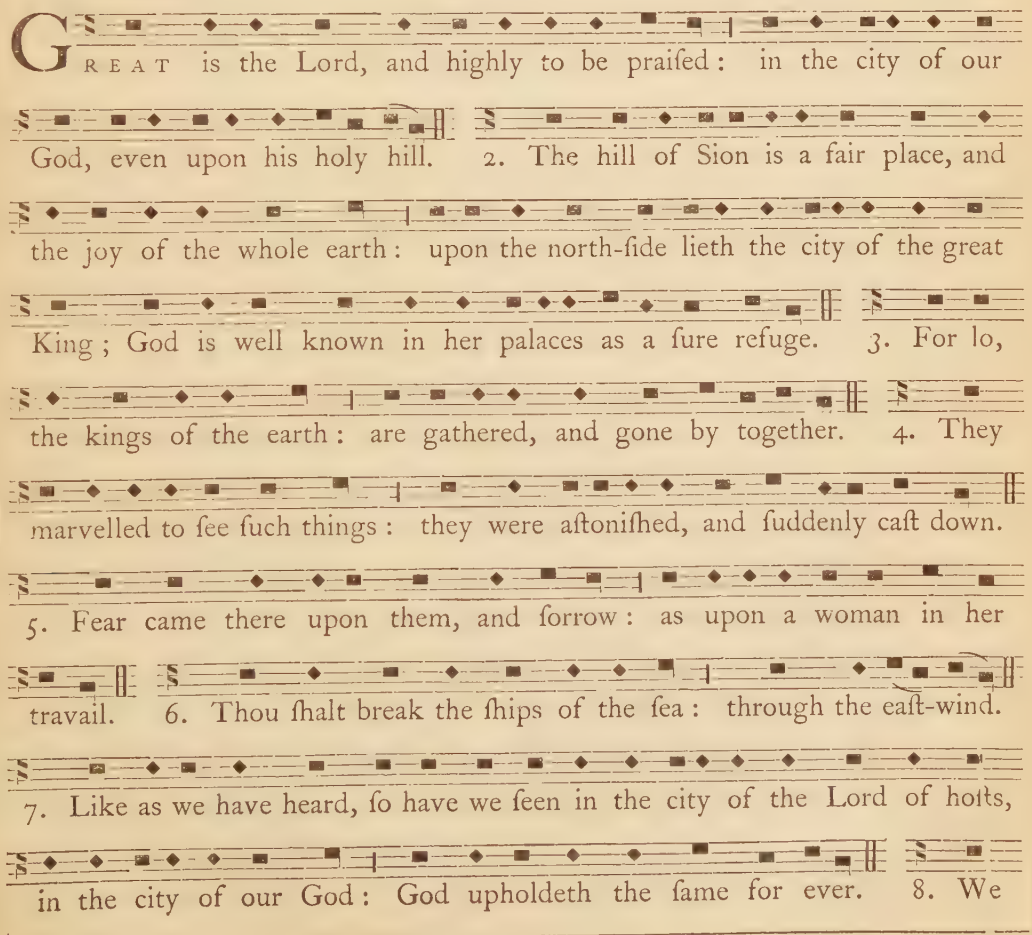
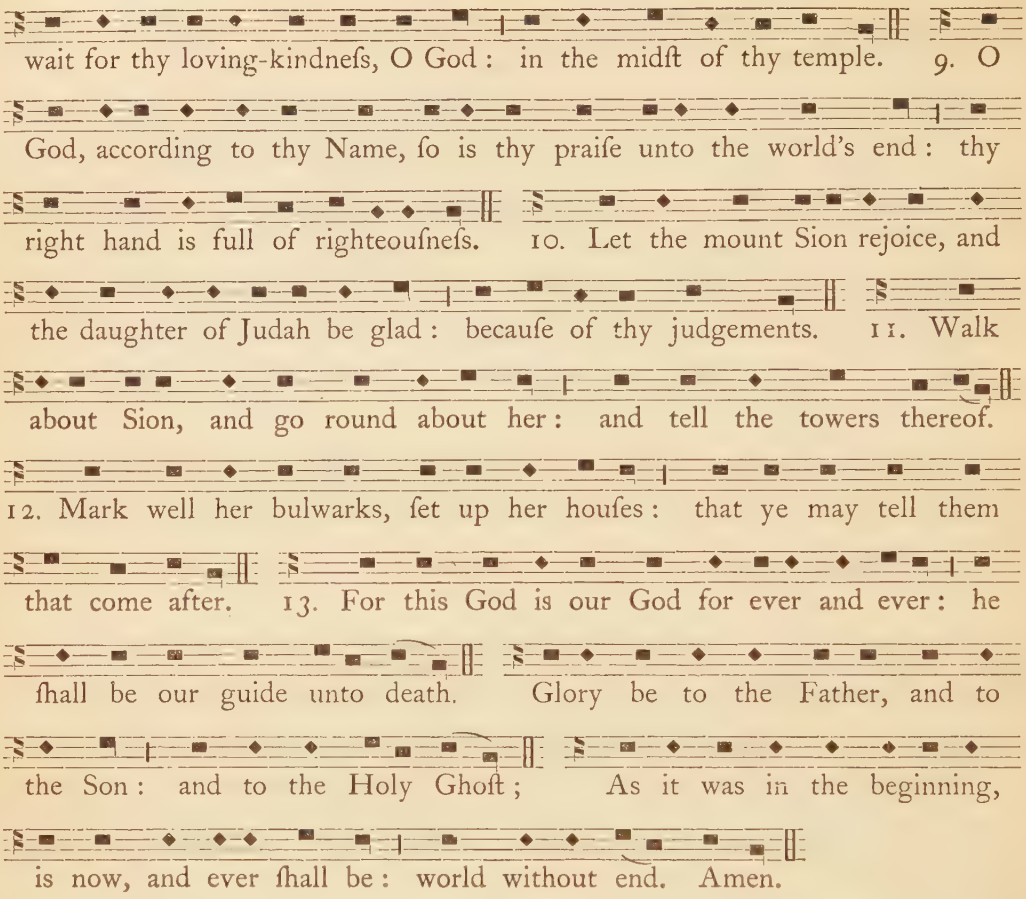
Psalm 47. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

5th Tone. (1st Ending.)

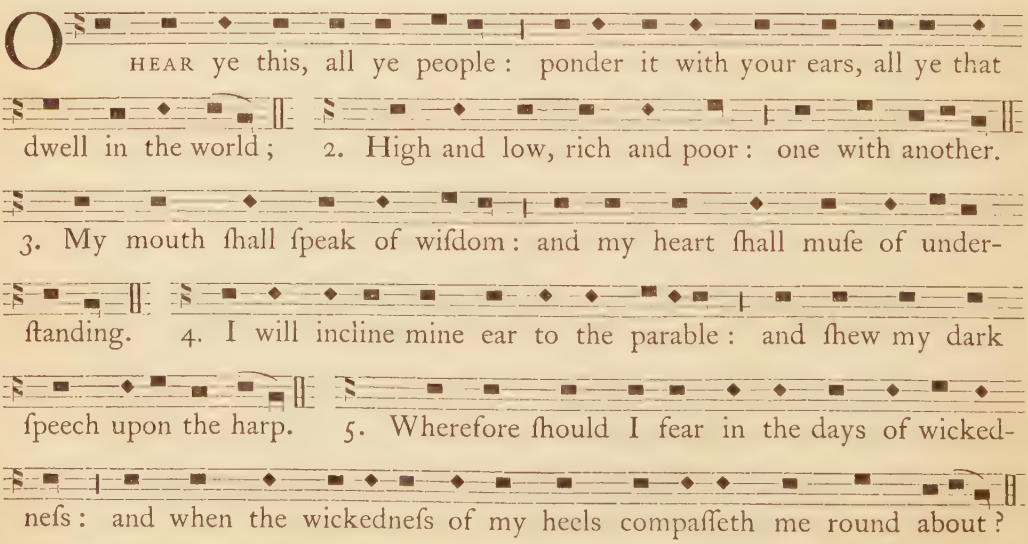
O clap your hands together, all ye people: O ſing unto God with the voice of melody. 2. For the Lord is high, and to be feared: he is the great King upon all the earth. 3. He ſhall ſubdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet. 4. He ſhall chooſe out an heritage for us: even the worſhip of Jacob, whom he loved. 5. God is gone up with a merry noiſe: and the Lord with the ſound of the trump. 6. O ſing praiſes, ſing praiſes unto our God: O ſing praiſes, ſing praiſes unto our King. 7. For God is the King of all the earth: ſing ye praiſes

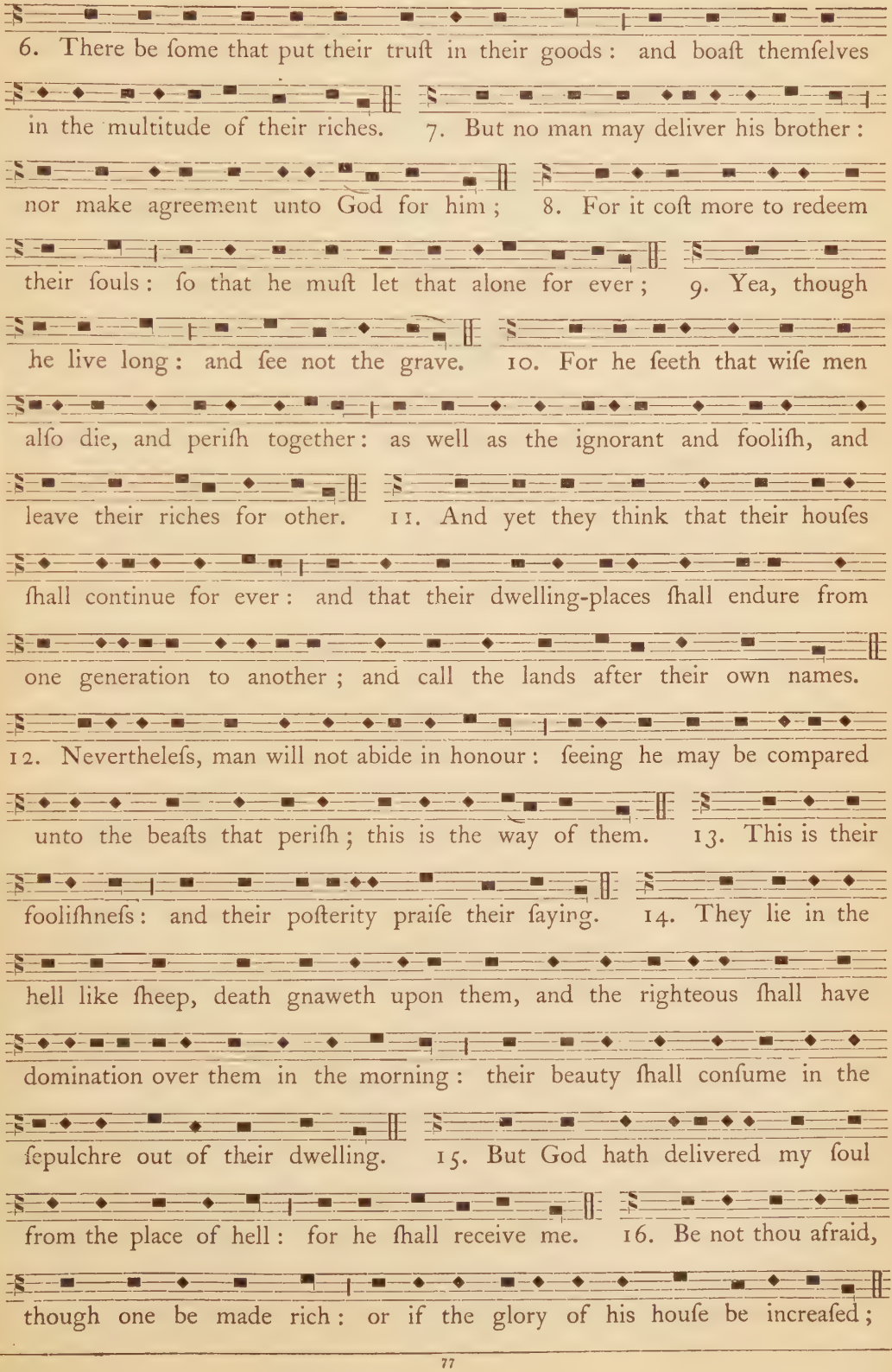

with underſtanding. 8. God reigneth over the heathen: God ſitteth
upon his holy ſeat. 9. The princes of the people are joined unto the
people of the God of Abraham: for God, which is very high exalted,
doth defend the earth, as it were with a ſhield. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

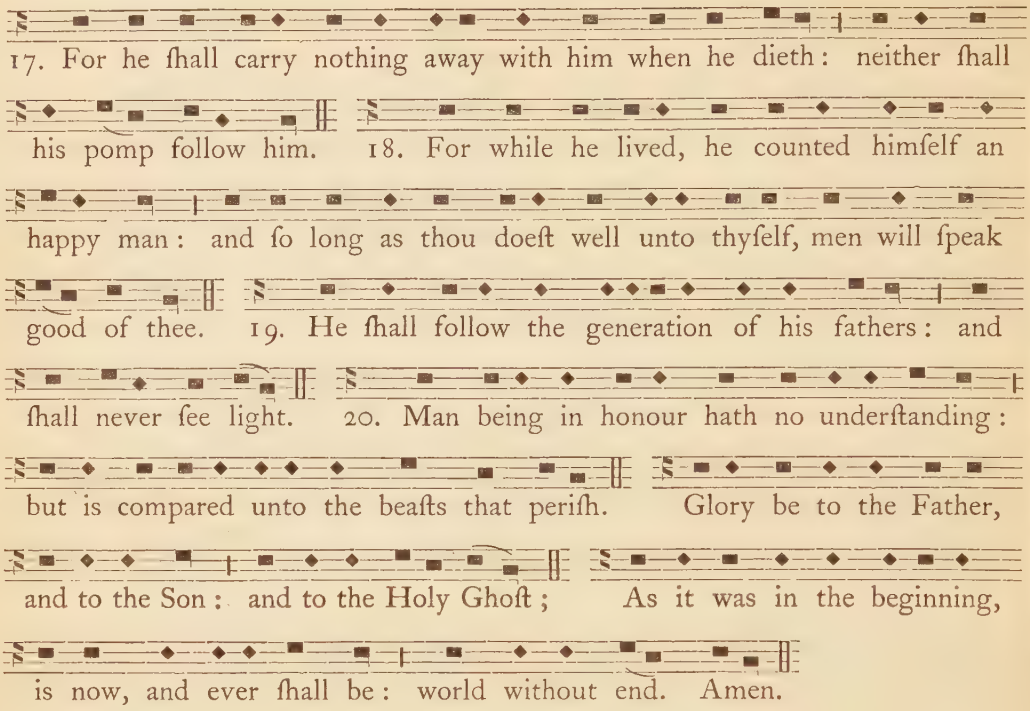
Psalm 48. *Magnus Dominus.*


Great is the Lord, and highly to be praiſed: in the city of our
God, even upon his holy hill. 2. The hill of Sion is a fair place, and
the joy of the whole earth: upon the north-ſide lieth the city of the great
King; God is well known in her palaces as a ſure refuge. 3. For lo,
the kings of the earth: are gathered, and gone by together. 4. They
marvelled to ſee ſuch things: they were aſtoniſhed, and ſuddenly caſt down.
5. Fear came there upon them, and ſorrow: as upon a woman in her
travail. 6. Thou ſhalt break the ſhips of the ſea: through the eaſt-wind.
7. Like as we have heard, ſo have we ſeen in the city of the Lord of hoſts,
in the city of our God: God upholdeth the ſame for ever. 8. We

wait for thy loving-kindneſs, O God: in the midſt of thy temple. 9. O
God, according to thy Name, ſo is thy praiſe unto the world's end: thy
right hand is full of righteouſneſs. 10. Let the mount Sion rejoice, and
the daughter of Judah be glad: becauſe of thy judgements. 11. Walk
about Sion, and go round about her: and tell the towers thereof.
12. Mark well her bulwarks, ſet up her houſes: that ye may tell them
that come after. 13. For this God is our God for ever and ever: he
ſhall be our guide unto death. Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 49. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

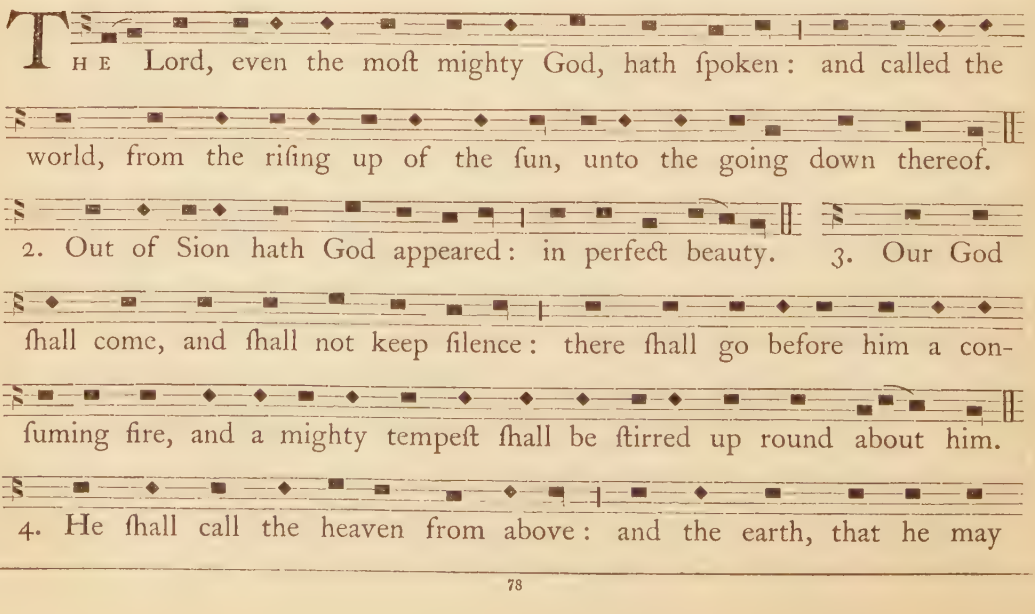

O HEAR ye this, all ye people: ponder it with your ears, all ye that
dwell in the world; 2. High and low, rich and poor: one with another.
3. My mouth ſhall ſpeak of wiſdom: and my heart ſhall muſe of under-
ſtanding. 4. I will incline mine ear to the parable: and ſhew my dark
ſpeech upon the harp. 5. Wherefore ſhould I fear in the days of wicked-
neſs: and when the wickedneſs of my heels compaſſeth me round about?

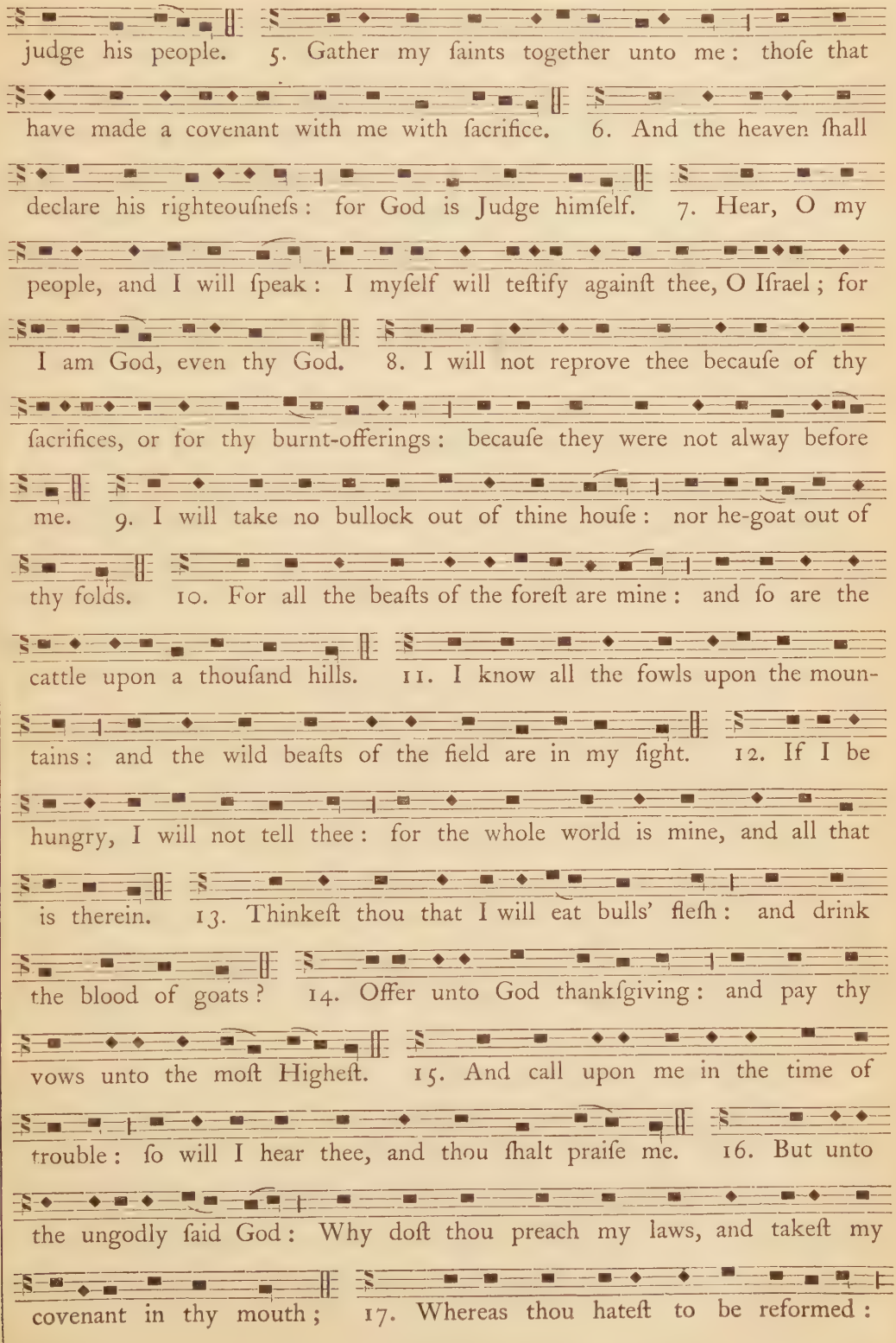

6. There be ſome that put their truſt in their goods: and boaſt themſelves
in the multitude of their riches. 7. But no man may deliver his brother:
nor make agreement unto God for him; 8. For it coſt more to redeem
their ſouls: ſo that he muſt let that alone for ever; 9. Yea, though
he live long: and ſee not the grave. 10. For he ſeeth that wiſe men
alſo die, and periſh together: as well as the ignorant and fooliſh, and
leave their riches for other. 11. And yet they think that their houſes
ſhall continue for ever: and that their dwelling-places ſhall endure from
one generation to another; and call the lands after their own names.
12. Nevertheleſs, man will not abide in honour: ſeeing he may be compared
unto the beaſts that periſh; this is the way of them. 13. This is their
fooliſhneſs: and their poſterity praiſe their ſaying. 14. They lie in the
hell like ſheep, death gnaweth upon them, and the righteous ſhall have
domination over them in the morning: their beauty ſhall conſume in the
ſepulchre out of their dwelling. 15. But God hath delivered my ſoul
from the place of hell: for he ſhall receive me. 16. Be not thou afraid,
though one be made rich: or if the glory of his houſe be increaſed;


17. For he ſhall carry nothing away with him when he dieth: neither ſhall
his pomp follow him. 18. For while he lived, he counted himſelf an
happy man: and ſo long as thou doeſt well unto thyſelf, men will ſpeak
good of thee. 19. He ſhall follow the generation of his fathers: and
ſhall never ſee light. 20. Man being in honour hath no underſtanding:
but is compared unto the beaſts that periſh. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

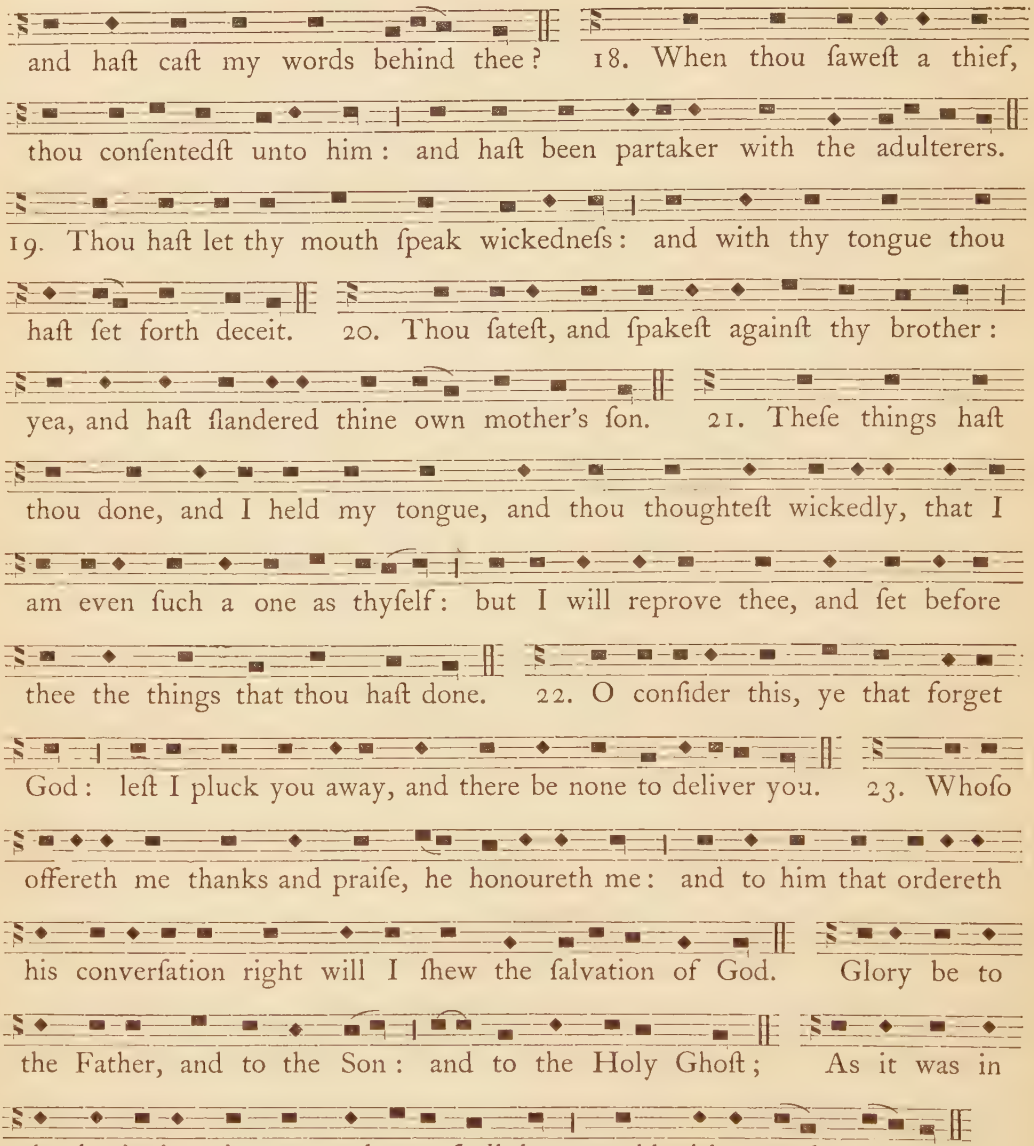
Day 10. MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 50. *Deus deorum.* 3rd Tone. (1st Ending, A.)

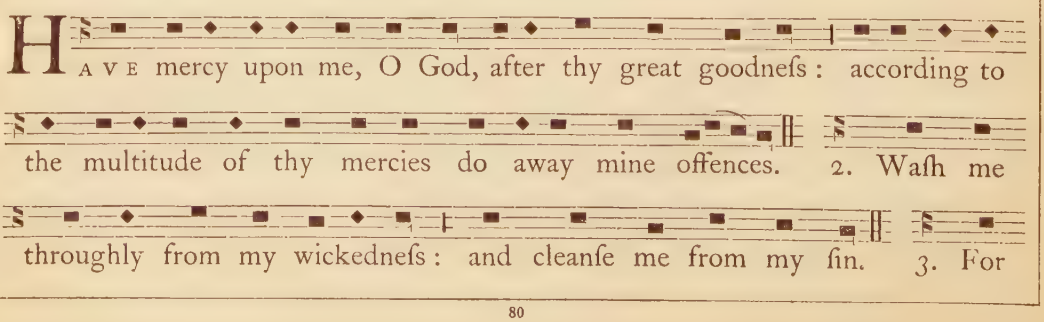
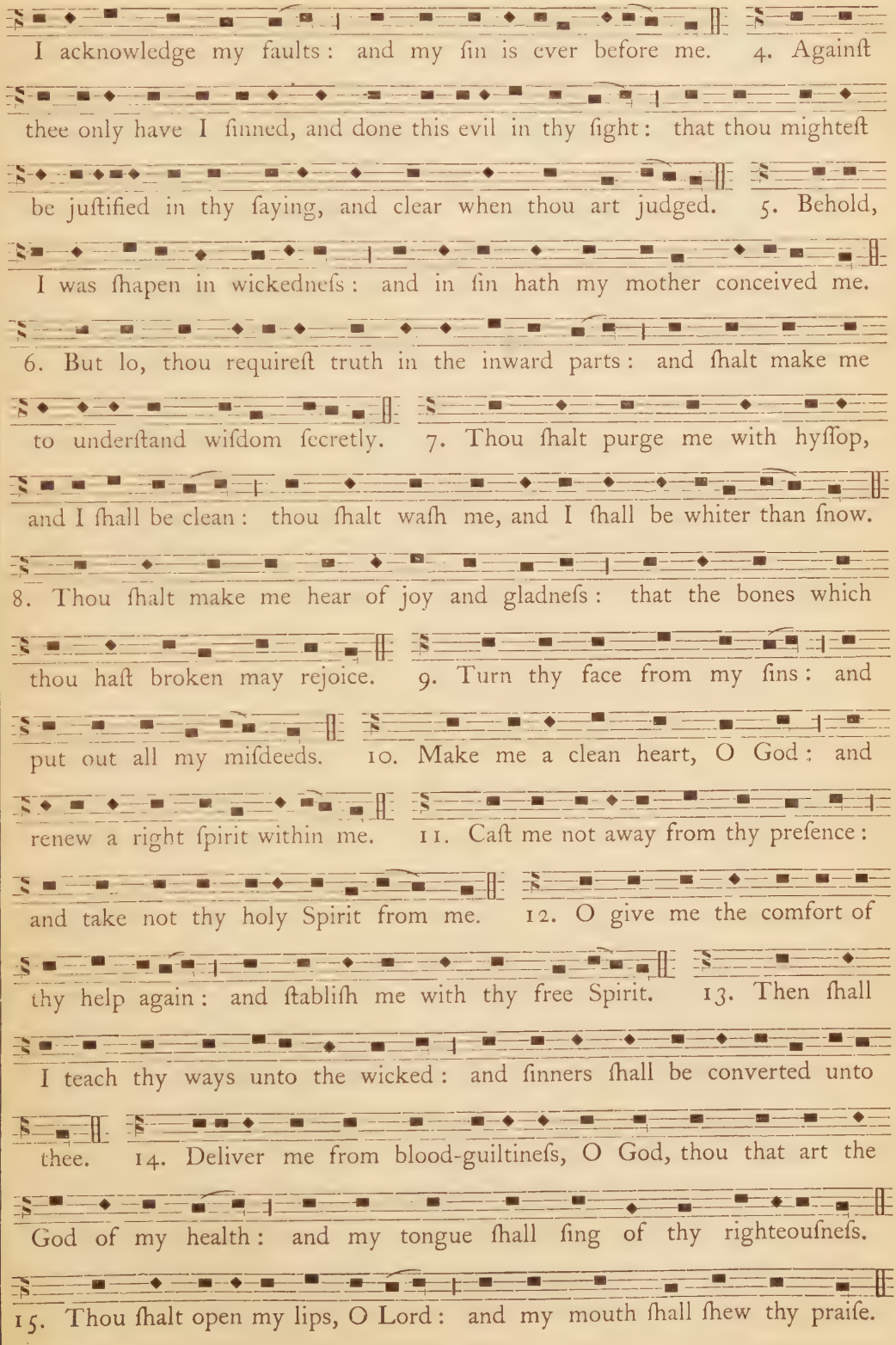

The Lord, even the moſt mighty God, hath ſpoken: and called the
world, from the riſing up of the ſun, unto the going down thereof.
2. Out of Sion hath God appeared: in perfect beauty. 3. Our God
ſhall come, and ſhall not keep ſilence: there ſhall go before him a con-
ſuming fire, and a mighty tempeſt ſhall be ſtirred up round about him.
4. He ſhall call the heaven from above: and the earth, that he may



judge his people. 5. Gather my ſaints together unto me: thoſe that have made a covenant with me with ſacrifice. 6. And the heaven ſhall declare his righteouſneſs: for God is Judge himſelf. 7. Hear, O my people, and I will ſpeak: I myſelf will teſtify againſt thee, O Iſrael; for I am God, even thy God. 8. I will not reprove thee becauſe of thy ſacrifices, or for thy burnt-offerings: becauſe they were not alway before me. 9. I will take no bullock out of thine houſe: nor he-goat out of thy folds. 10. For all the beaſts of the foreſt are mine: and ſo are the cattle upon a thouſand hills. 11. I know all the fowls upon the mountains: and the wild beaſts of the field are in my ſight. 12. If I be hungry, I will not tell thee: for the whole world is mine, and all that is therein. 13. Thinkeſt thou that I will eat bulls' fleſh: and drink the blood of goats? 14. Offer unto God thankſgiving: and pay thy vows unto the moſt Higheſt. 15. And call upon me in the time of trouble: ſo will I hear thee, and thou ſhalt praiſe me. 16. But unto the ungodly ſaid God: Why doſt thou preach my laws, and takeſt my covenant in thy mouth; 17. Whereas thou hateſt to be reformed:


and haſt caſt my words behind thee? 18. When thou ſaweſt a thief,
thou conſentedſt unto him: and haſt been partaker with the adulterers.
19. Thou haſt let thy mouth ſpeak wickedneſs: and with thy tongue thou
haſt ſet forth deceit. 20. Thou ſateſt, and ſpakeſt againſt thy brother:
yea, and haſt ſlandered thine own mother's ſon. 21. Theſe things haſt
thou done, and I held my tongue, and thou thoughteſt wickedly, that I
am even ſuch a one as thyſelf: but I will reprove thee, and ſet before
thee the things that thou haſt done. 22. O conſider this, ye that forget
God: leſt I pluck you away, and there be none to deliver you. 23. Whoſo
offereth me thanks and praiſe, he honoureth me: and to him that ordereth
his converſation right will I ſhew the ſalvation of God. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 51. *Miſerere mei, Deus.*

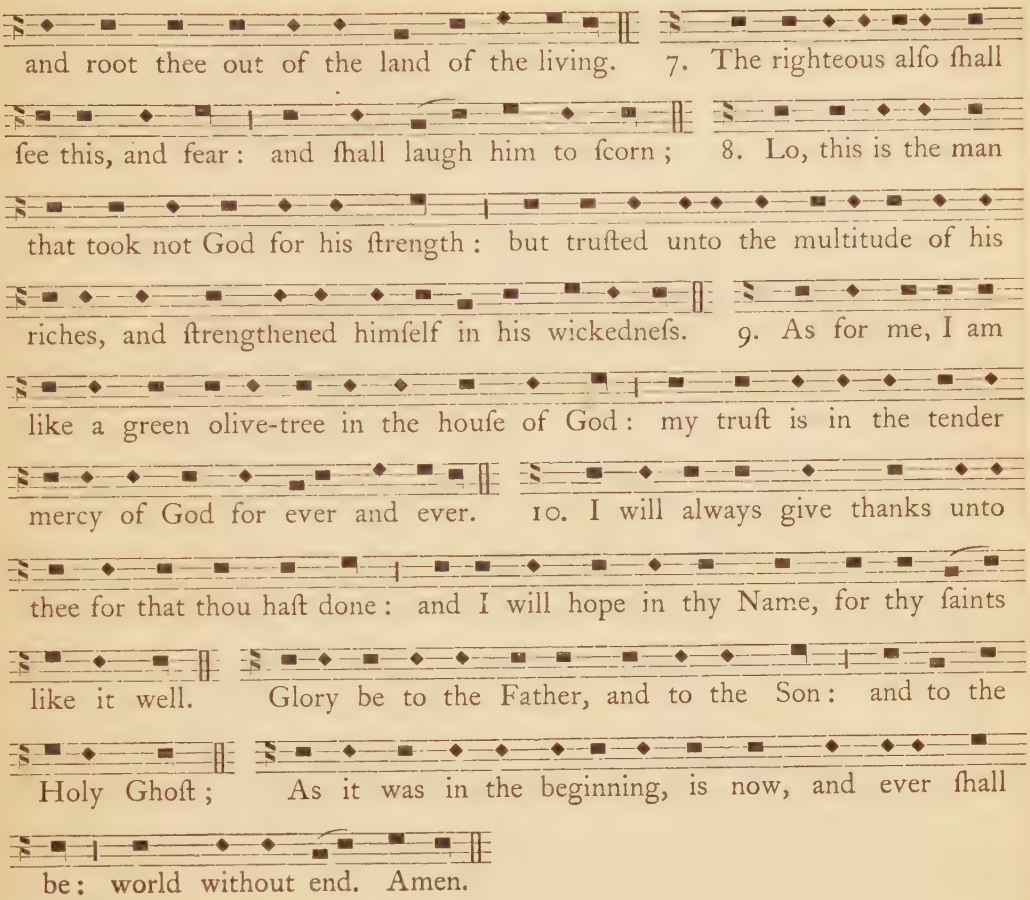

Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodneſs: according to
the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences. 2. Waſh me
throughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin. 3. For

I acknowledge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me. 4. Againſt
thee only have I ſinned, and done this evil in thy ſight: that thou mighteſt
be juſtified in thy ſaying, and clear when thou art judged. 5. Behold,
I was ſhapen in wickedneſs: and in ſin hath my mother conceived me.
6. But lo, thou requireſt truth in the inward parts: and ſhalt make me
to underſtand wiſdom ſecretly. 7. Thou ſhalt purge me with hyſſop,
and I ſhall be clean: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter than ſnow.
8. Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and gladneſs: that the bones which
thou haſt broken may rejoice. 9. Turn thy face from my ſins: and
put out all my miſdeeds. 10. Make me a clean heart, O God: and
renew a right ſpirit within me. 11. Caſt me not away from thy preſence:
and take not thy holy Spirit from me. 12. O give me the comfort of
thy help again: and ſtabliſh me with thy free Spirit. 13. Then ſhall
I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and ſinners ſhall be converted unto
thee. 14. Deliver me from blood-guiltineſs, O God, thou that art the
God of my health: and my tongue ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.
15. Thou ſhalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth ſhall ſhew thy praiſe.

16. For thou deſireſt no ſacrifice, elſe would I give it thee: but thou delighteſt not in burnt-offerings. 17. The ſacrifice of God is a troubled ſpirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God, ſhalt thou not deſpiſe. 18. O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jeruſalem. 19. Then ſhalt thou be pleaſed with the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then ſhall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 52. *Quid gloriaris?*

8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

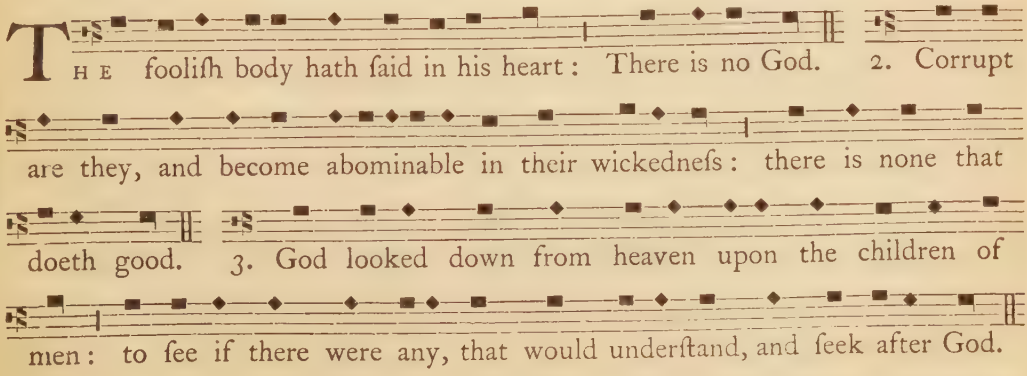
Why boaſteſt thou thyſelf, thou tyrant: that thou canſt do miſchief; 2. Whereas the goodneſs of God: endureth yet daily? 3. Thy tongue imagineth wickedneſs: and with lies thou cutteſt like a ſharp razor. 4. Thou haſt loved unrighteouſneſs more than goodneſs: and to talk of lies more than righteouſneſs. 5. Thou haſt loved to ſpeak all words that may do hurt: O thou falſe tongue. 6. Therefore ſhall God deſtroy thee for ever: he ſhall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling,

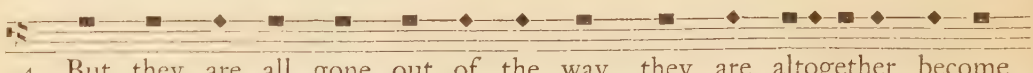

and root thee out of the land of the living. 7. The righteous alſo ſhall
ſee this, and fear: and ſhall laugh him to ſcorn; 8. Lo, this is the man
that took not God for his ſtrength: but truſted unto the multitude of his
riches, and ſtrengthened himſelf in his wickedneſs. 9. As for me, I am
like a green olive-tree in the houſe of God: my truſt is in the tender
mercy of God for ever and ever. 10. I will always give thanks unto
thee for that thou haſt done: and I will hope in thy Name, for thy ſaints
like it well. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall
be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

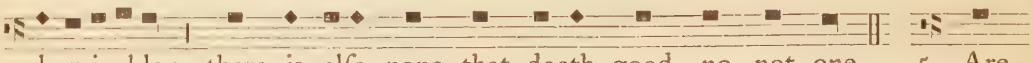
Psalm 53. *Dixit inſipiens.*

4th Tone. (3rd Ending.)


The fooliſh body hath ſaid in his heart: There is no God. 2. Corrupt
are they, and become abominable in their wickedneſs: there is none that
doeth good. 3. God looked down from heaven upon the children of
men: to ſee if there were any, that would underſtand, and ſeek after God.



4. But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become



abominable: there is alſo none that doeth good, no not one. 5. Are

not they without underſtanding that work wickedneſs: eating up my people

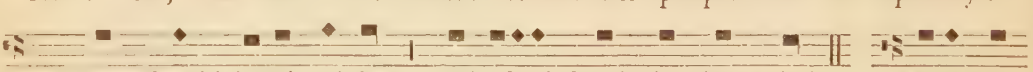
as if they would eat bread? they have not called upon God. 6. They

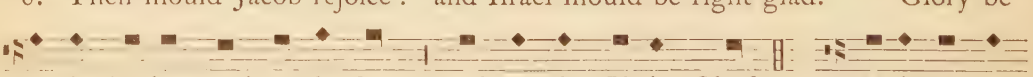
were afraid where no fear was: for God hath broken the bones of him

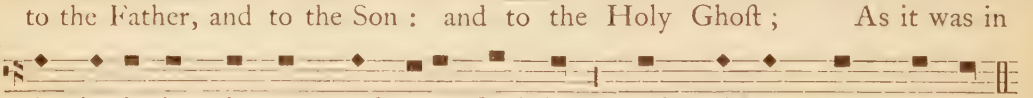
that beſieged thee; thou haſt put them to confuſion, becauſe God hath

deſpiſed them. 7. Oh, that the ſalvation were given unto Iſrael out of

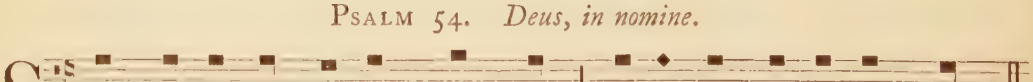
Sion: Oh, that the Lord would deliver his people out of captivity!

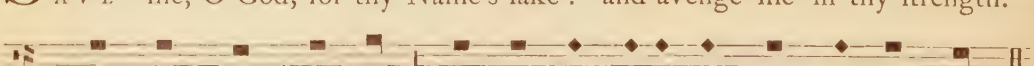


8. Then ſhould Jacob rejoice: and Iſrael ſhould be right glad. Glory be

to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in

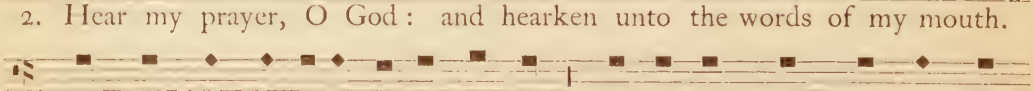


the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

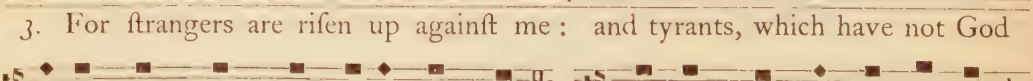
Psalm 54. *Deus, in nomine.*

Save me, O God, for thy Name's ſake: and avenge me in thy ſtrength.



2. Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

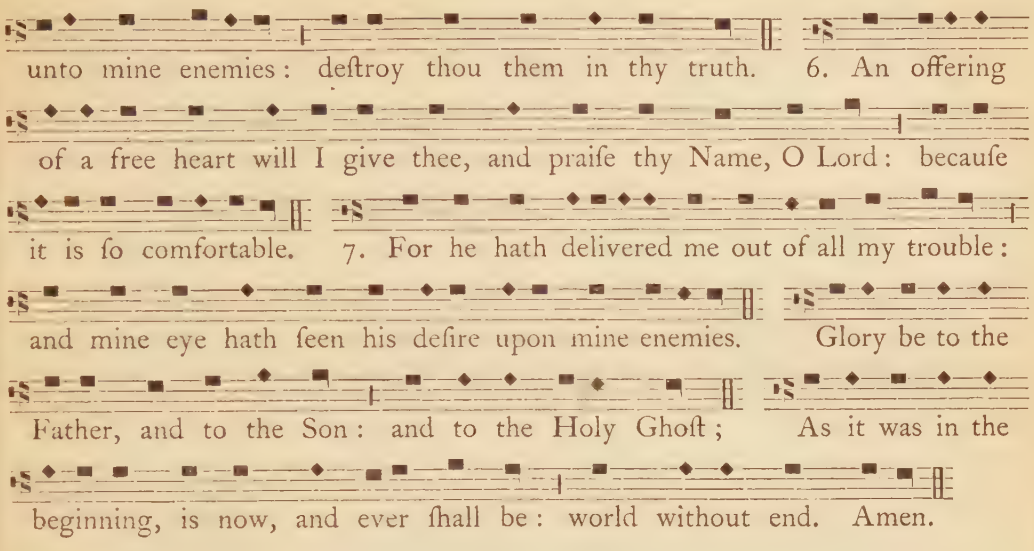


3. For ſtrangers are riſen up againſt me: and tyrants, which have not God



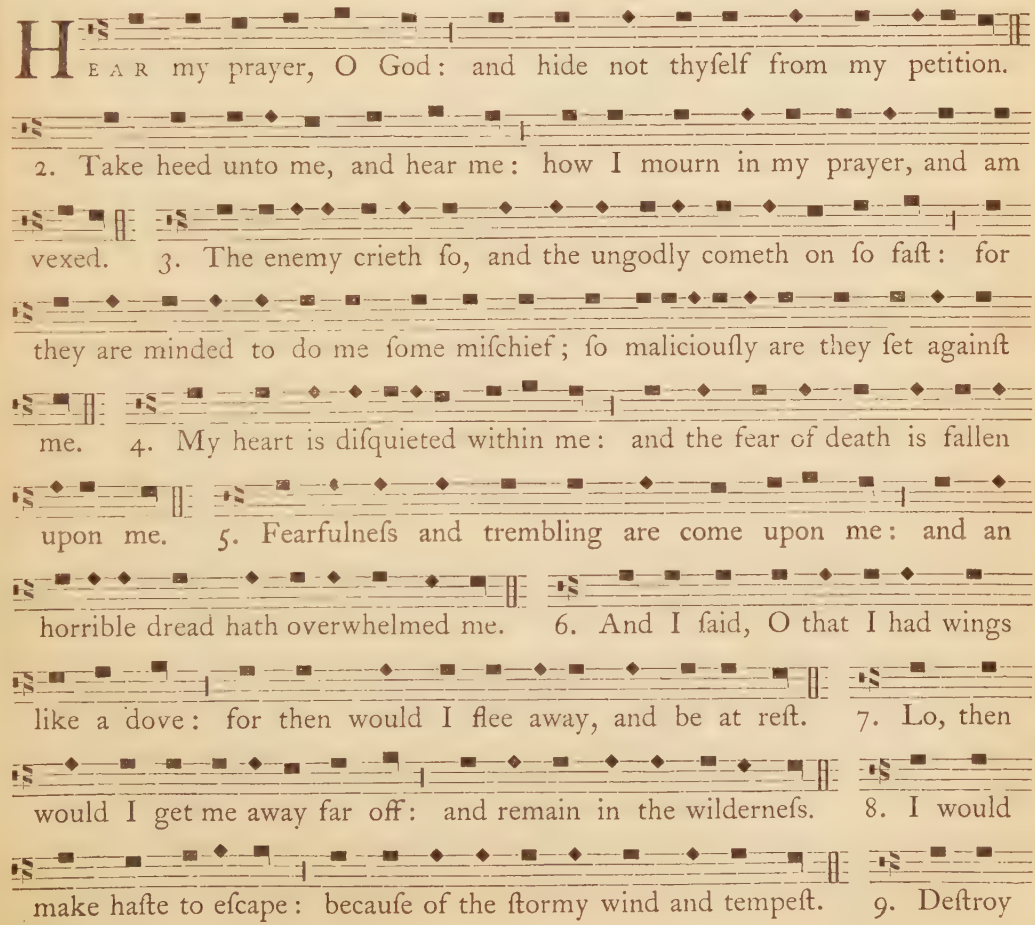
before their eyes, ſeek after my ſoul. 4. Behold, God is my helper:

the Lord is with them that uphold my ſoul. 5. He ſhall reward evil

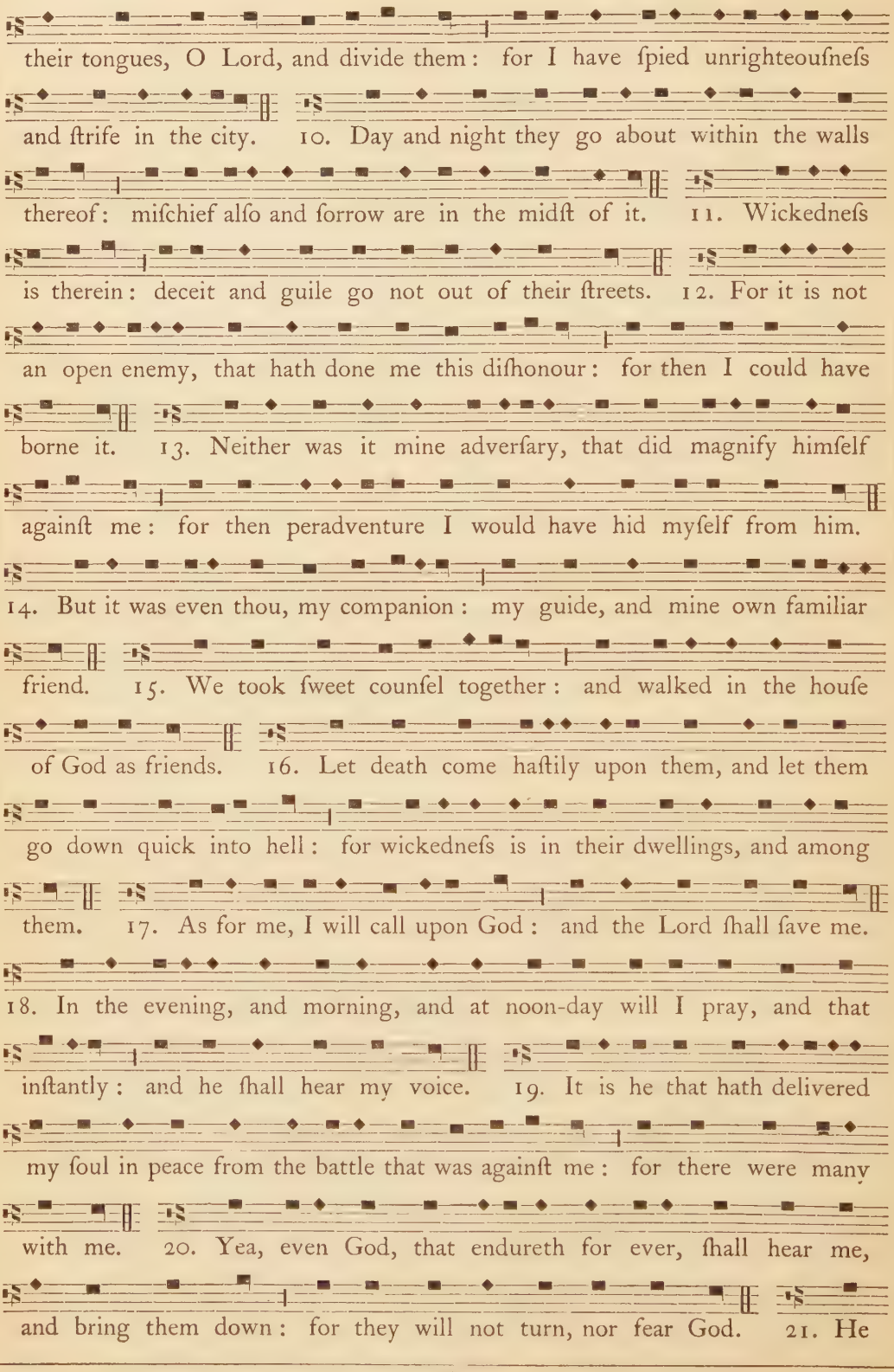


unto mine enemies: deſtroy thou them in thy truth. 6. An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praiſe thy Name, O Lord: becauſe it is ſo comfortable. 7. For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath ſeen his deſire upon mine enemies. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 55. *Exaudi, Deus*



HEAR my prayer, O God: and hide not thyſelf from my petition. 2. Take heed unto me, and hear me: how I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed. 3. The enemy crieth ſo, and the ungodly cometh on ſo faſt: for they are minded to do me ſome miſchief; ſo malicioufly are they ſet againſt me. 4. My heart is diſquieted within me: and the fear of death is fallen upon me. 5. Fearfulneſs and trembling are come upon me: and an horrible dread hath overwhelmed me. 6. And I ſaid, O that I had wings like a dove: for then would I flee away, and be at reſt. 7. Lo, then would I get me away far off: and remain in the wilderneſs. 8. I would make haſte to eſcape: becauſe of the ſtormy wind and tempeſt. 9. Deſtroy



their tongues, O Lord, and divide them: for I have ſpied unrighteouſneſs and ſtrife in the city. 10. Day and night they go about within the walls thereof: miſchief alſo and ſorrow are in the midſt of it. 11. Wickedneſs is therein: deceit and guile go not out of their ſtreets. 12. For it is not an open enemy, that hath done me this diſhonour: for then I could have borne it. 13. Neither was it mine adverſary, that did magnify himſelf againſt me: for then peradventure I would have hid myſelf from him. 14. But it was even thou, my companion: my guide, and mine own familiar friend. 15. We took ſweet counſel together: and walked in the houſe of God as friends. 16. Let death come haſtily upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for wickedneſs is in their dwellings, and among them. 17. As for me, I will call upon God: and the Lord ſhall ſave me. 18. In the evening, and morning, and at noon-day will I pray, and that inſtantly: and he ſhall hear my voice. 19. It is he that hath delivered my ſoul in peace from the battle that was againſt me: for there were many with me. 20. Yea, even God, that endureth for ever, ſhall hear me, and bring them down: for they will not turn, nor fear God. 21. He

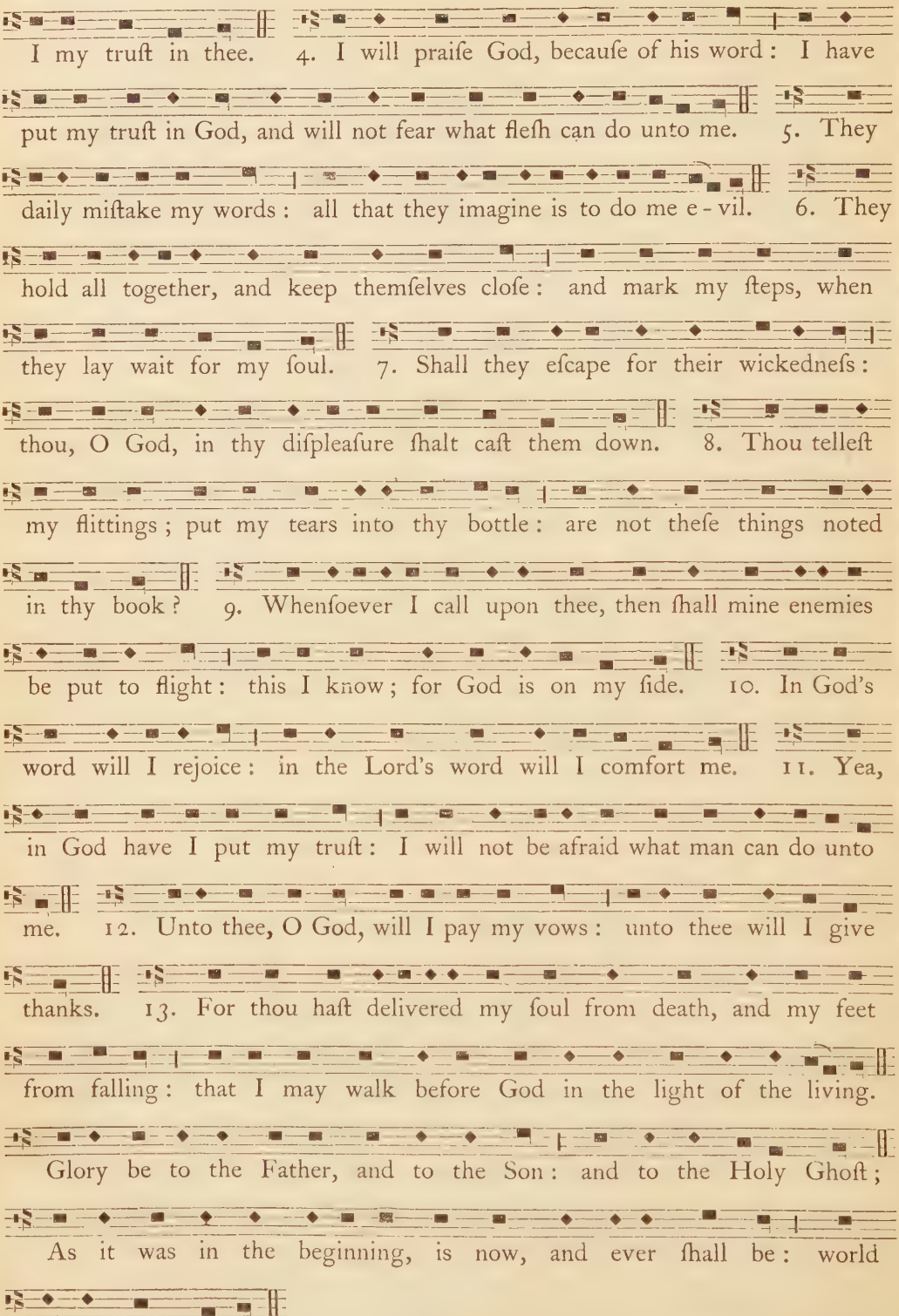
laid his hands upon ſuch as be at peace with him: and he brake his covenant.

22. The words of his mouth were ſofter than butter, having war in his heart: his words were ſmoother than oil, and yet be they very ſwords. 23. O caſt thy burden upon the Lord, and he ſhall nouriſh thee: and ſhall not ſuffer the righteous to fall for ever. 24. And as for them: thou, O God, ſhalt bring them into the pit of deſtruction. 25. The blood-thirſty and deceitful men ſhall not live out half their days: nevertheleſs, my truſt ſhall be in thee, O Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

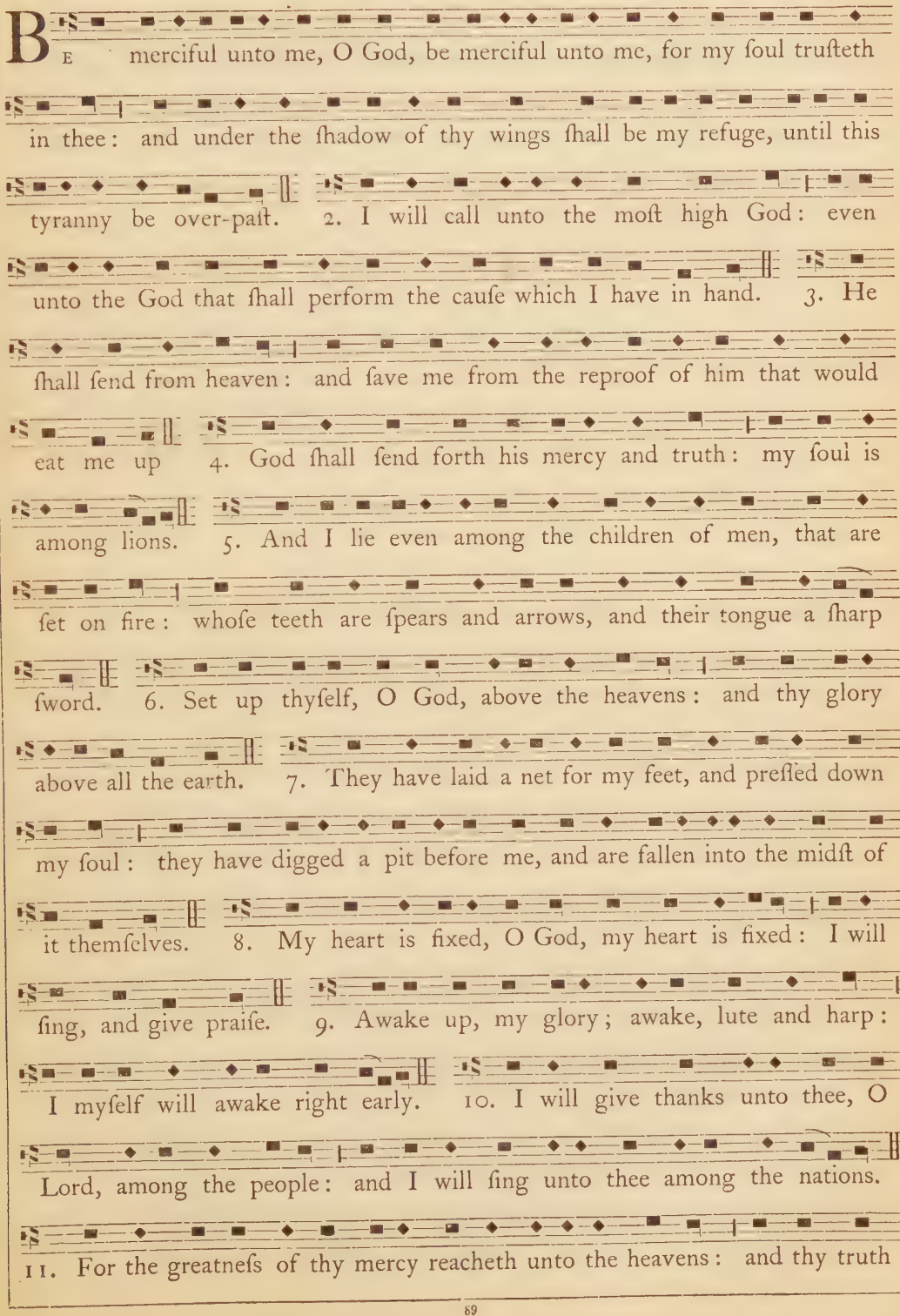
Day 11. MORNING PRAYER.

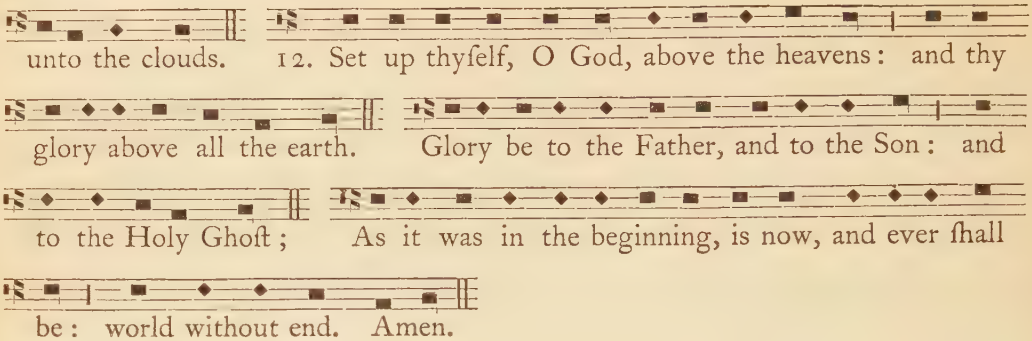
Psalm 56. *Miſerere mei, Deus.* 2nd Tone.

Be merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me: he is daily fighting, and troubling me. 2. Mine enemies are daily in hand to ſwallow me up: for they be many that fight againſt me, O thou moſt Higheſt. 3. Nevertheleſs, though I am ſometime afraid: yet put


I my truſt in thee. 4. I will praiſe God, becauſe of his word: I have
put my truſt in God, and will not fear what fleſh can do unto me. 5. They
daily miſtake my words: all that they imagine is to do me e-vil. 6. They
hold all together, and keep themſelves cloſe: and mark my ſteps, when
they lay wait for my ſoul. 7. Shall they eſcape for their wickedneſs:
thou, O God, in thy diſpleaſure ſhalt caſt them down. 8. Thou telleſt
my flittings; put my tears into thy bottle: are not theſe things noted
in thy book? 9. Whenſoever I call upon thee, then ſhall mine enemies
be put to flight: this I know; for God is on my ſide. 10. In God's
word will I rejoice: in the Lord's word will I comfort me. 11. Yea,
in God have I put my truſt: I will not be afraid what man can do unto
me. 12. Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows: unto thee will I give
thanks. 13. For thou haſt delivered my ſoul from death, and my feet
from falling: that I may walk before God in the light of the living.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world
without end. Amen.

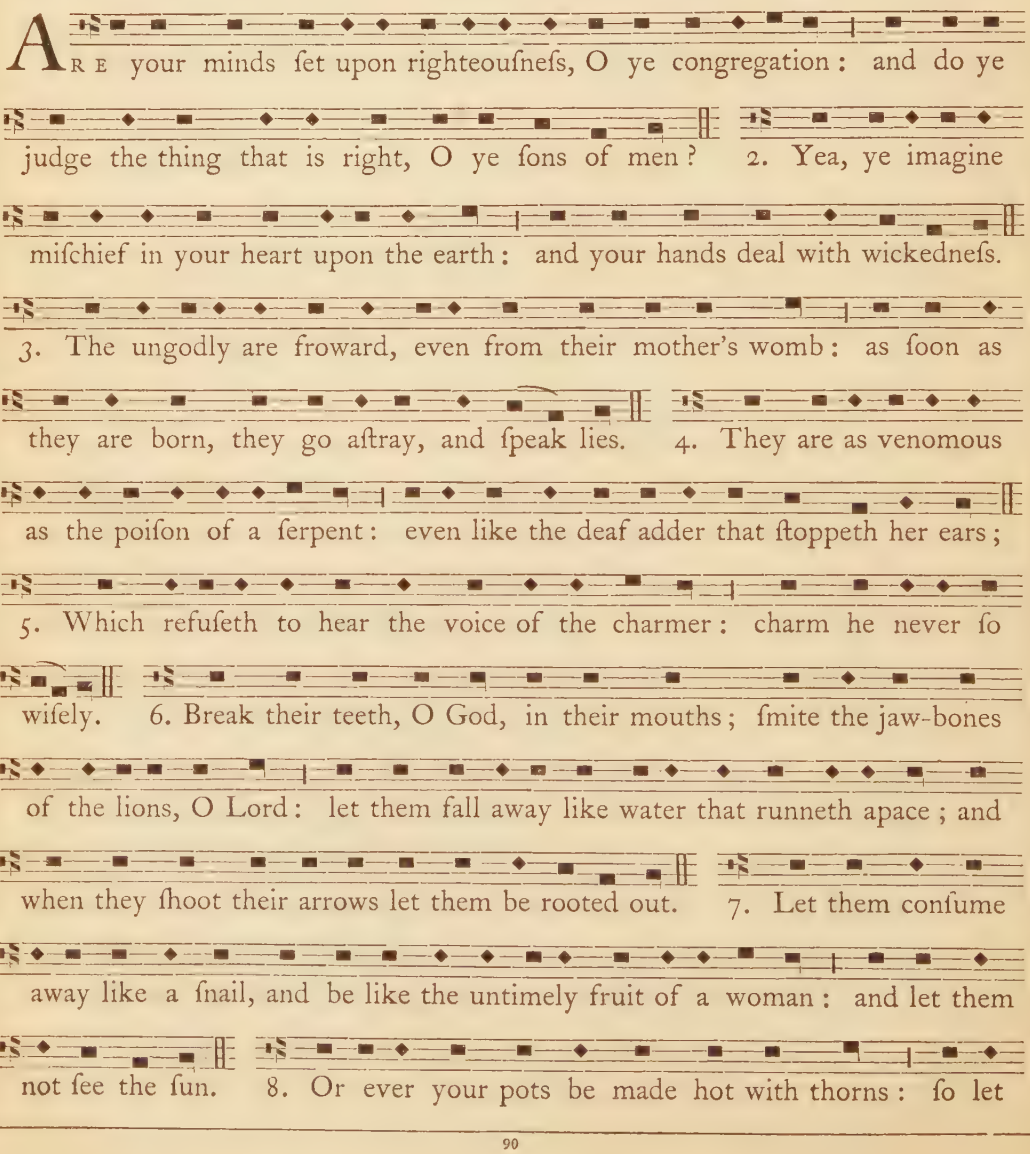
Psalm 57. *Miſerere mei, Deus.*


Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my ſoul truſteth
in thee: and under the ſhadow of thy wings ſhall be my refuge, until this
tyranny be over-paſt. 2. I will call unto the moſt high God: even
unto the God that ſhall perform the cauſe which I have in hand. 3. He
ſhall ſend from heaven: and ſave me from the reproof of him that would
eat me up 4. God ſhall ſend forth his mercy and truth: my ſoul is
among lions. 5. And I lie even among the children of men, that are
ſet on fire: whoſe teeth are ſpears and arrows, and their tongue a ſharp
ſword. 6. Set up thyſelf, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory
above all the earth. 7. They have laid a net for my feet, and preſſed down
my ſoul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midſt of
it themſelves. 8. My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will
ſing, and give praiſe. 9. Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp:
I myſelf will awake right early. 10. I will give thanks unto thee, O
Lord, among the people: and I will ſing unto thee among the nations.
11. For the greatneſs of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens: and thy truth

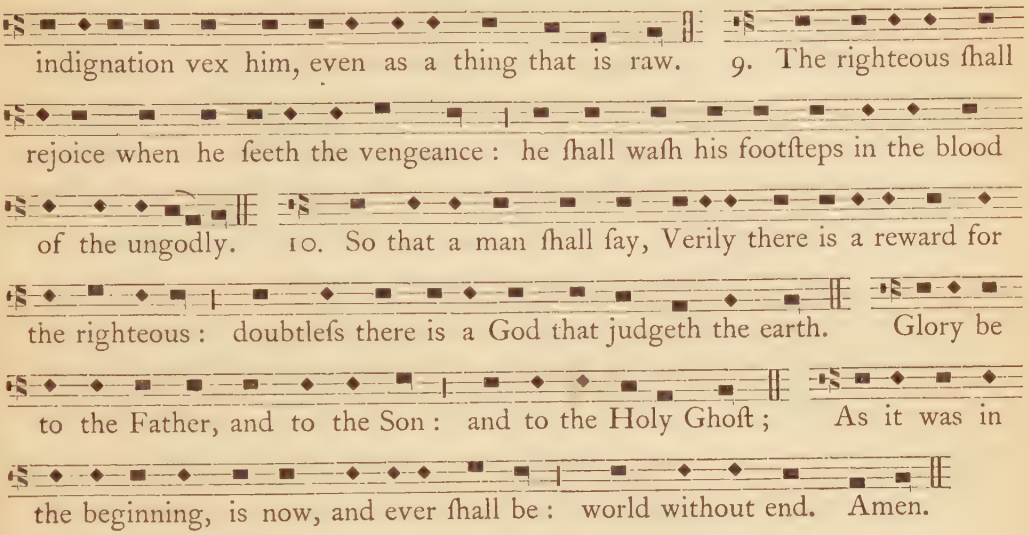


unto the clouds. 12. Set up thyſelf, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 58. *Si vere utique.*



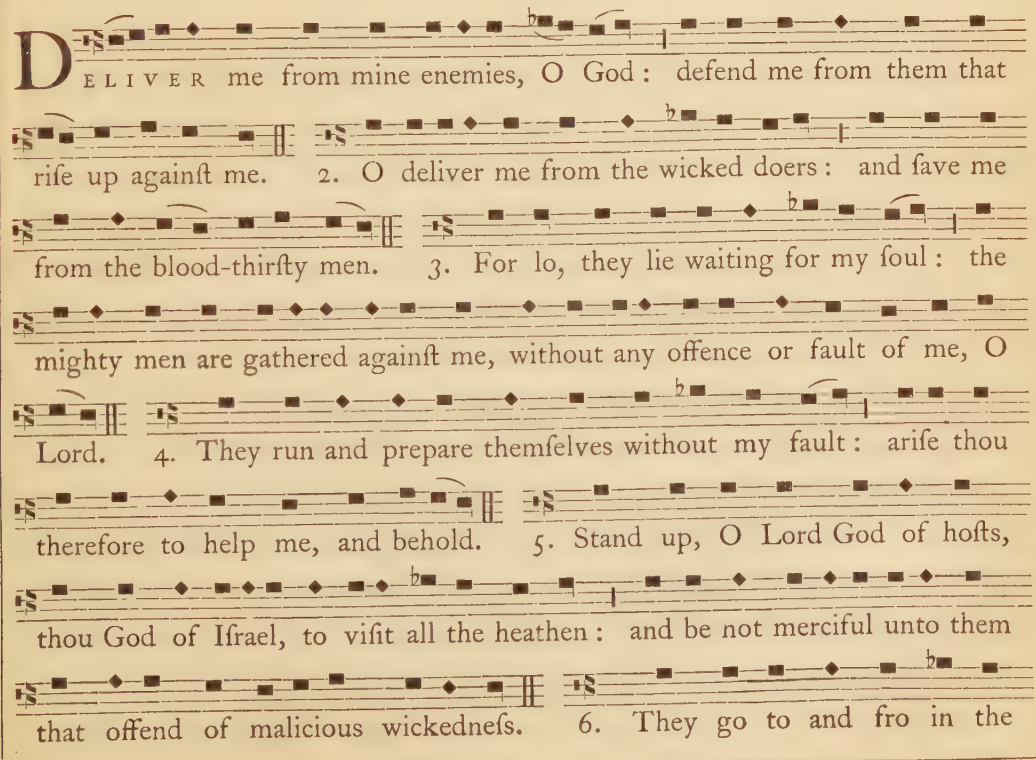
Are your minds ſet upon righteouſneſs, O ye congregation: and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye ſons of men? 2. Yea, ye imagine miſchief in your heart upon the earth: and your hands deal with wickedneſs. 3. The ungodly are froward, even from their mother's womb: as ſoon as they are born, they go aſtray, and ſpeak lies. 4. They are as venomous as the poiſon of a ſerpent: even like the deaf adder that ſtoppeth her ears; 5. Which refuſeth to hear the voice of the charmer: charm he never ſo wiſely. 6. Break their teeth, O God, in their mouths; ſmite the jaw-bones of the lions, O Lord: let them fall away like water that runneth apace; and when they ſhoot their arrows let them be rooted out. 7. Let them conſume away like a ſnail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman: and let them not ſee the ſun. 8. Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns: ſo let

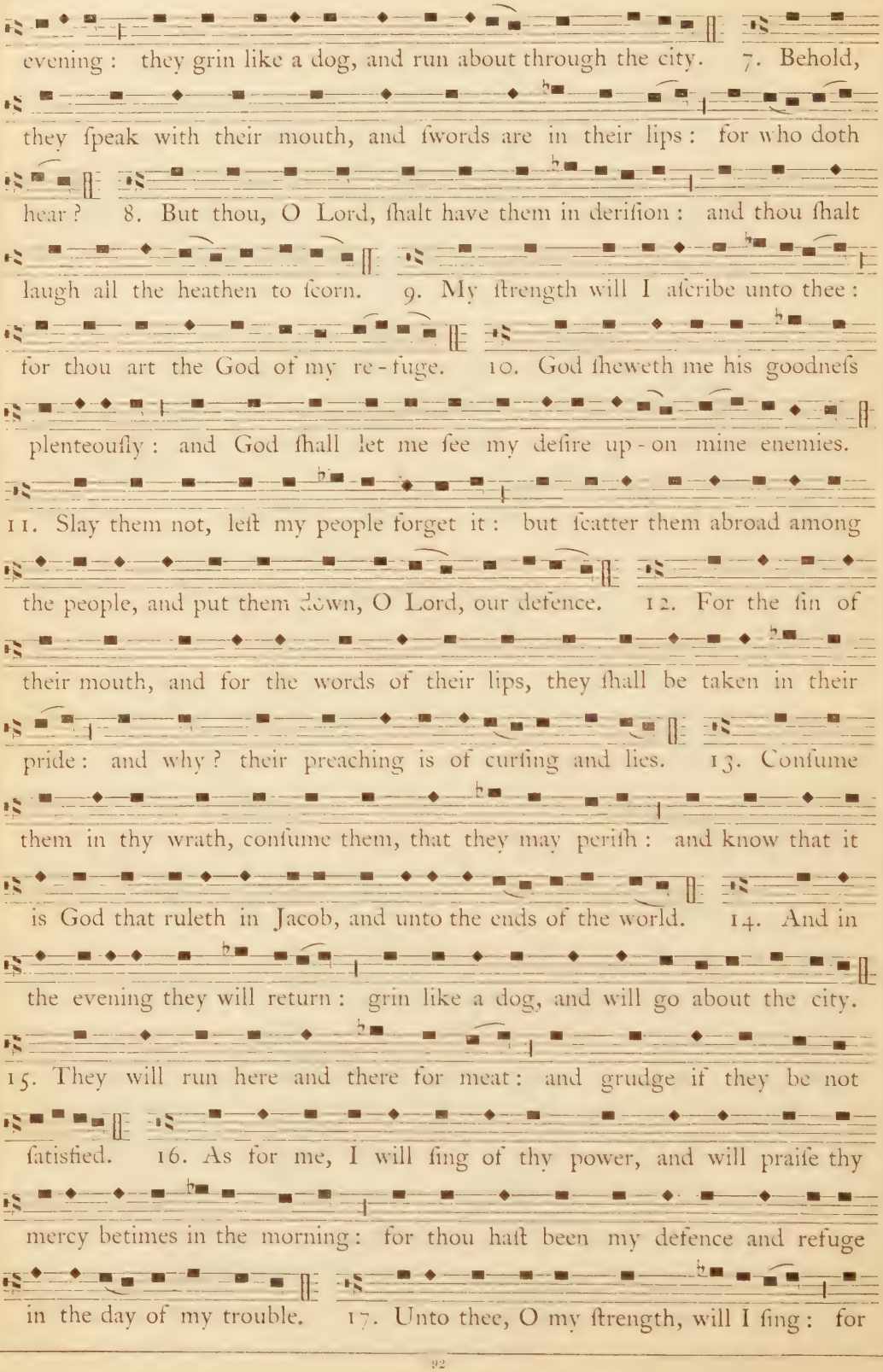

indignation vex him, even as a thing that is raw. 9. The righteous ſhall
rejoice when he ſeeth the vengeance: he ſhall waſh his footſteps in the blood
of the ungodly. 10. So that a man ſhall ſay, Verily there is a reward for
the righteous: doubtleſs there is a God that judgeth the earth. Glory be
to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

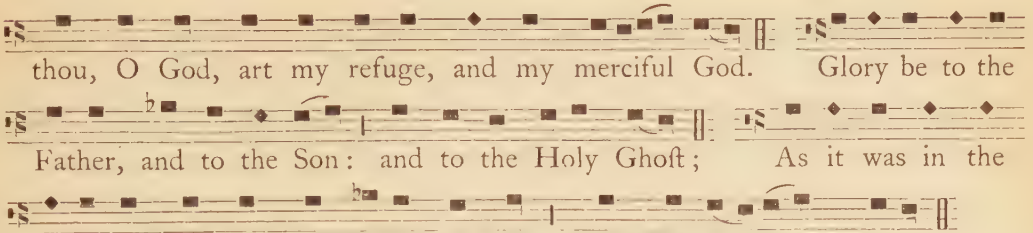
Psalm 59. *Eripe me de inimicis.*

1st Tone. (1st Ending.)

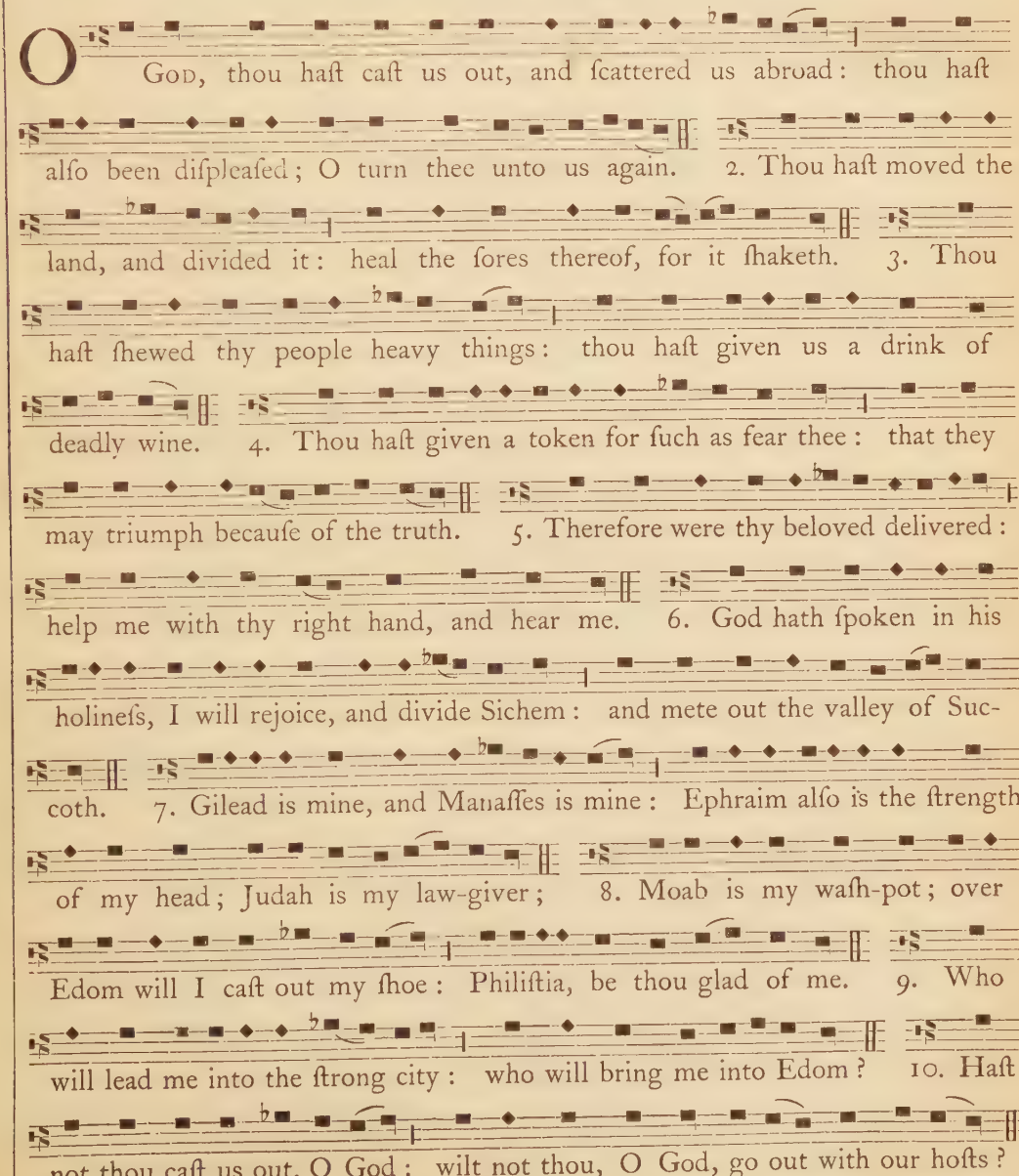

Deliver me from mine enemies, O God: defend me from them that
riſe up againſt me. 2. O deliver me from the wicked doers: and ſave me
from the blood-thirſty men. 3. For lo, they lie waiting for my ſoul: the
mighty men are gathered againſt me, without any offence or fault of me, O
Lord. 4. They run and prepare themſelves without my fault: ariſe thou
therefore to help me, and behold. 5. Stand up, O Lord God of hoſts,
thou God of Iſrael, to viſit all the heathen: and be not merciful unto them
that offend of malicious wickedneſs. 6. They go to and fro in the



evening: they grin like a dog, and run about through the city. 7. Behold,
they ſpeak with their mouth, and ſwords are in their lips: for who doth
hear? 8. But thou, O Lord, ſhalt have them in deriſion: and thou ſhalt
laugh all the heathen to ſcorn. 9. My ſtrength will I aſcribe unto thee:
for thou art the God of my re-fuge. 10. God ſheweth me his goodneſs
plenteouſly: and God ſhall let me ſee my deſire up-on mine enemies.
11. Slay them not, leſt my people forget it: but ſcatter them abroad among
the people, and put them down, O Lord, our defence. 12. For the ſin of
their mouth, and for the words of their lips, they ſhall be taken in their
pride: and why? their preaching is of curſing and lies. 13. Conſume
them in thy wrath, conſume them, that they may periſh: and know that it
is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world. 14. And in
the evening they will return: grin like a dog, and will go about the city.
15. They will run here and there for meat: and grudge if they be not
ſatisfied. 16. As for me, I will ſing of thy power, and will praiſe thy
mercy betimes in the morning: for thou haſt been my defence and refuge
in the day of my trouble. 17. Unto thee, O my ſtrength, will I ſing: for


thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 60. *Deus, repulisti nos.*


O God, thou haſt caſt us out, and ſcattered us abroad: thou haſt
alſo been diſpleaſed; O turn thee unto us again. 2. Thou haſt moved the
land, and divided it: heal the ſores thereof, for it ſhaketh. 3. Thou
haſt ſhewed thy people heavy things: thou haſt given us a drink of
deadly wine. 4. Thou haſt given a token for ſuch as fear thee: that they
may triumph becauſe of the truth. 5. Therefore were thy beloved delivered:
help me with thy right hand, and hear me. 6. God hath ſpoken in his
holineſs, I will rejoice, and divide Sichem: and mete out the valley of Suc-
coth. 7. Gilead is mine, and Manaſſes is mine: Ephraim alſo is the ſtrength
of my head; Judah is my law-giver; 8. Moab is my waſh-pot; over
Edom will I caſt out my ſhoe: Philiſtia, be thou glad of me. 9. Who
will lead me into the ſtrong city: who will bring me into Edom? 10. Haſt
not thou caſt us out, O God: wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hoſts?

11. O be thou our help in trouble: for vain is the help of man.

12. Through God will we do great acts: for it is he that ſhall tread down

our enemies. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy

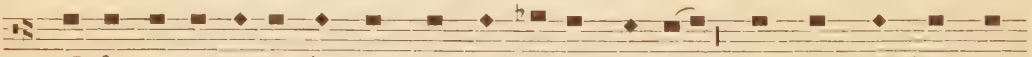
Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world

without end. Amen.

Psalm 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

Hear my crying, O God: give ear unto my prayer. 2. From the

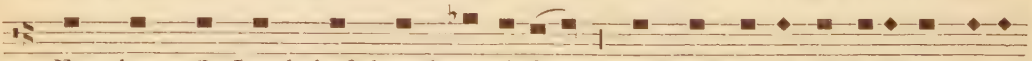
ends of the earth will I call upon thee: when my heart is in heavineſs.



3. O ſet me up upon the rock that is higher than I: for thou haſt been my

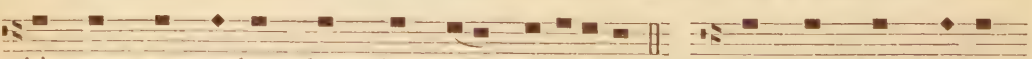
hope, and a ſtrong tower for me againſt the enemy. 4. I will dwell in thy

tabernacle for ever: and my truſt ſhall be under the covering of thy wings.

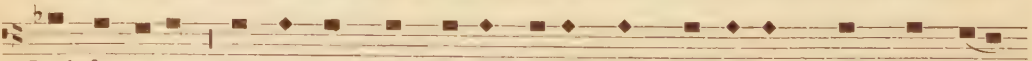


5. For thou, O Lord, haſt heard my deſires: and haſt given an heritage unto

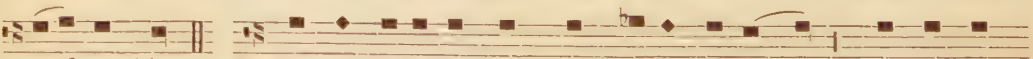
thoſe that fear thy Name. 6. Thou ſhalt grant the King a long life: that



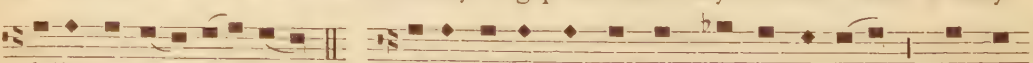
his years may endure throughout all generations. 7. He ſhall dwell before



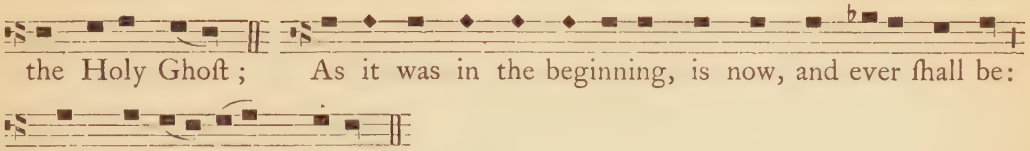
God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulneſs, that they may



preſerve him. 8. So will I alway ſing praiſe unto thy Name: that I may

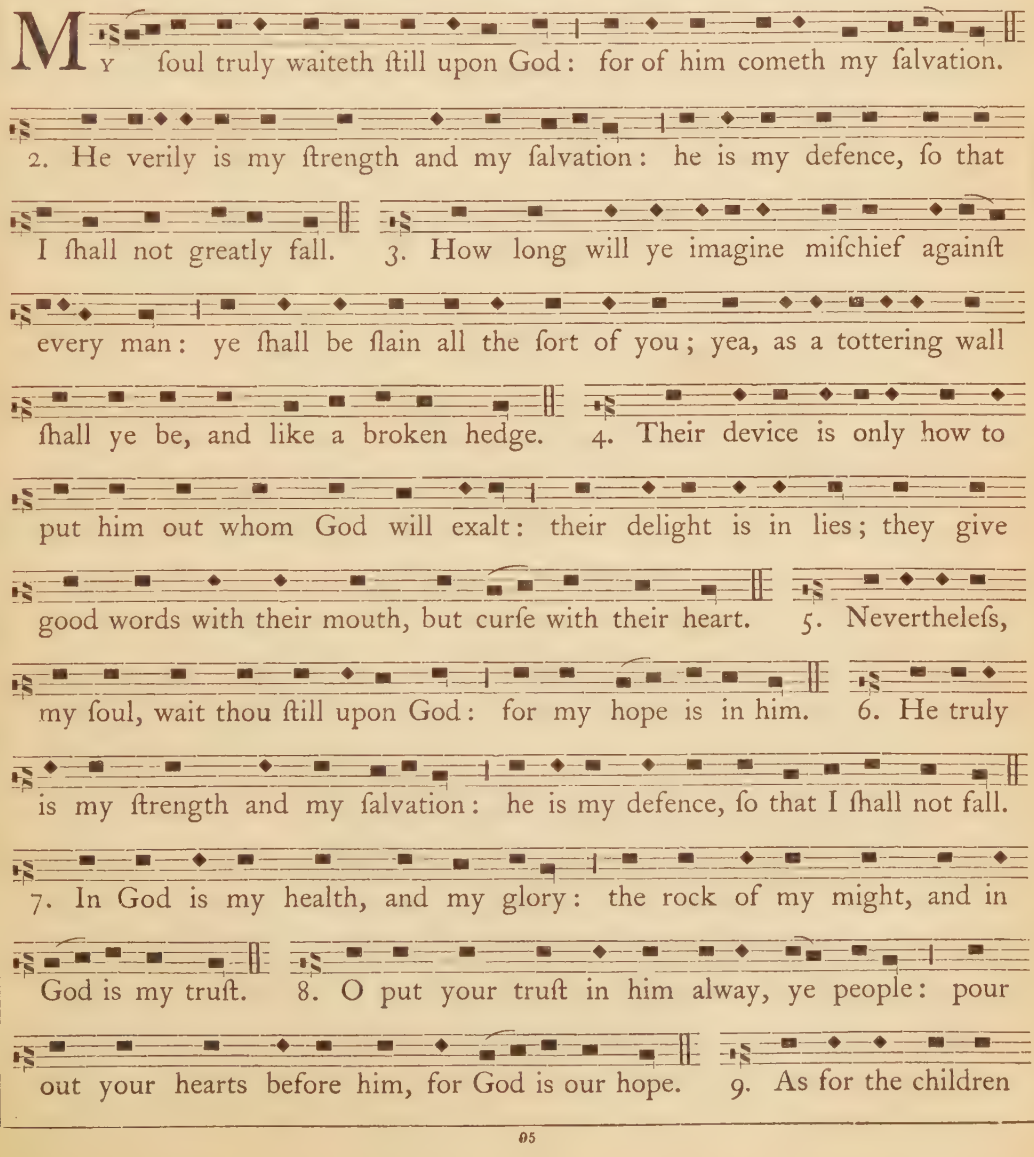


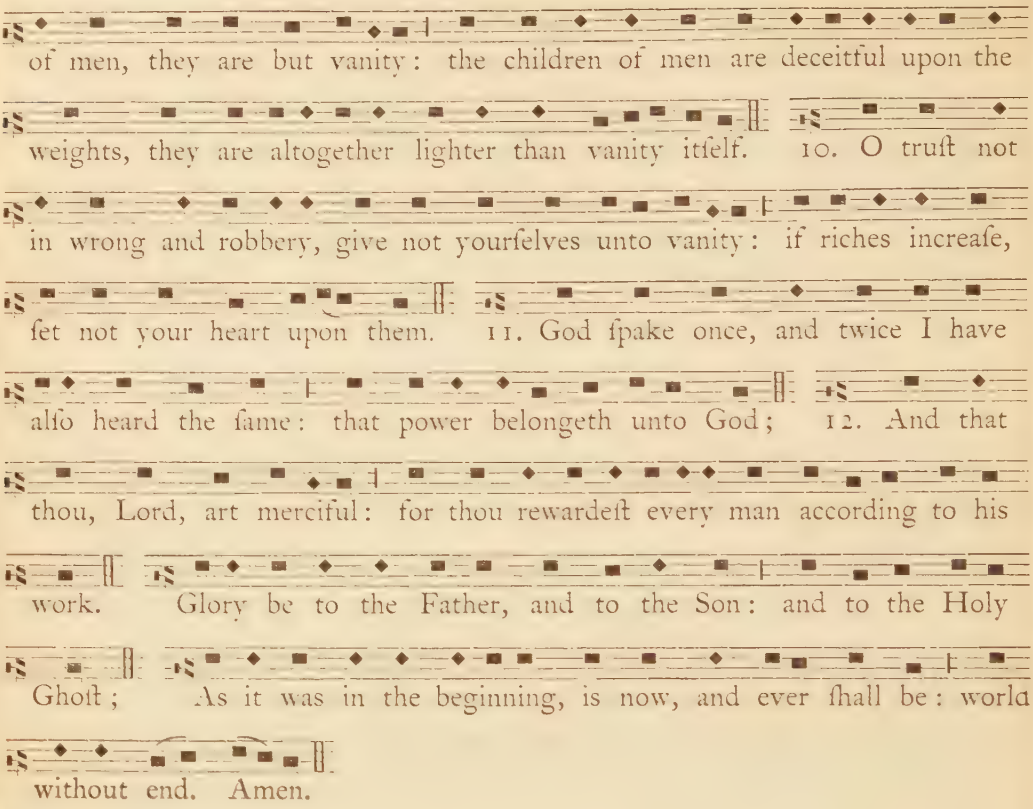
daily perform my vows. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to



Day 12. MORNING PRAYER.

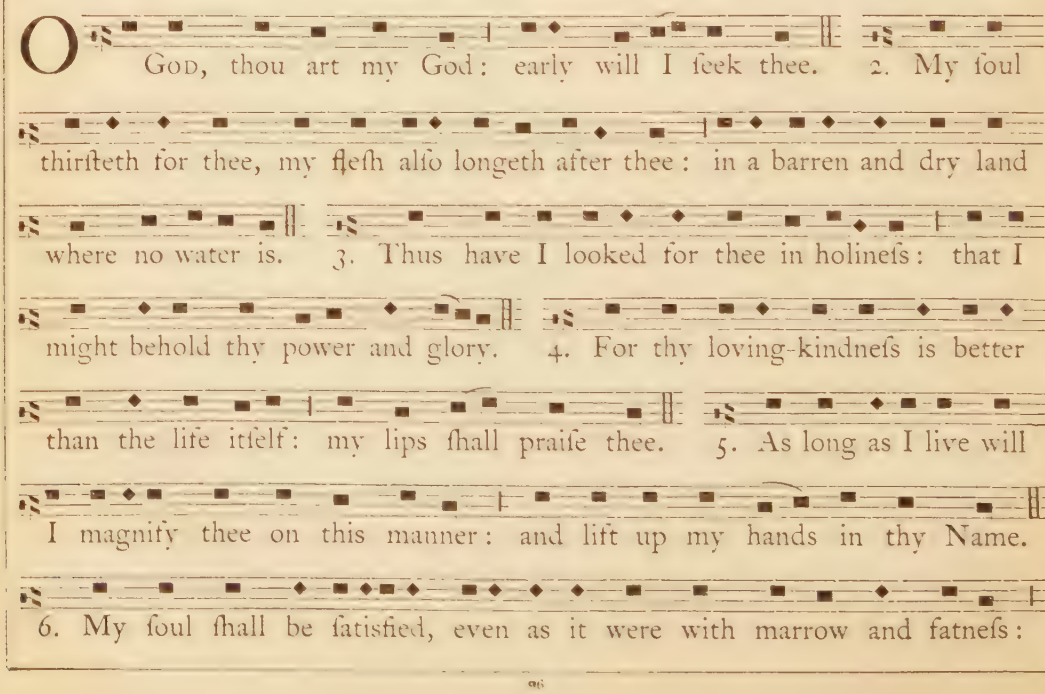
Psalm 62. *Nonne Deo?* 6th Tone.


My ſoul truly waiteth ſtill upon God: for of him cometh my ſalvation.
2. He verily is my ſtrength and my ſalvation: he is my defence, ſo that
I ſhall not greatly fall. 3. How long will ye imagine miſchief againſt
every man: ye ſhall be ſlain all the ſort of you; yea, as a tottering wall
ſhall ye be, and like a broken hedge. 4. Their device is only how to
put him out whom God will exalt: their delight is in lies; they give
good words with their mouth, but curſe with their heart. 5. Nevertheleſs,
my ſoul, wait thou ſtill upon God: for my hope is in him. 6. He truly
is my ſtrength and my ſalvation: he is my defence, ſo that I ſhall not fall.
7. In God is my health, and my glory: the rock of my might, and in
God is my truſt. 8. O put your truſt in him alway, ye people: pour
out your hearts before him, for God is our hope. 9. As for the children



of men, they are but vanity: the children of men are deceitful upon the weights, they are altogether lighter than vanity itself. 10. O trust not in wrong and robbery, give not yourselves unto vanity: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them. 11. God spake once, and twice I have also heard the same: that power belongeth unto God; 12. And that thou, Lord, art merciful: for thou rewardest every man according to his work. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

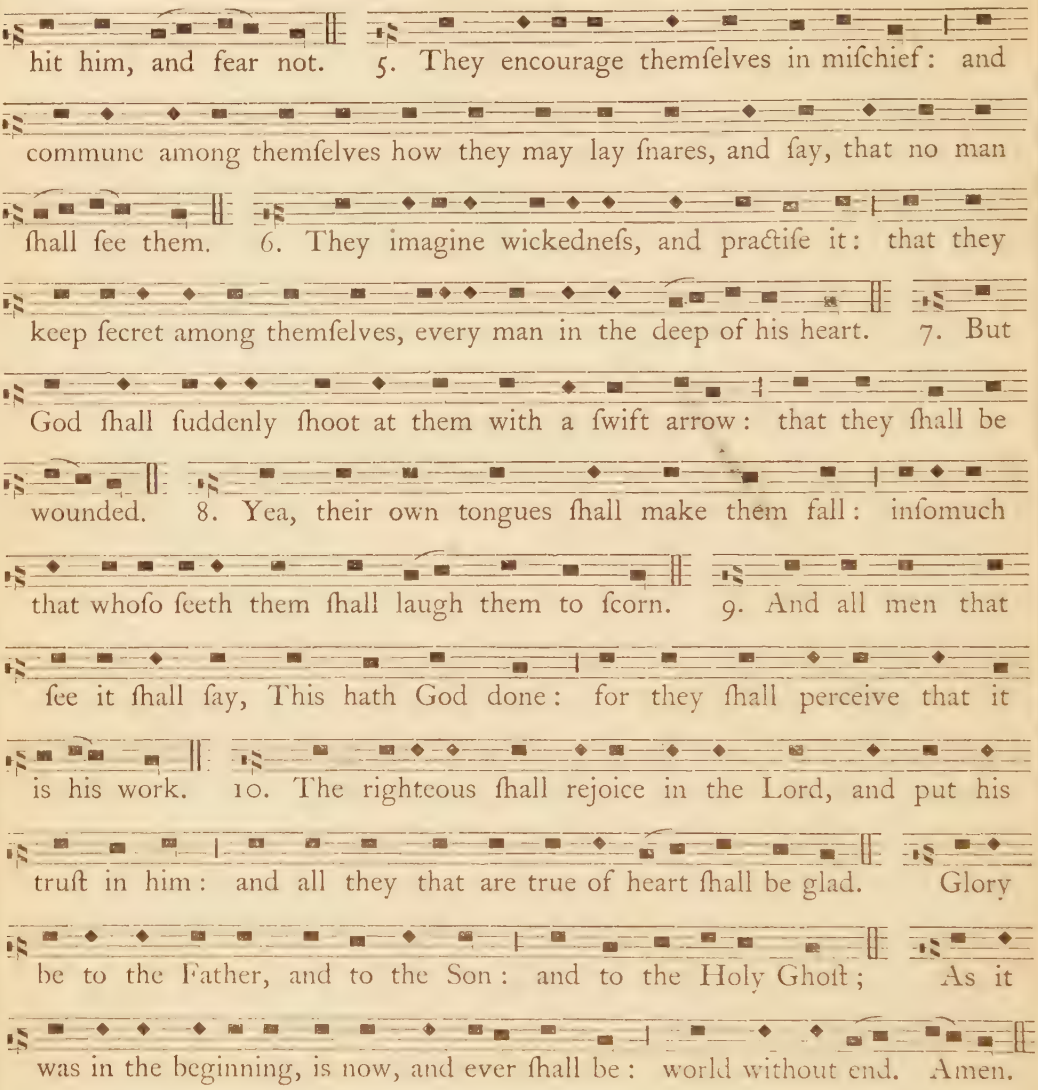


O God, thou art my God: early will I seek thee. 2. My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee: in a barren and dry land where no water is. 3. Thus have I looked for thee in holiness: that I might behold thy power and glory. 4. For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself: my lips shall praise thee. 5. As long as I live will I magnify thee on this manner: and lift up my hands in thy Name. 6. My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness:

when my mouth praiſeth thee with joyful lips. 7. Have I not remembered thee in my bed: and thought upon thee when I was waking? 8. Becauſe thou haſt been my helper: therefore under the ſhadow of thy wings will I rejoice. 9. My ſoul hangeth upon thee: thy right hand hath upholden me. 10. Theſe alſo that ſeek the hurt of my ſoul: they ſhall go under the earth. 11. Let them fall upon the edge of the ſword: that they may be a portion for foxes. 12. But the King ſhall rejoice in God; all they alſo that ſwear by him ſhall be commended: for the mouth of them that ſpeak lies ſhall be ſtopped. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 64. *Exaudi, Deus.*

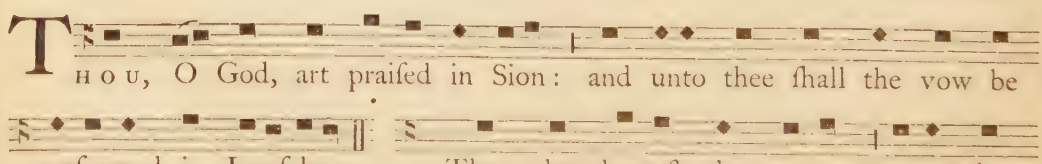
Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preſerve my life from fear of the enemy. 2. Hide me from the gathering together of the froward: and from the inſurrection of wicked doers; 3. Who have whet their tongue like a ſword: and ſhoot out their arrows, even bitter words; 4. That they may privily ſhoot at him that is perfect: ſuddenly do they

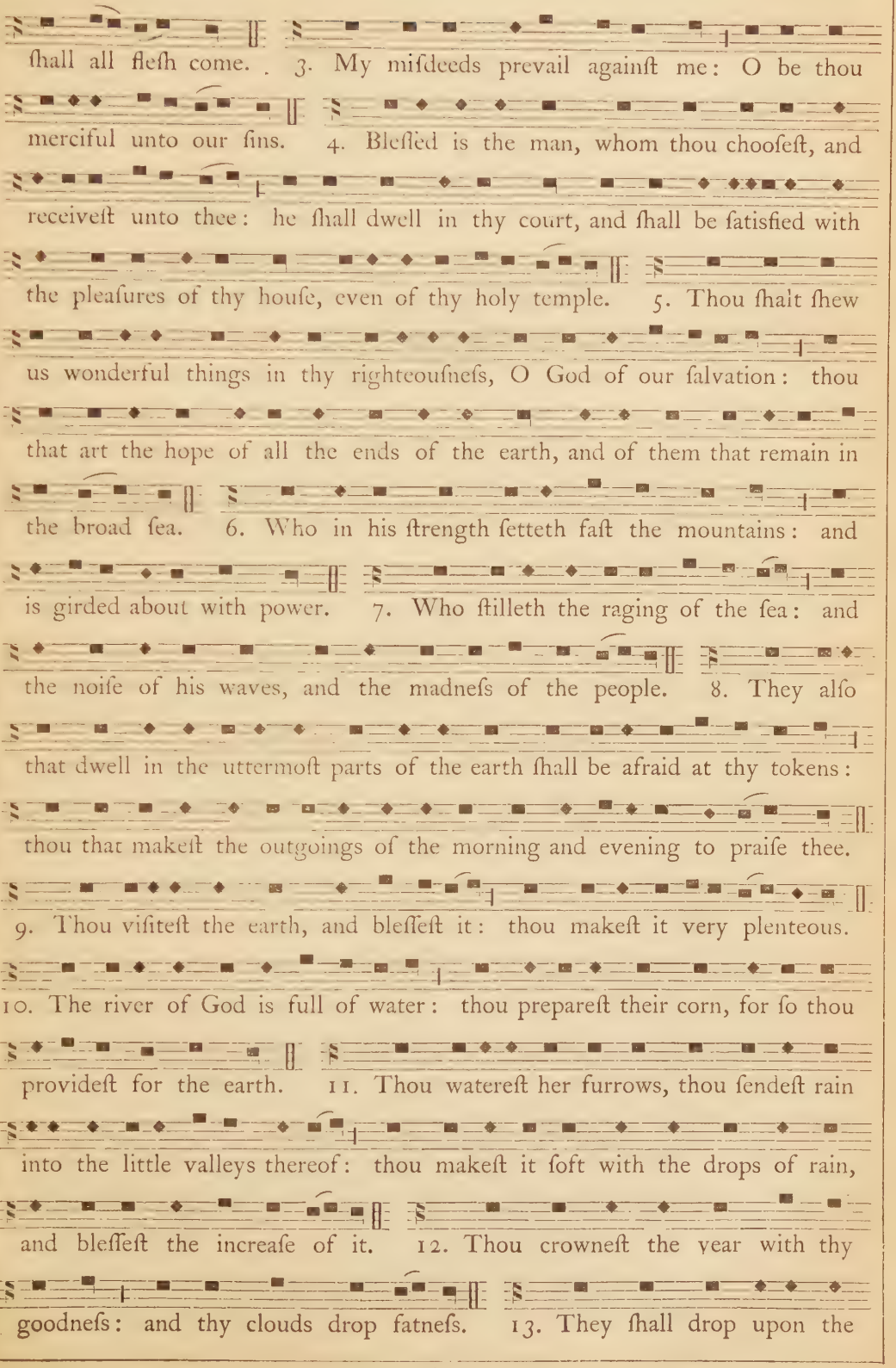

hit him, and fear not. 5. They encourage themſelves in miſchief: and
commune among themſelves how they may lay ſnares, and ſay, that no man
ſhall ſee them. 6. They imagine wickedneſs, and practiſe it: that they
keep ſecret among themſelves, every man in the deep of his heart. 7. But
God ſhall ſuddenly ſhoot at them with a ſwift arrow: that they ſhall be
wounded. 8. Yea, their own tongues ſhall make them fall: inſomuch
that whoſo ſeeth them ſhall laugh them to ſcorn. 9. And all men that
ſee it ſhall ſay, This hath God done: for they ſhall perceive that it
is his work. 10. The righteous ſhall rejoice in the Lord, and put his
truſt in him: and all they that are true of heart ſhall be glad. Glory
be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

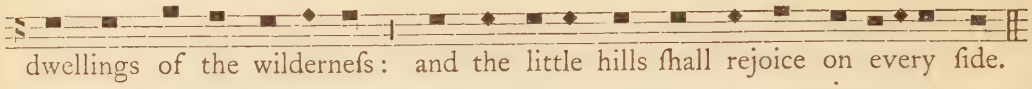
Psalm 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

7th Tone. (4th Ending.)

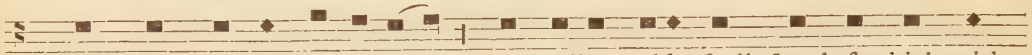

Thou, O God, art praiſed in Sion: and unto thee ſhall the vow be
performed in Jeruſalem. 2. Thou that heareſt the prayer: unto thee



ſhall all fleſh come. 3. My miſdeeds prevail againſt me: O be thou merciful unto our ſins. 4. Bleſſed is the man, whom thou chooſeſt, and receiveſt unto thee: he ſhall dwell in thy court, and ſhall be ſatisfied with the pleaſures of thy houſe, even of thy holy temple. 5. Thou ſhalt ſhew us wonderful things in thy righteouſneſs, O God of our ſalvation: thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad ſea. 6. Who in his ſtrength ſetteth faſt the mountains: and is girded about with power. 7. Who ſtilleth the raging of the ſea: and the noiſe of his waves, and the madneſs of the people. 8. They alſo that dwell in the uttermoſt parts of the earth ſhall be afraid at thy tokens: thou that makeſt the outgoings of the morning and evening to praiſe thee. 9. Thou viſiteſt the earth, and bleſſeſt it: thou makeſt it very plenteous. 10. The river of God is full of water: thou prepareſt their corn, for ſo thou provideſt for the earth. 11. Thou watereſt her furrows, thou ſendeſt rain into the little valleys thereof: thou makeſt it ſoft with the drops of rain, and bleſſeſt the increaſe of it. 12. Thou crowneſt the year with thy goodneſs: and thy clouds drop fatneſs. 13. They ſhall drop upon the



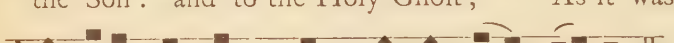
dwellings of the wilderneſs: and the little hills ſhall rejoice on every ſide.



14. The folds ſhall be full of ſheep: the valleys alſo ſhall ſtand ſo thick with

corn, that they ſhall laugh and ſing. Glory be to the Father, and to

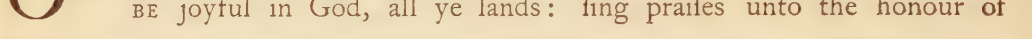
the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now,



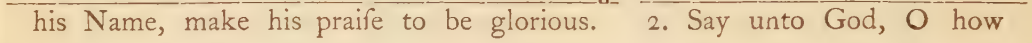
and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 66. *Jubilate Deo.*

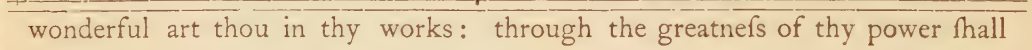
O be joyful in God, all ye lands: ſing praiſes unto the honour of



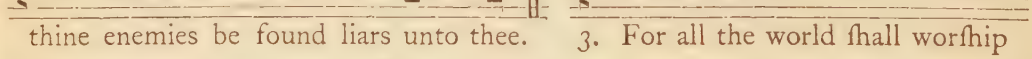
his Name, make his praiſe to be glorious. 2. Say unto God, O how



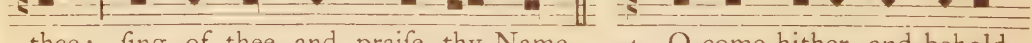
wonderful art thou in thy works: through the greatneſs of thy power ſhall



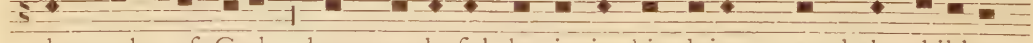
thine enemies be found liars unto thee. 3. For all the world ſhall worſhip



thee: ſing of thee, and praiſe thy Name. 4. O come hither, and behold



the works of God: how wonderful he is in his doing toward the children

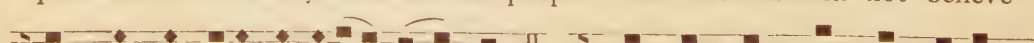


of men. 5. He turned the ſea into dry land: ſo that they went through

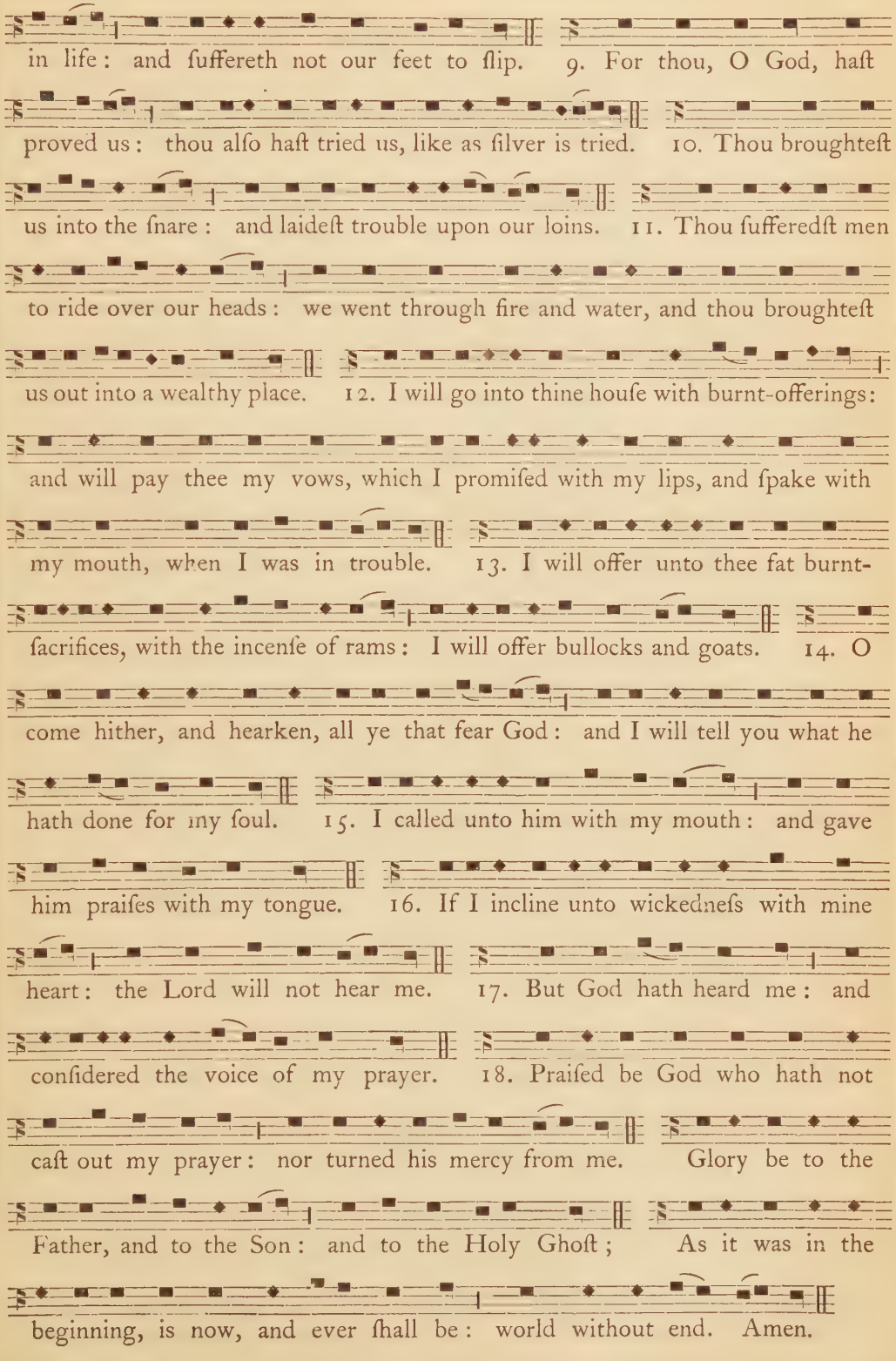
the water on foot; there did we rejoice thereof. 6. He ruleth with his

power for ever; his eyes behold the people: and ſuch as will not believe

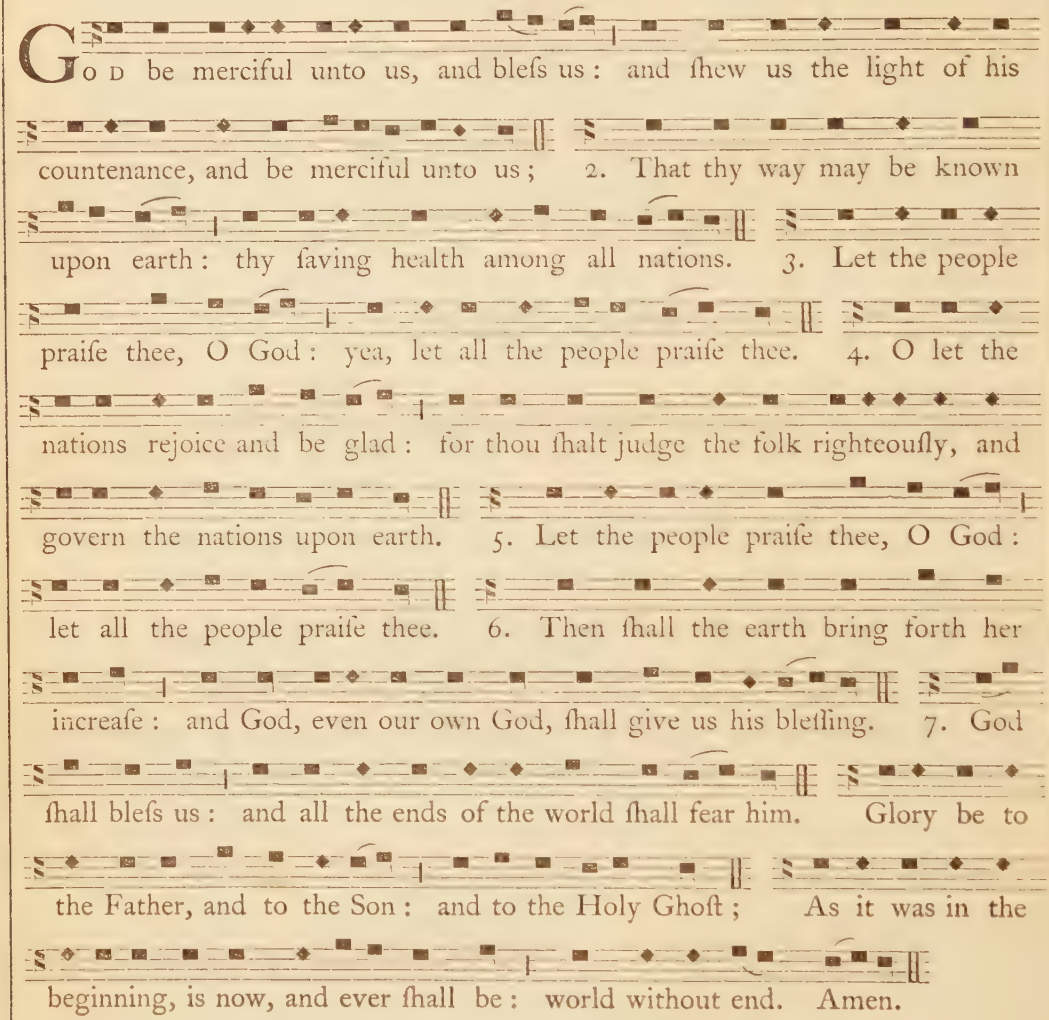
ſhall not be able to exalt themſelves. 7. O praiſe our God, ye people:



and make the voice of his praiſe to be heard; 8. Who holdeth our ſoul


in life: and ſuffereth not our feet to ſlip. 9. For thou, O God, haſt
proved us: thou alſo haſt tried us, like as ſilver is tried. 10. Thou broughteſt
us into the ſnare: and laideſt trouble upon our loins. 11. Thou ſufferedſt men
to ride over our heads: we went through fire and water, and thou broughteſt
us out into a wealthy place. 12. I will go into thine houſe with burnt-offerings:
and will pay thee my vows, which I promiſed with my lips, and ſpake with
my mouth, when I was in trouble. 13. I will offer unto thee fat burnt-
ſacrifices, with the incenſe of rams: I will offer bullocks and goats. 14. O
come hither, and hearken, all ye that fear God: and I will tell you what he
hath done for my ſoul. 15. I called unto him with my mouth: and gave
him praiſes with my tongue. 16. If I incline unto wickedneſs with mine
heart: the Lord will not hear me. 17. But God hath heard me: and
conſidered the voice of my prayer. 18. Praiſed be God who hath not
caſt out my prayer: nor turned his mercy from me. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

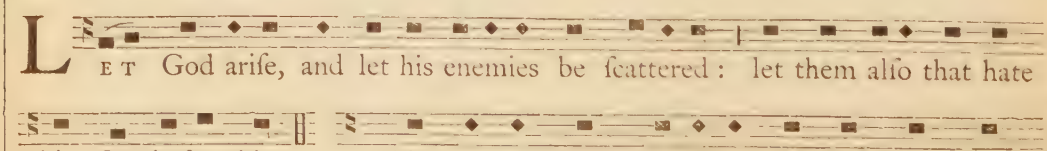
Psalm 67. *Deus misereatur.*

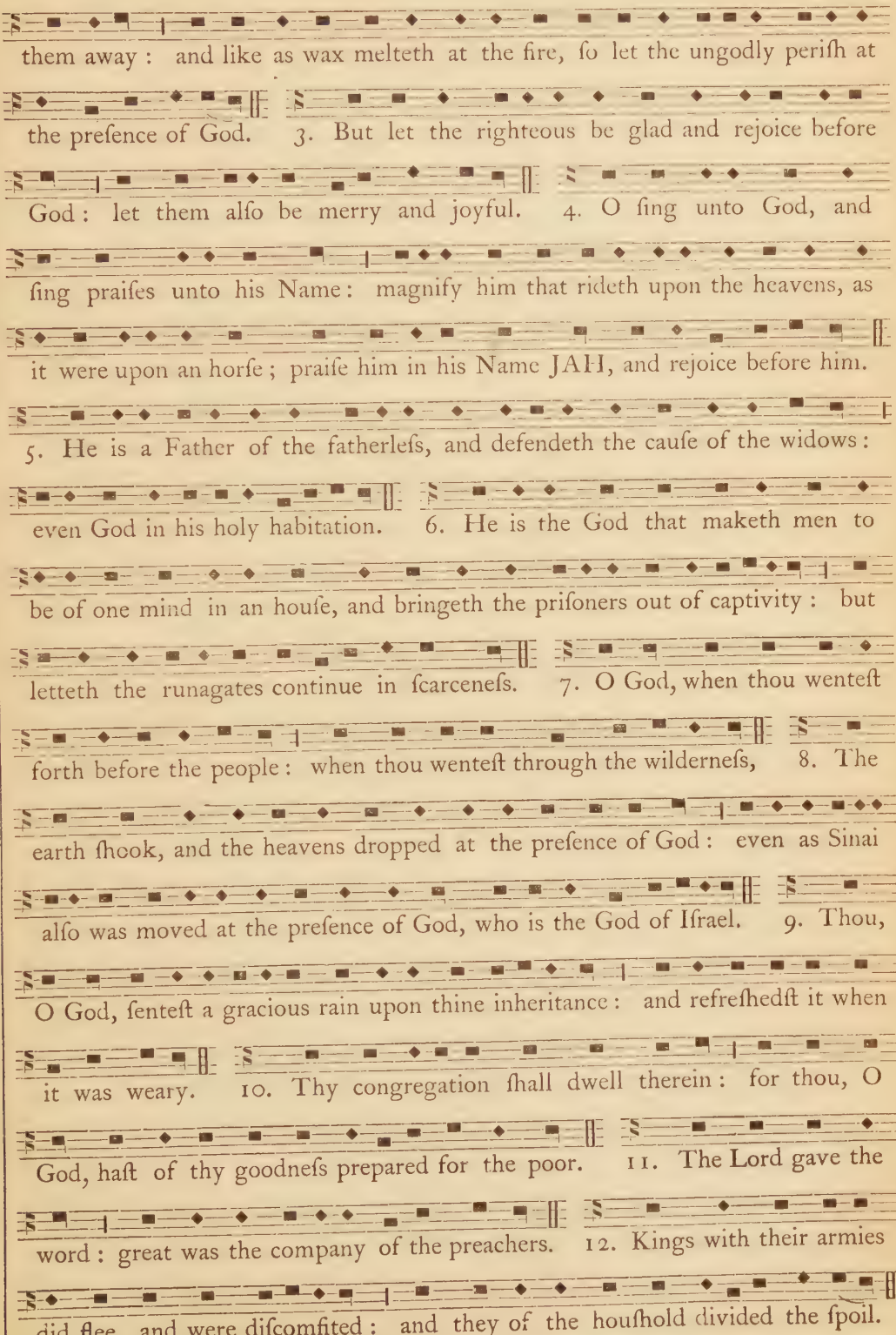

God be merciful unto us, and bleſs us: and ſhew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us; 2. That thy way may be known upon earth: thy ſaving health among all nations. 3. Let the people praiſe thee, O God: yea, let all the people praiſe thee. 4. O let the nations rejoice and be glad: for thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern the nations upon earth. 5. Let the people praiſe thee, O God: let all the people praiſe thee. 6. Then ſhall the earth bring forth her increaſe: and God, even our own God, ſhall give us his bleſſing. 7. God ſhall bleſs us: and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

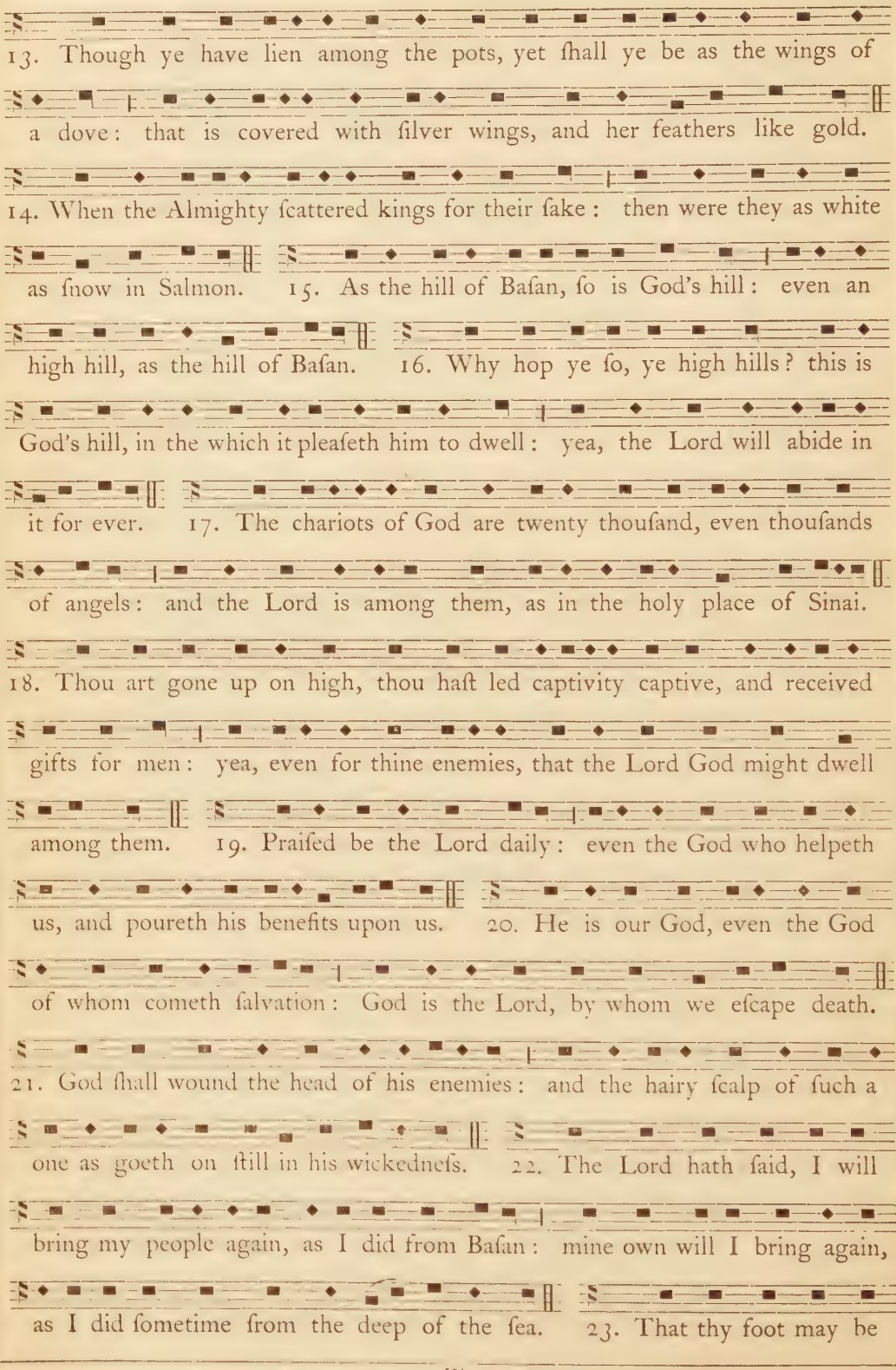
Psalm 68. *Exurgat Deus.*

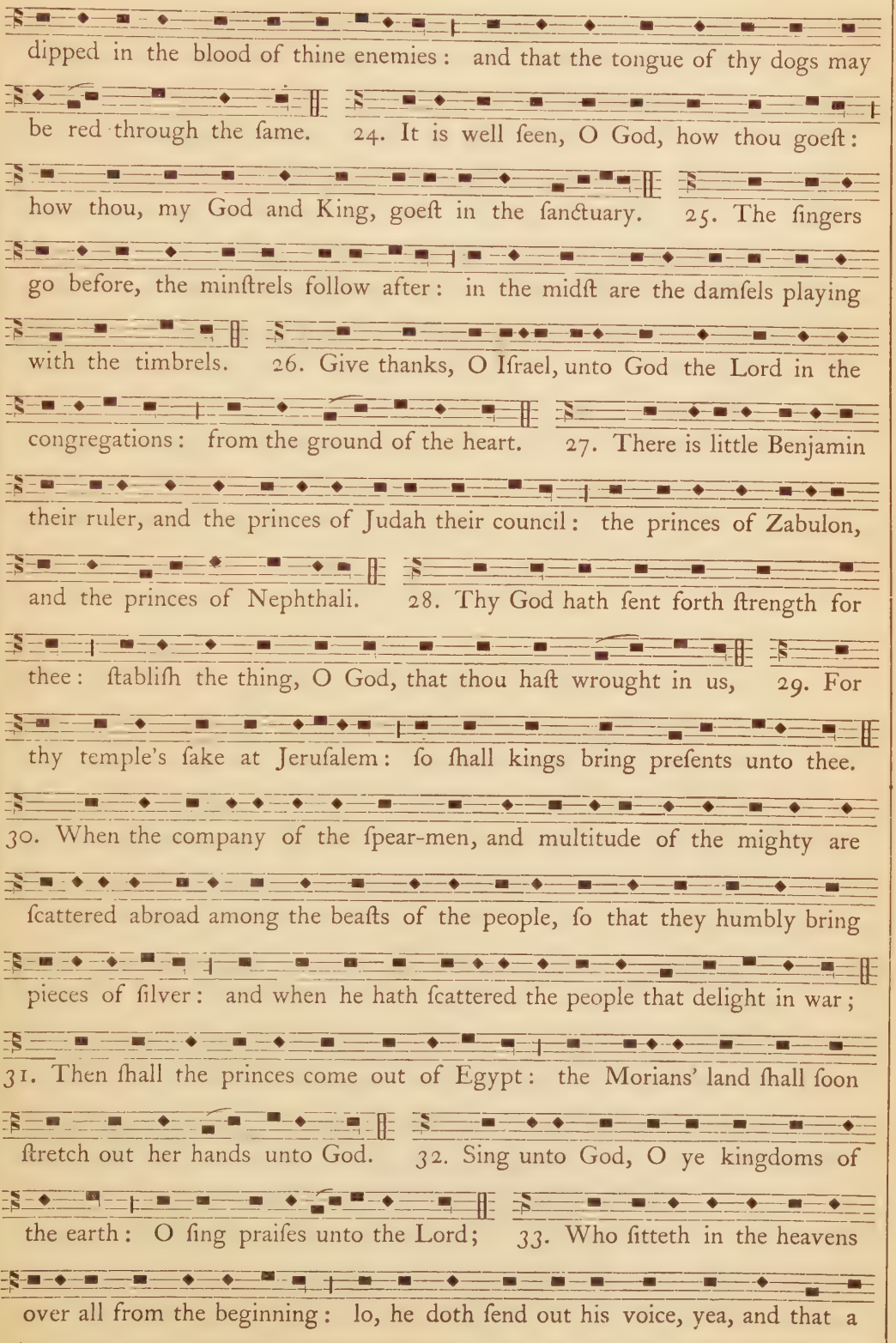
8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

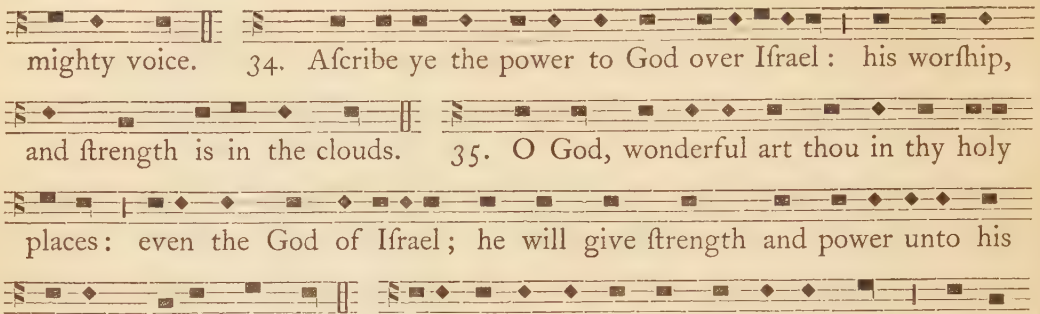

Let God ariſe, and let his enemies be ſcattered: let them alſo that hate him flee before him. 2. Like as the ſmoke vaniſheth, ſo ſhalt thou drive



them away: and like as wax melteth at the fire, ſo let the ungodly periſh at the preſence of God. 3. But let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God: let them alſo be merry and joyful. 4. O ſing unto God, and ſing praiſes unto his Name: magnify him that rideth upon the heavens, as it were upon an horſe; praiſe him in his Name JAH, and rejoice before him. 5. He is a Father of the fatherleſs, and defendeth the cauſe of the widows: even God in his holy habitation. 6. He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an houſe, and bringeth the priſoners out of captivity: but letteth the runagates continue in ſcarceneſs. 7. O God, when thou wenteſt forth before the people: when thou wenteſt through the wilderneſs, 8. The earth ſhook, and the heavens dropped at the preſence of God: even as Sinai alſo was moved at the preſence of God, who is the God of Iſrael. 9. Thou, O God, ſenteſt a gracious rain upon thine inheritance: and refreſhedſt it when it was weary. 10. Thy congregation ſhall dwell therein: for thou, O God, haſt of thy goodneſs prepared for the poor. 11. The Lord gave the word: great was the company of the preachers. 12. Kings with their armies did flee, and were diſcomfited: and they of the houſhold divided the ſpoil.


13. Though ye have lien among the pots, yet ſhall ye be as the wings of
a dove: that is covered with ſilver wings, and her feathers like gold.
14. When the Almighty ſcattered kings for their ſake: then were they as white
as ſnow in Salmon. 15. As the hill of Baſan, ſo is God's hill: even an
high hill, as the hill of Baſan. 16. Why hop ye ſo, ye high hills? this is
God's hill, in the which it pleaſeth him to dwell: yea, the Lord will abide in
it for ever. 17. The chariots of God are twenty thouſand, even thouſands
of angels: and the Lord is among them, as in the holy place of Sinai.
18. Thou art gone up on high, thou haſt led captivity captive, and received
gifts for men: yea, even for thine enemies, that the Lord God might dwell
among them. 19. Praiſed be the Lord daily: even the God who helpeth
us, and poureth his benefits upon us. 20. He is our God, even the God
of whom cometh ſalvation: God is the Lord, by whom we eſcape death.
21. God ſhall wound the head of his enemies: and the hairy ſcalp of ſuch a
one as goeth on ſtill in his wickedneſs. 22. The Lord hath ſaid, I will
bring my people again, as I did from Baſan: mine own will I bring again,
as I did ſometime from the deep of the ſea. 23. That thy foot may be

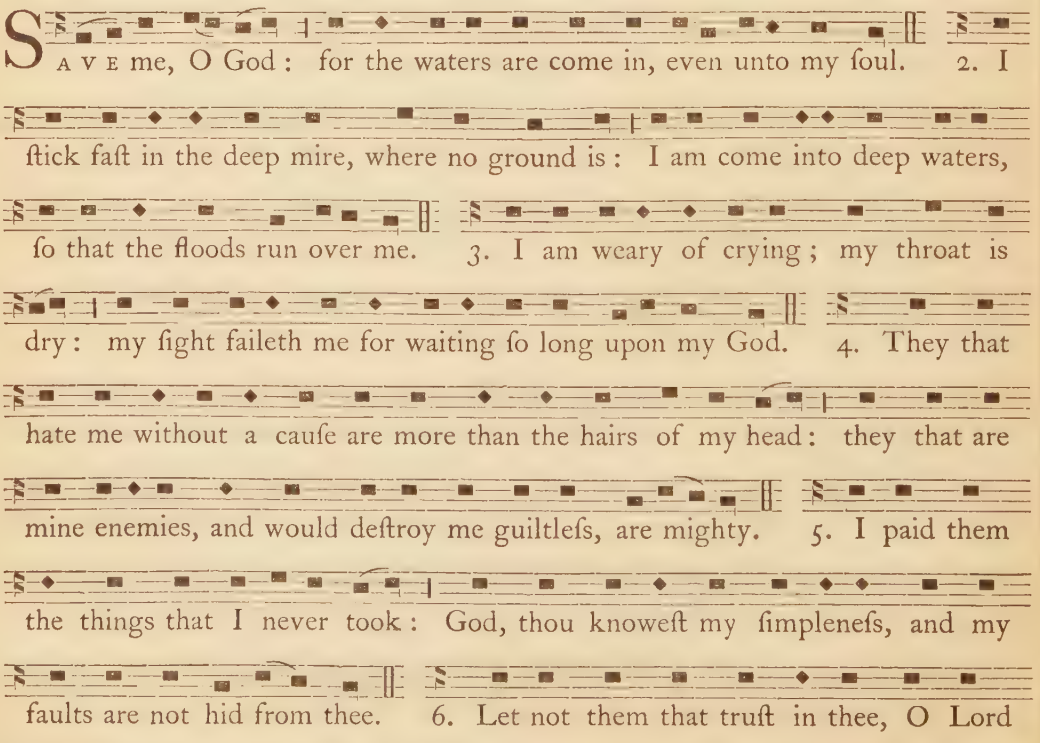

dipped in the blood of thine enemies: and that the tongue of thy dogs may
be red through the ſame. 24. It is well ſeen, O God, how thou goeſt:
how thou, my God and King, goeſt in the ſanctuary. 25. The ſingers
go before, the minſtrels follow after: in the midſt are the damſels playing
with the timbrels. 26. Give thanks, O Iſrael, unto God the Lord in the
congregations: from the ground of the heart. 27. There is little Benjamin
their ruler, and the princes of Judah their council: the princes of Zabulon,
and the princes of Nephthali. 28. Thy God hath ſent forth ſtrength for
thee: ſtabliſh the thing, O God, that thou haſt wrought in us, 29. For
thy temple's ſake at Jeruſalem: ſo ſhall kings bring preſents unto thee.
30. When the company of the ſpear-men, and multitude of the mighty are
ſcattered abroad among the beaſts of the people, ſo that they humbly bring
pieces of ſilver: and when he hath ſcattered the people that delight in war;
31. Then ſhall the princes come out of Egypt: the Morians' land ſhall ſoon
ſtretch out her hands unto God. 32. Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of
the earth: O ſing praiſes unto the Lord; 33. Who ſitteth in the heavens
over all from the beginning: lo, he doth ſend out his voice, yea, and that a

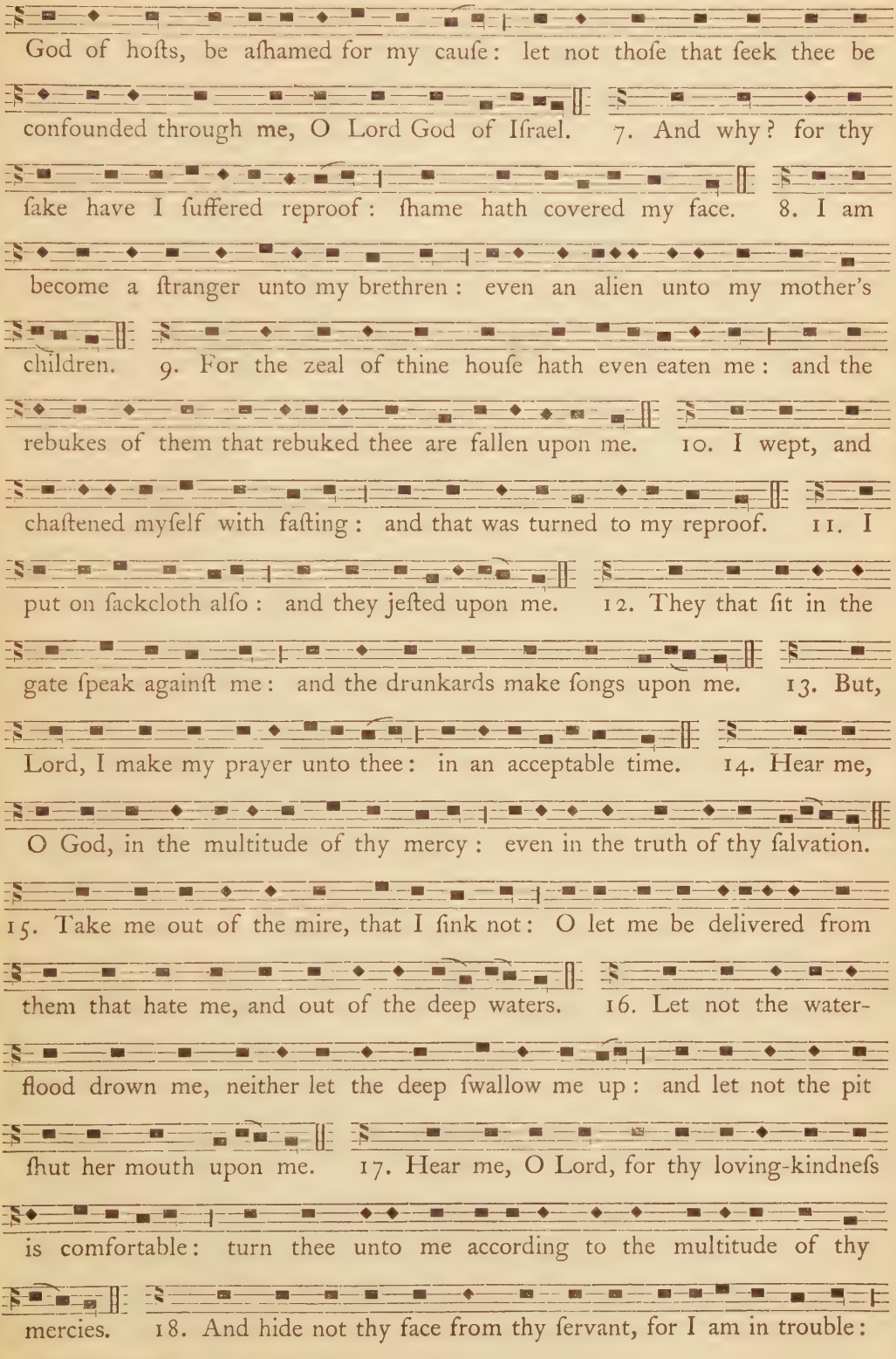

mighty voice. 34. Aſcribe ye the power to God over Iſrael: his worſhip,
and ſtrength is in the clouds. 35. O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy
places: even the God of Iſrael; he will give ſtrength and power unto his
people; bleſſed be God. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to
the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

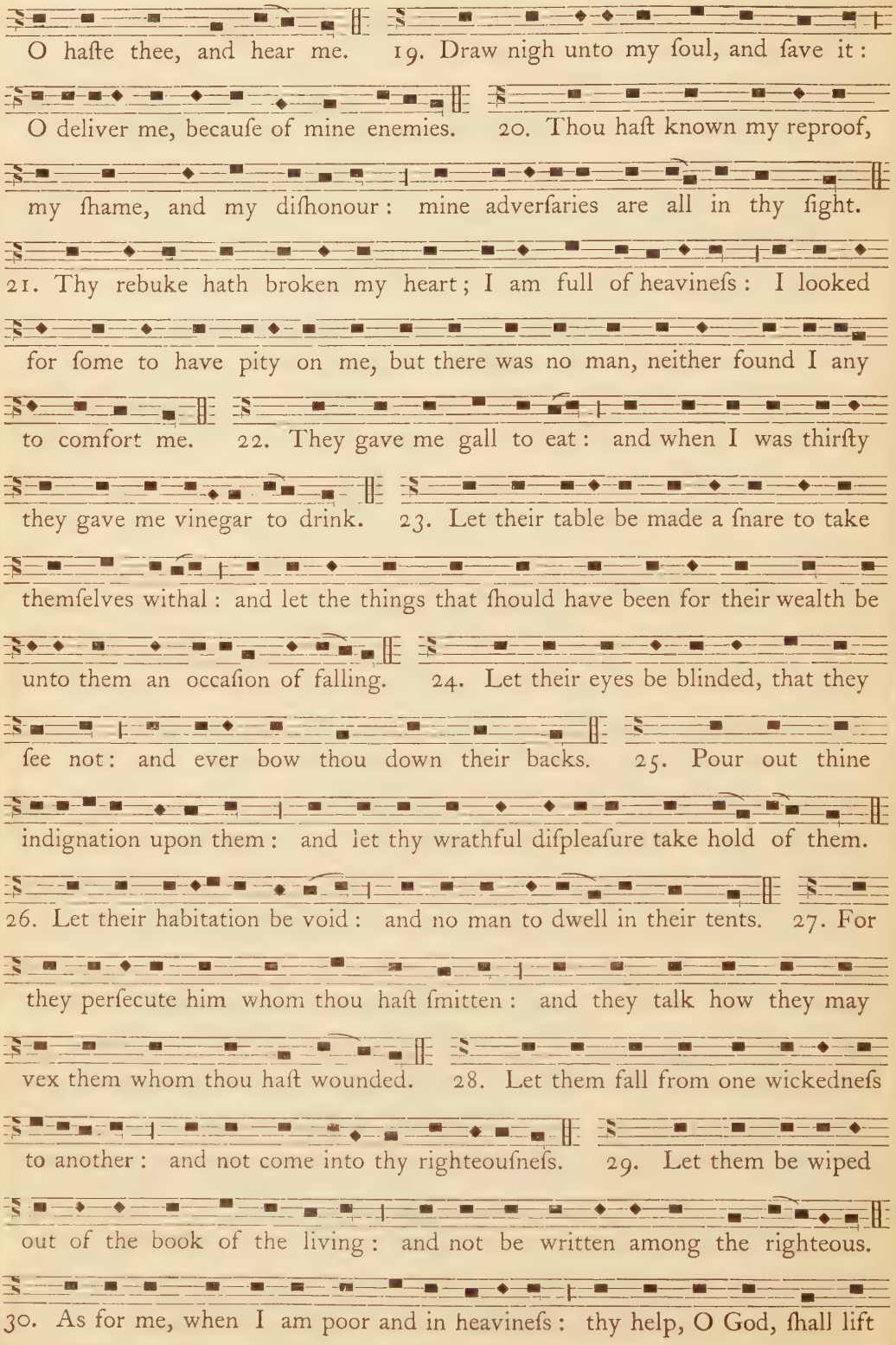
Psalm 69. *Salvum me fac.*

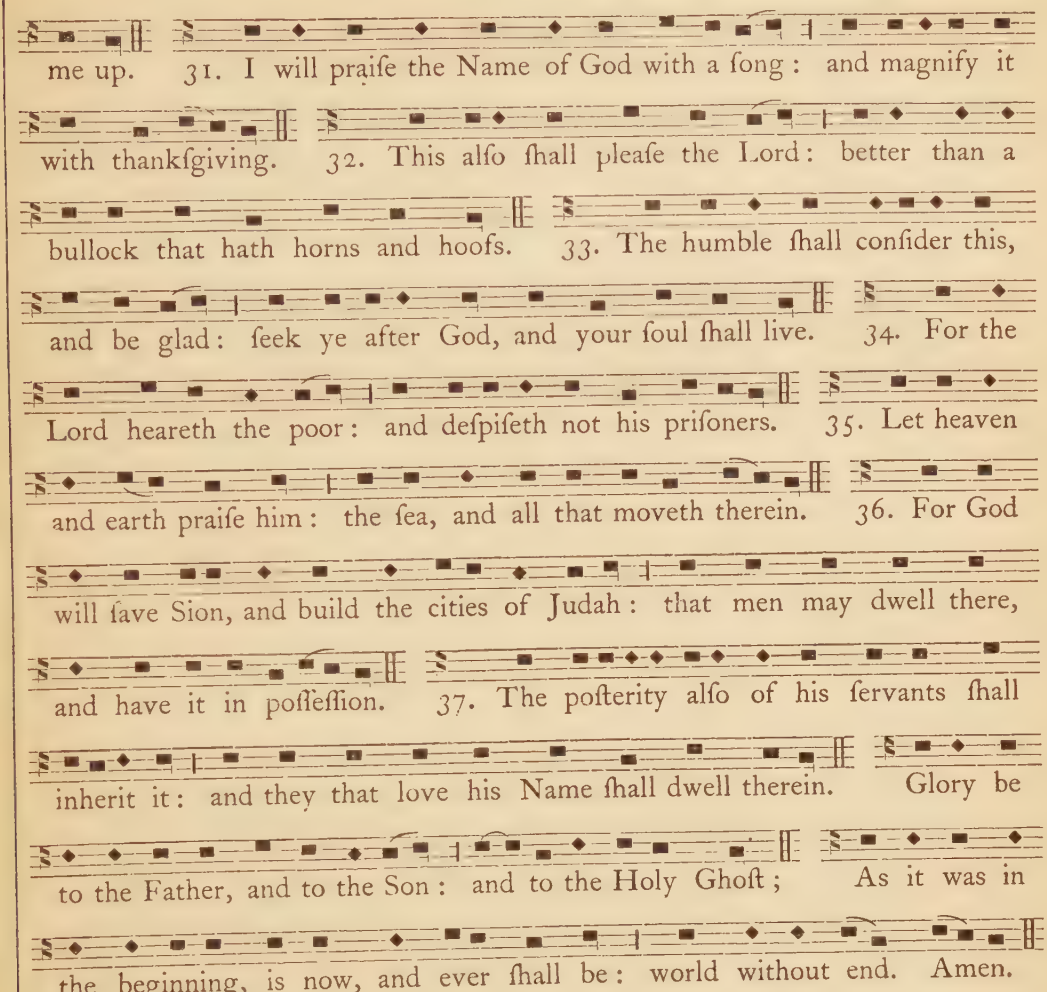
3rd Tone. (1st Ending A.)


Save me, O God: for the waters are come in, even unto my ſoul. 2. I
ſtick faſt in the deep mire, where no ground is: I am come into deep waters,
ſo that the floods run over me. 3. I am weary of crying; my throat is
dry: my ſight faileth me for waiting ſo long upon my God. 4. They that
hate me without a cauſe are more than the hairs of my head: they that are
mine enemies, and would deſtroy me guiltleſs, are mighty. 5. I paid them
the things that I never took: God, thou knoweſt my ſimpleneſs, and my
faults are not hid from thee. 6. Let not them that truſt in thee, O Lord

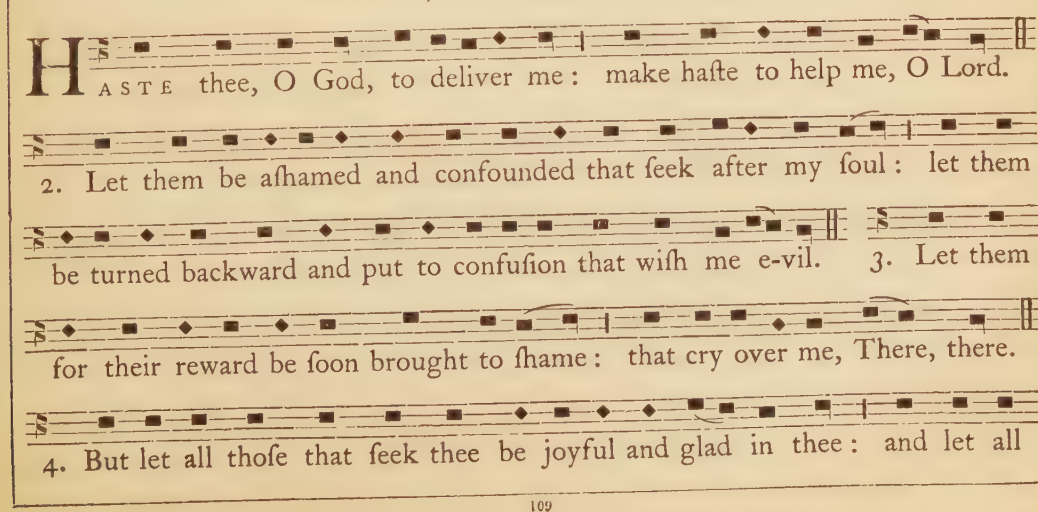


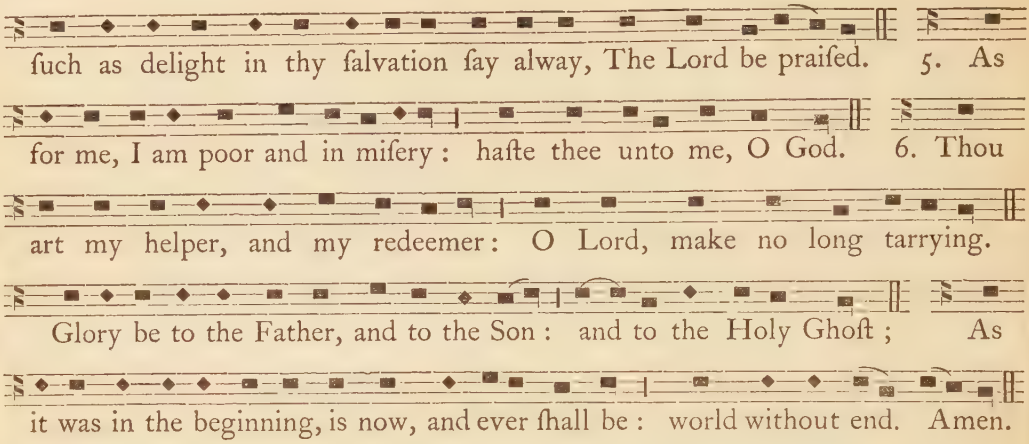
God of hoſts, be aſhamed for my cauſe: let not thoſe that ſeek thee be confounded through me, O Lord God of Iſrael. 7. And why? for thy ſake have I ſuffered reproof: ſhame hath covered my face. 8. I am become a ſtranger unto my brethren: even an alien unto my mother's children. 9. For the zeal of thine houſe hath even eaten me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee are fallen upon me. 10. I wept, and chaſtened myſelf with faſting: and that was turned to my reproof. 11. I put on ſackcloth alſo: and they jeſted upon me. 12. They that ſit in the gate ſpeak againſt me: and the drunkards make ſongs upon me. 13. But, Lord, I make my prayer unto thee: in an acceptable time. 14. Hear me, O God, in the multitude of thy mercy: even in the truth of thy ſalvation. 15. Take me out of the mire, that I ſink not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters. 16. Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the deep ſwallow me up: and let not the pit ſhut her mouth upon me. 17. Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving-kindneſs is comfortable: turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy mercies. 18. And hide not thy face from thy ſervant, for I am in trouble:


O haſte thee, and hear me. 19. Draw nigh unto my ſoul, and ſave it:
O deliver me, becauſe of mine enemies. 20. Thou haſt known my reproof,
my ſhame, and my diſhonour: mine adverſaries are all in thy ſight.
21. Thy rebuke hath broken my heart; I am full of heavineſs: I looked
for ſome to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any
to comfort me. 22. They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirſty
they gave me vinegar to drink. 23. Let their table be made a ſnare to take
themſelves withal: and let the things that ſhould have been for their wealth be
unto them an occaſion of falling. 24. Let their eyes be blinded, that they
ſee not: and ever bow thou down their backs. 25. Pour out thine
indignation upon them: and let thy wrathful diſpleaſure take hold of them.
26. Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents. 27. For
they perſecute him whom thou haſt ſmitten: and they talk how they may
vex them whom thou haſt wounded. 28. Let them fall from one wickedneſs
to another: and not come into thy righteouſneſs. 29. Let them be wiped
out of the book of the living: and not be written among the righteous.
30. As for me, when I am poor and in heavineſs: thy help, O God, ſhall lift


me up. 31. I will praiſe the Name of God with a ſong: and magnify it
with thankſgiving. 32. This alſo ſhall pleaſe the Lord: better than a
bullock that hath horns and hoofs. 33. The humble ſhall conſider this,
and be glad: ſeek ye after God, and your ſoul ſhall live. 34. For the
Lord heareth the poor: and deſpiſeth not his priſoners. 35. Let heaven
and earth praiſe him: the ſea, and all that moveth therein. 36. For God
will ſave Sion, and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there,
and have it in poſſeſſion. 37. The poſterity alſo of his ſervants ſhall
inherit it: and they that love his Name ſhall dwell therein. Glory be
to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

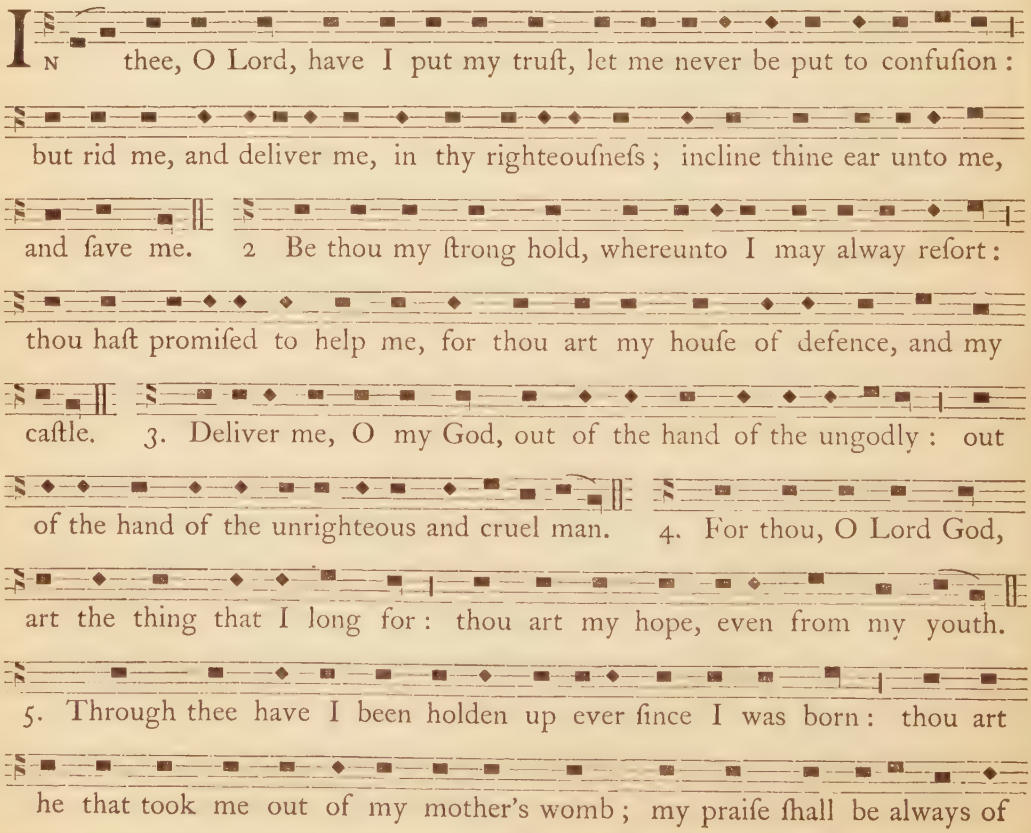
Psalm 70. *Deus in adjutorium.*

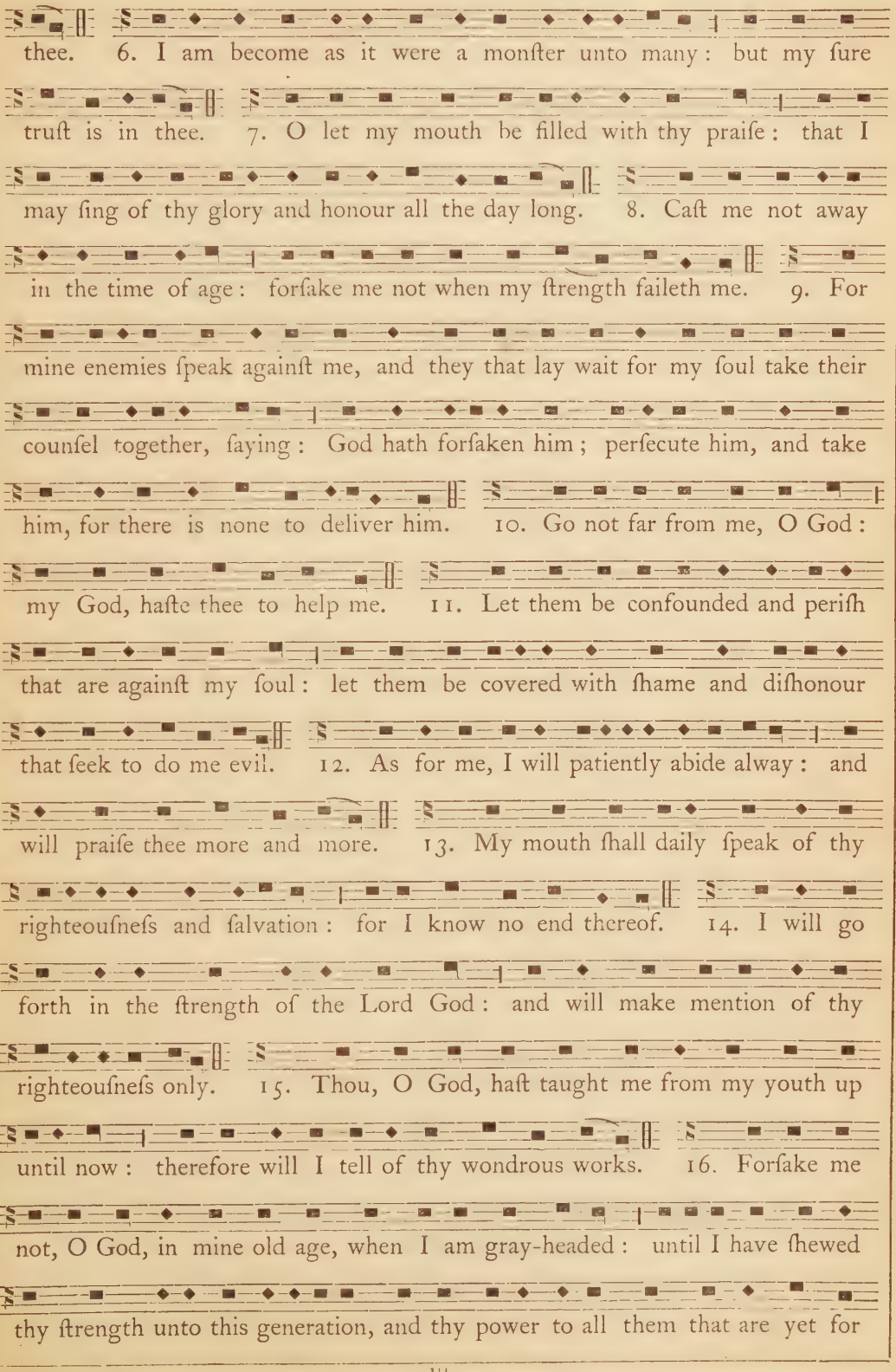

Haste thee, O God, to deliver me: make haſte to help me, O Lord.
2. Let them be aſhamed and confounded that ſeek after my ſoul: let them
be turned backward and put to confuſion that wiſh me e-vil. 3. Let them
for their reward be ſoon brought to ſhame: that cry over me, There, there.
4. But let all thoſe that ſeek thee be joyful and glad in thee: and let all


ſuch as delight in thy ſalvation ſay alway, The Lord be praiſed. 5. As
for me, I am poor and in miſery: haſte thee unto me, O God. 6. Thou
art my helper, and my redeemer: O Lord, make no long tarrying.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As
it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

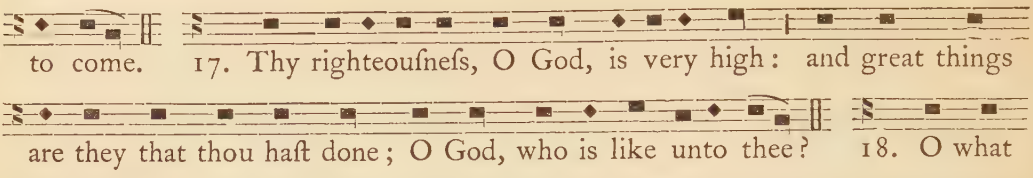
Day 14. MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 71. *In te, Domine, ſperavi.* 5th Tone. (1st Ending.)


In thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt, let me never be put to confuſion:
but rid me, and deliver me, in thy righteouſneſs; incline thine ear unto me,
and ſave me. 2 Be thou my ſtrong hold, whereunto I may alway reſort:
thou haſt promiſed to help me, for thou art my houſe of defence, and my
caſtle. 3. Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out
of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man. 4. For thou, O Lord God,
art the thing that I long for: thou art my hope, even from my youth.
5. Through thee have I been holden up ever ſince I was born: thou art
he that took me out of my mother's womb; my praiſe ſhall be always of

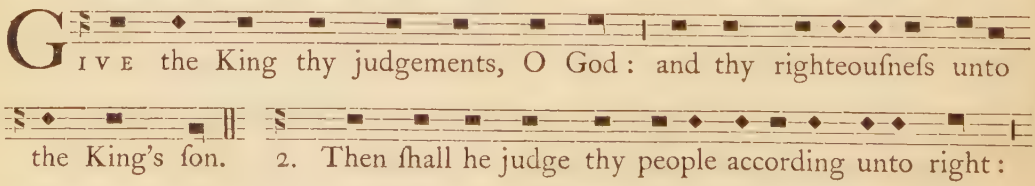


thee. 6. I am become as it were a monſter unto many: but my ſure truſt is in thee. 7. O let my mouth be filled with thy praiſe: that I may ſing of thy glory and honour all the day long. 8. Caſt me not away in the time of age: forſake me not when my ſtrength faileth me. 9. For mine enemies ſpeak againſt me, and they that lay wait for my ſoul take their counſel together, ſaying: God hath forſaken him; perſecute him, and take him, for there is none to deliver him. 10. Go not far from me, O God: my God, haſte thee to help me. 11. Let them be confounded and periſh that are againſt my ſoul: let them be covered with ſhame and diſhonour that ſeek to do me evil. 12. As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praiſe thee more and more. 13. My mouth ſhall daily ſpeak of thy righteouſneſs and ſalvation: for I know no end thereof. 14. I will go forth in the ſtrength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteouſneſs only. 15. Thou, O God, haſt taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works. 16. Forſake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed: until I have ſhewed thy ſtrength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for

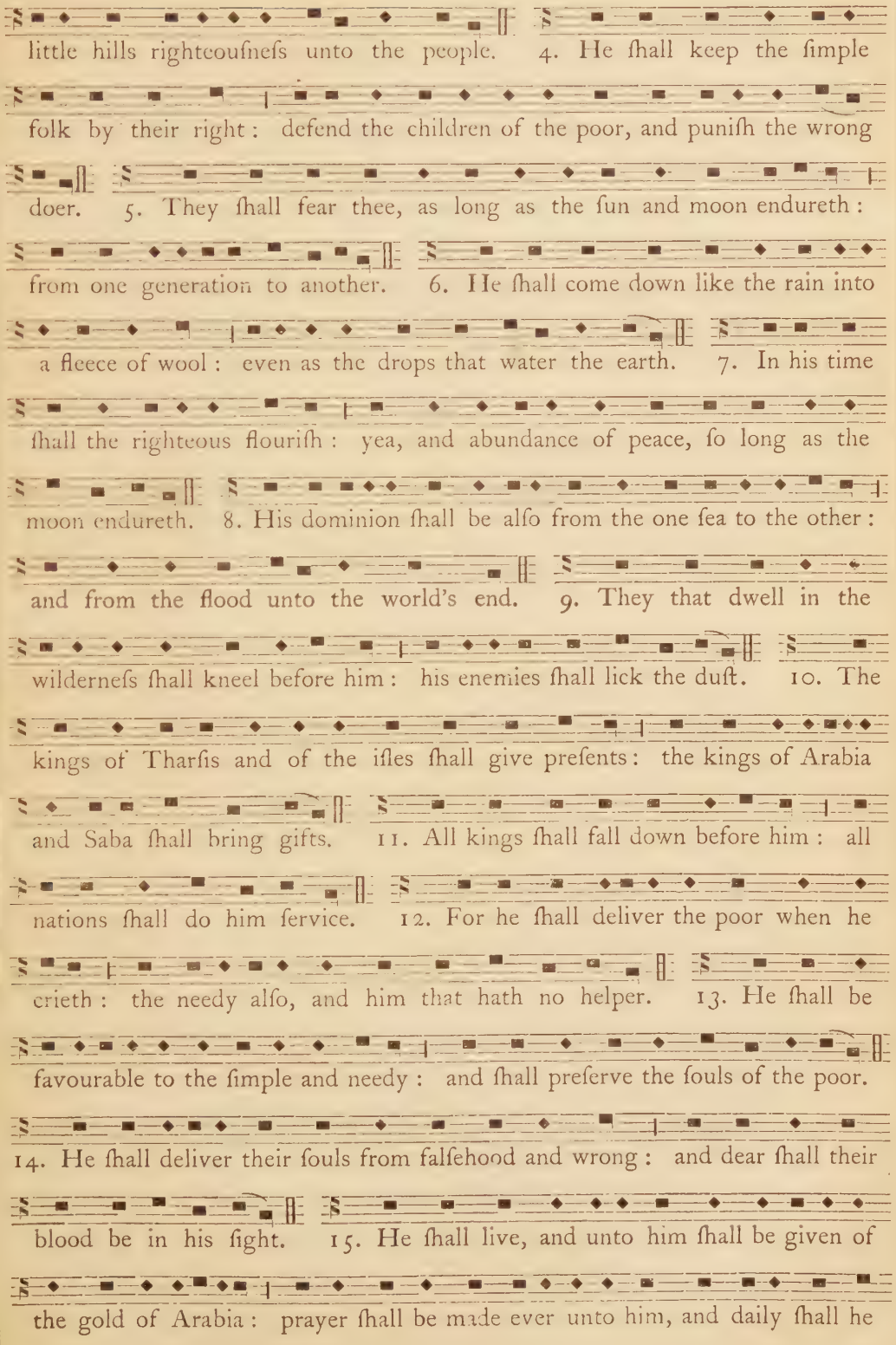


to come. 17. Thy righteouſneſs, O God, is very high: and great things are they that thou haſt done; O God, who is like unto thee? 18. O what great troubles and adverſities haſt thou ſhewed me! and yet didſt thou turn and refreſh me: yea, and broughteſt me from the deep of the earth again. 19. Thou haſt brought me to great honour: and comforted me on every ſide. 20. Therefore will I praiſe thee and thy faithfulneſs, O God, playing upon an inſtrument of muſick: unto thee will I ſing upon the harp, O thou Holy One of Iſrael. 21. My lips will be fain when I ſing unto thee: and ſo will my ſoul whom thou haſt delivered. 22. My tongue alſo ſhall talk of thy righteouſneſs all the day long: for they are confounded and brought unto ſhame that ſeek to do me evil. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 72. *Deus, judicium.*



Give the King thy judgements, O God: and thy righteouſneſs unto the King's ſon. 2. Then ſhall he judge thy people according unto right: and defend the poor. 3. The mountains alſo ſhall bring peace: and the



little hills righteouſneſs unto the people. 4. He ſhall keep the ſimple folk by their right: defend the children of the poor, and puniſh the wrong doer. 5. They ſhall fear thee, as long as the ſun and moon endureth: from one generation to another. 6. He ſhall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool: even as the drops that water the earth. 7. In his time ſhall the righteous flouriſh: yea, and abundance of peace, ſo long as the moon endureth. 8. His dominion ſhall be alſo from the one ſea to the other: and from the flood unto the world's end. 9. They that dwell in the wilderneſs ſhall kneel before him: his enemies ſhall lick the duſt. 10. The kings of Tharſis and of the iſles ſhall give preſents: the kings of Arabia and Saba ſhall bring gifts. 11. All kings ſhall fall down before him: all nations ſhall do him ſervice. 12. For he ſhall deliver the poor when he crieth: the needy alſo, and him that hath no helper. 13. He ſhall be favourable to the ſimple and needy: and ſhall preſerve the ſouls of the poor. 14. He ſhall deliver their ſouls from falſehood and wrong: and dear ſhall their blood be in his ſight. 15. He ſhall live, and unto him ſhall be given of the gold of Arabia: prayer ſhall be made ever unto him, and daily ſhall he

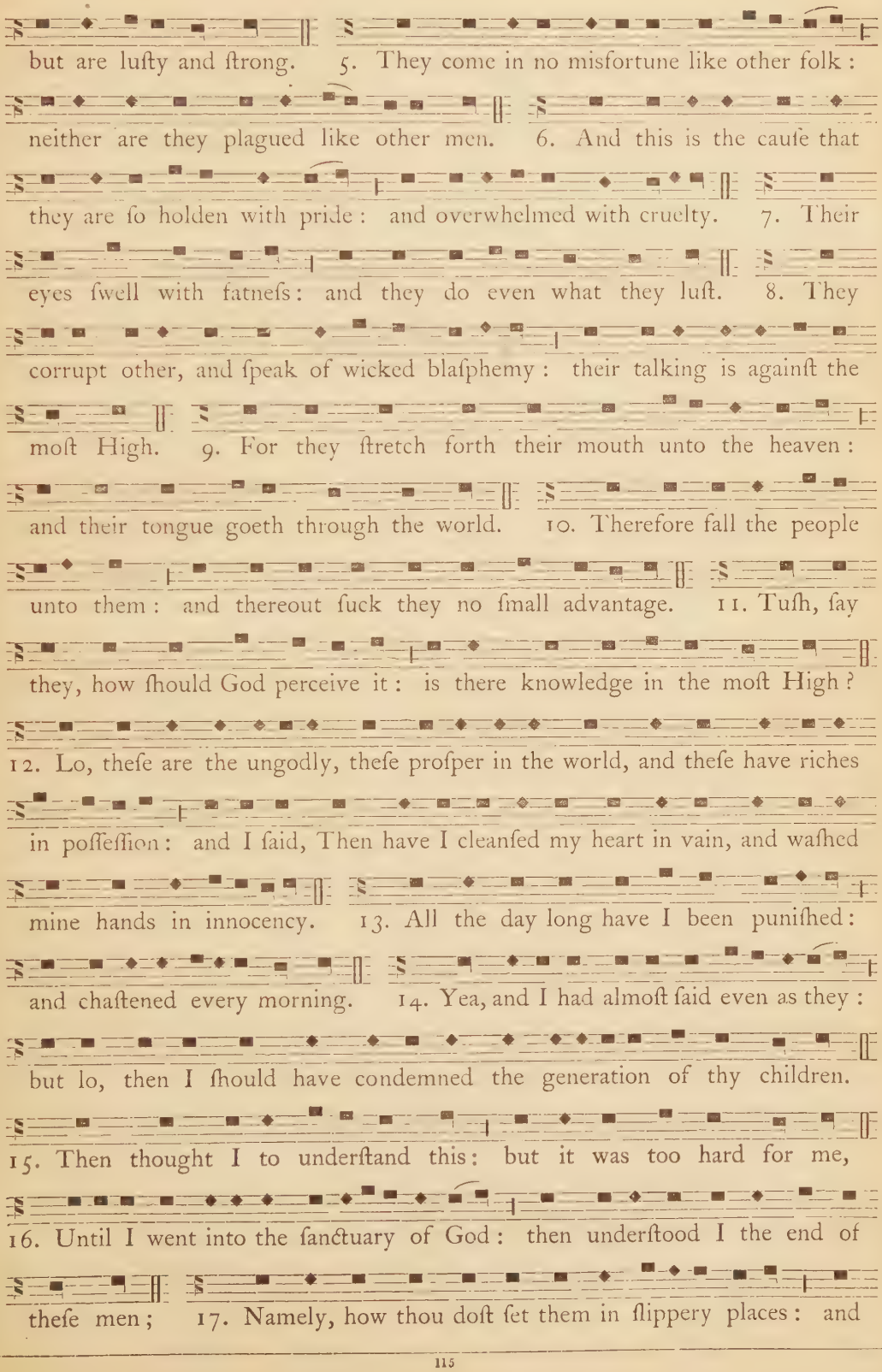
be praiſed. 16. There ſhall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills: his fruit ſhall ſhake like Libanus, and ſhall be green in the city like graſs upon the earth. 17. His Name ſhall endure for ever; his Name ſhall remain under the ſun among the poſterities: which ſhall be bleſſed through him; and all the heathen ſhall praiſe him. 18. Bleſſed be the Lord God, even the God of Iſrael: which only doeth wondrous things; 19. And bleſſed be the Name of his Majeſty for ever: and all the earth ſhall be filled with his Majeſty. Amen, Amen. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

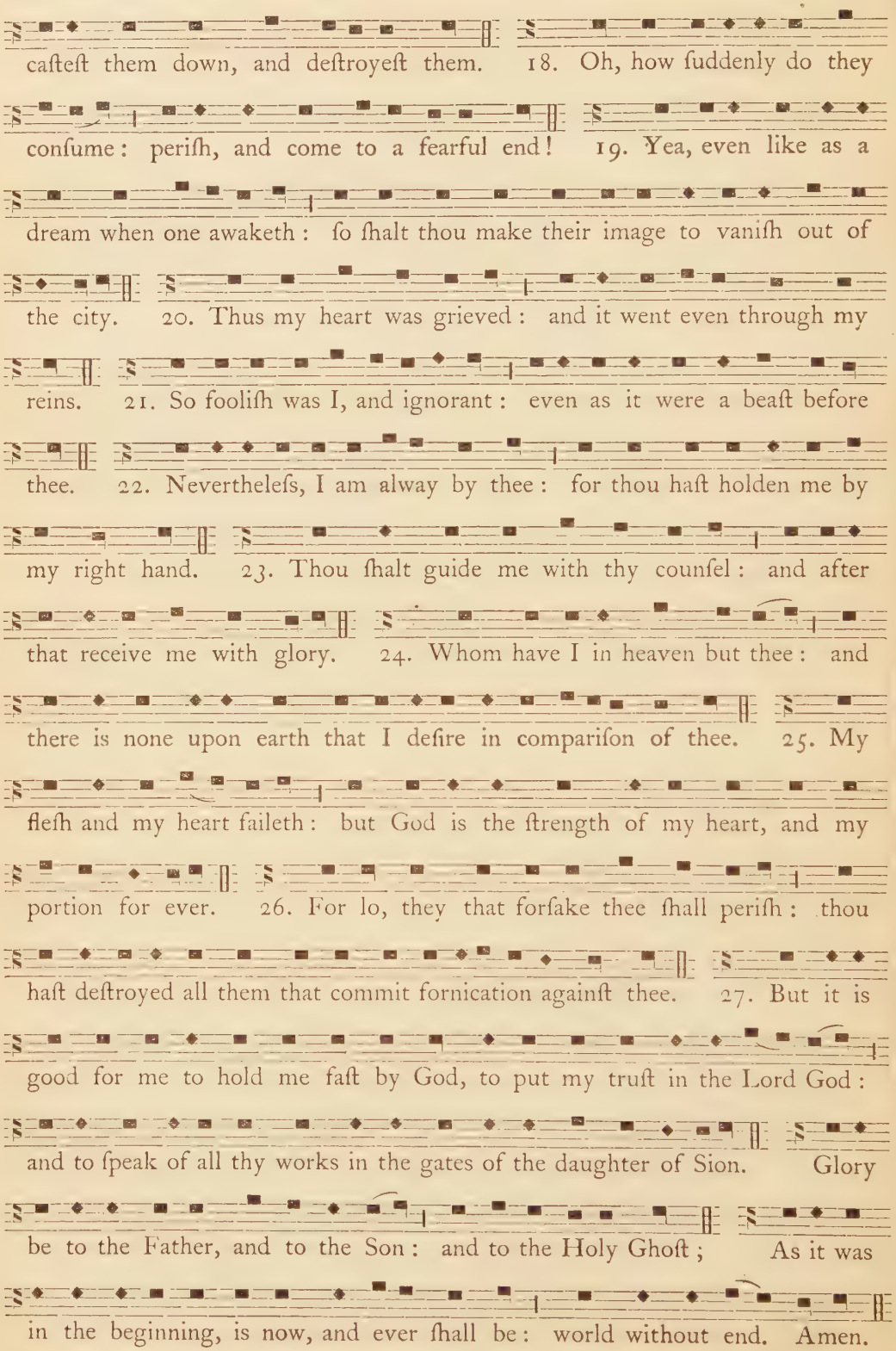
EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 73. *Quam bonus Iſrael!*

7th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

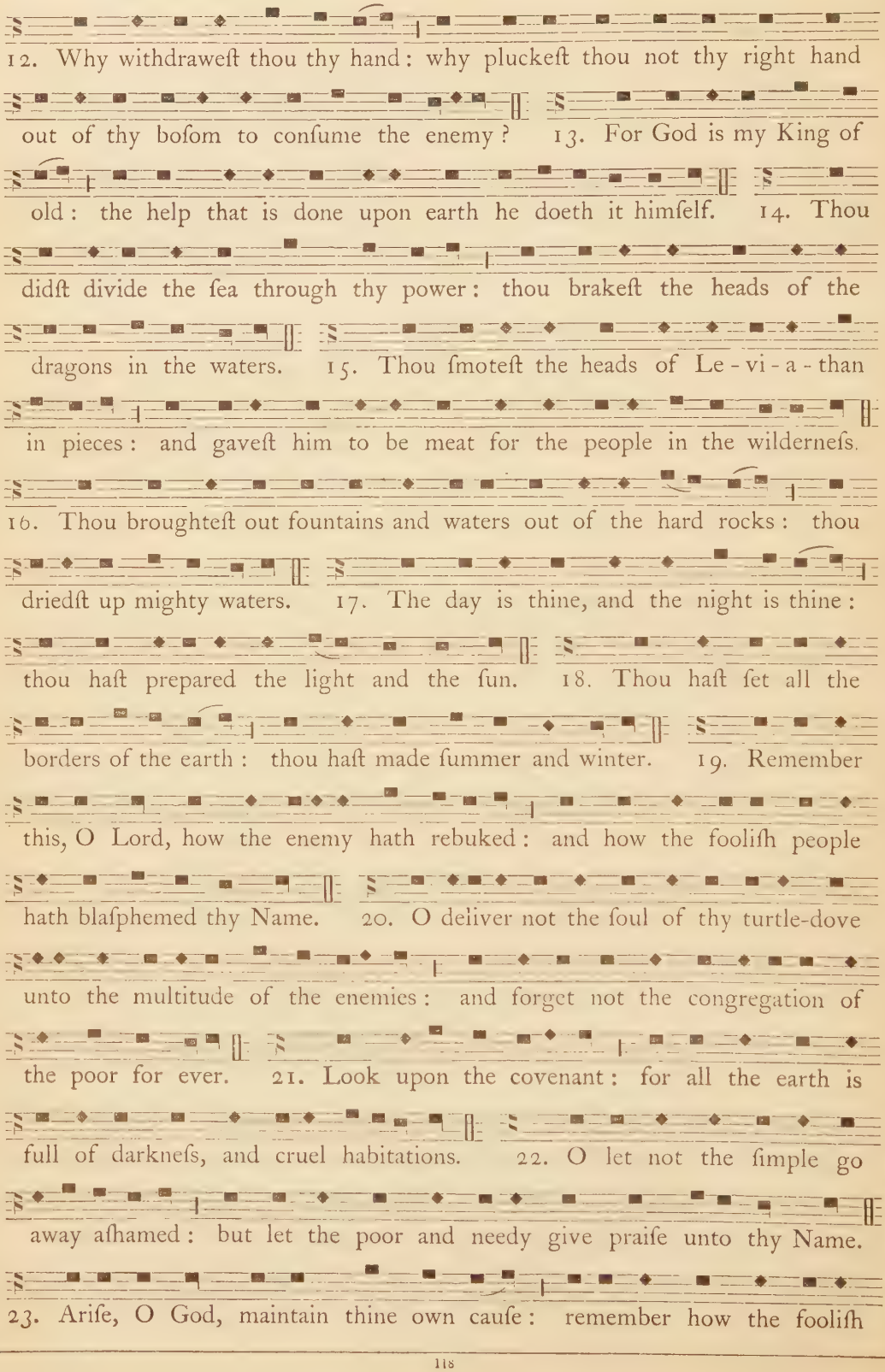
Truly God is loving unto Iſrael: even unto ſuch as are of a clean heart. 2. Nevertheleſs, my feet were almoſt gone: my treadings had well-nigh ſlipt. 3. And why? I was grieved at the wicked: I do alſo ſee the ungodly in ſuch proſperity. 4. For they are in no peril of death:

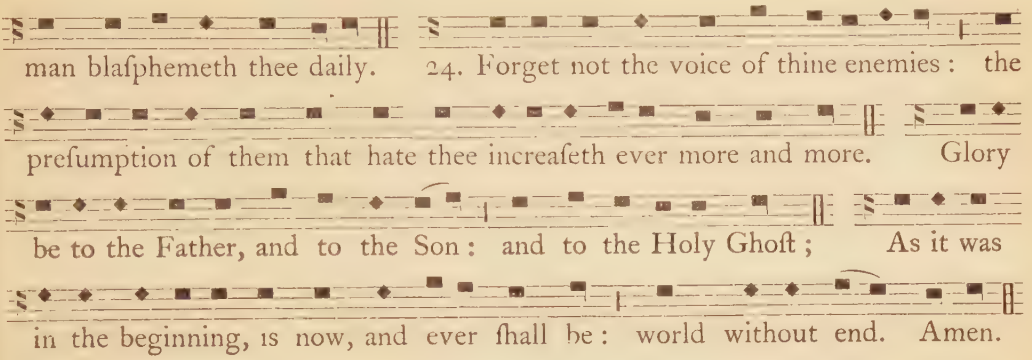


but are luſty and ſtrong. 5. They come in no misfortune like other folk: neither are they plagued like other men. 6. And this is the cauſe that they are ſo holden with pride: and overwhelmed with cruelty. 7. Their eyes ſwell with fatneſs: and they do even what they luſt. 8. They corrupt other, and ſpeak of wicked blaſphemy: their talking is againſt the moſt High. 9. For they ſtretch forth their mouth unto the heaven: and their tongue goeth through the world. 10. Therefore fall the people unto them: and thereout ſuck they no ſmall advantage. 11. Tuſh, ſay they, how ſhould God perceive it: is there knowledge in the moſt High? 12. Lo, theſe are the ungodly, theſe proſper in the world, and theſe have riches in poſſeſſion: and I ſaid, Then have I cleanſed my heart in vain, and waſhed mine hands in innocency. 13. All the day long have I been puniſhed: and chaſtened every morning. 14. Yea, and I had almoſt ſaid even as they: but lo, then I ſhould have condemned the generation of thy children. 15. Then thought I to underſtand this: but it was too hard for me, 16. Until I went into the ſanctuary of God: then underſtood I the end of theſe men; 17. Namely, how thou doſt ſet them in ſlippery places: and

caſteſt them down, and deſtroyeſt them. 18. Oh, how ſuddenly do they
conſume: periſh, and come to a fearful end! 19. Yea, even like as a
dream when one awaketh: ſo ſhalt thou make their image to vaniſh out of
the city. 20. Thus my heart was grieved: and it went even through my
reins. 21. So fooliſh was I, and ignorant: even as it were a beaſt before
thee. 22. Nevertheleſs, I am alway by thee: for thou haſt holden me by
my right hand. 23. Thou ſhalt guide me with thy counſel: and after
that receive me with glory. 24. Whom have I in heaven but thee: and
there is none upon earth that I deſire in compariſon of thee. 25. My
fleſh and my heart faileth: but God is the ſtrength of my heart, and my
portion for ever. 26. For lo, they that forſake thee ſhall periſh: thou
haſt deſtroyed all them that commit fornication againſt thee. 27. But it is
good for me to hold me faſt by God, to put my truſt in the Lord God:
and to ſpeak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion. Glory
be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 74. *Ut quid, Deus?*

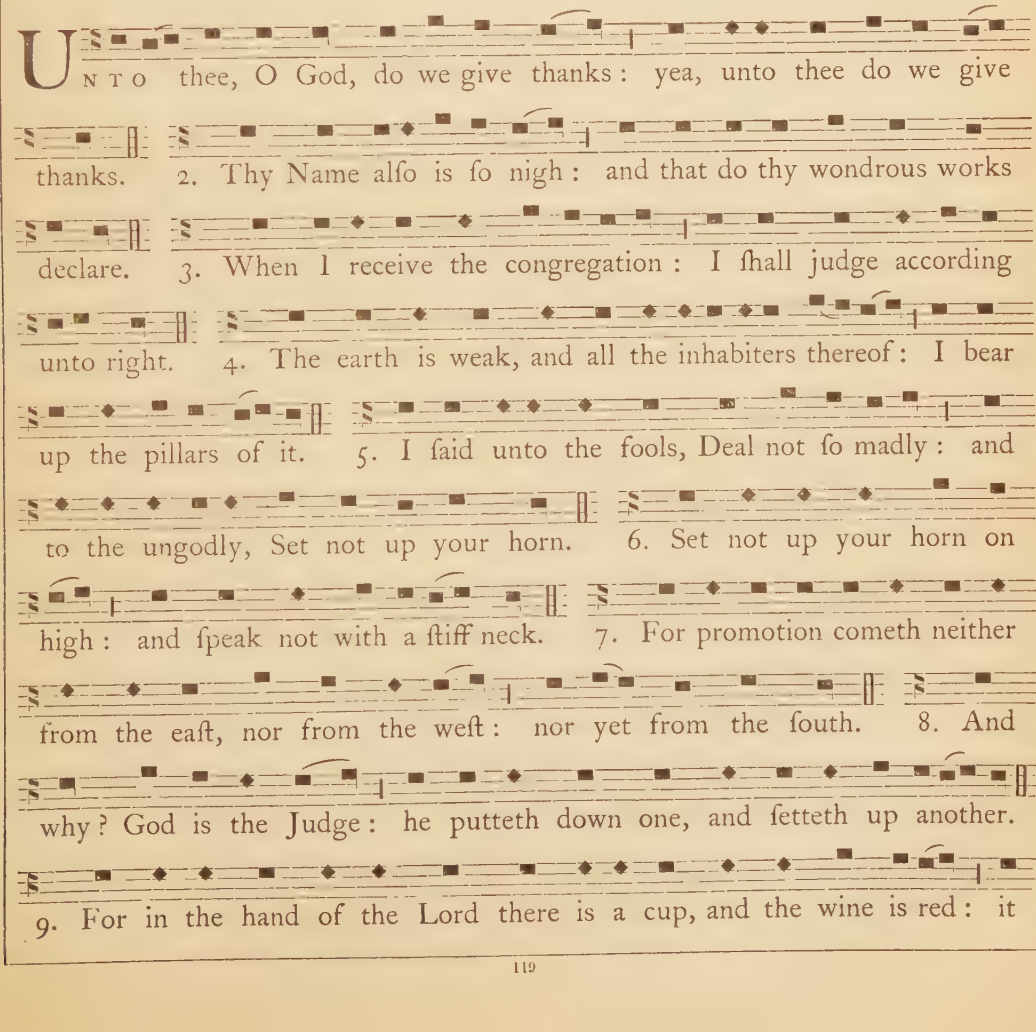
O God, wherefore art thou abſent from us ſo long: why is thy wrath ſo hot againſt the ſheep of thy paſture? 2. O think upon thy congregation: whom thou haſt purchaſed, and redeemed of old. 3. Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance: and mount Sion, wherein thou haſt dwelt. 4. Lift up thy feet, that thou mayeſt utterly deſtroy every enemy: which hath done evil in thy ſanctuary. 5. Thine adverſaries roar in the midſt of thy congregations: and ſet up their banners for tokens. 6. He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees: was known to bring it to an excellent work. 7. But now they break down all the carved work thereof: with axes and hammers. 8. They have ſet fire upon thy holy places: and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground. 9. Yea, they ſaid in their hearts, Let us make havock of them altogether: thus have they burnt up all the houſes of God in the land. 10. We ſee not our tokens, there is not one prophet more: no, not one is there among us, that underſtandeth any more. 11. O God, how long ſhall the adverſary do this diſhonour: how long ſhall the enemy blaſpheme thy Name, for ever?

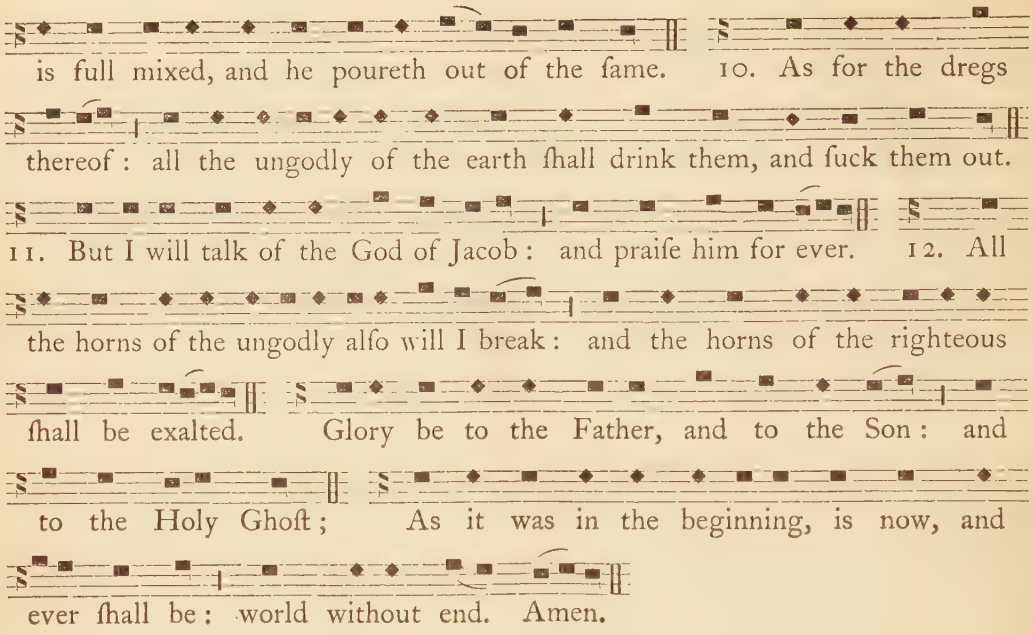

12. Why withdraweſt thou thy hand: why pluckeſt thou not thy right hand
out of thy boſom to conſume the enemy? 13. For God is my King of
old: the help that is done upon earth he doeth it himſelf. 14. Thou
didſt divide the ſea through thy power: thou brakeſt the heads of the
dragons in the waters. 15. Thou ſmoteſt the heads of Le-vi-a-than
in pieces: and gaveſt him to be meat for the people in the wilderneſs.
16. Thou broughteſt out fountains and waters out of the hard rocks: thou
driedſt up mighty waters. 17. The day is thine, and the night is thine:
thou haſt prepared the light and the ſun. 18. Thou haſt ſet all the
borders of the earth: thou haſt made ſummer and winter. 19. Remember
this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked: and how the fooliſh people
hath blaſphemed thy Name. 20. O deliver not the ſoul of thy turtle-dove
unto the multitude of the enemies: and forget not the congregation of
the poor for ever. 21. Look upon the covenant: for all the earth is
full of darkneſs, and cruel habitations. 22. O let not the ſimple go
away aſhamed: but let the poor and needy give praiſe unto thy Name.
23. Ariſe, O God, maintain thine own cauſe: remember how the fooliſh


man blaſphemeth thee daily. 24. Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the
preſumption of them that hate thee increaſeth ever more and more. Glory
be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Day 15. MORNING PRAYER.

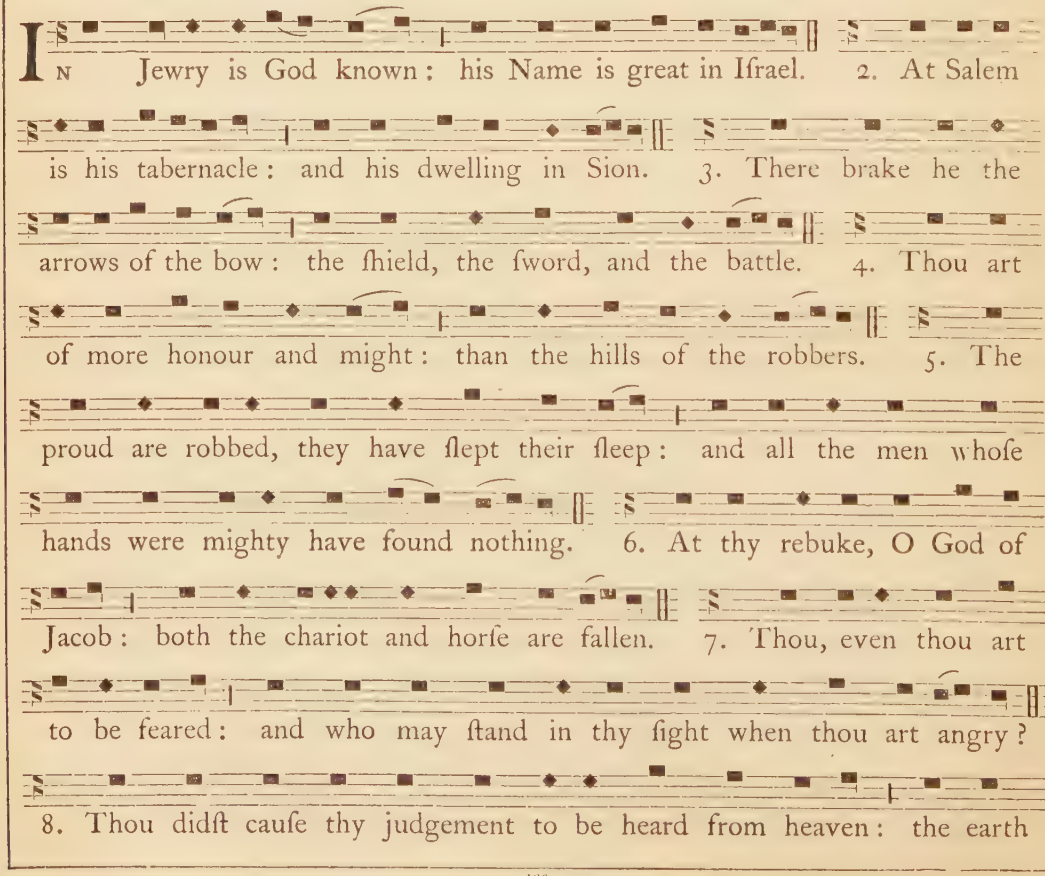
Psalm 75. *Confitebimur tibi.* 7th Tone. (4th Ending.)


Unto thee, O God, do we give thanks: yea, unto thee do we give
thanks. 2. Thy Name alſo is ſo nigh: and that do thy wondrous works
declare. 3. When I receive the congregation: I ſhall judge according
unto right. 4. The earth is weak, and all the inhabiters thereof: I bear
up the pillars of it. 5. I ſaid unto the fools, Deal not ſo madly: and
to the ungodly, Set not up your horn. 6. Set not up your horn on
high: and ſpeak not with a ſtiff neck. 7. For promotion cometh neither
from the eaſt, nor from the weſt: nor yet from the ſouth. 8. And
why? God is the Judge: he putteth down one, and ſetteth up another.
9. For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red: it

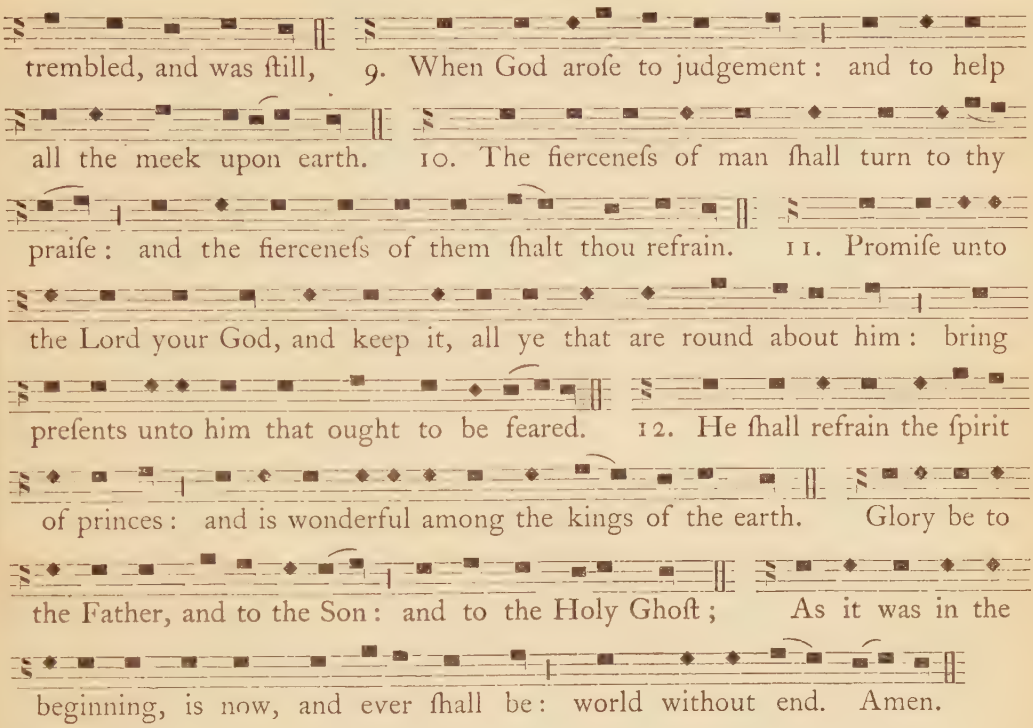


is full mixed, and he poureth out of the ſame. 10. As for the dregs thereof: all the ungodly of the earth ſhall drink them, and ſuck them out. 11. But I will talk of the God of Jacob: and praiſe him for ever. 12. All the horns of the ungodly alſo will I break: and the horns of the righteous ſhall be exalted. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 76. *Notus in Judæa.*

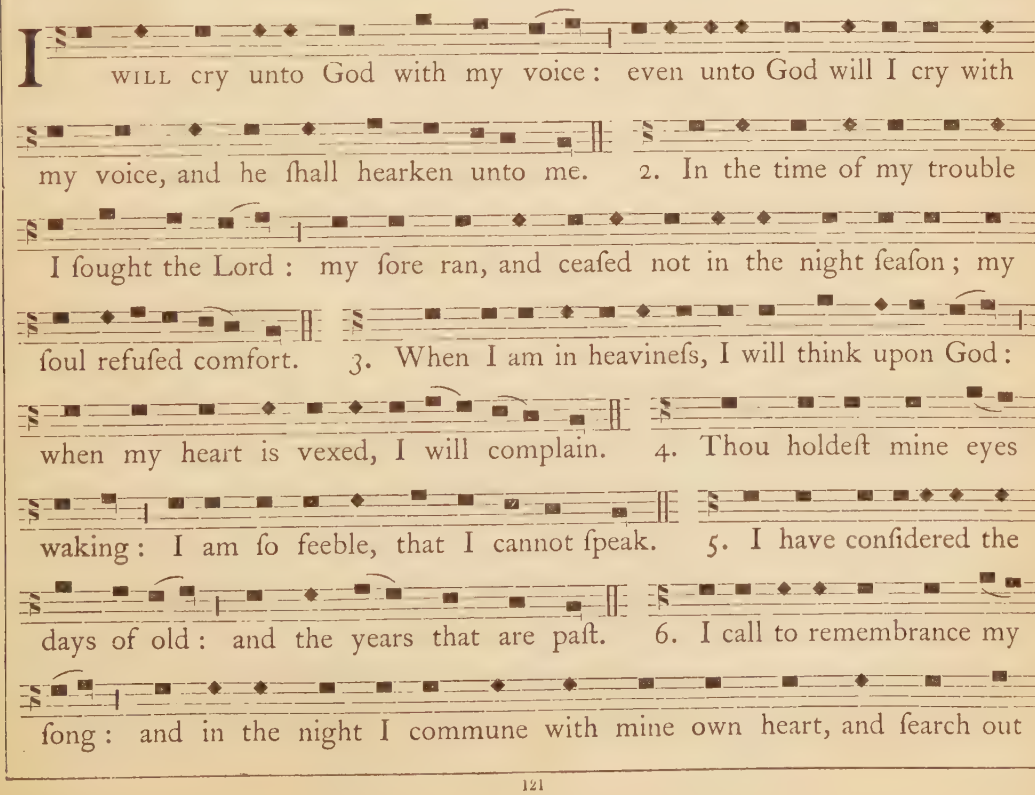


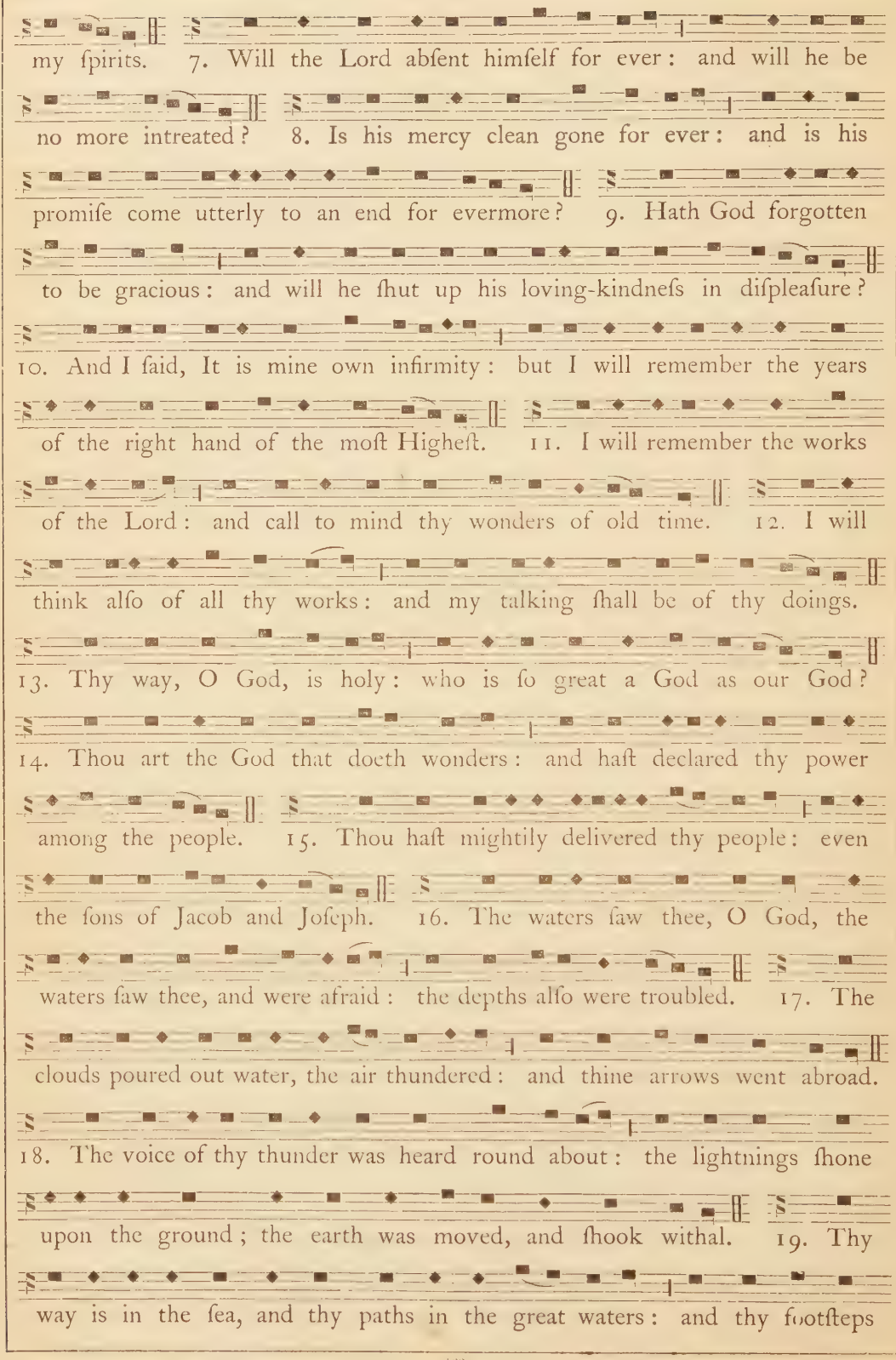
In Jewry is God known: his Name is great in Iſrael. 2. At Salem is his tabernacle: and his dwelling in Sion. 3. There brake he the arrows of the bow: the ſhield, the ſword, and the battle. 4. Thou art of more honour and might: than the hills of the robbers. 5. The proud are robbed, they have ſlept their ſleep: and all the men whoſe hands were mighty have found nothing. 6. At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob: both the chariot and horſe are fallen. 7. Thou, even thou art to be feared: and who may ſtand in thy ſight when thou art angry? 8. Thou didſt cauſe thy judgement to be heard from heaven: the earth


trembled, and was ſtill, 9. When God aroſe to judgement: and to help
all the meek upon earth. 10. The fierceneſs of man ſhall turn to thy
praiſe: and the fierceneſs of them ſhalt thou refrain. 11. Promiſe unto
the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about him: bring
preſents unto him that ought to be feared. 12. He ſhall refrain the ſpirit
of princes: and is wonderful among the kings of the earth. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

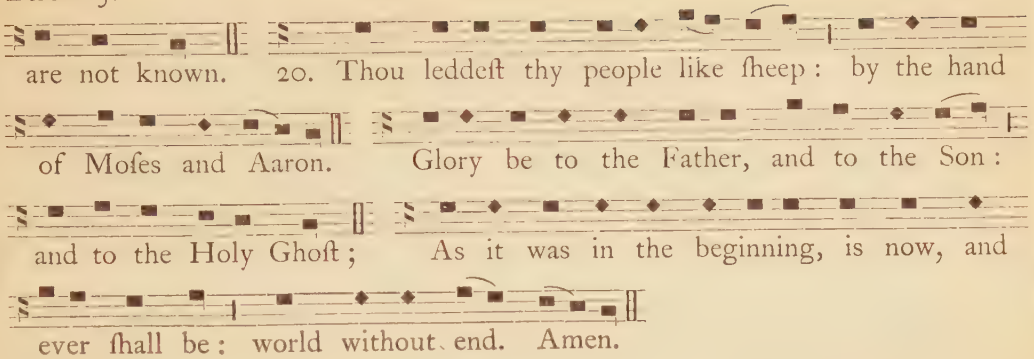
Psalm 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

7th Tone. (3rd Ending.)


I will cry unto God with my voice: even unto God will I cry with
my voice, and he ſhall hearken unto me. 2. In the time of my trouble
I ſought the Lord: my ſore ran, and ceaſed not in the night ſeaſon; my
ſoul refuſed comfort. 3. When I am in heavineſs, I will think upon God:
when my heart is vexed, I will complain. 4. Thou holdeſt mine eyes
waking: I am ſo feeble, that I cannot ſpeak. 5. I have conſidered the
days of old: and the years that are paſt. 6. I call to remembrance my
ſong: and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and ſearch out

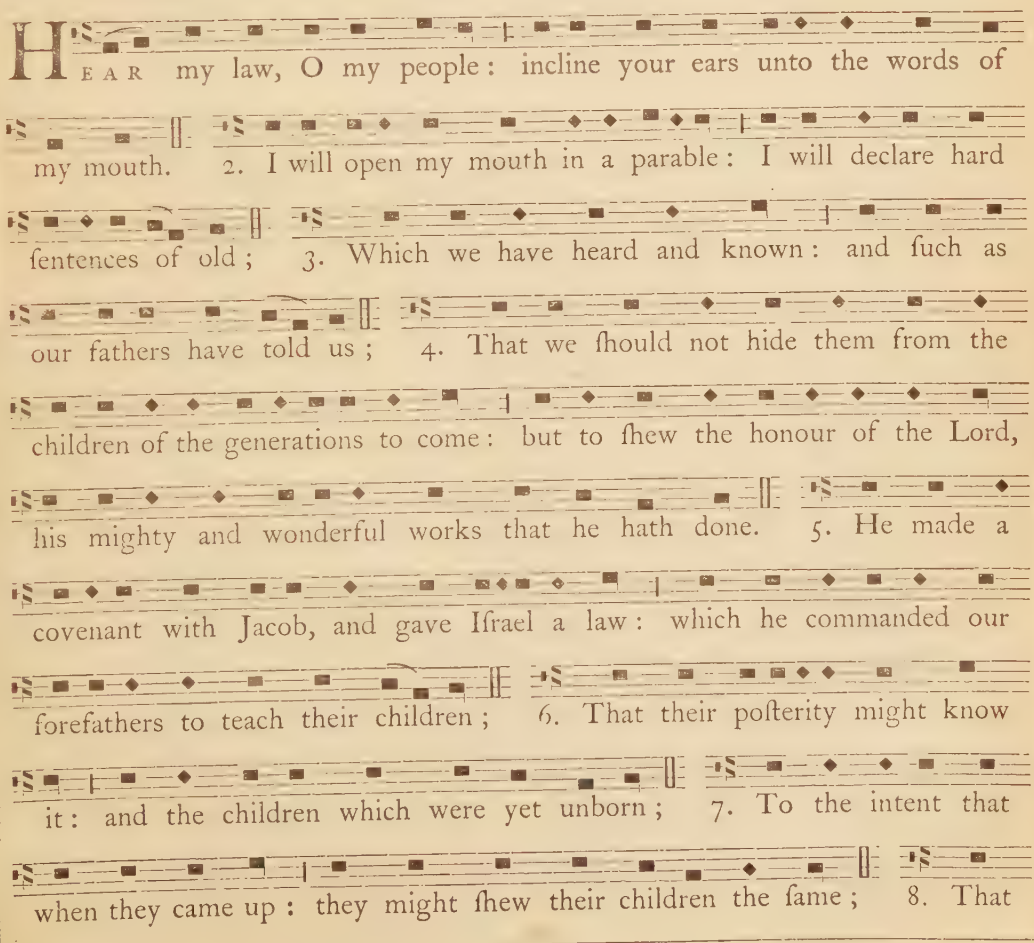


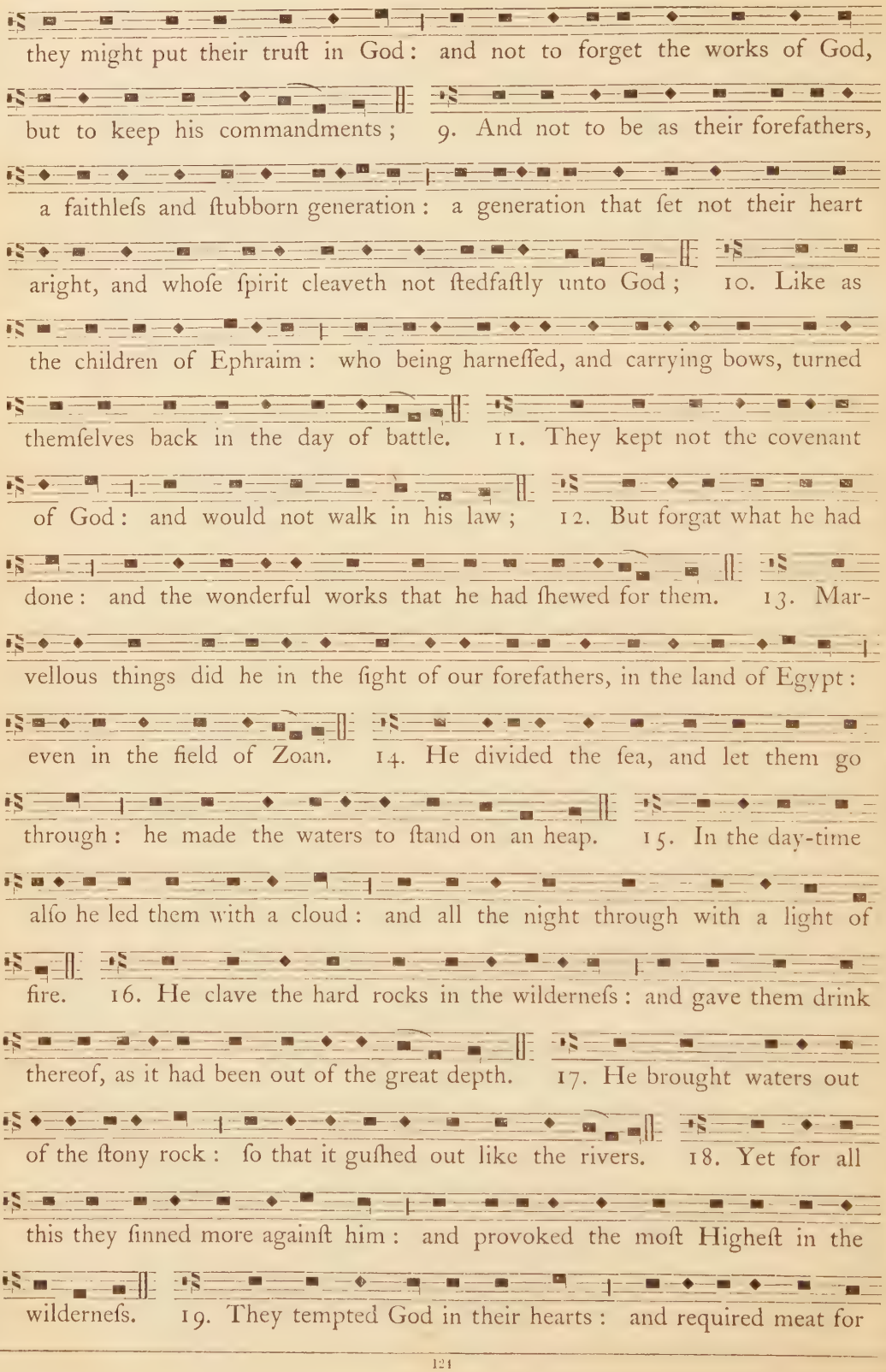
my ſpirits. 7. Will the Lord abſent himſelf for ever: and will he be no more intreated? 8. Is his mercy clean gone for ever: and is his promiſe come utterly to an end for evermore? 9. Hath God forgotten to be gracious: and will he ſhut up his loving-kindneſs in diſpleaſure? 10. And I ſaid, It is mine own infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the moſt Higheſt. 11. I will remember the works of the Lord: and call to mind thy wonders of old time. 12. I will think alſo of all thy works: and my talking ſhall be of thy doings. 13. Thy way, O God, is holy: who is ſo great a God as our God? 14. Thou art the God that doeth wonders: and haſt declared thy power among the people. 15. Thou haſt mightily delivered thy people: even the ſons of Jacob and Joſeph. 16. The waters ſaw thee, O God, the waters ſaw thee, and were afraid: the depths alſo were troubled. 17. The clouds poured out water, the air thundered: and thine arrows went abroad. 18. The voice of thy thunder was heard round about: the lightnings ſhone upon the ground; the earth was moved, and ſhook withal. 19. Thy way is in the ſea, and thy paths in the great waters: and thy footſteps

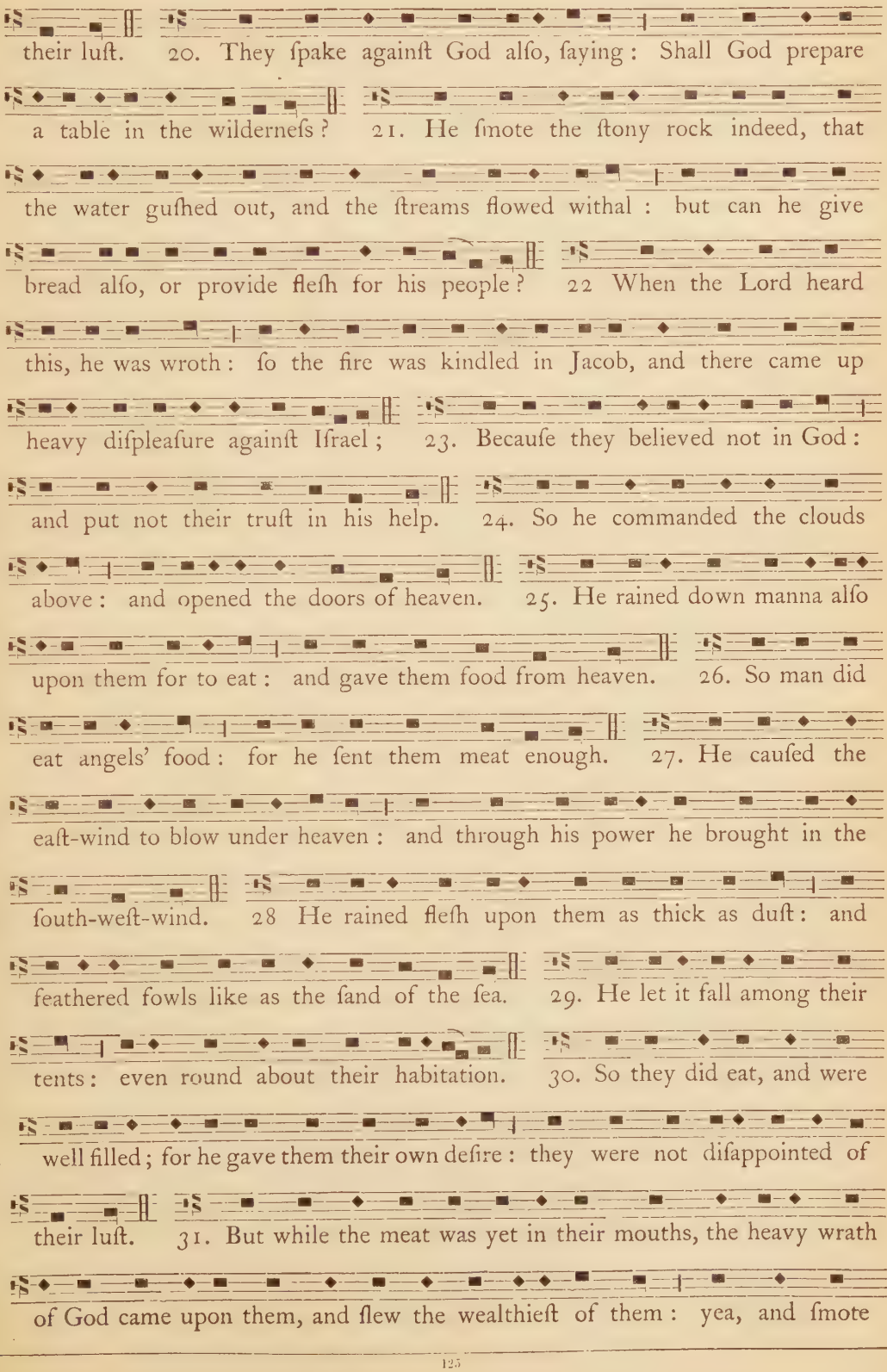

are not known. 20. Thou leddeſt thy people like ſheep: by the hand
of Moſes and Aaron. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 78. *Attendite, populc* 2nd Tone.

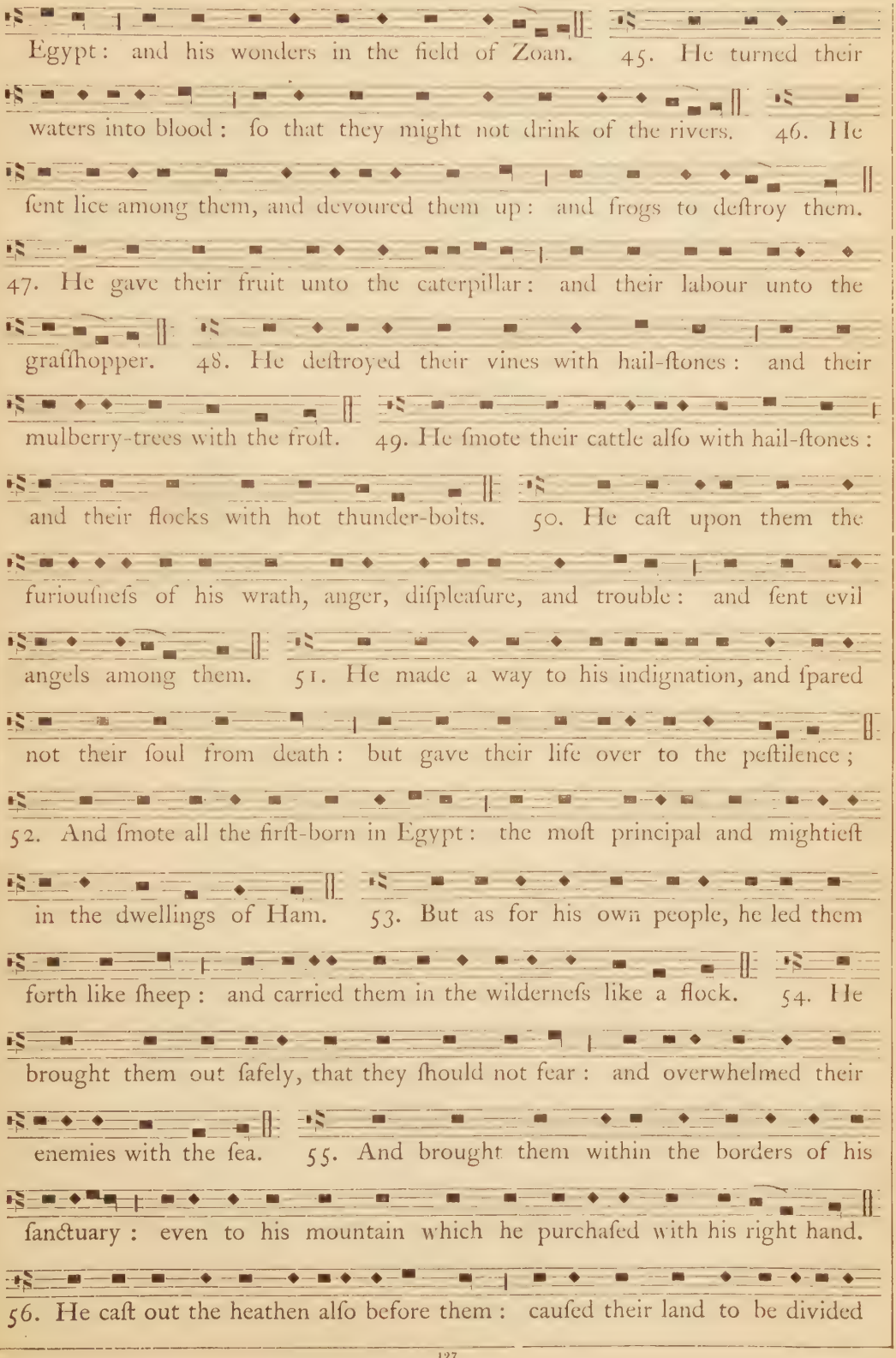

Hear my law, O my people: incline your ears unto the words of
my mouth. 2. I will open my mouth in a parable: I will declare hard
ſentences of old; 3. Which we have heard and known: and ſuch as
our fathers have told us; 4. That we ſhould not hide them from the
children of the generations to come: but to ſhew the honour of the Lord,
his mighty and wonderful works that he hath done. 5. He made a
covenant with Jacob, and gave Iſrael a law: which he commanded our
forefathers to teach their children; 6. That their poſterity might know
it: and the children which were yet unborn; 7. To the intent that
when they came up: they might ſhew their children the ſame; 8. That


they might put their truſt in God: and not to forget the works of God,
but to keep his commandments; 9. And not to be as their forefathers,
a faithleſs and ſtubborn generation: a generation that ſet not their heart
aright, and whoſe ſpirit cleaveth not ſtedfaſtly unto God; 10. Like as
the children of Ephraim: who being harneſſed, and carrying bows, turned
themſelves back in the day of battle. 11. They kept not the covenant
of God: and would not walk in his law; 12. But forgat what he had
done: and the wonderful works that he had ſhewed for them. 13. Mar-
vellous things did he in the ſight of our forefathers, in the land of Egypt:
even in the field of Zoan. 14. He divided the ſea, and let them go
through: he made the waters to ſtand on an heap. 15. In the day-time
alſo he led them with a cloud: and all the night through with a light of
fire. 16. He clave the hard rocks in the wilderneſs: and gave them drink
thereof, as it had been out of the great depth. 17. He brought waters out
of the ſtony rock: ſo that it guſhed out like the rivers. 18. Yet for all
this they ſinned more againſt him: and provoked the moſt Higheſt in the
wilderneſs. 19. They tempted God in their hearts: and required meat for



their luſt. 20. They ſpake againſt God alſo, ſaying: Shall God prepare a table in the wilderneſs? 21. He ſmote the ſtony rock indeed, that the water guſhed out, and the ſtreams flowed withal: but can he give bread alſo, or provide fleſh for his people? 22 When the Lord heard this, he was wroth: ſo the fire was kindled in Jacob, and there came up heavy diſpleaſure againſt Iſrael; 23. Becauſe they believed not in God: and put not their truſt in his help. 24. So he commanded the clouds above: and opened the doors of heaven. 25. He rained down manna alſo upon them for to eat: and gave them food from heaven. 26. So man did eat angels' food: for he ſent them meat enough. 27. He cauſed the eaſt-wind to blow under heaven: and through his power he brought in the ſouth-weſt-wind. 28 He rained fleſh upon them as thick as duſt: and feathered fowls like as the ſand of the ſea. 29. He let it fall among their tents: even round about their habitation. 30. So they did eat, and were well filled; for he gave them their own deſire: they were not diſappointed of their luſt. 31. But while the meat was yet in their mouths, the heavy wrath of God came upon them, and ſlew the wealthieſt of them: yea, and ſmote

down the chosen men that were in Israel. 32. But for all this they sinned yet more: and believed not his wondrous works. 33. Therefore their days did he consume in vanity: and their years in trouble. 34. When he slew them, they sought him: and turned them early, and enquired after God. 35. And they remembered that God was their strength: and that the high God was their redeemer. 36. Nevertheless, they did but flatter him with their mouth: and dissembled with him in their tongue. 37. For their heart was not whole with him: neither continued they stedfast in his covenant. 38. But he was so merciful, that he forgave their misdeeds: and destroyed them not. 39. Yea, many a time turned he his wrath away: and would not suffer his whole displeasure to arise. 40. For he considered that they were but flesh: and that they were even a wind that passeth away, and cometh not again. 41. Many a time did they provoke him in the wilderness: and grieved him in the desert. 42. They turned back, and tempted God: and moved the Holy One in Israel. 43. They thought not of his hand: and of the day when he delivered them from the hand of the enemy; 44. How he had wrought his miracles in



Egypt: and his wonders in the field of Zoan. 45. He turned their waters into blood: ſo that they might not drink of the rivers. 46. He ſent lice among them, and devoured them up: and frogs to deſtroy them. 47. He gave their fruit unto the caterpillar: and their labour unto the graſſhopper. 48. He deſtroyed their vines with hail-ſtones: and their mulberry-trees with the froſt. 49. He ſmote their cattle alſo with hail-ſtones: and their flocks with hot thunder-bolts. 50. He caſt upon them the furiouſneſs of his wrath, anger, diſpleaſure, and trouble: and ſent evil angels among them. 51. He made a way to his indignation, and ſpared not their ſoul from death: but gave their life over to the peſtilence; 52. And ſmote all the firſt-born in Egypt: the moſt principal and mightieſt in the dwellings of Ham. 53. But as for his own people, he led them forth like ſheep: and carried them in the wilderneſs like a flock. 54. He brought them out ſafely, that they ſhould not fear: and overwhelmed their enemies with the ſea. 55. And brought them within the borders of his ſanctuary: even to his mountain which he purchaſed with his right hand. 56. He caſt out the heathen alſo before them: cauſed their land to be divided

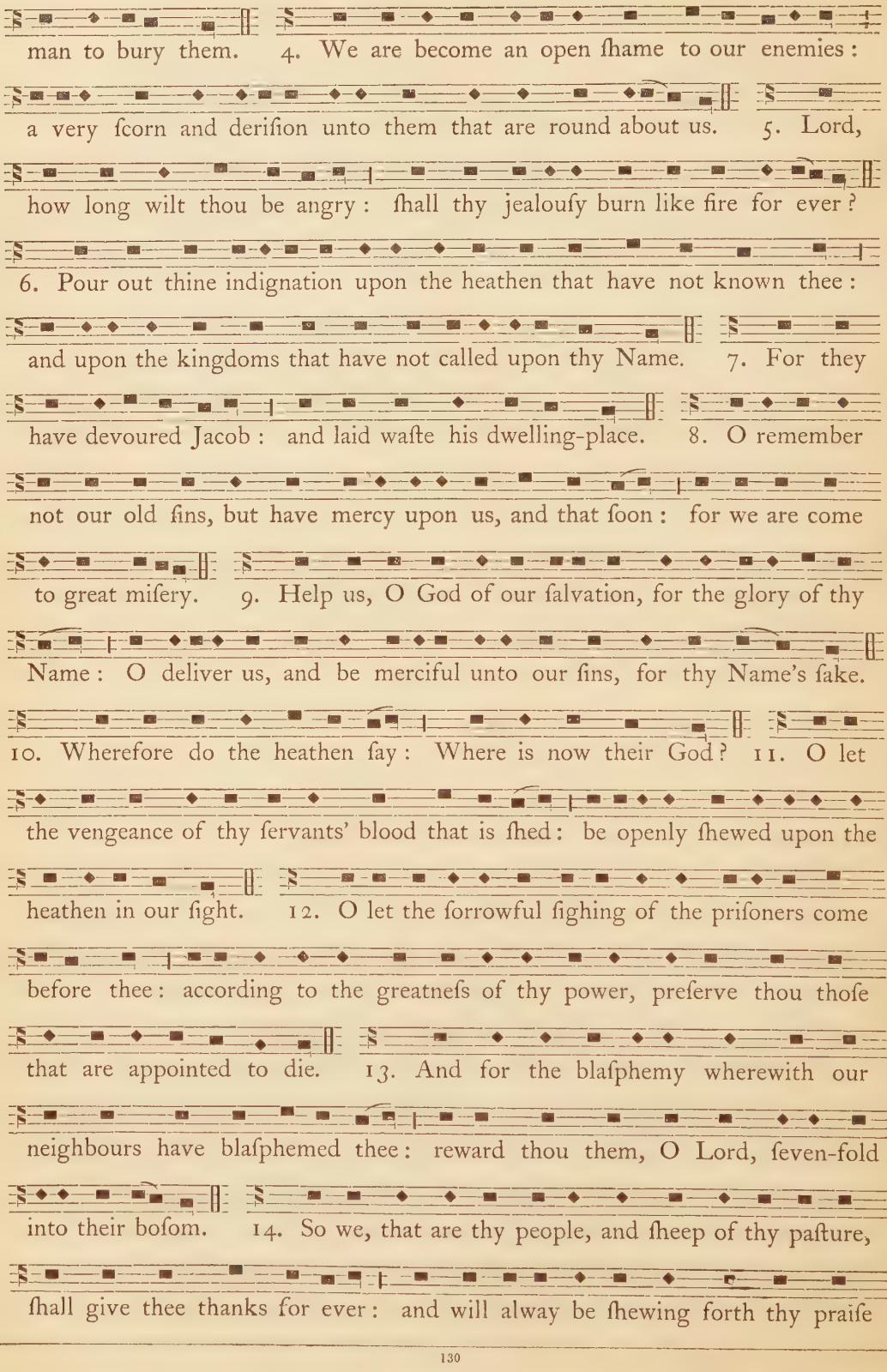
among them for an heritage, and made the tribes of Iſrael to dwell in their tents. 57. So they tempted, and diſpleaſed the moſt high God: and kept not his teſtimonies; 58. But turned their backs, and fell away like their forefathers: ſtarting aſide like a broken bow. 59 For they grieved him with their hill-altars: and provoked him to diſpleaſure with their images. 60. When God heard this, he was wroth: and took ſore diſpleaſure at Iſrael. 61. So that he forſook the tabernacle in Silo: even the tent that he had pitched among men. 62. He delivered their power into captivity: and their beauty into the enemy's hand. 63. He gave his people alſo over unto the ſword: and was wroth with his inheritance. 64. The fire conſumed their young men: and their maidens were not given to marriage. 65. Their prieſts were ſlain with the ſword: and there were no widows to make lamentation. 66. So the Lord awaked as one out of ſleep: and like a giant refreſhed with wine. 67. He ſmote his enemies in the hinder parts: and put them to a perpetual ſhame. 68. He refuſed the tabernacle of Joſeph: and choſe not the tribe of Ephraim; 69. But choſe the tribe of Judah: even the hill

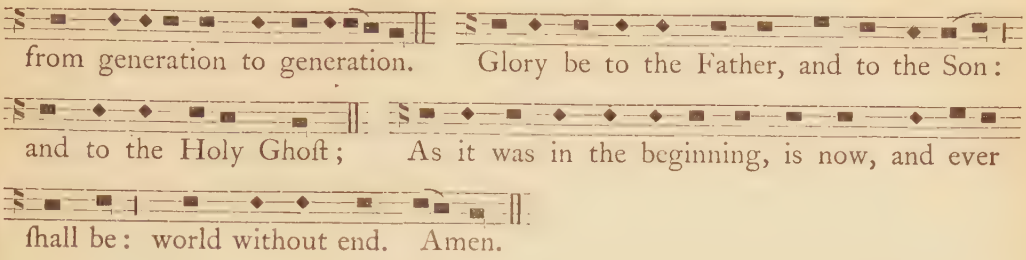
of Sion which he loved. 70. And there he built his temple on high: and laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually. 71. He choſe David alſo his ſervant: and took him away from the ſheep-folds. 72. As he was following the ewes great with young ones he took him: that he might feed Jacob his people, and Iſrael his inheritance. 73. So he fed them with a faithful and true heart: and ruled them prudently with all his power. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Day 16. MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 79. *Deus, venerunt.* 3rd Tone. 1st Ending B.)

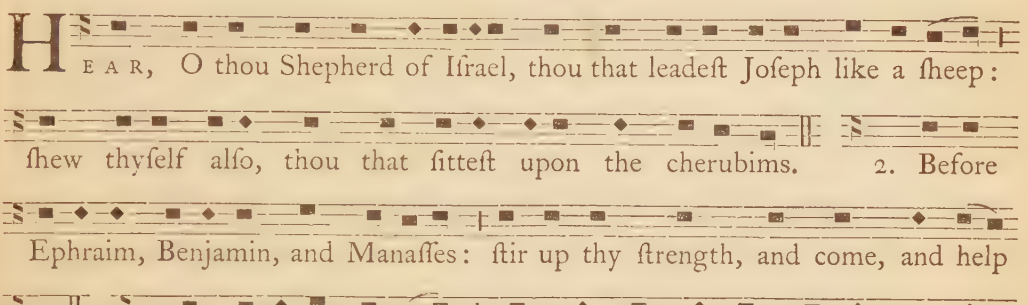
O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jeruſalem an heap of ſtones. 2. The dead bodies of thy ſervants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: and the fleſh of thy ſaints unto the beaſts of the land. 3. Their blood have they ſhed like water on every ſide of Jeruſalem: and there was no


man to bury them. 4. We are become an open ſhame to our enemies:
a very ſcorn and deriſion unto them that are round about us. 5. Lord,
how long wilt thou be angry: ſhall thy jealouſy burn like fire for ever?
6. Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee:
and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy Name. 7. For they
have devoured Jacob: and laid waſte his dwelling-place. 8. O remember
not our old ſins, but have mercy upon us, and that ſoon: for we are come
to great miſery. 9. Help us, O God of our ſalvation, for the glory of thy
Name: O deliver us, and be merciful unto our ſins, for thy Name's ſake.
10. Wherefore do the heathen ſay: Where is now their God? 11. O let
the vengeance of thy ſervants' blood that is ſhed: be openly ſhewed upon the
heathen in our ſight. 12. O let the ſorrowful ſighing of the priſoners come
before thee: according to the greatneſs of thy power, preſerve thou thoſe
that are appointed to die. 13. And for the blaſphemy wherewith our
neighbours have blaſphemed thee: reward thou them, O Lord, ſeven-fold
into their boſom. 14. So we, that are thy people, and ſheep of thy paſture,
ſhall give thee thanks for ever: and will alway be ſhewing forth thy praiſe

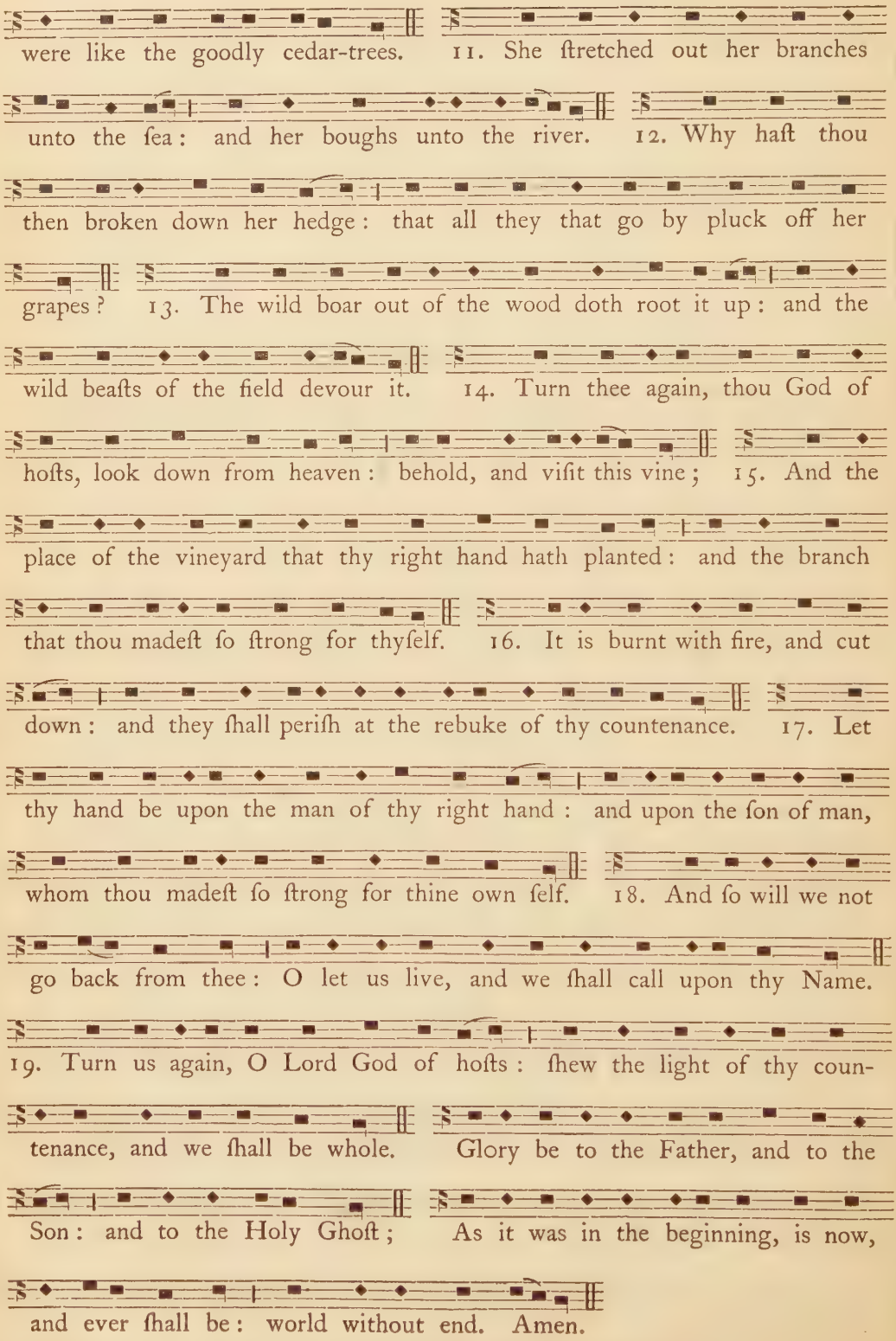


from generation to generation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

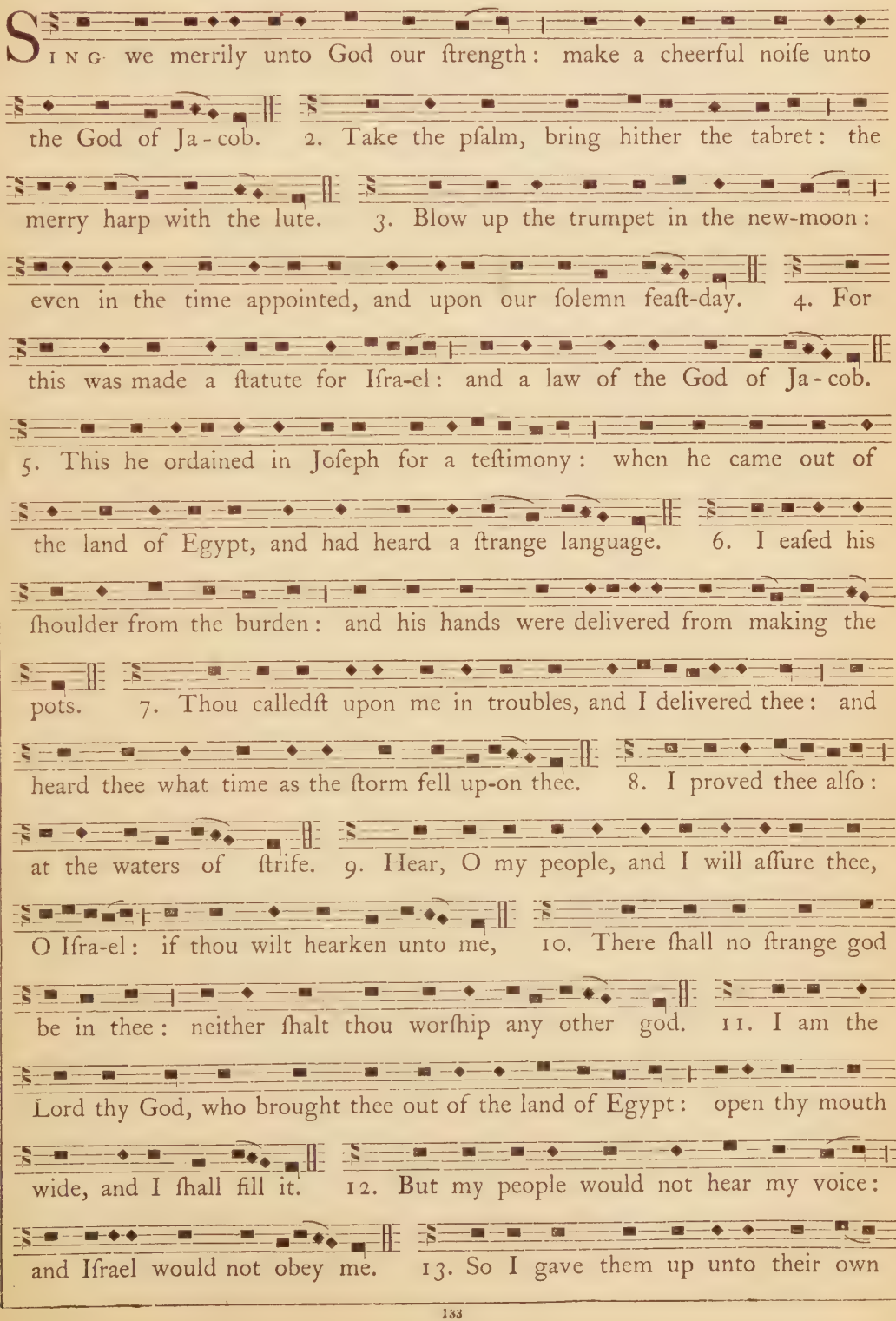
Psalm 80. *Qui regis Iſrael.*

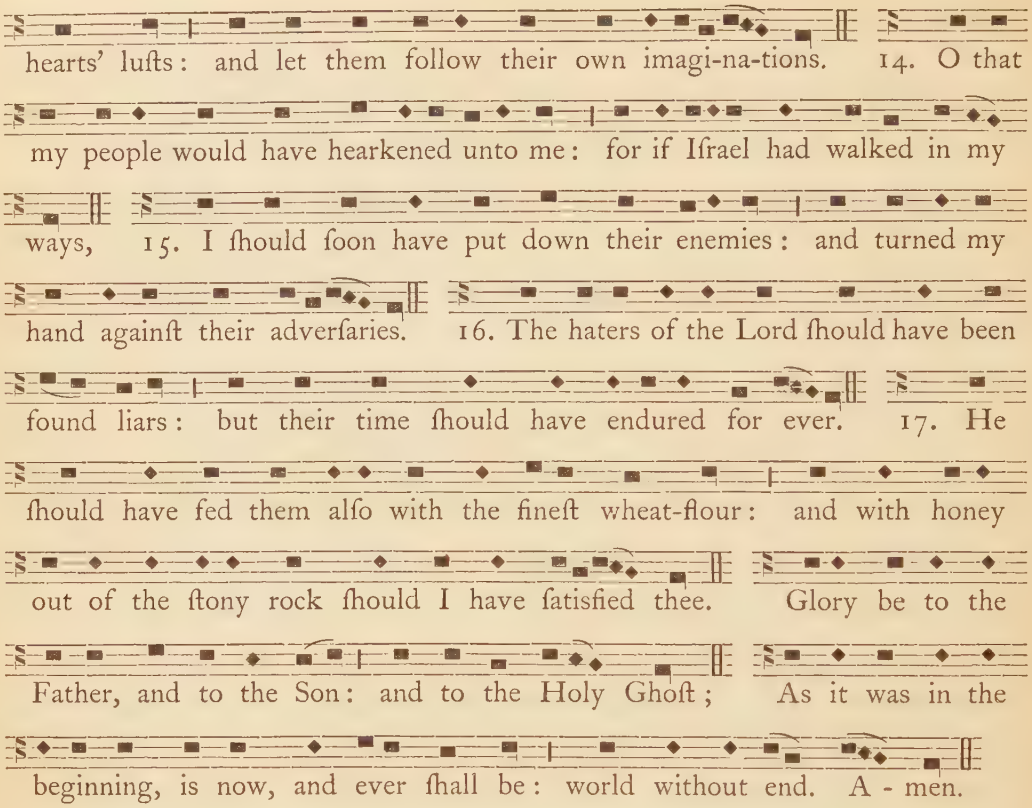


HEAR, O thou Shepherd of Iſrael, thou that leadeſt Joſeph like a ſheep: ſhew thyſelf alſo, thou that ſitteſt upon the cherubims. 2. Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Manaſſes: ſtir up thy ſtrength, and come, and help us. 3. Turn us again, O God: ſhew the light of thy countenance, and we ſhall be whole. 4. O Lord God of hoſts: how long wilt thou be angry with thy people that prayeth? 5. Thou feedeſt them with the bread of tears: and giveſt them plenteouſneſs of tears to drink. 6. Thou haſt made us a very ſtrife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh us to ſcorn. 7. Turn us again, thou God of hoſts: ſhew the light of thy countenance, and we ſhall be whole. 8. Thou haſt brought a vine out of Egypt: thou haſt caſt out the heathen, and planted it. 9. Thou madeſt room for it: and when it had taken root it filled the land. 10. The hills were covered with the ſhadow of it: and the boughs thereof


were like the goodly cedar-trees. 11. She ſtretched out her branches
unto the ſea: and her boughs unto the river. 12. Why haſt thou
then broken down her hedge: that all they that go by pluck off her
grapes? 13. The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up: and the
wild beaſts of the field devour it. 14. Turn thee again, thou God of
hoſts, look down from heaven: behold, and viſit this vine; 15. And the
place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted: and the branch
that thou madeſt ſo ſtrong for thyſelf. 16. It is burnt with fire, and cut
down: and they ſhall periſh at the rebuke of thy countenance. 17. Let
thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand: and upon the ſon of man,
whom thou madeſt ſo ſtrong for thine own ſelf. 18. And ſo will we not
go back from thee: O let us live, and we ſhall call upon thy Name.
19. Turn us again, O Lord God of hoſts: ſhew the light of thy coun-
tenance, and we ſhall be whole. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

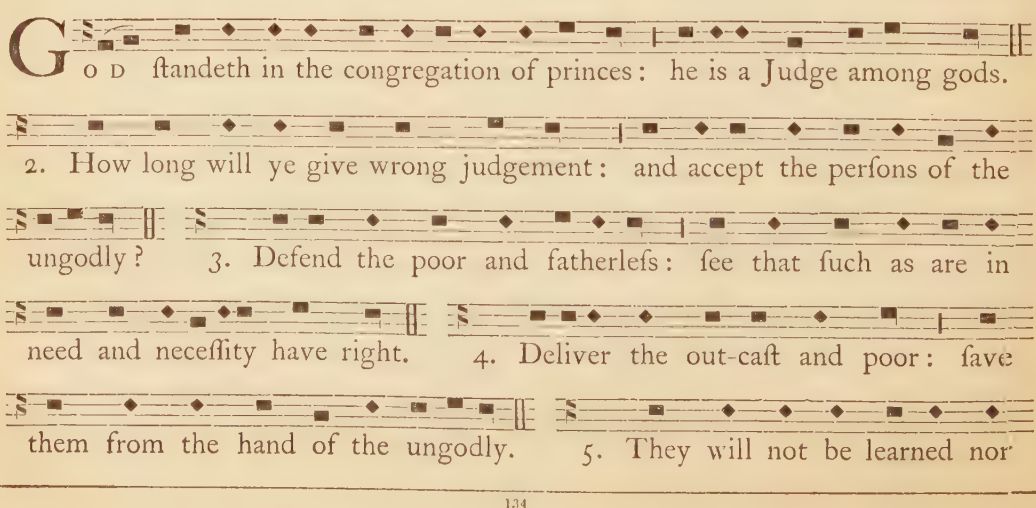
Psalm 81. *Exultate Deo.*

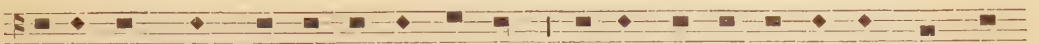
3rd Tone. (2nd Ending.)

Sing we merrily unto God our ſtrength: make a cheerful noiſe unto
the God of Ja-cob. 2. Take the pſalm, bring hither the tabret: the
merry harp with the lute. 3. Blow up the trumpet in the new-moon:
even in the time appointed, and upon our ſolemn feaſt-day. 4. For
this was made a ſtatute for Iſra-el: and a law of the God of Ja-cob.
5. This he ordained in Joſeph for a teſtimony: when he came out of
the land of Egypt, and had heard a ſtrange language. 6. I eaſed his
ſhoulder from the burden: and his hands were delivered from making the
pots. 7. Thou calledſt upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee: and
heard thee what time as the ſtorm fell up-on thee. 8. I proved thee alſo:
at the waters of ſtrife. 9. Hear, O my people, and I will aſſure thee,
O Iſra-el: if thou wilt hearken unto me, 10. There ſhall no ſtrange god
be in thee: neither ſhalt thou worſhip any other god. 11. I am the
Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth
wide, and I ſhall fill it. 12. But my people would not hear my voice:
and Iſrael would not obey me. 13. So I gave them up unto their own


hearts' luſts: and let them follow their own imagi-na-tions. 14. O that
my people would have hearkened unto me: for if Iſrael had walked in my
ways, 15. I ſhould ſoon have put down their enemies: and turned my
hand againſt their adverſaries. 16. The haters of the Lord ſhould have been
found liars: but their time ſhould have endured for ever. 17. He
ſhould have fed them alſo with the fineſt wheat-flour: and with honey
out of the ſtony rock ſhould I have ſatisfied thee. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. A - men.

Day 16. EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 82. *Deus ſtetit.* 8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)


God ſtandeth in the congregation of princes: he is a Judge among gods.
2. How long will ye give wrong judgement: and accept the perſons of the
ungodly? 3. Defend the poor and fatherleſs: ſee that ſuch as are in
need and neceſſity have right. 4. Deliver the out-caſt and poor: ſave
them from the hand of the ungodly. 5. They will not be learned nor

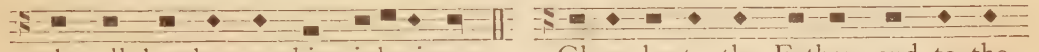


understand, but walk on ſtill in darkneſs: all the foundations of the earth are

out of courſe. 6. I have ſaid, Ye are gods: and ye are all the children

of the moſt Higheſt. 7. But ye ſhall die like men: and fall like one of

the princes. 8. Ariſe, O God, and judge thou the earth: for thou ſhalt



take all heathen to thine inheritance. Glory be to the Father, and to the

Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 83. *Deus, quis ſimilis?*

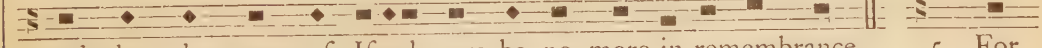
Hold not thy tongue, O God, keep not ſtill ſilence: refrain not

thyſelf, O God. 2. For lo, thine enemies make a murmuring: and they

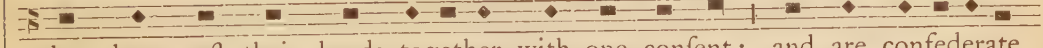
that hate thee have lift up their head. 3. They have imagined craftily

againſt thy people: and taken counſel againſt thy ſecret ones. 4. They

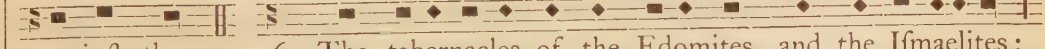
have ſaid, Come, and let us root them out, that they be no more a people:



and that the name of Iſrael may be no more in remembrance. 5. For

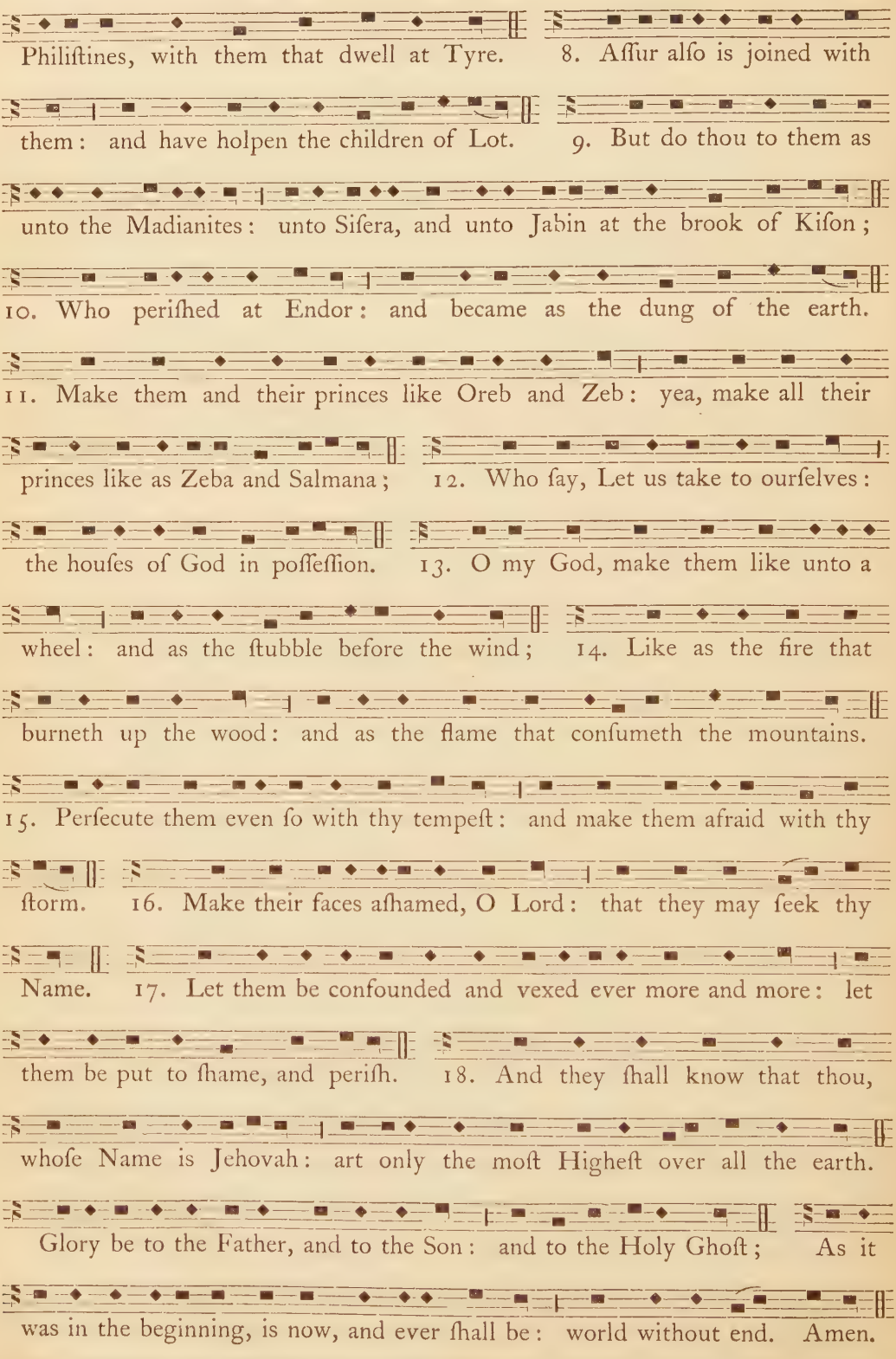


they have caſt their heads together with one conſent: and are confederate

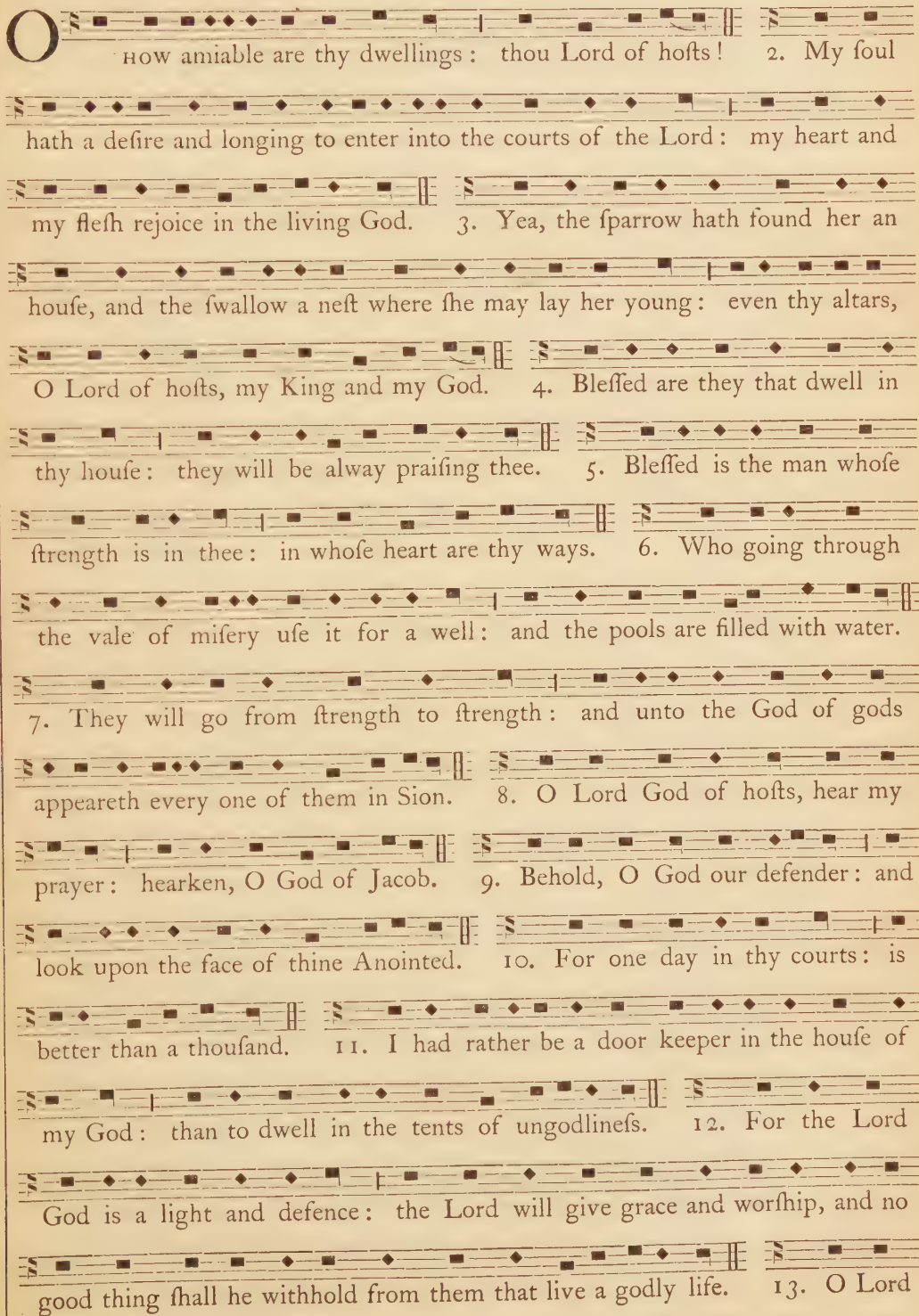


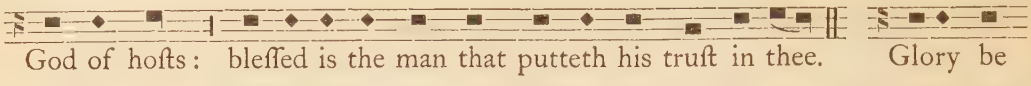
againſt thee; 6. The tabernacles of the Edomites, and the Iſmaelites:

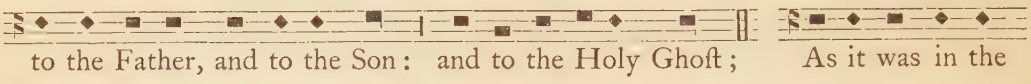
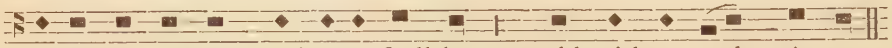
the Moabites, and Hagarens; 7. Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek: the


Philiſtines, with them that dwell at Tyre. 8. Aſſur alſo is joined with
them: and have holpen the children of Lot. 9. But do thou to them as
unto the Madianites: unto Siſera, and unto Jabin at the brook of Kiſon;
10. Who periſhed at Endor: and became as the dung of the earth.
11. Make them and their princes like Oreb and Zeb: yea, make all their
princes like as Zeba and Salmana; 12. Who ſay, Let us take to ourſelves:
the houſes of God in poſſeſſion. 13. O my God, make them like unto a
wheel: and as the ſtubble before the wind; 14. Like as the fire that
burneth up the wood: and as the flame that conſumeth the mountains.
15. Perſecute them even ſo with thy tempeſt: and make them afraid with thy
ſtorm. 16. Make their faces aſhamed, O Lord: that they may ſeek thy
Name. 17. Let them be confounded and vexed ever more and more: let
them be put to ſhame, and periſh. 18. And they ſhall know that thou,
whoſe Name is Jehovah: art only the moſt Higheſt over all the earth.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

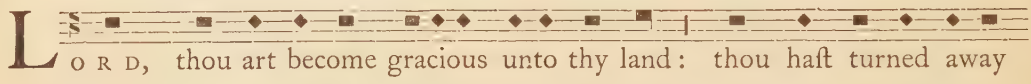
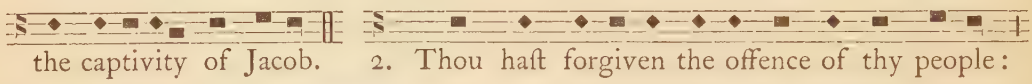
Psalm 84. *Quam dilecta!*

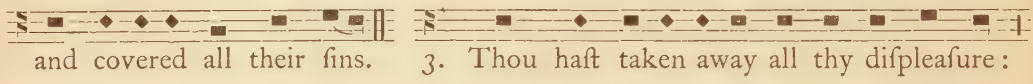

O how amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hosts! 2. My soul
hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord: my heart and
my flesh rejoice in the living God. 3. Yea, the sparrow hath found her an
house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young: even thy altars,
O Lord of hosts, my King and my God. 4. Blessed are they that dwell in
thy house: they will be alway praising thee. 5. Blessed is the man whose
strength is in thee: in whose heart are thy ways. 6. Who going through
the vale of misery use it for a well: and the pools are filled with water.
7. They will go from strength to strength: and unto the God of gods
appeareth every one of them in Sion. 8. O Lord God of hosts, hear my
prayer: hearken, O God of Jacob. 9. Behold, O God our defender: and
look upon the face of thine Anointed. 10. For one day in thy courts: is
better than a thousand. 11. I had rather be a door keeper in the house of
my God: than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness. 12. For the Lord
God is a light and defence: the Lord will give grace and worship, and no
good thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life. 13. O Lord

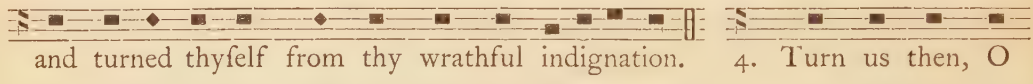

God of hoſts: bleſſed is the man that putteth his truſt in thee. Glory be

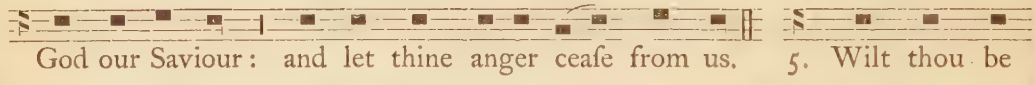

to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the

beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

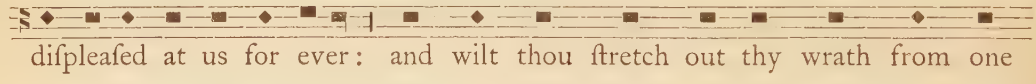
Psalm 85. *Benedixiſti, Domine.*

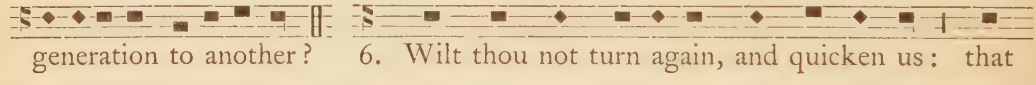

Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land: thou haſt turned away

the captivity of Jacob. 2. Thou haſt forgiven the offence of thy people:

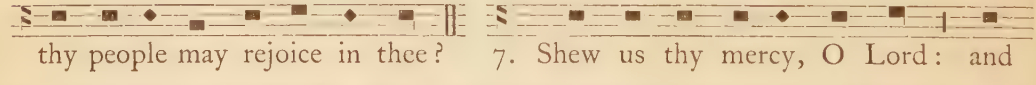

and covered all their ſins. 3. Thou haſt taken away all thy diſpleaſure:

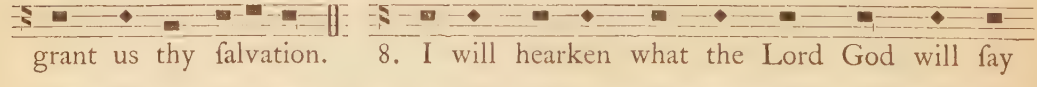

and turned thyſelf from thy wrathful indignation. 4. Turn us then, O


God our Saviour: and let thine anger ceaſe from us. 5. Wilt thou be

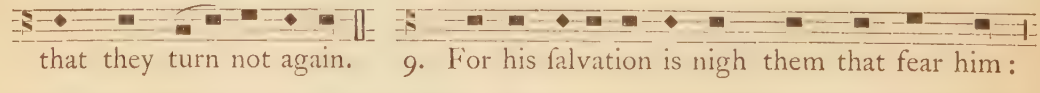

diſpleaſed at us for ever: and wilt thou ſtretch out thy wrath from one

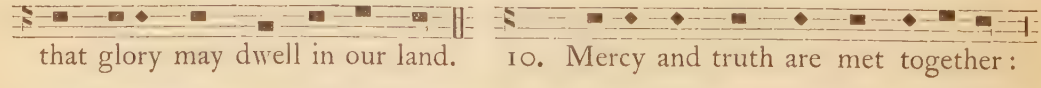

generation to another? 6. Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us: that

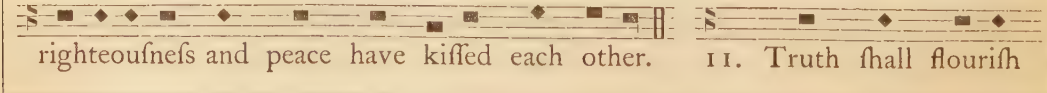

thy people may rejoice in thee? 7. Shew us thy mercy, O Lord: and

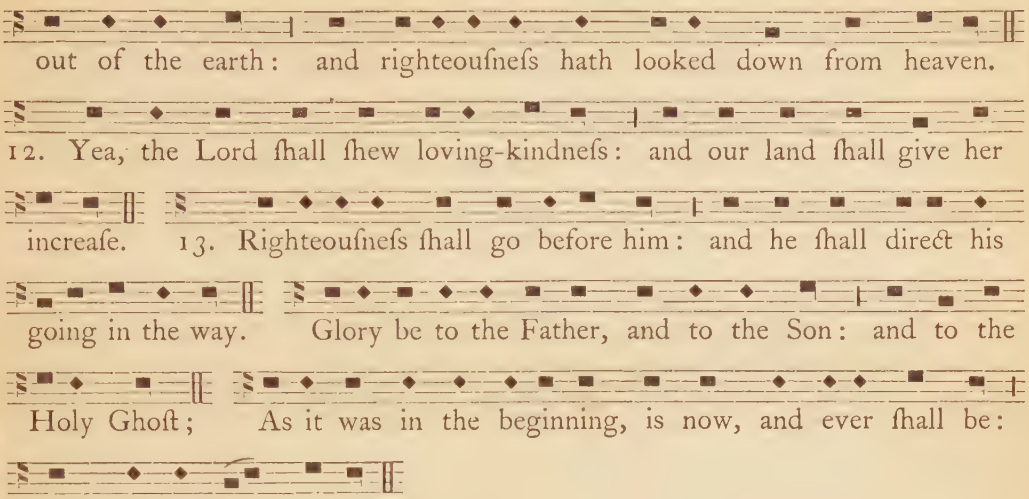

grant us thy ſalvation. 8. I will hearken what the Lord God will ſay

concerning me: for he ſhall ſpeak peace unto his people, and to his ſaints,


that they turn not again. 9. For his ſalvation is nigh them that fear him:


that glory may dwell in our land. 10. Mercy and truth are met together:

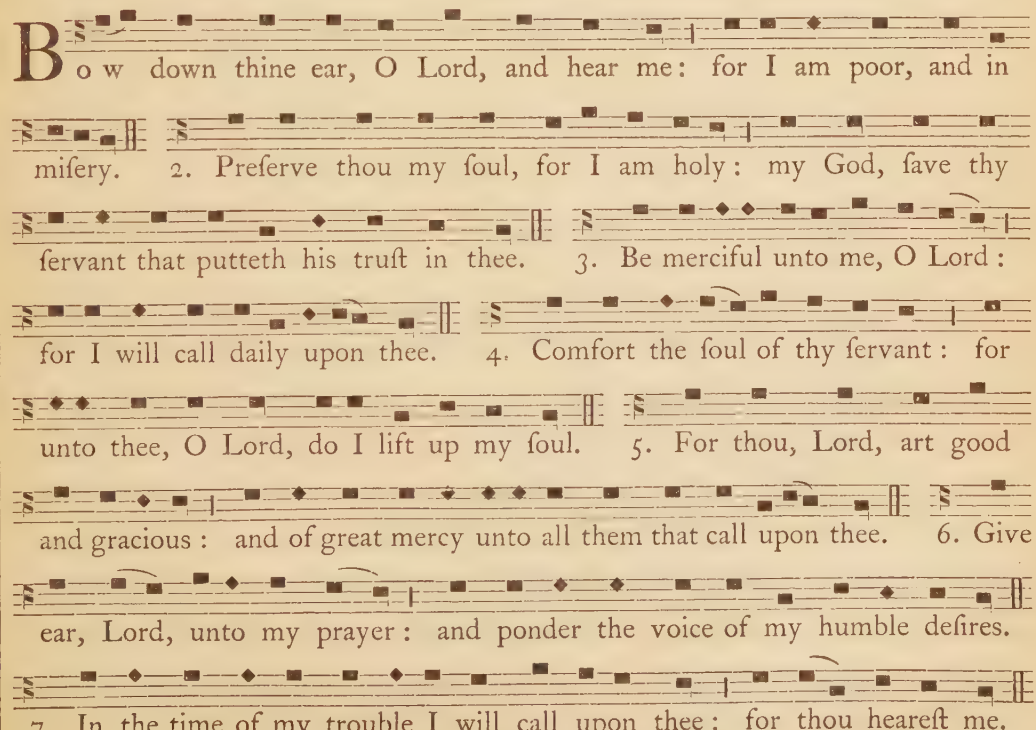

righteouſneſs and peace have kiſſed each other. 11. Truth ſhall flouriſh

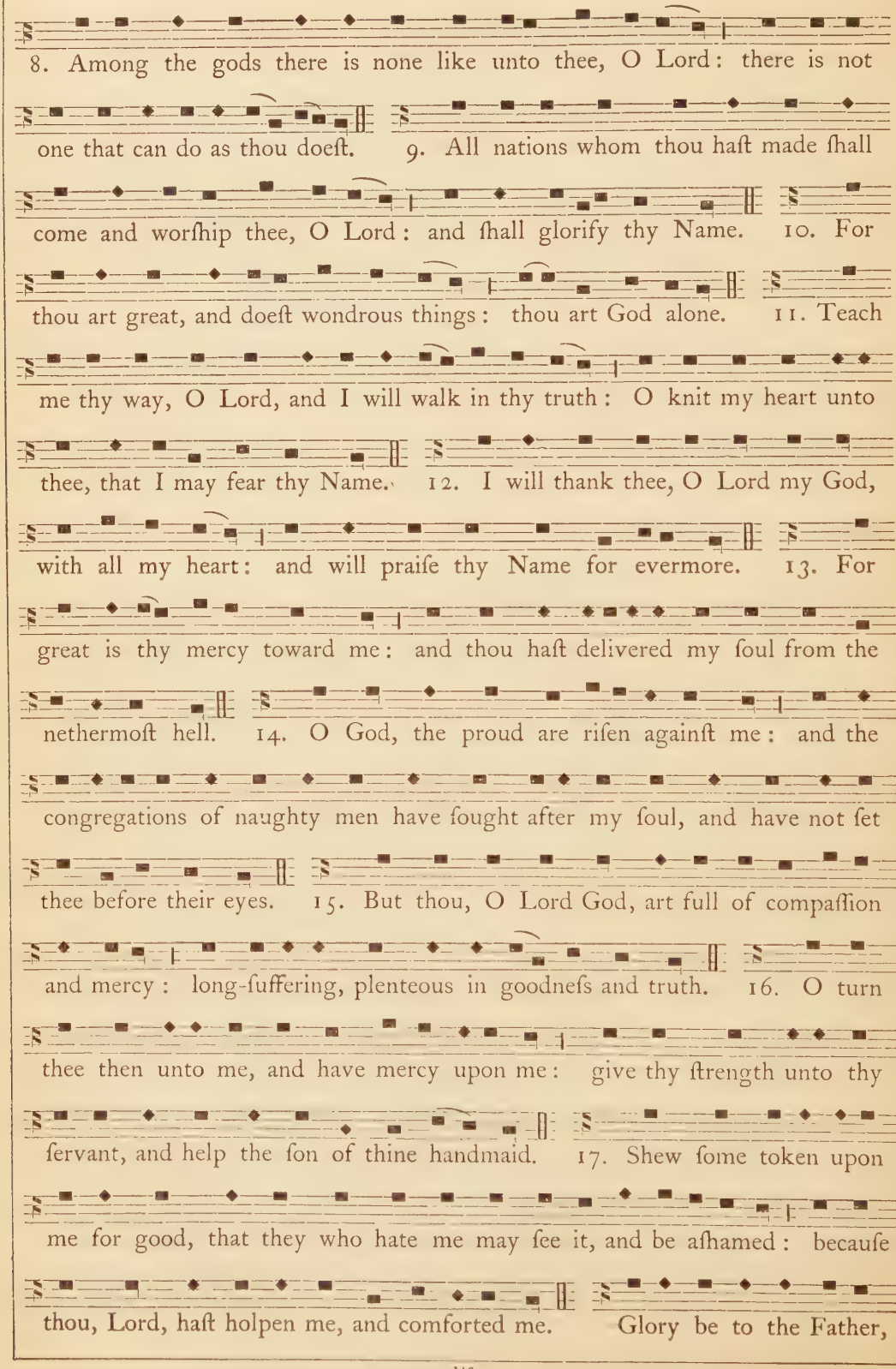

out of the earth: and righteouſneſs hath looked down from heaven.
12. Yea, the Lord ſhall ſhew loving-kindneſs: and our land ſhall give her
increaſe. 13. Righteouſneſs ſhall go before him: and he ſhall direct his
going in the way. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

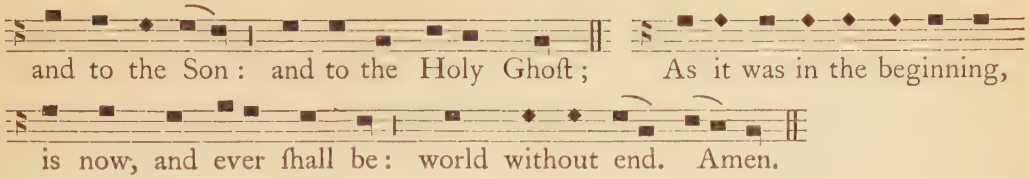
MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

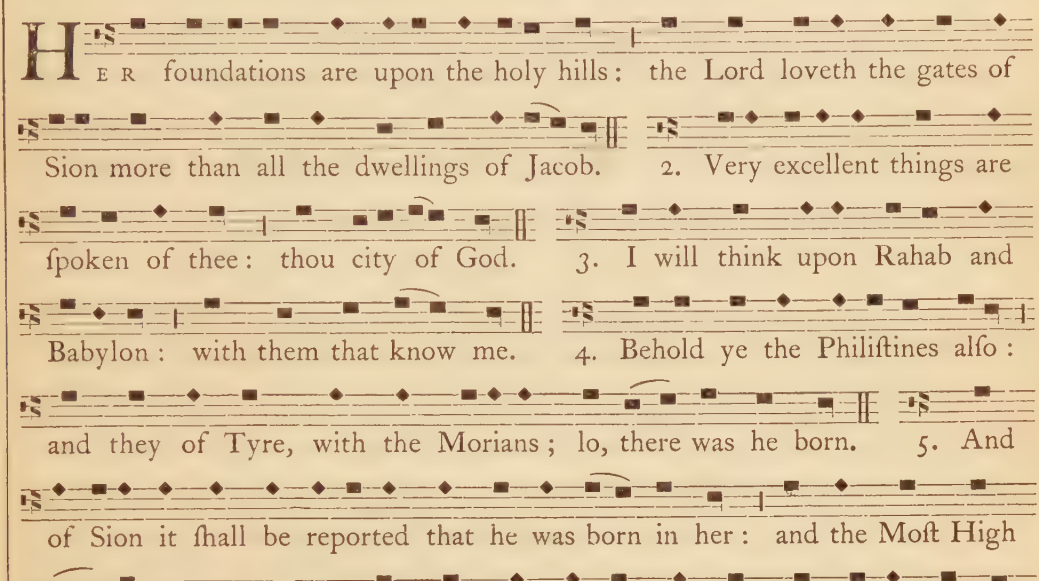
Tonus Peregrinus.


Bow down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: for I am poor, and in
miſery. 2. Preſerve thou my ſoul, for I am holy: my God, ſave thy
ſervant that putteth his truſt in thee. 3. Be merciful unto me, O Lord:
for I will call daily upon thee. 4. Comfort the ſoul of thy ſervant: for
unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my ſoul. 5. For thou, Lord, art good
and gracious: and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee. 6. Give
ear, Lord, unto my prayer: and ponder the voice of my humble deſires.
7. In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou heareſt me.

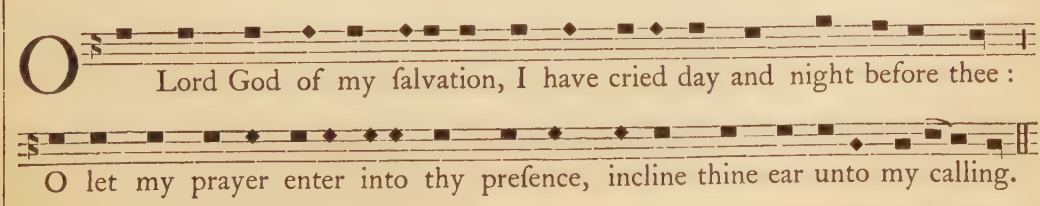

8. Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord: there is not
one that can do as thou doeſt. 9. All nations whom thou haſt made ſhall
come and worſhip thee, O Lord: and ſhall glorify thy Name. 10. For
thou art great, and doeſt wondrous things: thou art God alone. 11. Teach
me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: O knit my heart unto
thee, that I may fear thy Name. 12. I will thank thee, O Lord my God,
with all my heart: and will praiſe thy Name for evermore. 13. For
great is thy mercy toward me: and thou haſt delivered my ſoul from the
nethermoſt hell. 14. O God, the proud are riſen againſt me: and the
congregations of naughty men have ſought after my ſoul, and have not ſet
thee before their eyes. 15. But thou, O Lord God, art full of compaſſion
and mercy: long-ſuffering, plenteous in goodneſs and truth. 16. O turn
thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me: give thy ſtrength unto thy
ſervant, and help the ſon of thine handmaid. 17. Shew ſome token upon
me for good, that they who hate me may ſee it, and be aſhamed: becauſe
thou, Lord, haſt holpen me, and comforted me. Glory be to the Father,

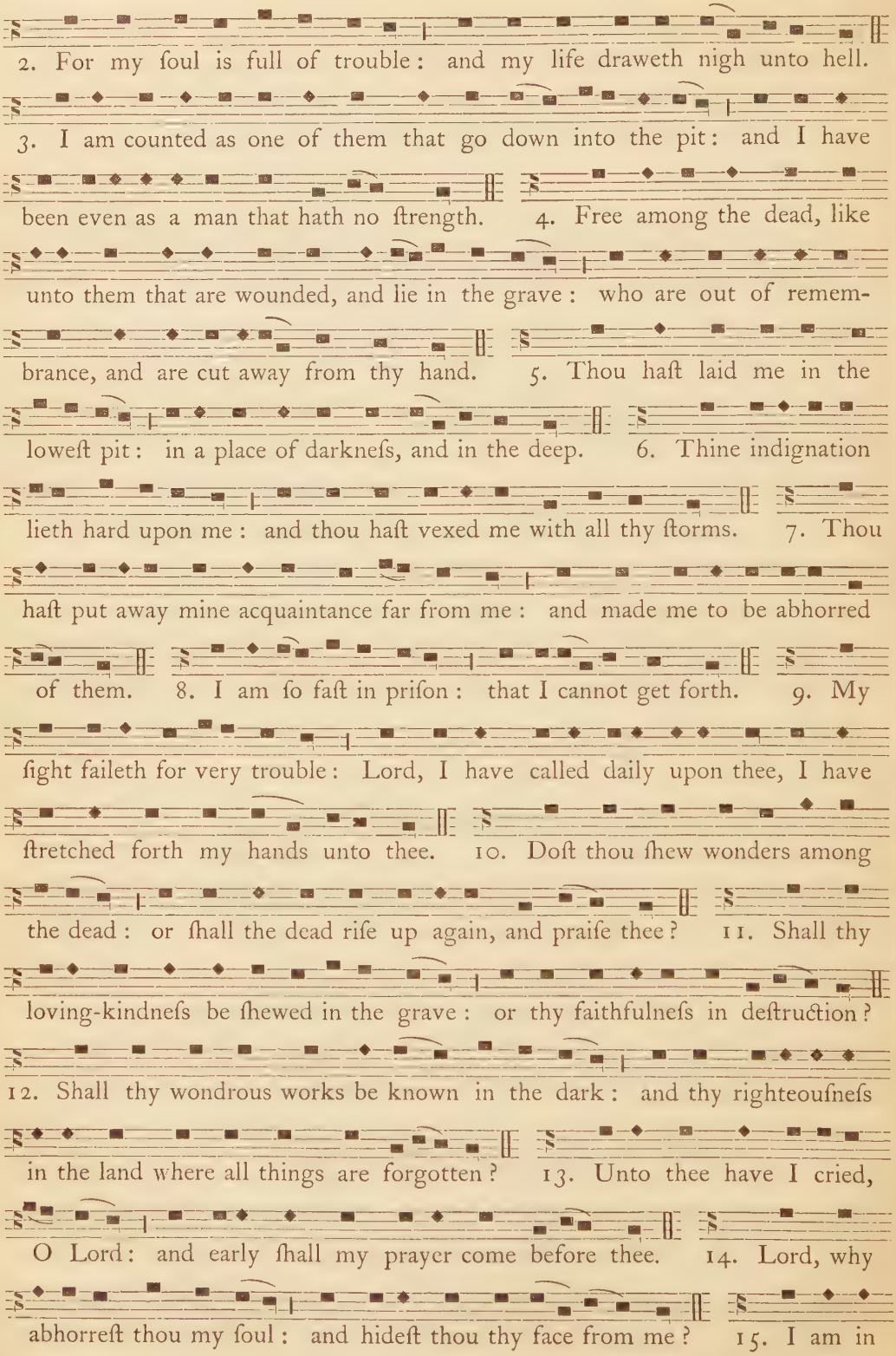


Psalm 87. *Fundamenta ejus.* 6th Tone.


Her foundations are upon the holy hills: the Lord loveth the gates of
Sion more than all the dwellings of Jacob. 2. Very excellent things are
ſpoken of thee: thou city of God. 3. I will think upon Rahab and
Babylon: with them that know me. 4. Behold ye the Philiſtines alſo:
and they of Tyre, with the Morians; lo, there was he born. 5. And
of Sion it ſhall be reported that he was born in her: and the Moſt High
ſhall ſtabliſh her. 6. The Lord ſhall rehearſe it when he writeth up the
people: that he was born there. 7. The ſingers alſo and trumpeters
ſhall he rehearſe: All my freſh ſprings ſhall be in thee. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 88. *Domine Deus.* Tonus Peregrinus.


O Lord God of my ſalvation, I have cried day and night before thee:
O let my prayer enter into thy preſence, incline thine ear unto my calling.


2. For my ſoul is full of trouble: and my life draweth nigh unto hell.
3. I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit: and I have
been even as a man that hath no ſtrength. 4. Free among the dead, like
unto them that are wounded, and lie in the grave: who are out of remem-
brance, and are cut away from thy hand. 5. Thou haſt laid me in the
loweſt pit: in a place of darkneſs, and in the deep. 6. Thine indignation
lieth hard upon me: and thou haſt vexed me with all thy ſtorms. 7. Thou
haſt put away mine acquaintance far from me: and made me to be abhorred
of them. 8. I am ſo faſt in priſon: that I cannot get forth. 9. My
ſight faileth for very trouble: Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have
ſtretched forth my hands unto thee. 10. Doſt thou ſhew wonders among
the dead: or ſhall the dead riſe up again, and praiſe thee? 11. Shall thy
loving-kindneſs be ſhewed in the grave: or thy faithfulneſs in deſtruction?
12. Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark: and thy righteouſneſs
in the land where all things are forgotten? 13. Unto thee have I cried,
O Lord: and early ſhall my prayer come before thee. 14. Lord, why
abhorreſt thou my ſoul: and hideſt thou thy face from me? 15. I am in

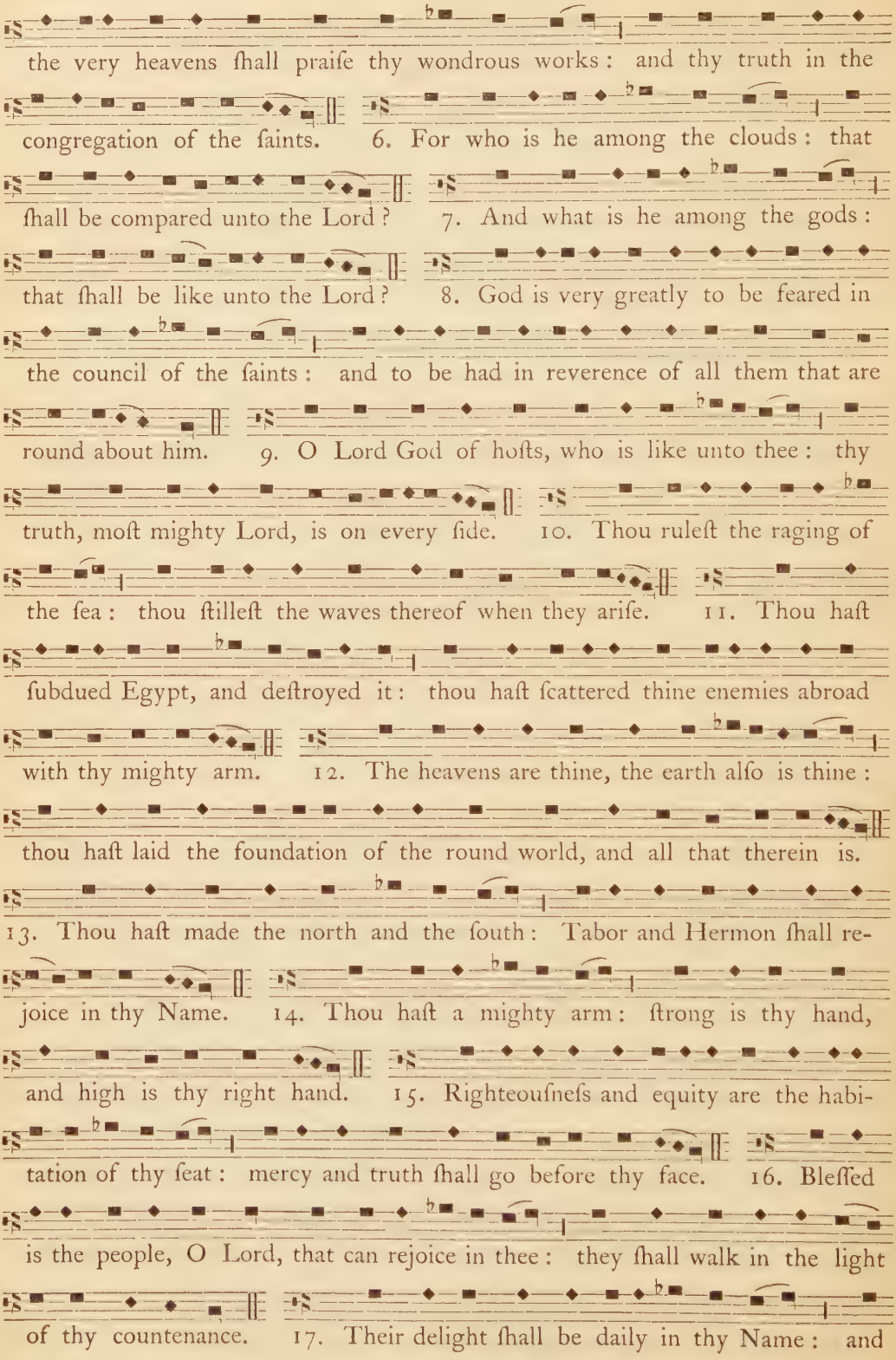
misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die: even from my youth up thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind. 16. Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over me: and the fear of thee hath undone me. 17. They came round about me daily like water: and compassed me together on every side. 18. My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me: and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

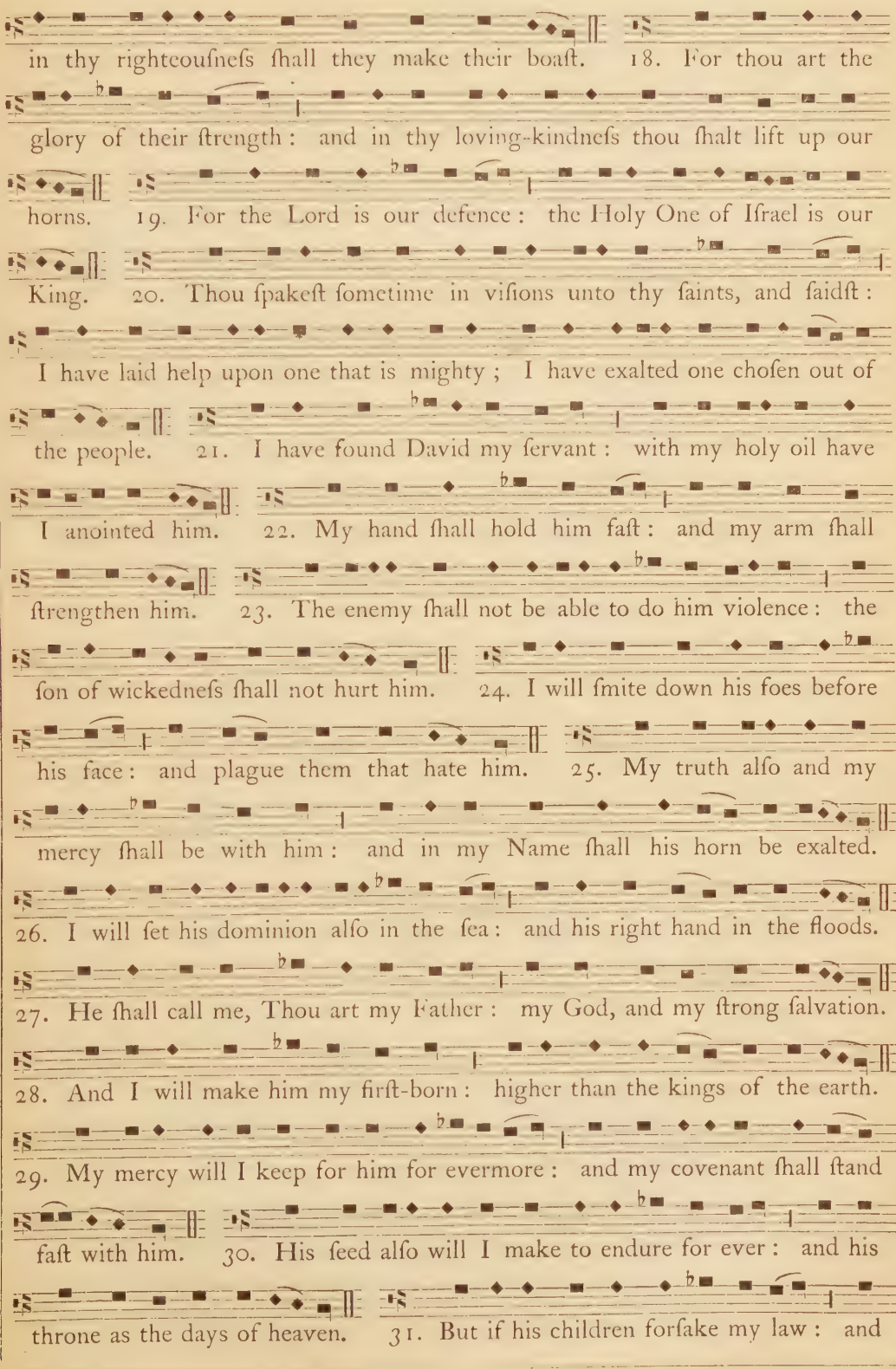
EVENING PRAYER.

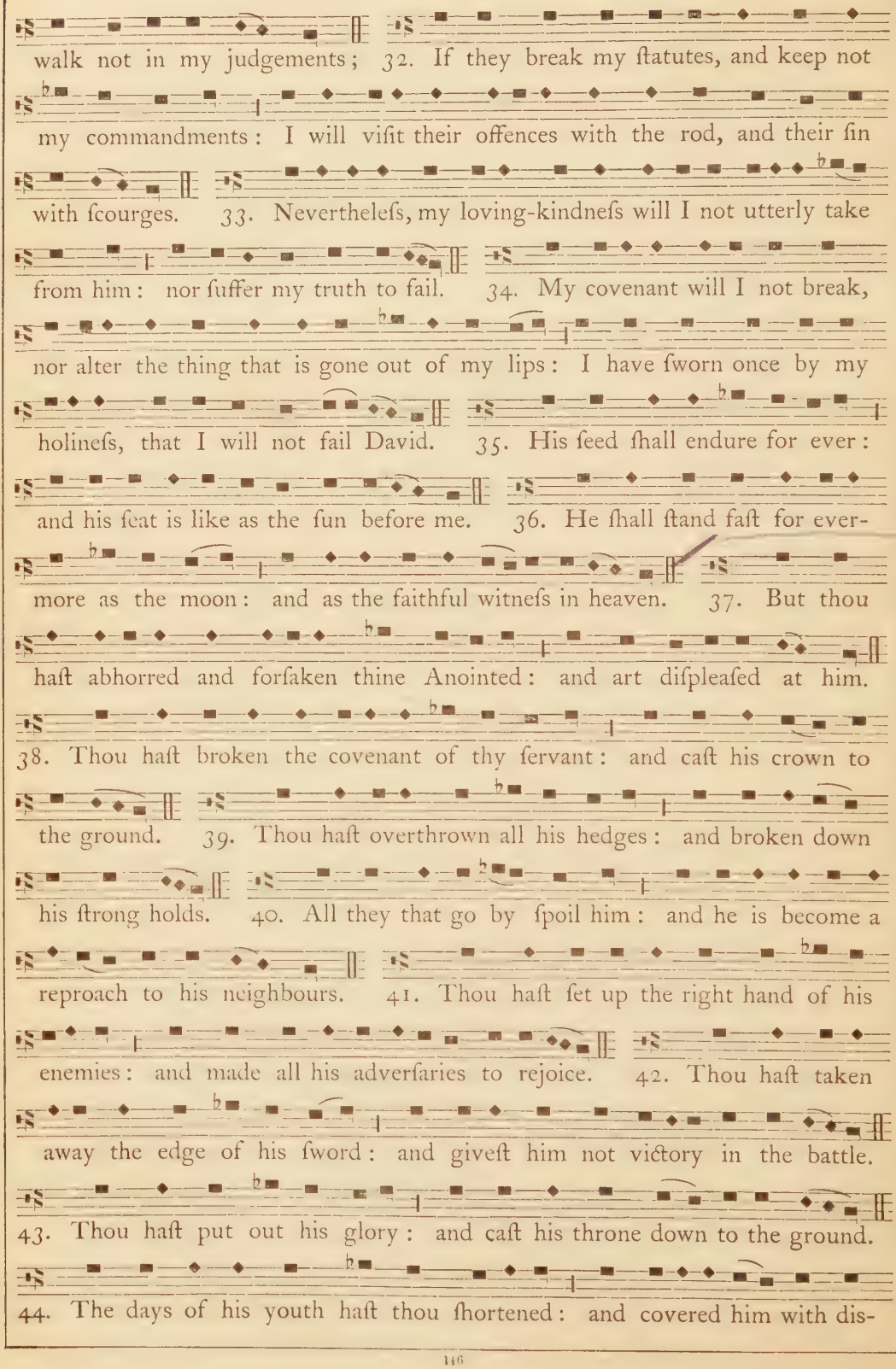
Psalm 89. *Misericordias Domini.*

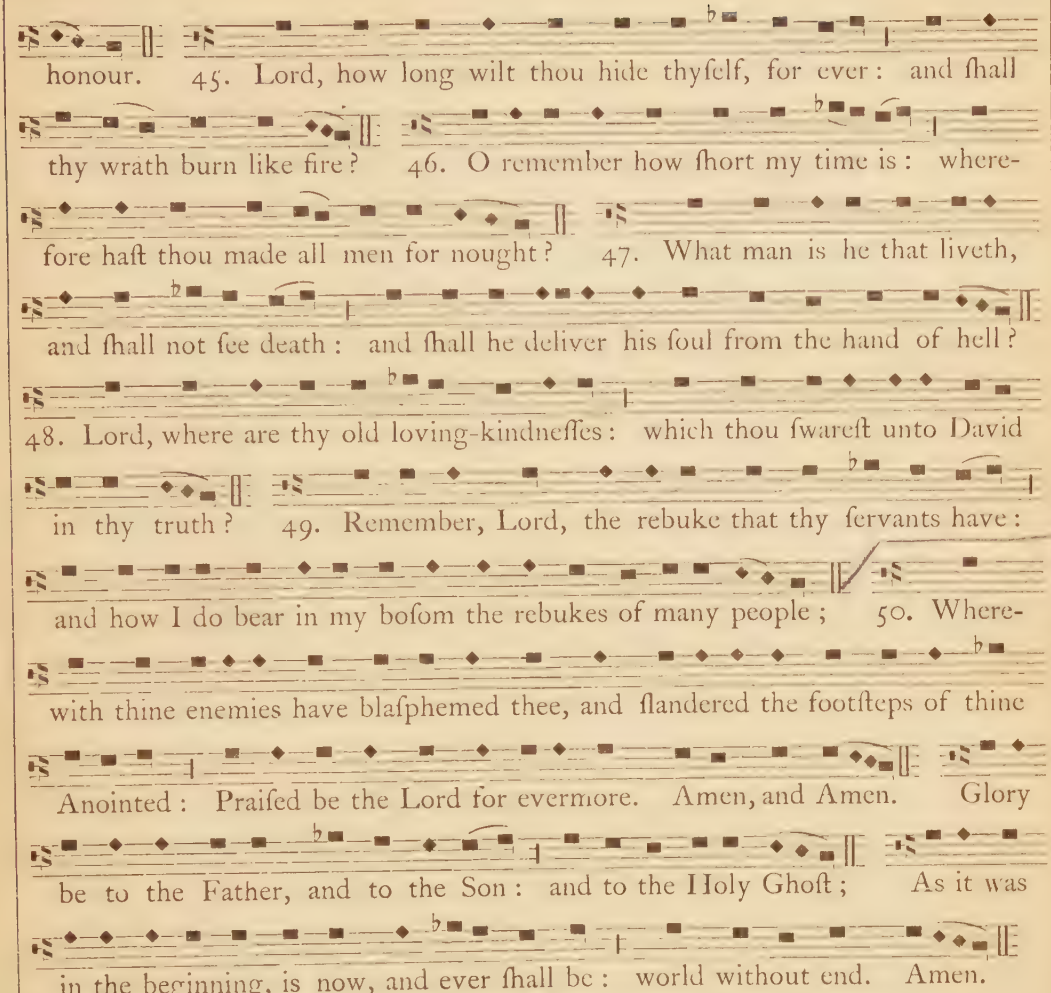
1st Tone. (5th Ending.)

My song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord: with my mouth will I ever be shewing thy truth from one generation to another. 2. For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever: thy truth shalt thou stablish in the heavens. 3. I have made a covenant with my chosen: I have sworn unto David my servant; 4. Thy seed will I stablish for ever: and set up thy throne from one generation to another. 5. O Lord,


the very heavens ſhall praiſe thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the
congregation of the ſaints. 6. For who is he among the clouds: that
ſhall be compared unto the Lord? 7. And what is he among the gods:
that ſhall be like unto the Lord? 8. God is very greatly to be feared in
the council of the ſaints: and to be had in reverence of all them that are
round about him. 9. O Lord God of hoſts, who is like unto thee: thy
truth, moſt mighty Lord, is on every ſide. 10. Thou ruleſt the raging of
the ſea: thou ſtilleſt the waves thereof when they ariſe. 11. Thou haſt
ſubdued Egypt, and deſtroyed it: thou haſt ſcattered thine enemies abroad
with thy mighty arm. 12. The heavens are thine, the earth alſo is thine:
thou haſt laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.
13. Thou haſt made the north and the ſouth: Tabor and Hermon ſhall re-
joice in thy Name. 14. Thou haſt a mighty arm: ſtrong is thy hand,
and high is thy right hand. 15. Righteouſneſs and equity are the habi-
tation of thy ſeat: mercy and truth ſhall go before thy face. 16. Bleſſed
is the people, O Lord, that can rejoice in thee: they ſhall walk in the light
of thy countenance. 17. Their delight ſhall be daily in thy Name: and


in thy righteouſneſs ſhall they make their boaſt. 18. For thou art the
glory of their ſtrength: and in thy loving-kindneſs thou ſhalt lift up our
horns. 19. For the Lord is our defence: the Holy One of Iſrael is our
King. 20. Thou ſpakeſt ſometime in viſions unto thy ſaints, and ſaidſt:
I have laid help upon one that is mighty; I have exalted one choſen out of
the people. 21. I have found David my ſervant: with my holy oil have
I anointed him. 22. My hand ſhall hold him faſt: and my arm ſhall
ſtrengthen him. 23. The enemy ſhall not be able to do him violence: the
ſon of wickedneſs ſhall not hurt him. 24. I will ſmite down his foes before
his face: and plague them that hate him. 25. My truth alſo and my
mercy ſhall be with him: and in my Name ſhall his horn be exalted.
26. I will ſet his dominion alſo in the ſea: and his right hand in the floods.
27. He ſhall call me, Thou art my Father: my God, and my ſtrong ſalvation.
28. And I will make him my firſt-born: higher than the kings of the earth.
29. My mercy will I keep for him for evermore: and my covenant ſhall ſtand
faſt with him. 30. His ſeed alſo will I make to endure for ever: and his
throne as the days of heaven. 31. But if his children forſake my law: and

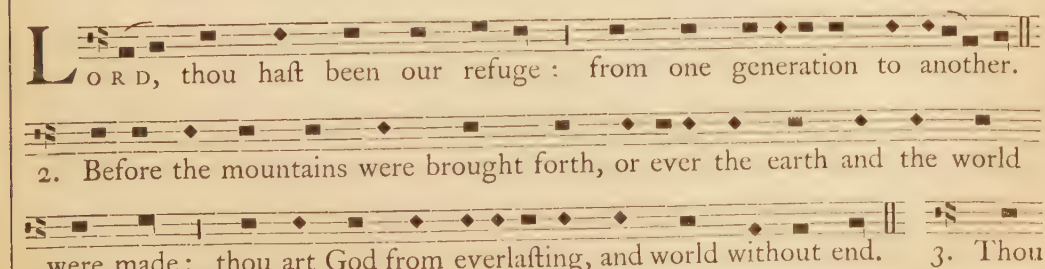
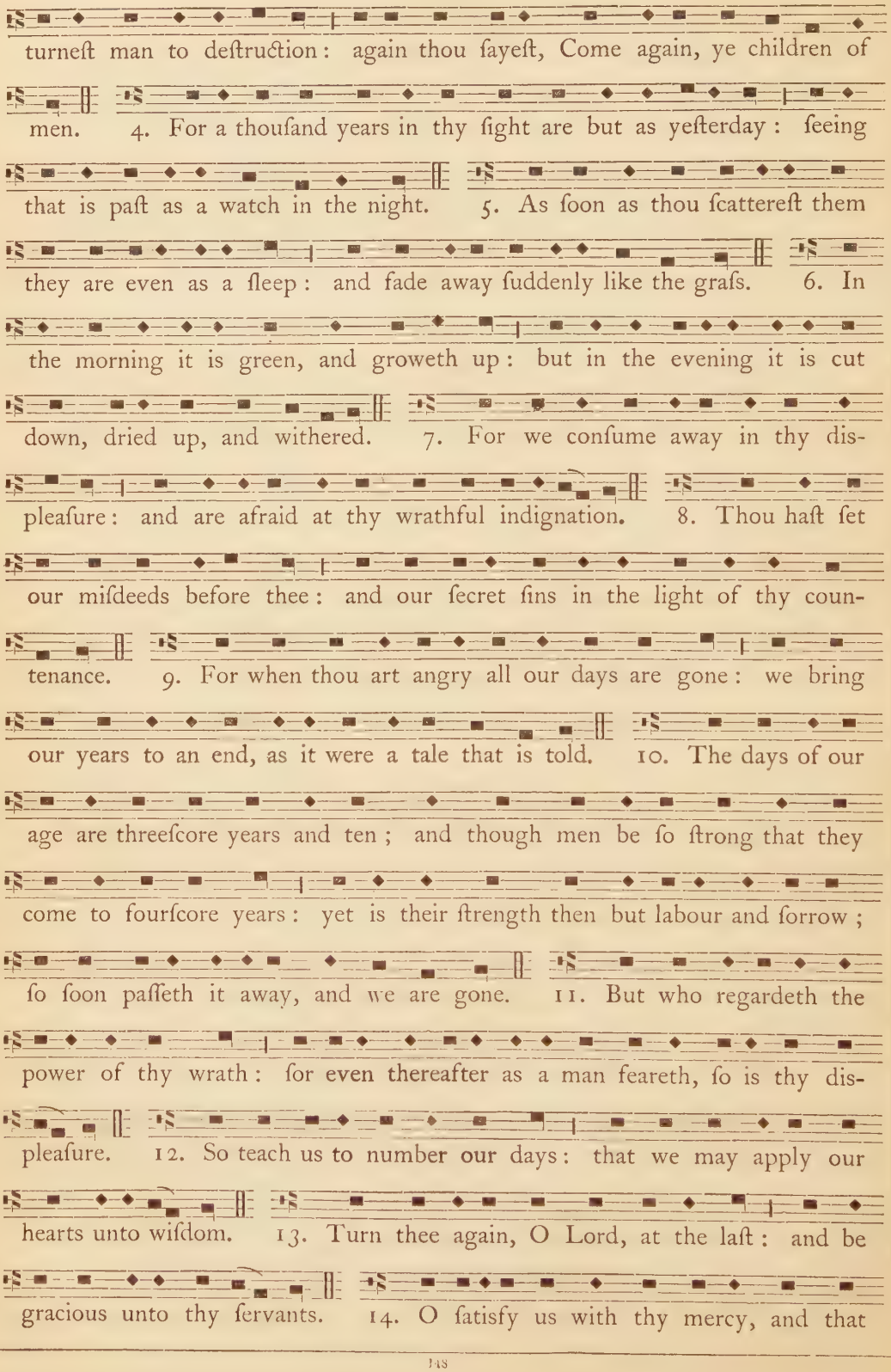

walk not in my judgements; 32. If they break my ſtatutes, and keep not
my commandments: I will viſit their offences with the rod, and their ſin
with ſcourges. 33. Neverthelefs, my loving-kindneſs will I not utterly take
from him: nor ſuffer my truth to fail. 34. My covenant will I not break,
nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips: I have ſworn once by my
holineſs, that I will not fail David. 35. His ſeed ſhall endure for ever:
and his ſeat is like as the ſun before me. 36. He ſhall ſtand faſt for ever-
more as the moon: and as the faithful witneſs in heaven. 37. But thou
haſt abhorred and forſaken thine Anointed: and art diſpleaſed at him.
38. Thou haſt broken the covenant of thy ſervant: and caſt his crown to
the ground. 39. Thou haſt overthrown all his hedges: and broken down
his ſtrong holds. 40. All they that go by ſpoil him: and he is become a
reproach to his neighbours. 41. Thou haſt ſet up the right hand of his
enemies: and made all his adverſaries to rejoice. 42. Thou haſt taken
away the edge of his ſword: and giveſt him not victory in the battle.
43. Thou haſt put out his glory: and caſt his throne down to the ground.
44. The days of his youth haſt thou ſhortened: and covered him with dis-

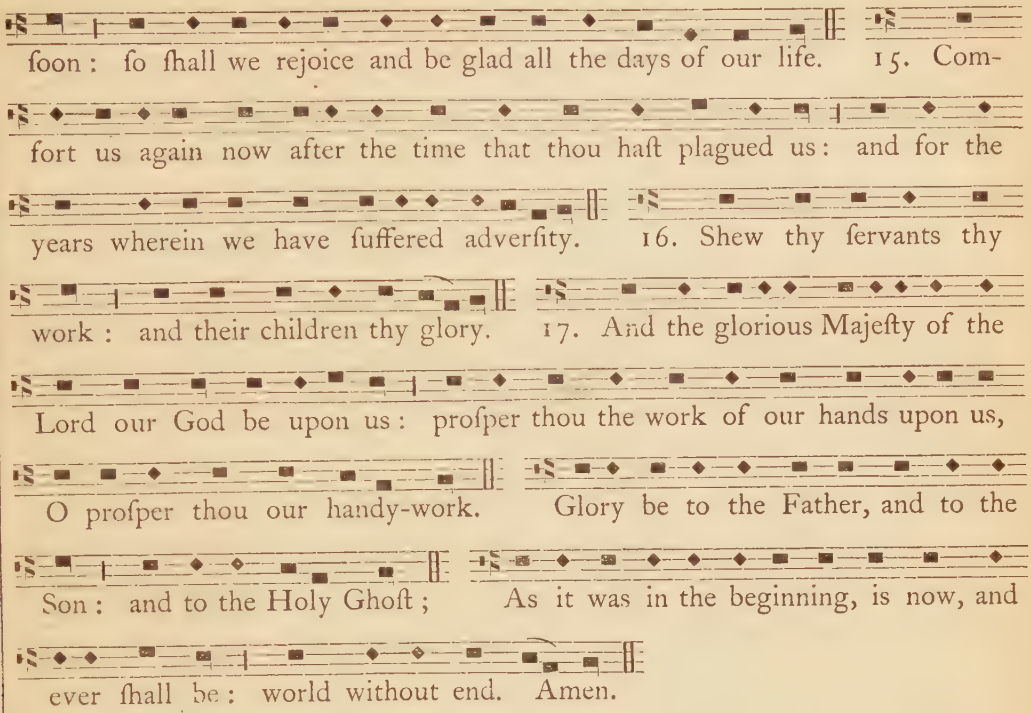

honour. 45. Lord, how long wilt thou hide thyſelf, for ever: and ſhall
thy wrath burn like fire? 46. O remember how ſhort my time is: where-
fore haſt thou made all men for nought? 47. What man is he that liveth,
and ſhall not ſee death: and ſhall he deliver his ſoul from the hand of hell?
48. Lord, where are thy old loving-kindneſſes: which thou ſwareſt unto David
in thy truth? 49. Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy ſervants have:
and how I do bear in my boſom the rebukes of many people; 50. Where-
with thine enemies have blaſphemed thee, and ſlandered the footſteps of thine
Anointed: Praiſed be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen. Glory
be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Day 18.

MORNING PRAYER.

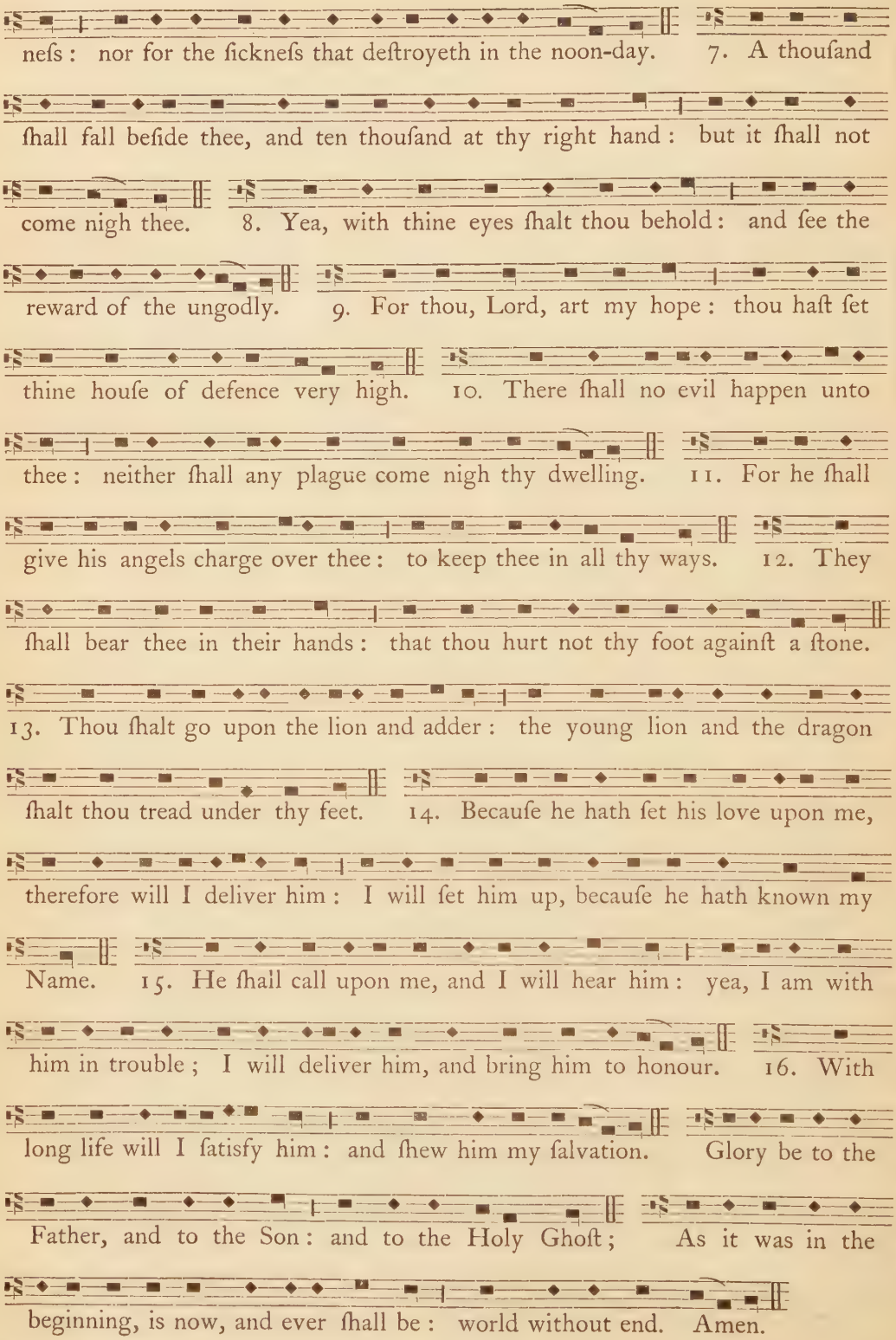
Psalm 90. *Domine, refugium.* 2nd Tone.


Lord, thou haſt been our refuge: from one generation to another.
2. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world
were made: thou art God from everlaſting, and world without end. 3. Thou

turneſt man to deſtruction: again thou ſayeſt, Come again, ye children of
men. 4. For a thouſand years in thy ſight are but as yeſterday: ſeeing
that is paſt as a watch in the night. 5. As ſoon as thou ſcattereſt them
they are even as a ſleep: and fade away ſuddenly like the graſs. 6. In
the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut
down, dried up, and withered. 7. For we conſume away in thy dis-
pleaſure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation. 8. Thou haſt ſet
our miſdeeds before thee: and our ſecret ſins in the light of thy coun-
tenance. 9. For when thou art angry all our days are gone: we bring
our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told. 10. The days of our
age are threeſcore years and ten; and though men be ſo ſtrong that they
come to fourſcore years: yet is their ſtrength then but labour and ſorrow;
ſo ſoon paſſeth it away, and we are gone. 11. But who regardeth the
power of thy wrath: for even thereafter as a man feareth, ſo is thy dis-
pleaſure. 12. So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our
hearts unto wiſdom. 13. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the laſt: and be
gracious unto thy ſervants. 14. O ſatisfy us with thy mercy, and that

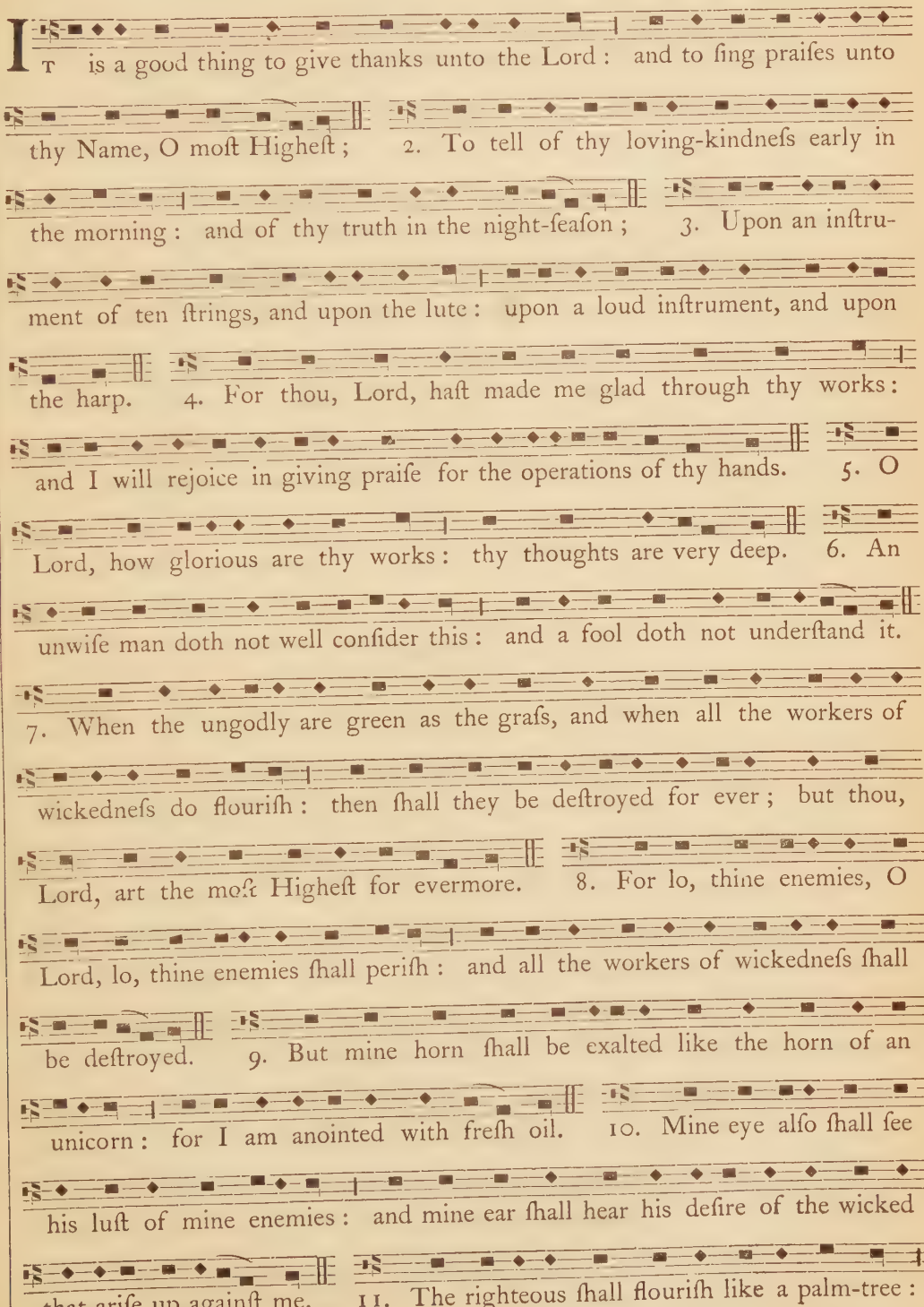


ſoon: ſo ſhall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life. 15. Com-
fort us again now after the time that thou haſt plagued us: and for the
years wherein we have ſuffered adverſity. 16. Shew thy ſervants thy
work: and their children thy glory. 17. And the glorious Majeſty of the
Lord our God be upon us: proſper thou the work of our hands upon us,
O proſper thou our handy-work. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 91. *Qui habitat.*

WHOSO dwelleth under the defence of the moſt High: ſhall abide
under the ſhadow of the Almighty. 2. I will ſay unto the Lord, Thou
art my hope, and my ſtrong hold: my God, in him will I truſt. 3. For
he ſhall deliver thee from the ſnare of the hunter: and from the noiſome
peſtilence. 4. He ſhall defend thee under his wings, and thou ſhalt be
ſafe under his feathers: his faithfulneſs and truth ſhall be thy ſhield and
buckler. 5. Thou ſhalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for
the arrow that flieth by day; 6. For the peſtilence that walketh in dark-

neſs: nor for the ſickneſs that deſtroyeth in the noon-day. 7. A thouſand
ſhall fall beſide thee, and ten thouſand at thy right hand: but it ſhall not
come nigh thee. 8. Yea, with thine eyes ſhalt thou behold: and ſee the
reward of the ungodly. 9. For thou, Lord, art my hope: thou haſt ſet
thine houſe of defence very high. 10. There ſhall no evil happen unto
thee: neither ſhall any plague come nigh thy dwelling. 11. For he ſhall
give his angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways. 12. They
ſhall bear thee in their hands: that thou hurt not thy foot againſt a ſtone.
13. Thou ſhalt go upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon
ſhalt thou tread under thy feet. 14. Becauſe he hath ſet his love upon me,
therefore will I deliver him: I will ſet him up, becauſe he hath known my
Name. 15. He ſhall call upon me, and I will hear him: yea, I am with
him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour. 16. With
long life will I ſatisfy him: and ſhew him my ſalvation. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 92. *Bonum eſt confiteri.*


It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to ſing praiſes unto thy Name, O moſt Higheſt; 2. To tell of thy loving-kindneſs early in the morning: and of thy truth in the night-ſeaſon; 3. Upon an inſtrument of ten ſtrings, and upon the lute: upon a loud inſtrument, and upon the harp. 4. For thou, Lord, haſt made me glad through thy works: and I will rejoice in giving praiſe for the operations of thy hands. 5. O Lord, how glorious are thy works: thy thoughts are very deep. 6. An unwiſe man doth not well conſider this: and a fool doth not underſtand it. 7. When the ungodly are green as the graſs, and when all the workers of wickedneſs do flouriſh: then ſhall they be deſtroyed for ever; but thou, Lord, art the moſt Higheſt for evermore. 8. For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine enemies ſhall periſh: and all the workers of wickedneſs ſhall be deſtroyed. 9. But mine horn ſhall be exalted like the horn of an unicorn: for I am anointed with freſh oil. 10. Mine eye alſo ſhall ſee his luſt of mine enemies: and mine ear ſhall hear his deſire of the wicked that ariſe up againſt me. 11. The righteous ſhall flouriſh like a palm-tree:

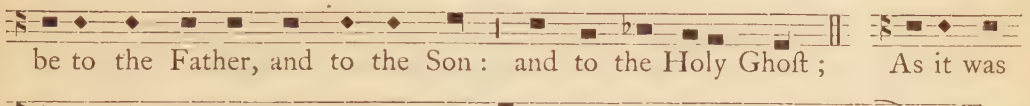
and ſhall ſpread abroad like a cedar in Libanus. 12. Such as are planted in the houſe of the Lord: ſhall flouriſh in the courts of the houſe of our God. 13. They alſo ſhall bring forth more fruit in their age: and ſhall be fat and well-liking. 14. That they may ſhew how true the Lord my ſtrength is: and that there is no unrighteouſneſs in him. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

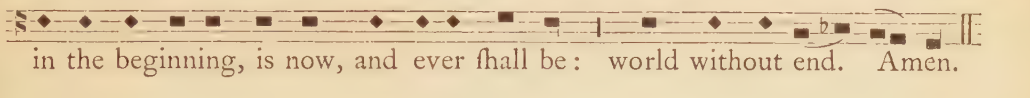
EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

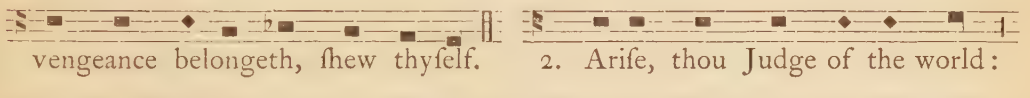
5th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

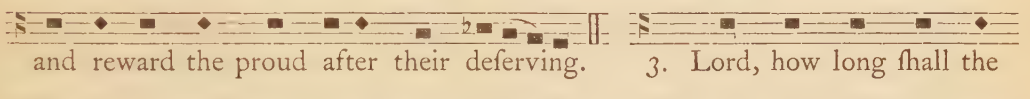
The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himſelf with ſtrength. 2. He hath made the round world ſo ſure: that it cannot be moved. 3. Ever ſince the world began hath thy ſeat been prepared: thou art from everlaſting. 4. The floods are riſen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice: the floods lift up their waves. 5. The waves of the ſea are mighty, and rage horribly: but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier. 6. Thy teſtimonies,

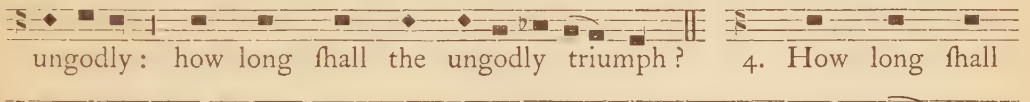


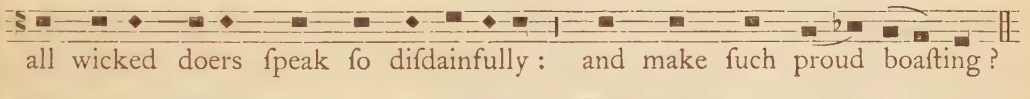


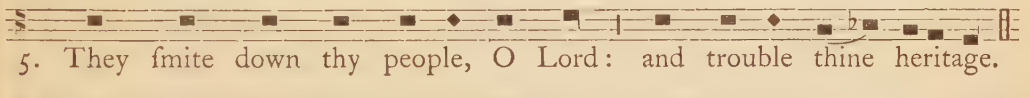
Psalm 94. *Deus ultionum.*

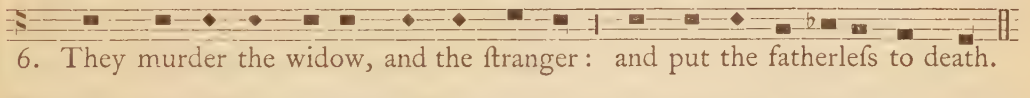


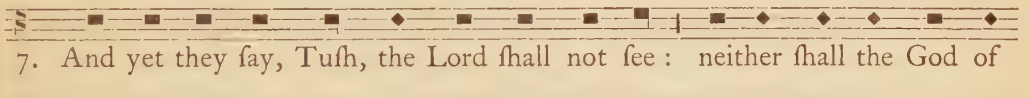


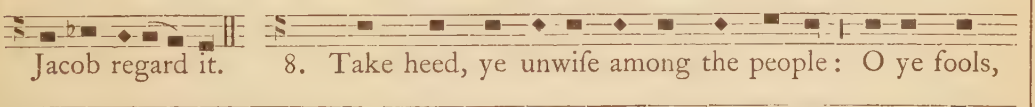


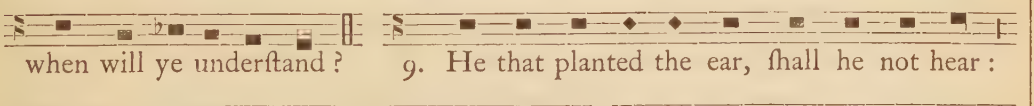


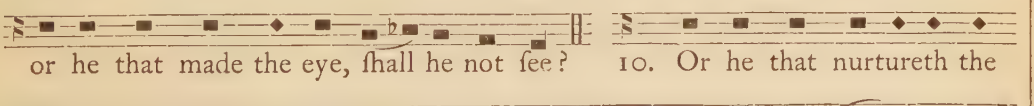


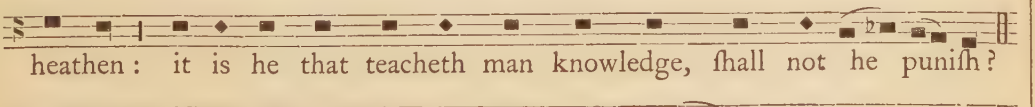


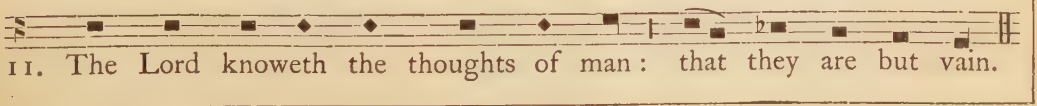


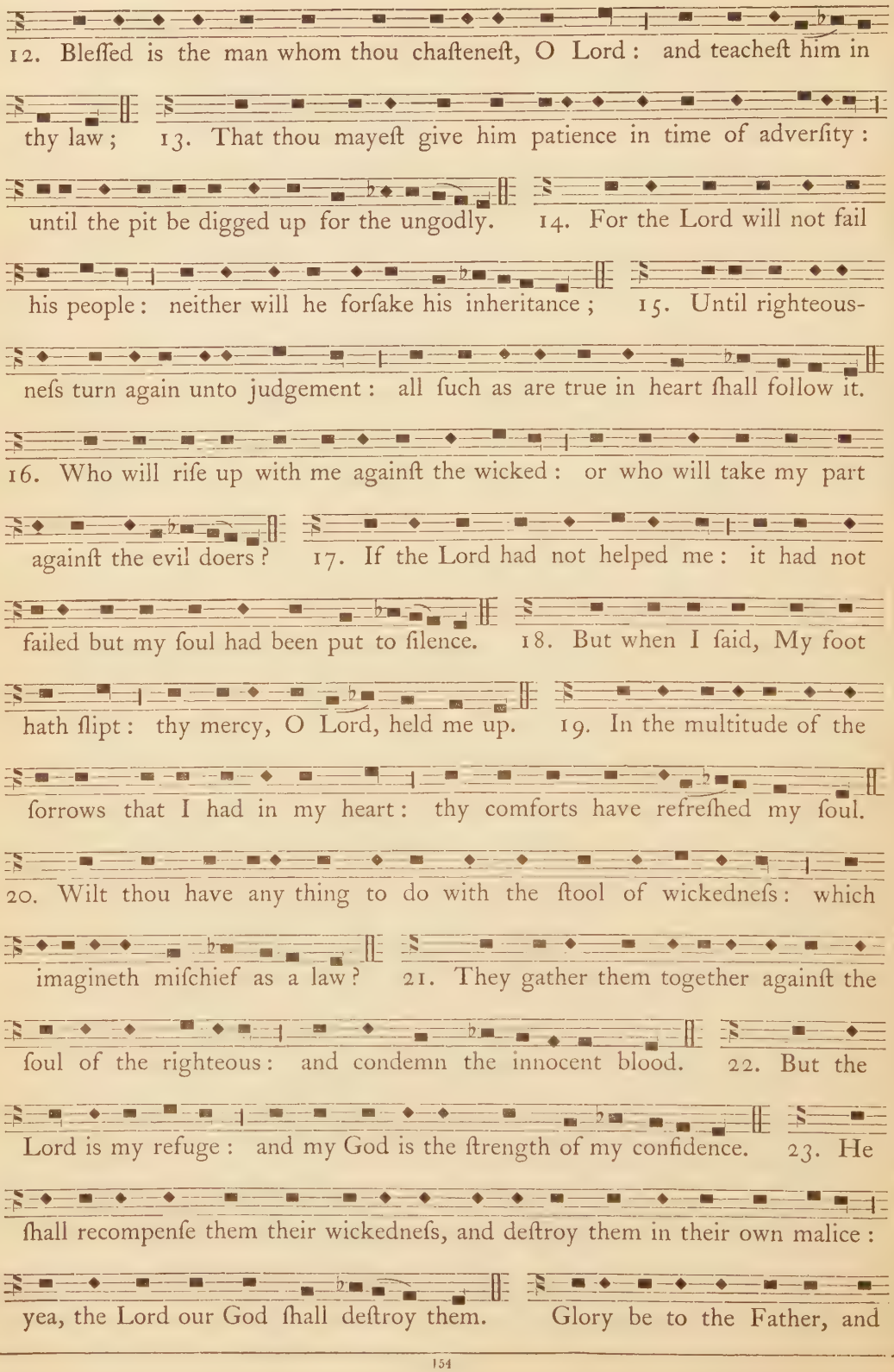
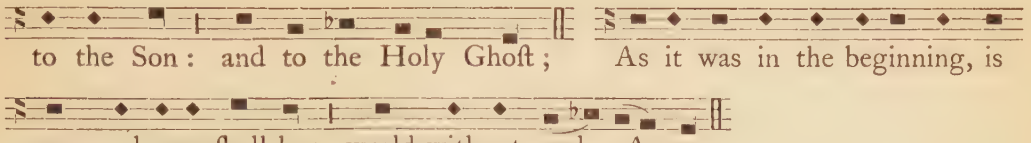






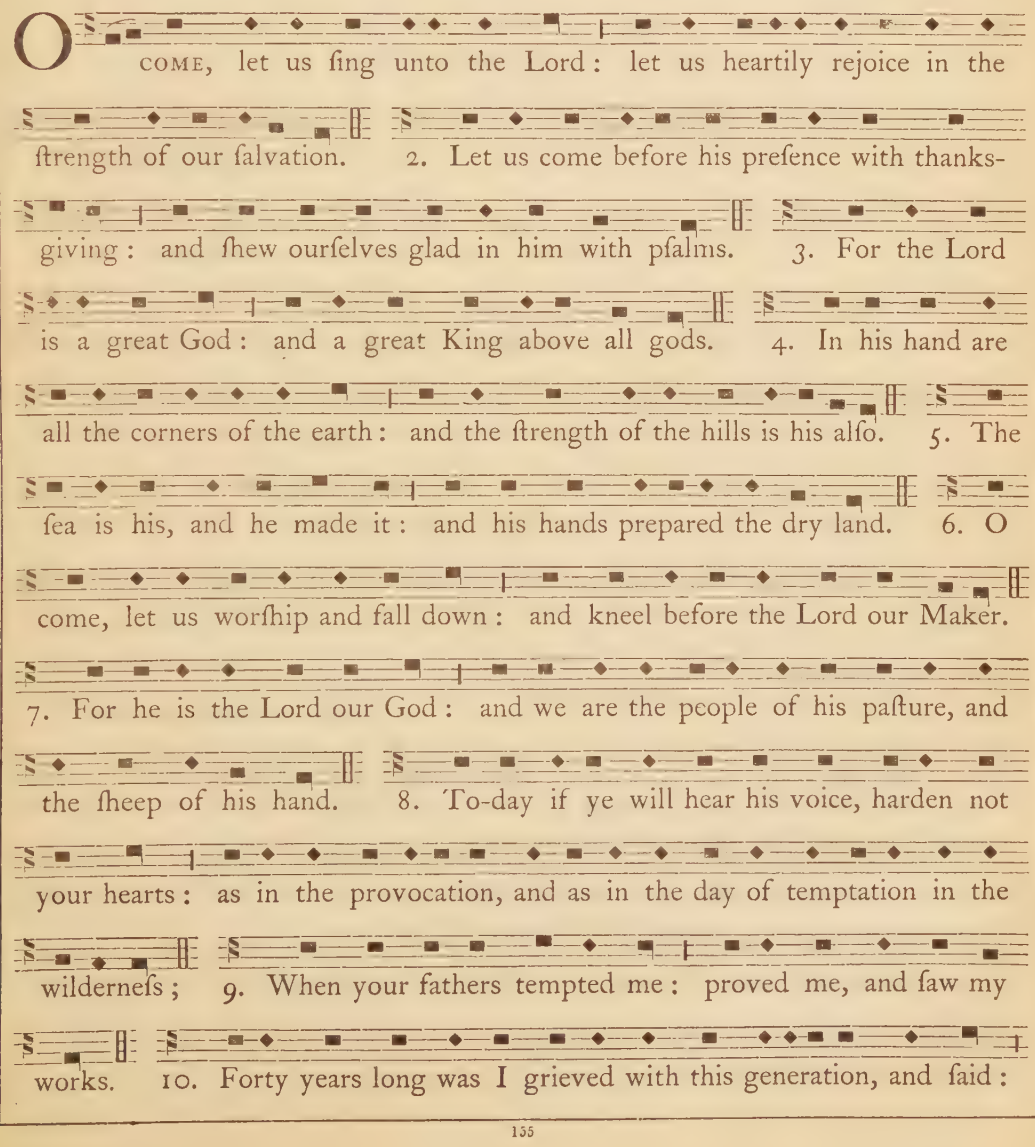




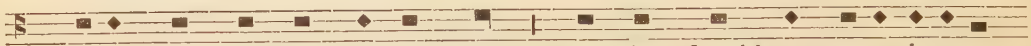

12. Bleſſed is the man whom thou chaſteneſt, O Lord: and teacheſt him in
thy law; 13. That thou mayeſt give him patience in time of adverſity:
until the pit be digged up for the ungodly. 14. For the Lord will not fail
his people: neither will he forſake his inheritance; 15. Until righteous-
neſs turn again unto judgement: all ſuch as are true in heart ſhall follow it.
16. Who will riſe up with me againſt the wicked: or who will take my part
againſt the evil doers? 17. If the Lord had not helped me: it had not
failed but my ſoul had been put to ſilence. 18. But when I ſaid, My foot
hath ſlipt: thy mercy, O Lord, held me up. 19. In the multitude of the
ſorrows that I had in my heart: thy comforts have refreſhed my ſoul.
20. Wilt thou have any thing to do with the ſtool of wickedneſs: which
imagineth miſchief as a law? 21. They gather them together againſt the
ſoul of the righteous: and condemn the innocent blood. 22. But the
Lord is my refuge: and my God is the ſtrength of my confidence. 23. He
ſhall recompenſe them their wickedneſs, and deſtroy them in their own malice:
yea, the Lord our God ſhall deſtroy them. Glory be to the Father, and

---

Day 19. MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 95. *Venite, exultemus.* 8th Tone. (1st Ending B.)

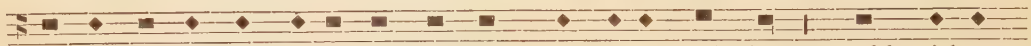

O come, let us ſing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the
ſtrength of our ſalvation. 2. Let us come before his preſence with thanks-
giving: and ſhew ourſelves glad in him with pſalms. 3. For the Lord
is a great God: and a great King above all gods. 4. In his hand are
all the corners of the earth: and the ſtrength of the hills is his alſo. 5. The
ſea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land. 6. O
come, let us worſhip and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.
7. For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his paſture, and
the ſheep of his hand. 8. To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not
your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the
wilderneſs; 9. When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and ſaw my
works. 10. Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and ſaid:

It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways;



11. Unto whom I ſware in my wrath: that they ſhould not enter into my

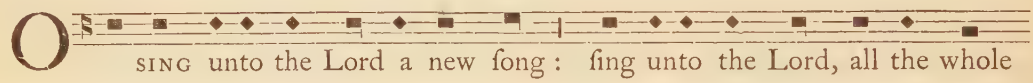
reſt. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt:



As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without

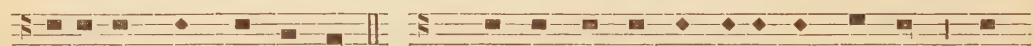
end. Amen.

Psalm 96. *Cantate Domino.*

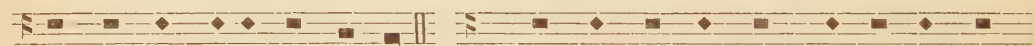


O sing unto the Lord a new ſong: ſing unto the Lord, all the whole

earth. 2. Sing unto the Lord, and praiſe his Name: be telling of his



ſalvation from day to day. 3. Declare his honour unto the heathen: and



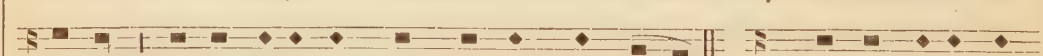
his wonders unto all people. 4. For the Lord is great, and cannot wor-

thily be praiſed: he is more to be feared than all gods. 5. As for all

the gods of the heathen, they are but idols: but it is the Lord that made

the heavens. 6. Glory and worſhip are before him: power and honour

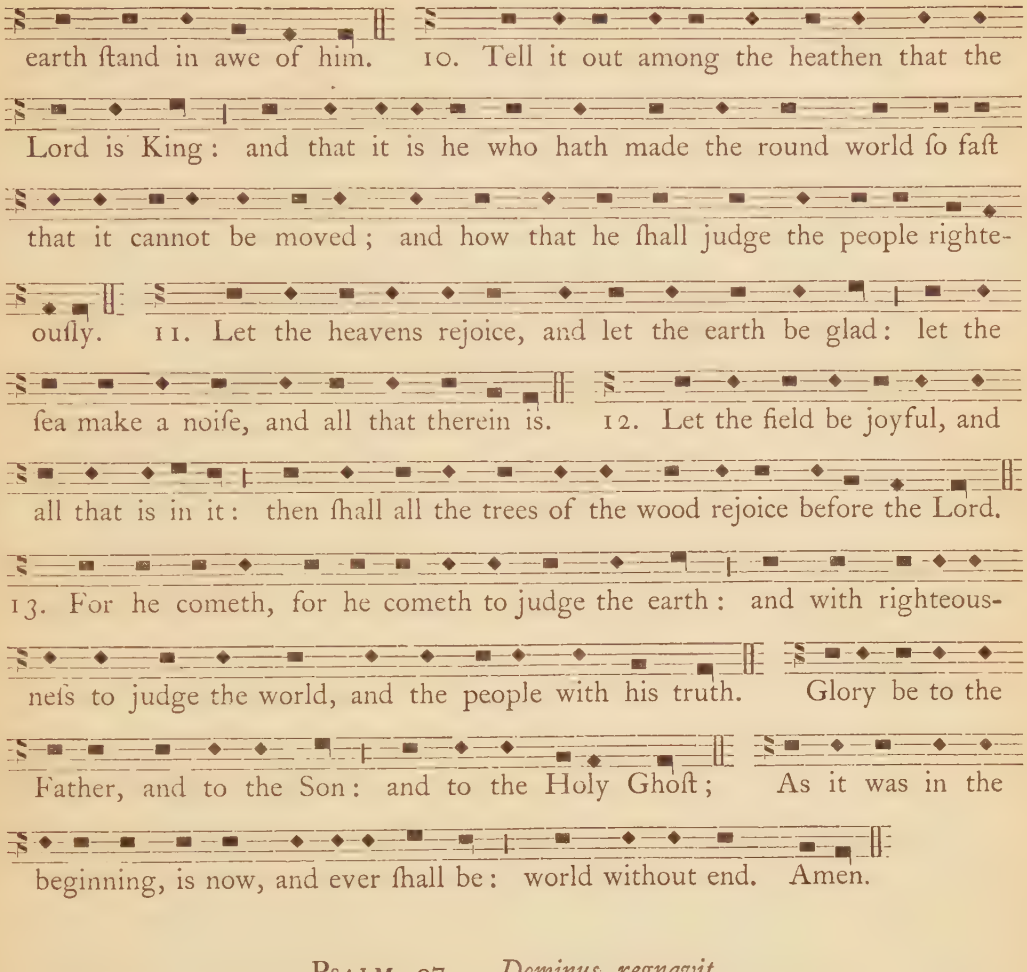
are in his ſanctuary. 7. Aſcribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the



people: aſcribe unto the Lord worſhip and power. 8. Aſcribe unto the

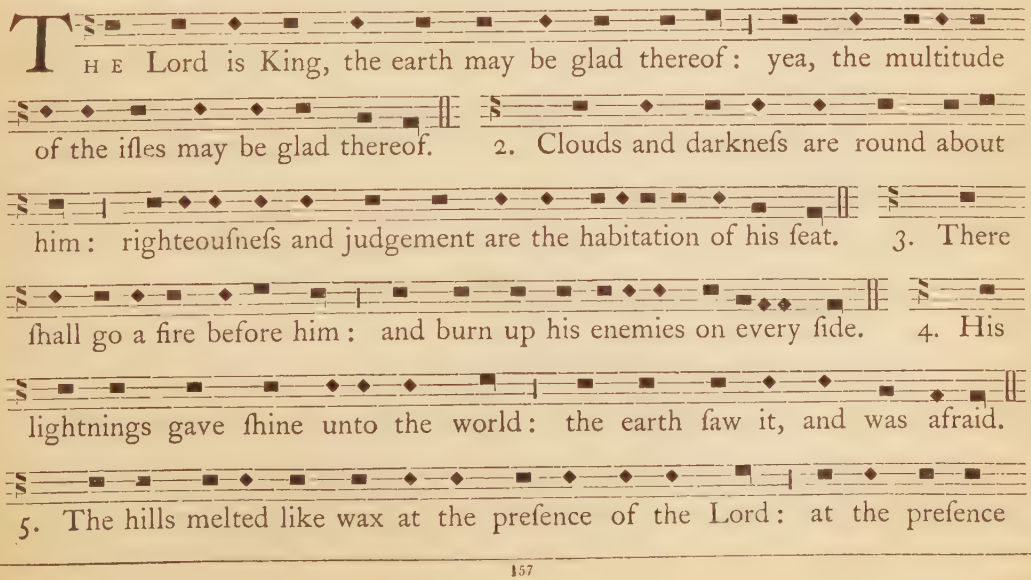
Lord the honour due unto his Name: bring preſents, and come into his

courts. 9. O worſhip the Lord in the beauty of holineſs: let the whole

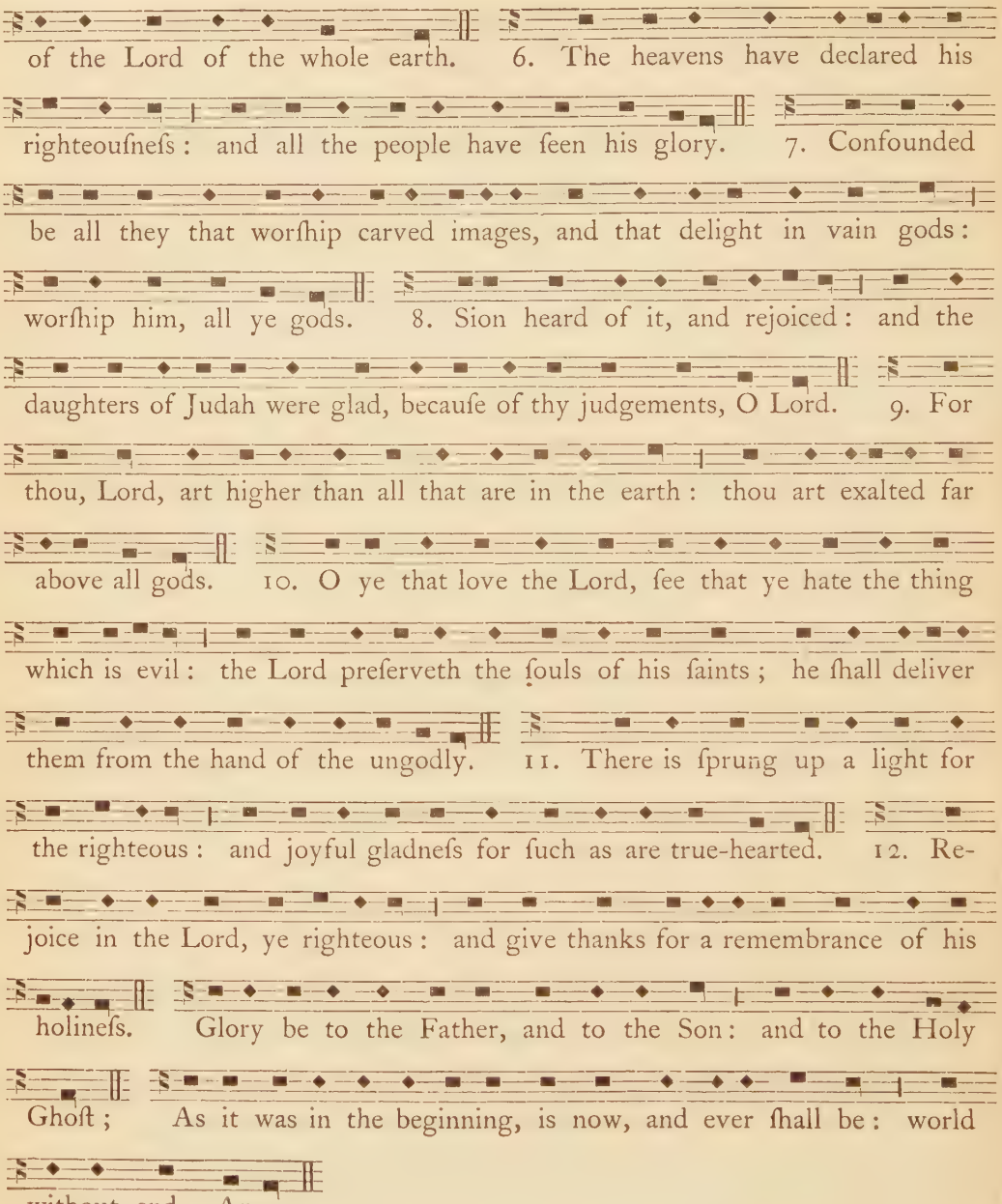


earth ſtand in awe of him. 10. Tell it out among the heathen that the Lord is King: and that it is he who hath made the round world ſo faſt that it cannot be moved; and how that he ſhall judge the people righteouſly. 11. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad: let the ſea make a noiſe, and all that therein is. 12. Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it: then ſhall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord. 13. For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: and with righteouſneſs to judge the world, and the people with his truth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 97. *Dominus regnavit.*



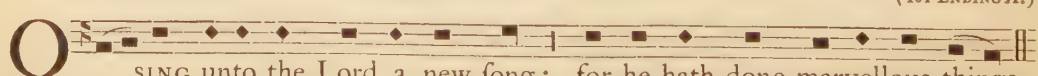
The Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof: yea, the multitude of the iſles may be glad thereof. 2. Clouds and darkneſs are round about him: righteouſneſs and judgement are the habitation of his ſeat. 3. There ſhall go a fire before him: and burn up his enemies on every ſide. 4. His lightnings gave ſhine unto the world: the earth ſaw it, and was afraid. 5. The hills melted like wax at the preſence of the Lord: at the preſence

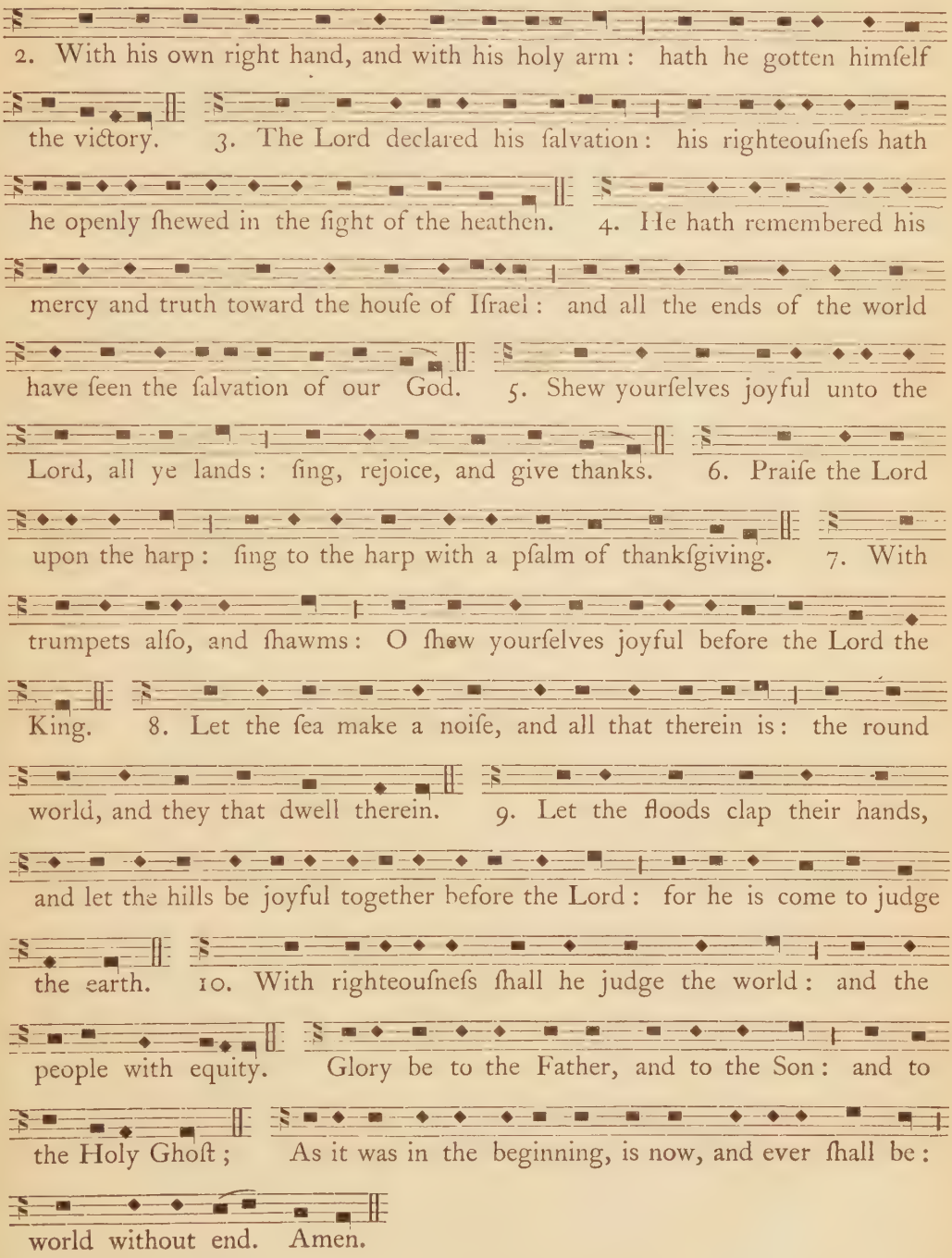

of the Lord of the whole earth. 6. The heavens have declared his
righteouſneſs: and all the people have ſeen his glory. 7. Confounded
be all they that worſhip carved images, and that delight in vain gods:
worſhip him, all ye gods. 8. Sion heard of it, and rejoiced: and the
daughters of Judah were glad, becauſe of thy judgements, O Lord. 9. For
thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth: thou art exalted far
above all gods. 10. O ye that love the Lord, ſee that ye hate the thing
which is evil: the Lord preſerveth the ſouls of his ſaints; he ſhall deliver
them from the hand of the ungodly. 11. There is ſprung up a light for
the righteous: and joyful gladneſs for ſuch as are true-hearted. 12. Re-
joice in the Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks for a remembrance of his
holineſs. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy
Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world
without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

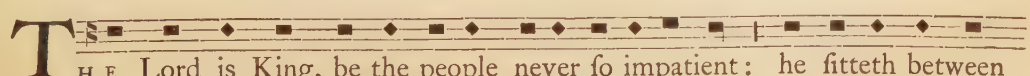
Psalm 98. *Cantate Domino*

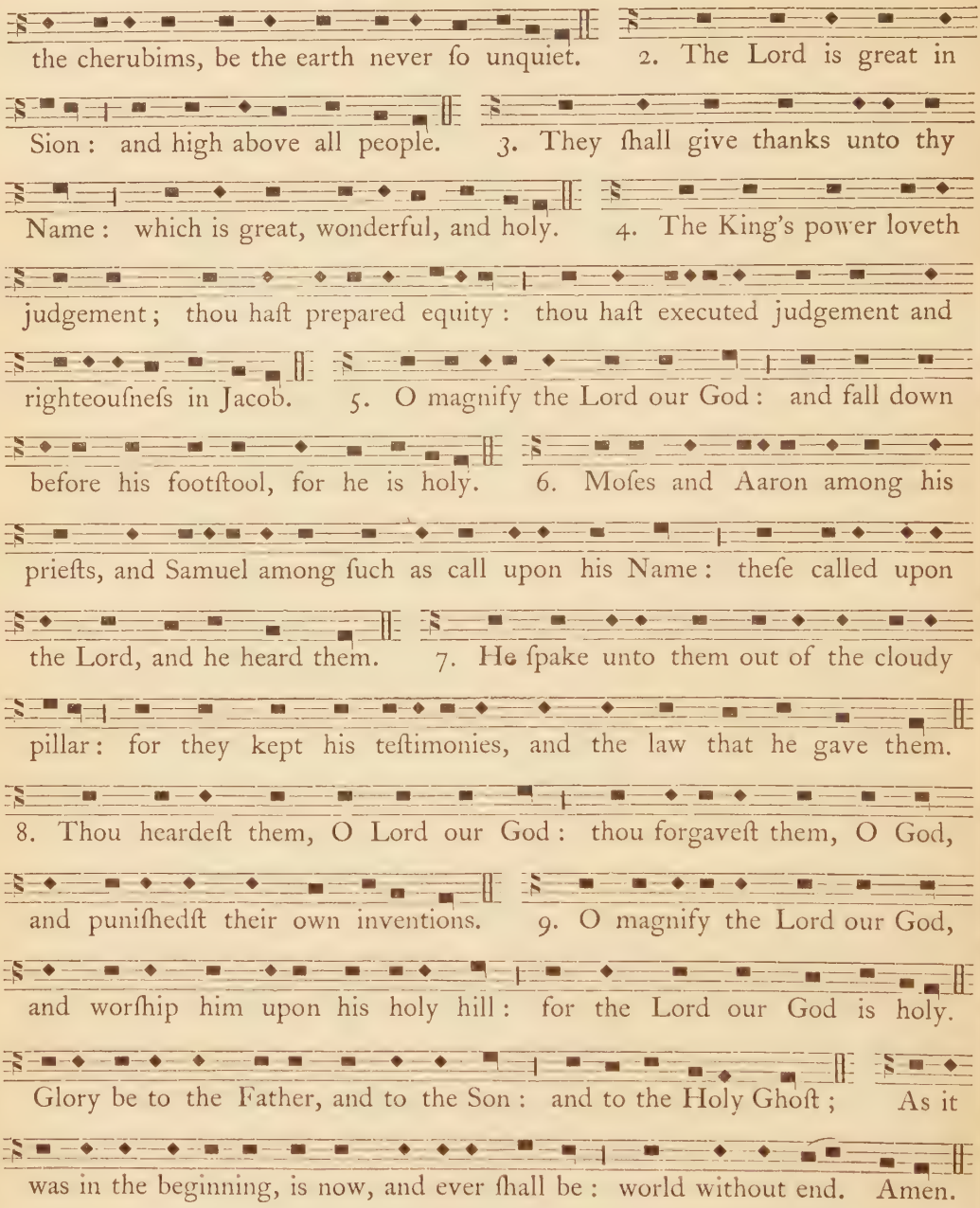
8th Tone. (1st Ending A.)



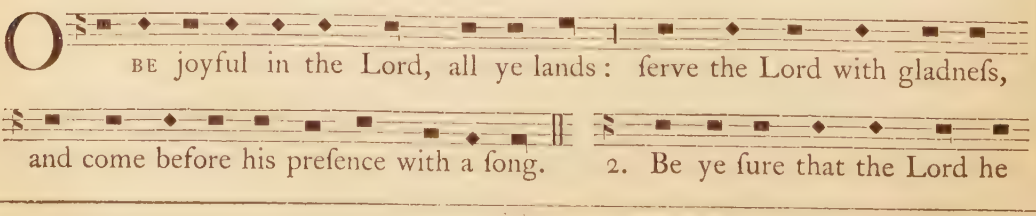

2. With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himſelf
the victory. 3. The Lord declared his ſalvation: his righteouſneſs hath
he openly ſhewed in the ſight of the heathen. 4. He hath remembered his
mercy and truth toward the houſe of Iſrael: and all the ends of the world
have ſeen the ſalvation of our God. 5. Shew yourſelves joyful unto the
Lord, all ye lands: ſing, rejoice, and give thanks. 6. Praiſe the Lord
upon the harp: ſing to the harp with a pſalm of thankſgiving. 7. With
trumpets alſo, and ſhawms: O ſhew yourſelves joyful before the Lord the
King. 8. Let the ſea make a noiſe, and all that therein is: the round
world, and they that dwell therein. 9. Let the floods clap their hands,
and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he is come to judge
the earth. 10. With righteouſneſs ſhall he judge the world: and the
people with equity. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to
the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

Psalm 99. *Dominus regnavit.*




the cherubims, be the earth never ſo unquiet. 2. The Lord is great in
Sion: and high above all people. 3. They ſhall give thanks unto thy
Name: which is great, wonderful, and holy. 4. The King's power loveth
judgement; thou haſt prepared equity: thou haſt executed judgement and
righteouſneſs in Jacob. 5. O magnify the Lord our God: and fall down
before his footſtool, for he is holy. 6. Moſes and Aaron among his
prieſts, and Samuel among ſuch as call upon his Name: theſe called upon
the Lord, and he heard them. 7. He ſpake unto them out of the cloudy
pillar: for they kept his teſtimonies, and the law that he gave them.
8. Thou heardeſt them, O Lord our God: thou forgaveſt them, O God,
and puniſhedſt their own inventions. 9. O magnify the Lord our God,
and worſhip him upon his holy hill: for the Lord our God is holy.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

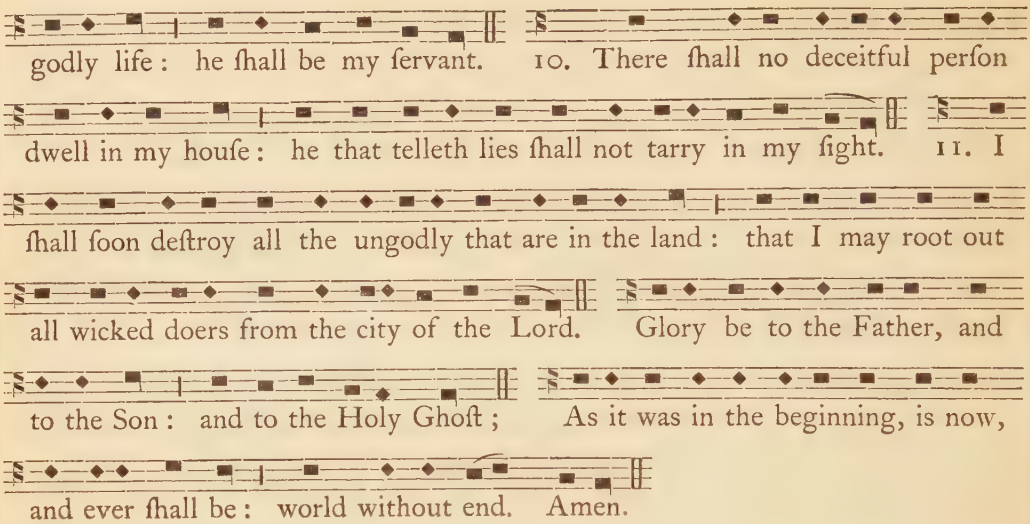
Psalm 100. *Jubilate Deo.*


O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: ſerve the Lord with gladneſs,
and come before his preſence with a ſong. 2. Be ye ſure that the Lord he

is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourſelves; we are his people, and the ſheep of his paſture. 3. O go your way into his gates with thankſgiving, and into his courts with praiſe: be thankful unto him, and ſpeak good of his Name. 4. For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlaſting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 101. *Miſericordiam et judicium.*

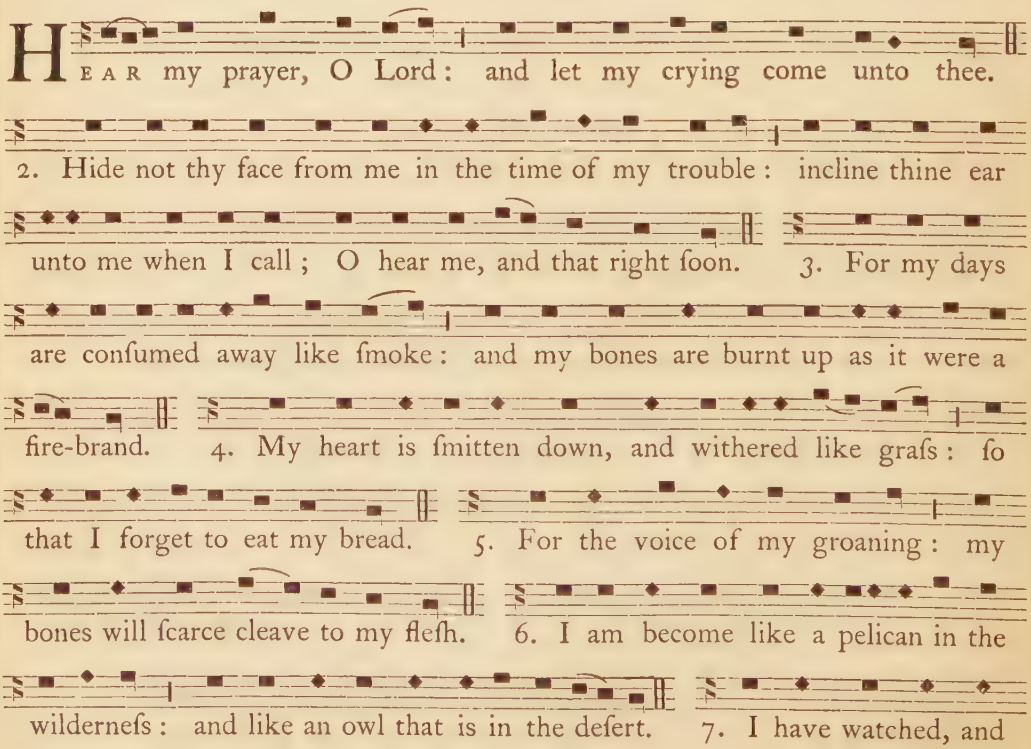
My ſong ſhall be of mercy and judgement: unto thee, O Lord, will I ſing. 2. O let me have underſtanding: in the way of godlineſs. 3. When wilt thou come unto me: I will walk in my houſe with a perfect heart. 4. I will take no wicked thing in hand; I hate the ſins of unfaithfulneſs: there ſhall no ſuch cleave unto me. 5. A froward heart ſhall depart from me: I will not know a wicked perſon. 6. Whoſo privily ſlandereth his neighbour: him will I deſtroy. 7. Whoſo hath alſo a proud look and high ſtomach: I will not ſuffer him. 8. Mine eyes look upon ſuch as are faithful in the land: that they may dwell with me. 9. Whoſo leadeth a

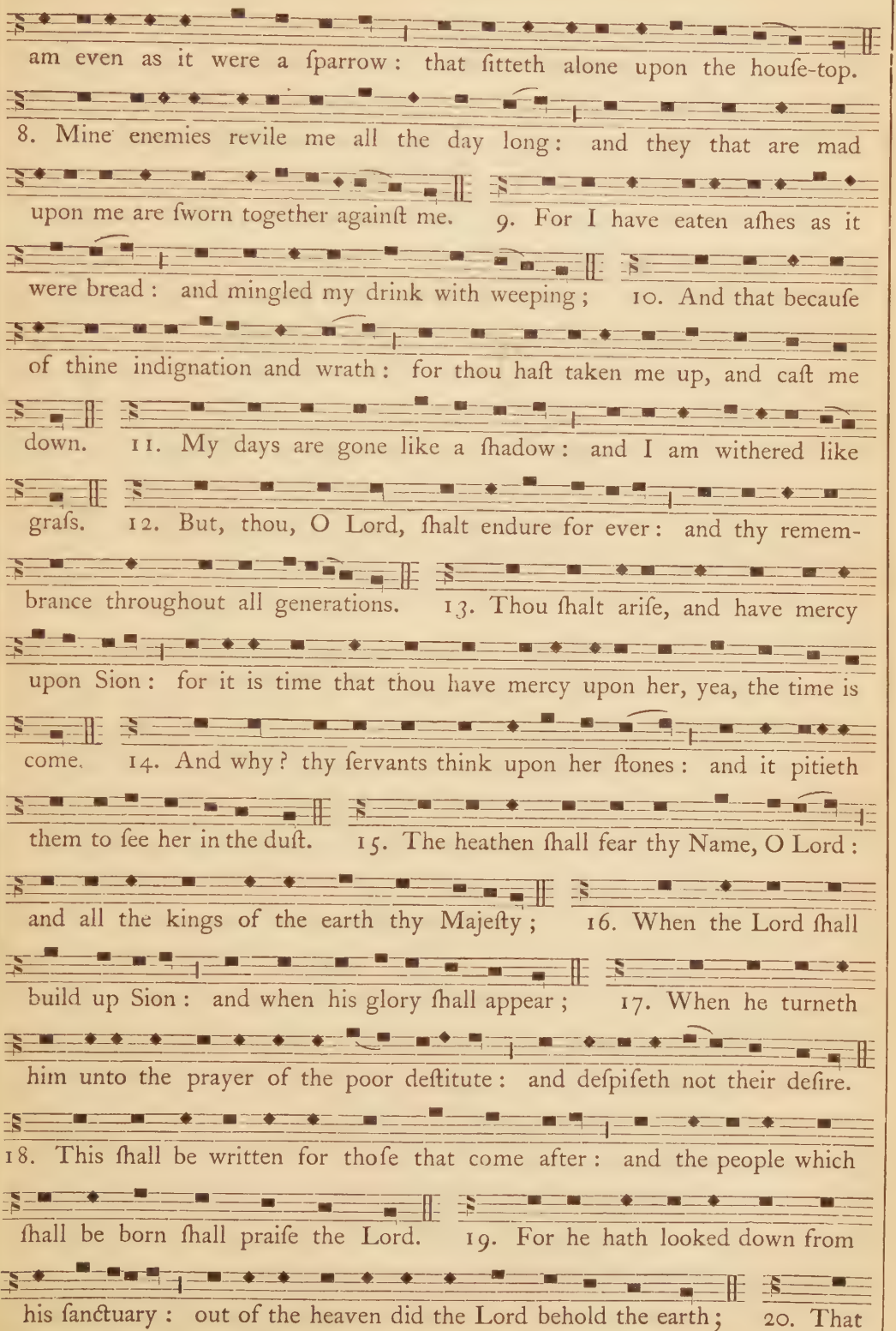

godly life: he ſhall be my ſervant. 10. There ſhall no deceitful perſon
dwell in my houſe: he that telleth lies ſhall not tarry in my ſight. 11. I
ſhall ſoon deſtroy all the ungodly that are in the land: that I may root out
all wicked doers from the city of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

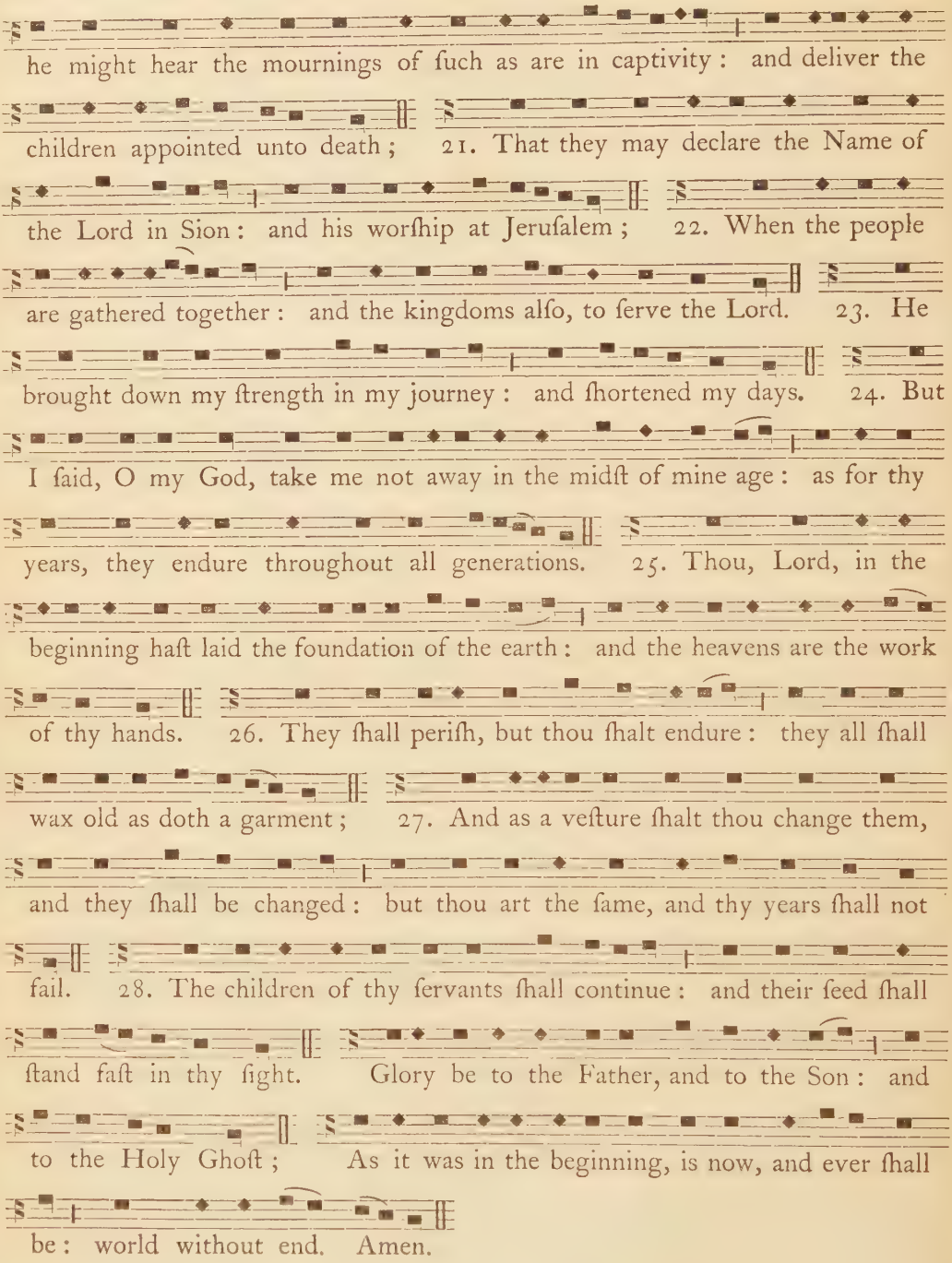
MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 102. *Domine, exaudi*

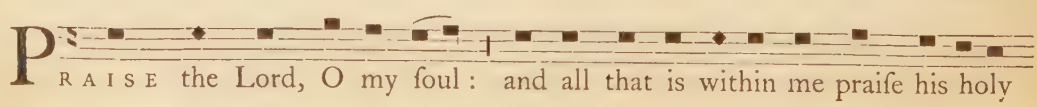
7th Tone. (3rd Ending.)

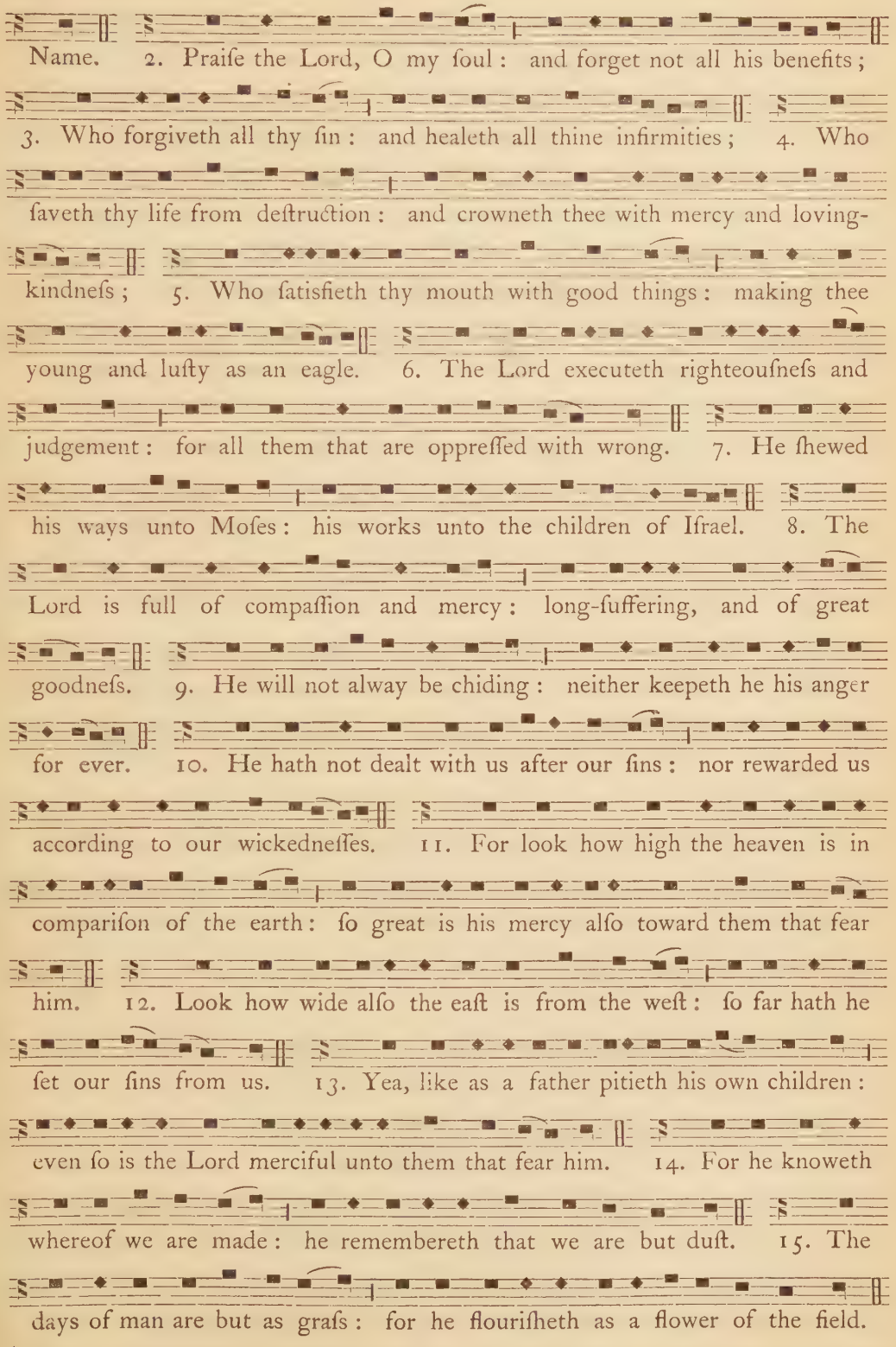

Hear my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto thee.
2. Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ear
unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right ſoon. 3. For my days
are conſumed away like ſmoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a
fire-brand. 4. My heart is ſmitten down, and withered like graſs: ſo
that I forget to eat my bread. 5. For the voice of my groaning: my
bones will ſcarce cleave to my fleſh. 6. I am become like a pelican in the
wilderneſs: and like an owl that is in the deſert. 7. I have watched, and


am even as it were a ſparrow: that ſitteth alone upon the houſe-top.
8. Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad
upon me are ſworn together againſt me. 9. For I have eaten aſhes as it
were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping; 10. And that becauſe
of thine indignation and wrath: for thou haſt taken me up, and caſt me
down. 11. My days are gone like a ſhadow: and I am withered like
graſs. 12. But, thou, O Lord, ſhalt endure for ever: and thy remem-
brance throughout all generations. 13. Thou ſhalt ariſe, and have mercy
upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is
come. 14. And why? thy ſervants think upon her ſtones: and it pitieth
them to ſee her in the duſt. 15. The heathen ſhall fear thy Name, O Lord:
and all the kings of the earth thy Majeſty; 16. When the Lord ſhall
build up Sion: and when his glory ſhall appear; 17. When he turneth
him unto the prayer of the poor deſtitute: and deſpiſeth not their deſire.
18. This ſhall be written for thoſe that come after: and the people which
ſhall be born ſhall praiſe the Lord. 19. For he hath looked down from
his ſanctuary: out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth; 20. That


he might hear the mournings of ſuch as are in captivity: and deliver the
children appointed unto death; 21. That they may declare the Name of
the Lord in Sion: and his worſhip at Jeruſalem; 22. When the people
are gathered together: and the kingdoms alſo, to ſerve the Lord. 23. He
brought down my ſtrength in my journey: and ſhortened my days. 24. But
I ſaid, O my God, take me not away in the midſt of mine age: as for thy
years, they endure throughout all generations. 25. Thou, Lord, in the
beginning haſt laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work
of thy hands. 26. They ſhall periſh, but thou ſhalt endure: they all ſhall
wax old as doth a garment; 27. And as a veſture ſhalt thou change them,
and they ſhall be changed: but thou art the ſame, and thy years ſhall not
fail. 28. The children of thy ſervants ſhall continue: and their ſeed ſhall
ſtand faſt in thy ſight. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and
to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall
be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 103. *Benedic, anima mea.* 7th Tone, (1st Ending.)



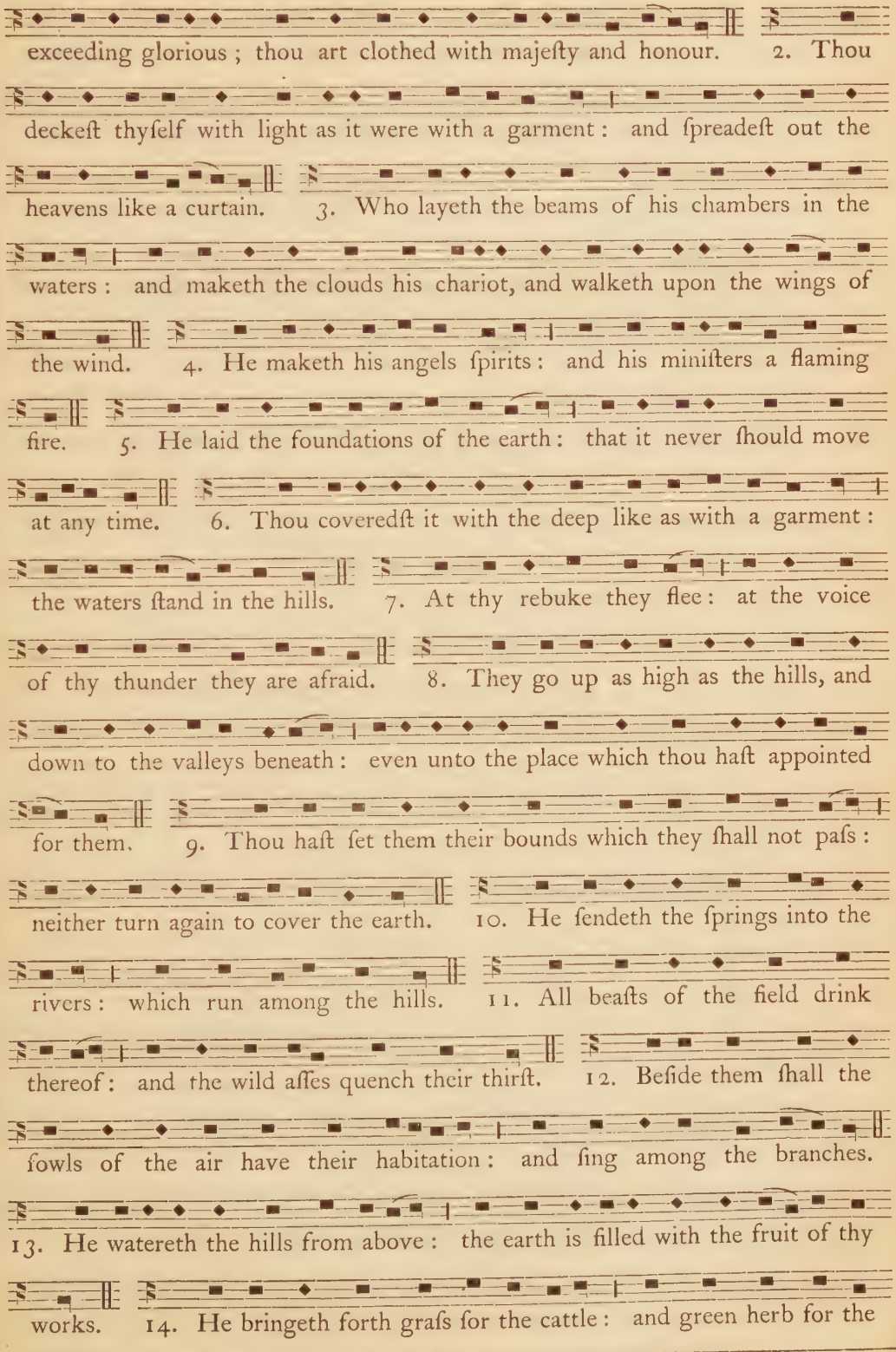
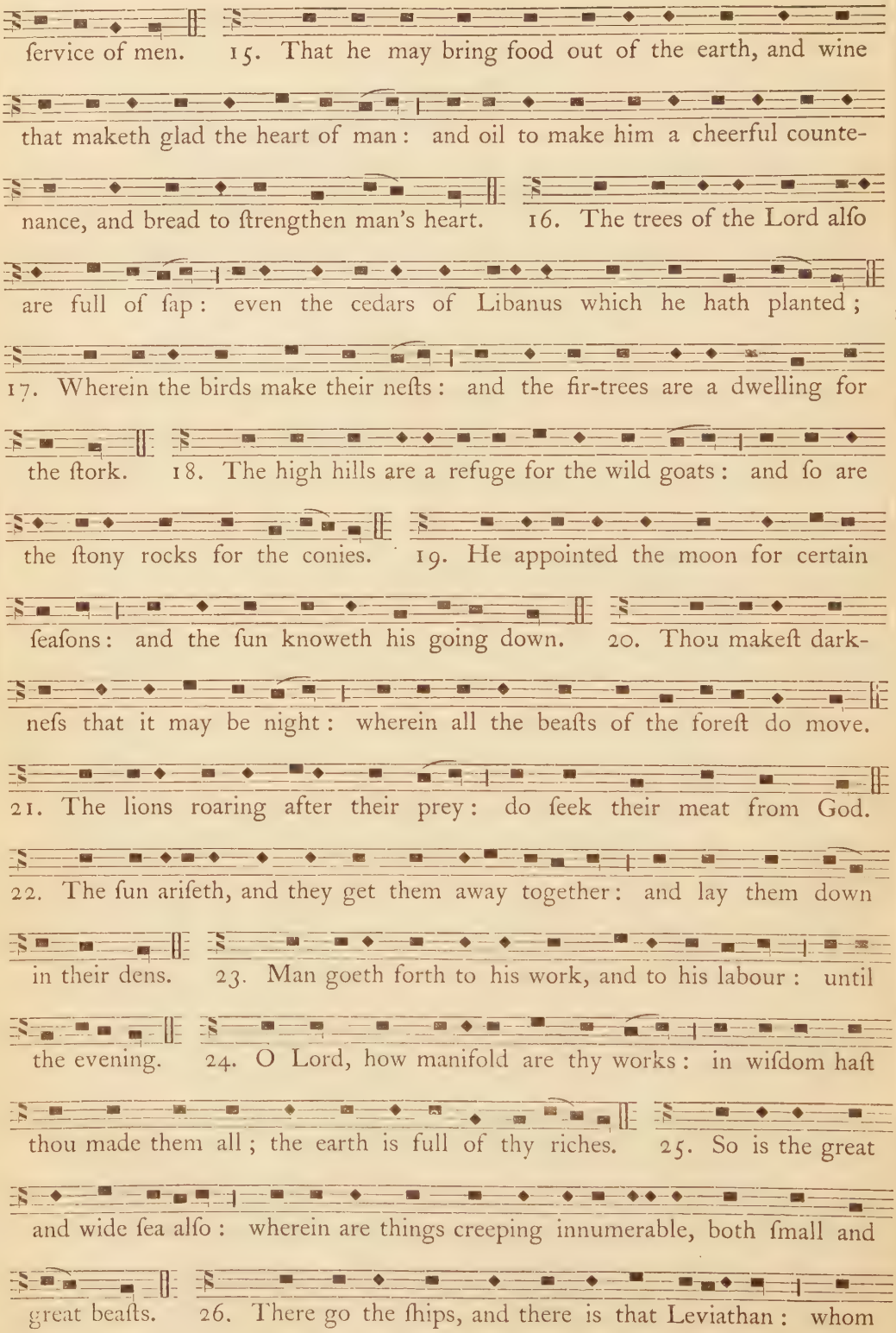

Name. 2. Praiſe the Lord, O my ſoul: and forget not all his benefits;
3. Who forgiveth all thy ſin: and healeth all thine infirmities; 4. Who
ſaveth thy life from deſtruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-
kindneſs; 5. Who ſatisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee
young and luſty as an eagle. 6. The Lord executeth righteouſneſs and
judgement: for all them that are oppreſſed with wrong. 7. He ſhewed
his ways unto Moſes: his works unto the children of Iſrael. 8. The
Lord is full of compaſſion and mercy: long-ſuffering, and of great
goodneſs. 9. He will not alway be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger
for ever. 10. He hath not dealt with us after our ſins: nor rewarded us
according to our wickedneſſes. 11. For look how high the heaven is in
compariſon of the earth: ſo great is his mercy alſo toward them that fear
him. 12. Look how wide alſo the eaſt is from the weſt: ſo far hath he
ſet our ſins from us. 13. Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children:
even ſo is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him. 14. For he knoweth
whereof we are made: he remembereth that we are but duſt. 15. The
days of man are but as graſs: for he flouriſheth as a flower of the field.

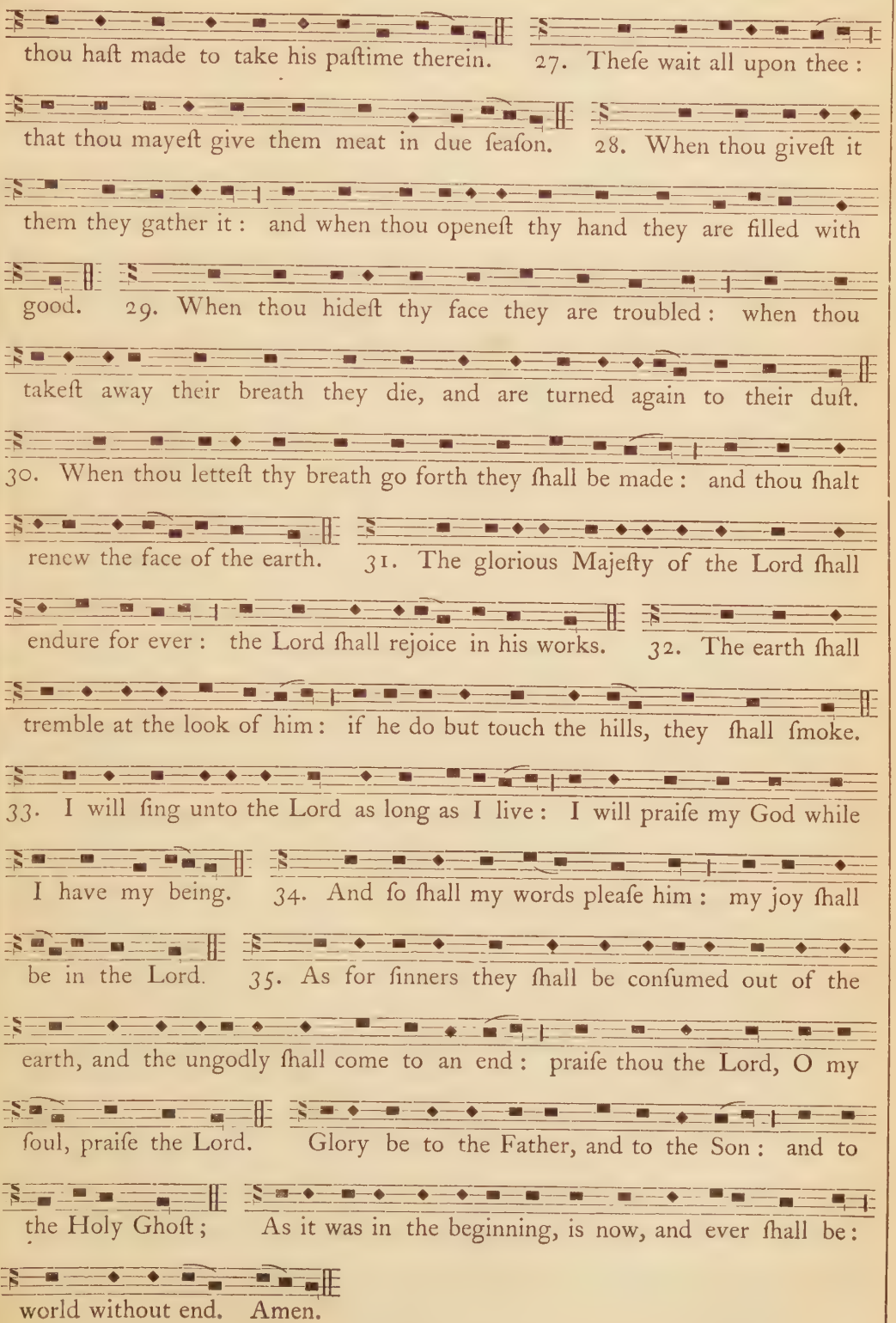
16. For as ſoon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone: and the place thereof ſhall know it no more. 17. But the merciful goodneſs of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him: and his righteouſneſs upon children's children; 18. Even upon ſuch as keep his covenant: and think upon his commandments to do them. 19. The Lord hath prepared his ſeat in heaven: and his kingdom ruleth over all. 20. O praiſe the Lord, ye angels of his, ye that excel in ſtrength: ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words. 21. O praiſe the Lord, all ye his hoſts: ye ſervants of his that do his pleaſure. 22. O ſpeak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praiſe thou the Lord, O my ſoul. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 104. *Benedic, anima mea.* 3rd Tone. (1st Ending A.)

PRAISE the Lord, O my ſoul: O Lord my God, thou art become

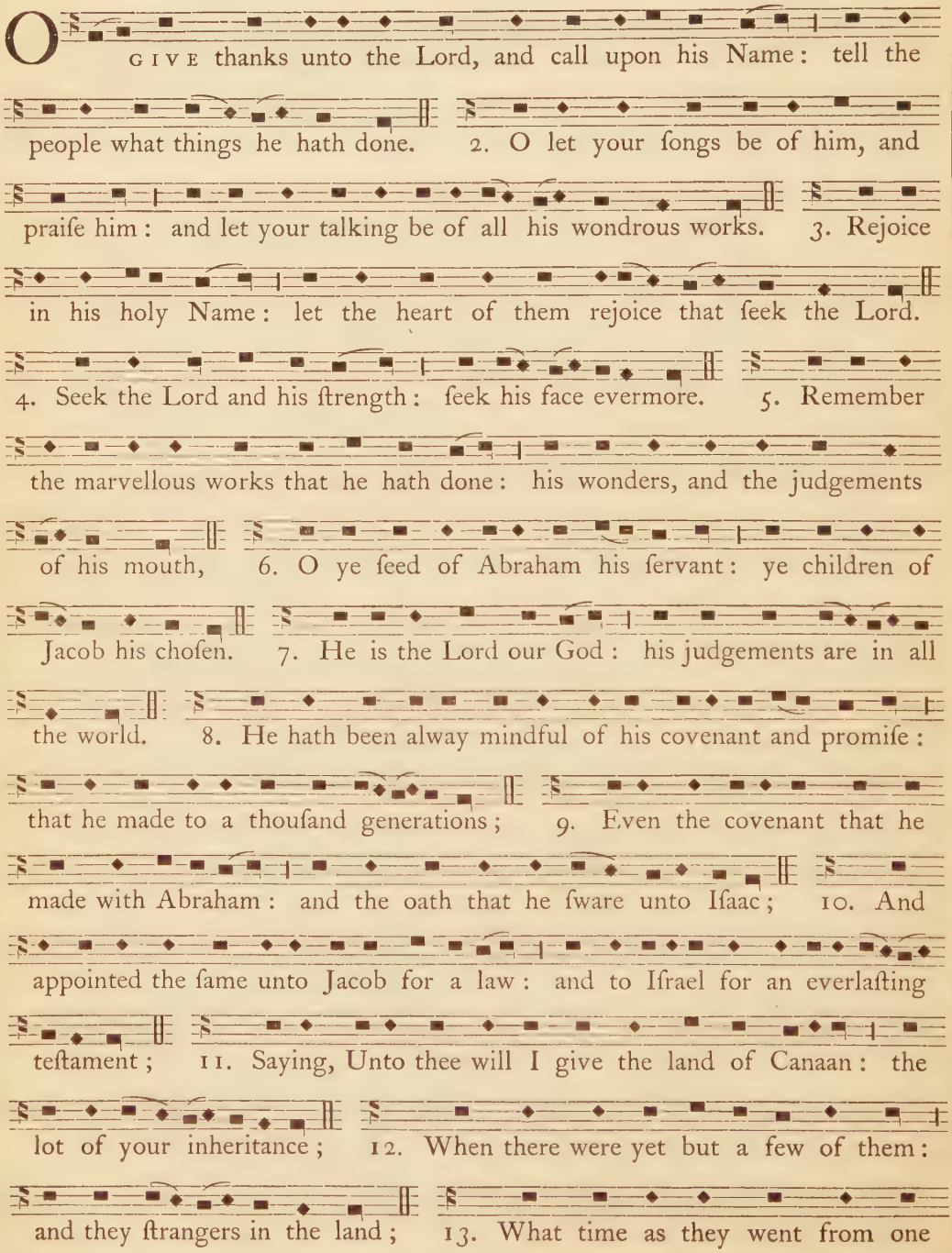

exceeding glorious ; thou art clothed with majeſty and honour. 2. Thou
deckeſt thyſelf with light as it were with a garment : and ſpreadeſt out the
heavens like a curtain. 3. Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the
waters : and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wings of
the wind. 4. He maketh his angels ſpirits : and his miniſters a flaming
fire. 5. He laid the foundations of the earth : that it never ſhould move
at any time. 6. Thou coveredſt it with the deep like as with a garment :
the waters ſtand in the hills. 7. At thy rebuke they flee : at the voice
of thy thunder they are afraid. 8. They go up as high as the hills, and
down to the valleys beneath : even unto the place which thou haſt appointed
for them. 9. Thou haſt ſet them their bounds which they ſhall not paſs :
neither turn again to cover the earth. 10. He ſendeth the ſprings into the
rivers : which run among the hills. 11. All beaſts of the field drink
thereof : and the wild aſſes quench their thirſt. 12. Beſide them ſhall the
fowls of the air have their habitation : and ſing among the branches.
13. He watereth the hills from above : the earth is filled with the fruit of thy
works. 14. He bringeth forth graſs for the cattle : and green herb for the

ſervice of men. 15. That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine
that maketh glad the heart of man: and oil to make him a cheerful counte-
nance, and bread to ſtrengthen man's heart. 16. The trees of the Lord alſo
are full of ſap: even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted;
17. Wherein the birds make their neſts: and the fir-trees are a dwelling for
the ſtork. 18. The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats: and ſo are
the ſtony rocks for the conies. 19. He appointed the moon for certain
ſeaſons: and the ſun knoweth his going down. 20. Thou makeſt dark-
neſs that it may be night: wherein all the beaſts of the foreſt do move.
21. The lions roaring after their prey: do ſeek their meat from God.
22. The ſun ariſeth, and they get them away together: and lay them down
in their dens. 23. Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour: until
the evening. 24. O Lord, how manifold are thy works: in wiſdom haſt
thou made them all; the earth is full of thy riches. 25. So is the great
and wide ſea alſo: wherein are things creeping innumerable, both ſmall and
great beaſts. 26. There go the ſhips, and there is that Leviathan: whom

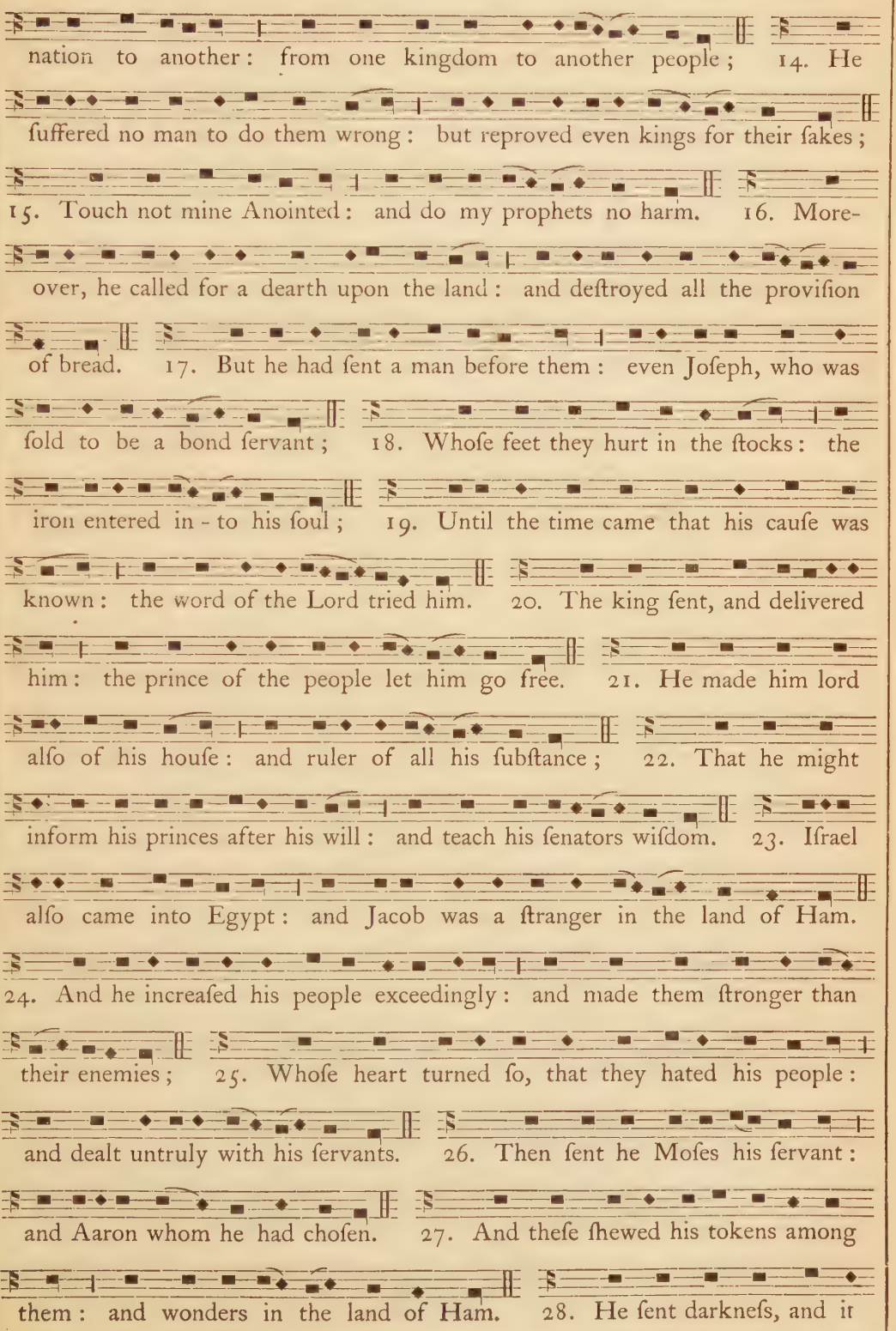

thou haſt made to take his paſtime therein. 27. Theſe wait all upon thee :
that thou mayeſt give them meat in due ſeaſon. 28. When thou giveſt it
them they gather it : and when thou openeſt thy hand they are filled with
good. 29. When thou hideſt thy face they are troubled : when thou
takeſt away their breath they die, and are turned again to their duſt.
30. When thou letteſt thy breath go forth they ſhall be made : and thou ſhalt
renew the face of the earth. 31. The glorious Majeſty of the Lord ſhall
endure for ever : the Lord ſhall rejoice in his works. 32. The earth ſhall
tremble at the look of him : if he do but touch the hills, they ſhall ſmoke.
33. I will ſing unto the Lord as long as I live : I will praiſe my God while
I have my being. 34. And ſo ſhall my words pleaſe him : my joy ſhall
be in the Lord. 35. As for ſinners they ſhall be conſumed out of the
earth, and the ungodly ſhall come to an end : praiſe thou the Lord, O my
ſoul, praiſe the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to
the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be :
world without end. Amen.

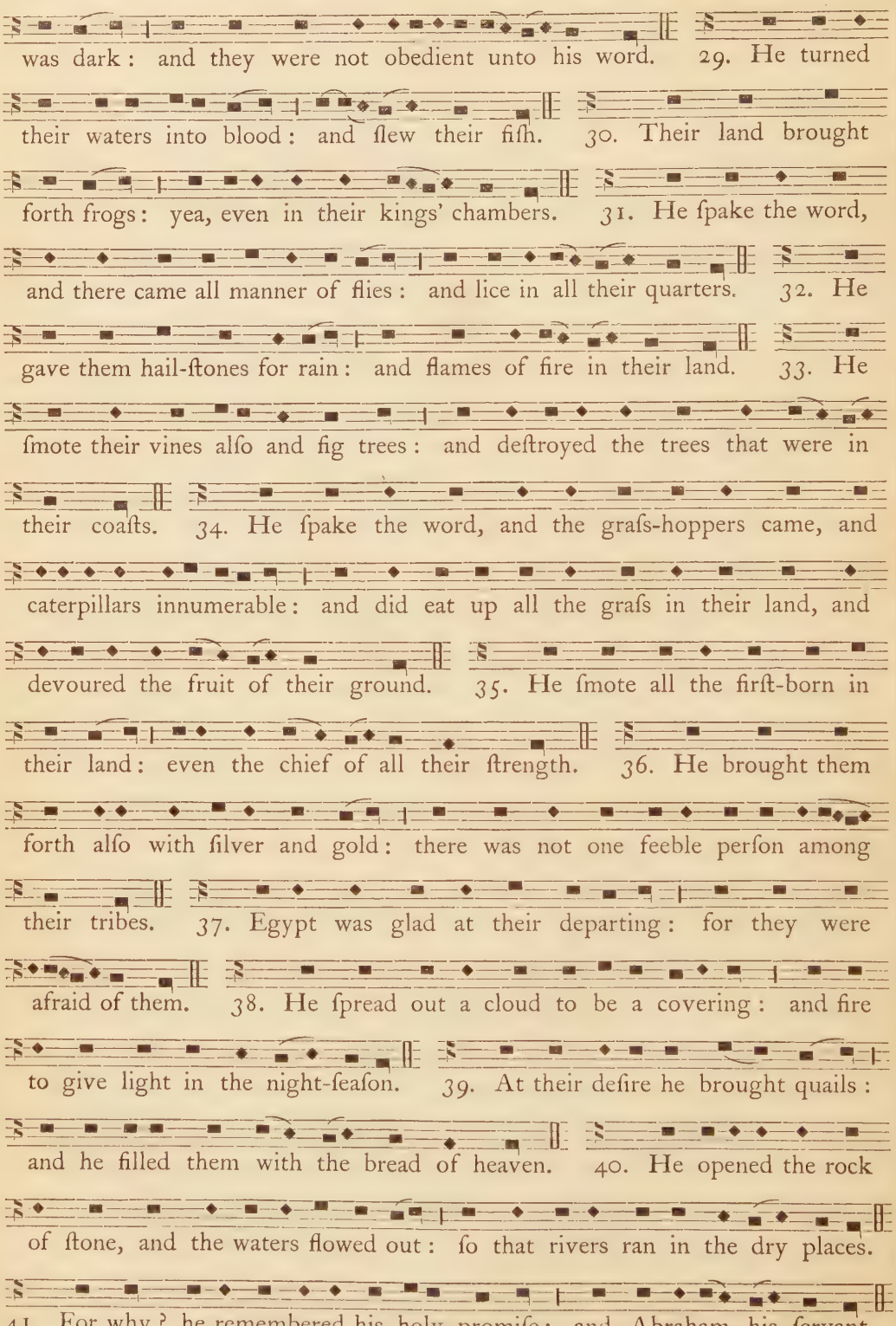
MORNING PRAYER.

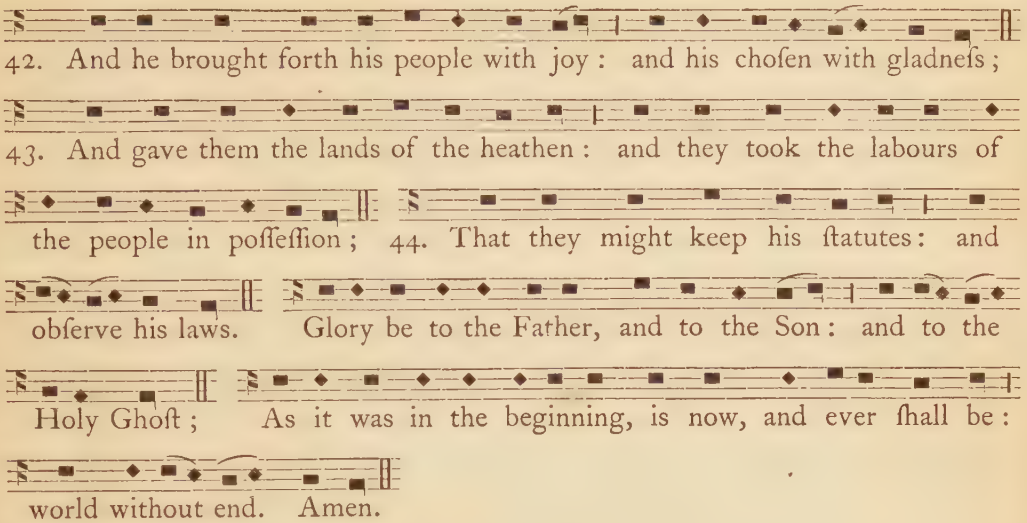
Psalm 105. *Confitemini Domino.*

3rd Tone. (4th Ending.)


O give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his Name: tell the
people what things he hath done. 2. O let your ſongs be of him, and
praiſe him: and let your talking be of all his wondrous works. 3. Rejoice
in his holy Name: let the heart of them rejoice that ſeek the Lord.
4. Seek the Lord and his ſtrength: ſeek his face evermore. 5. Remember
the marvellous works that he hath done: his wonders, and the judgements
of his mouth, 6. O ye ſeed of Abraham his ſervant: ye children of
Jacob his choſen. 7. He is the Lord our God: his judgements are in all
the world. 8. He hath been alway mindful of his covenant and promiſe:
that he made to a thouſand generations; 9. Even the covenant that he
made with Abraham: and the oath that he ſware unto Iſaac; 10. And
appointed the ſame unto Jacob for a law: and to Iſrael for an everlaſting
teſtament; 11. Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan: the
lot of your inheritance; 12. When there were yet but a few of them:
and they ſtrangers in the land; 13. What time as they went from one

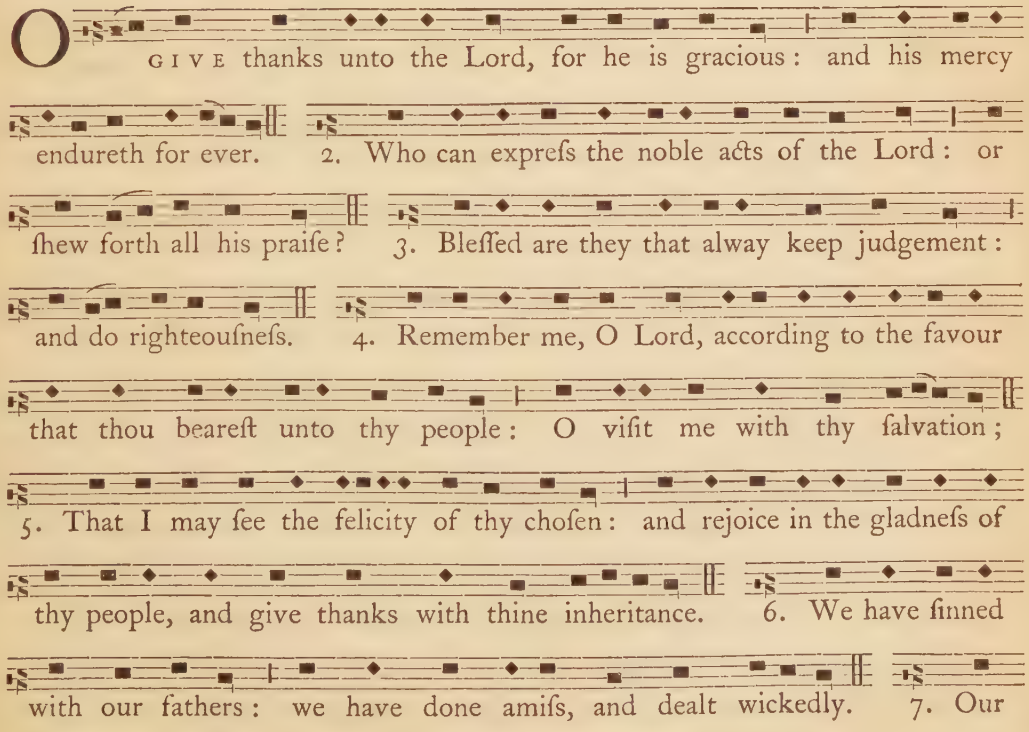

nation to another: from one kingdom to another people; 14. He
ſuffered no man to do them wrong: but reproved even kings for their ſakes;
15. Touch not mine Anointed: and do my prophets no harm. 16. More-
over, he called for a dearth upon the land: and deſtroyed all the proviſion
of bread. 17. But he had ſent a man before them: even Joſeph, who was
ſold to be a bond ſervant; 18. Whoſe feet they hurt in the ſtocks: the
iron entered in-to his ſoul; 19. Until the time came that his cauſe was
known: the word of the Lord tried him. 20. The king ſent, and delivered
him: the prince of the people let him go free. 21. He made him lord
alſo of his houſe: and ruler of all his ſubſtance; 22. That he might
inform his princes after his will: and teach his ſenators wiſdom. 23. Iſrael
alſo came into Egypt: and Jacob was a ſtranger in the land of Ham.
24. And he increaſed his people exceedingly: and made them ſtronger than
their enemies; 25. Whoſe heart turned ſo, that they hated his people:
and dealt untruly with his ſervants. 26. Then ſent he Moſes his ſervant:
and Aaron whom he had choſen. 27. And theſe ſhewed his tokens among
them: and wonders in the land of Ham. 28. He ſent darkneſs, and it

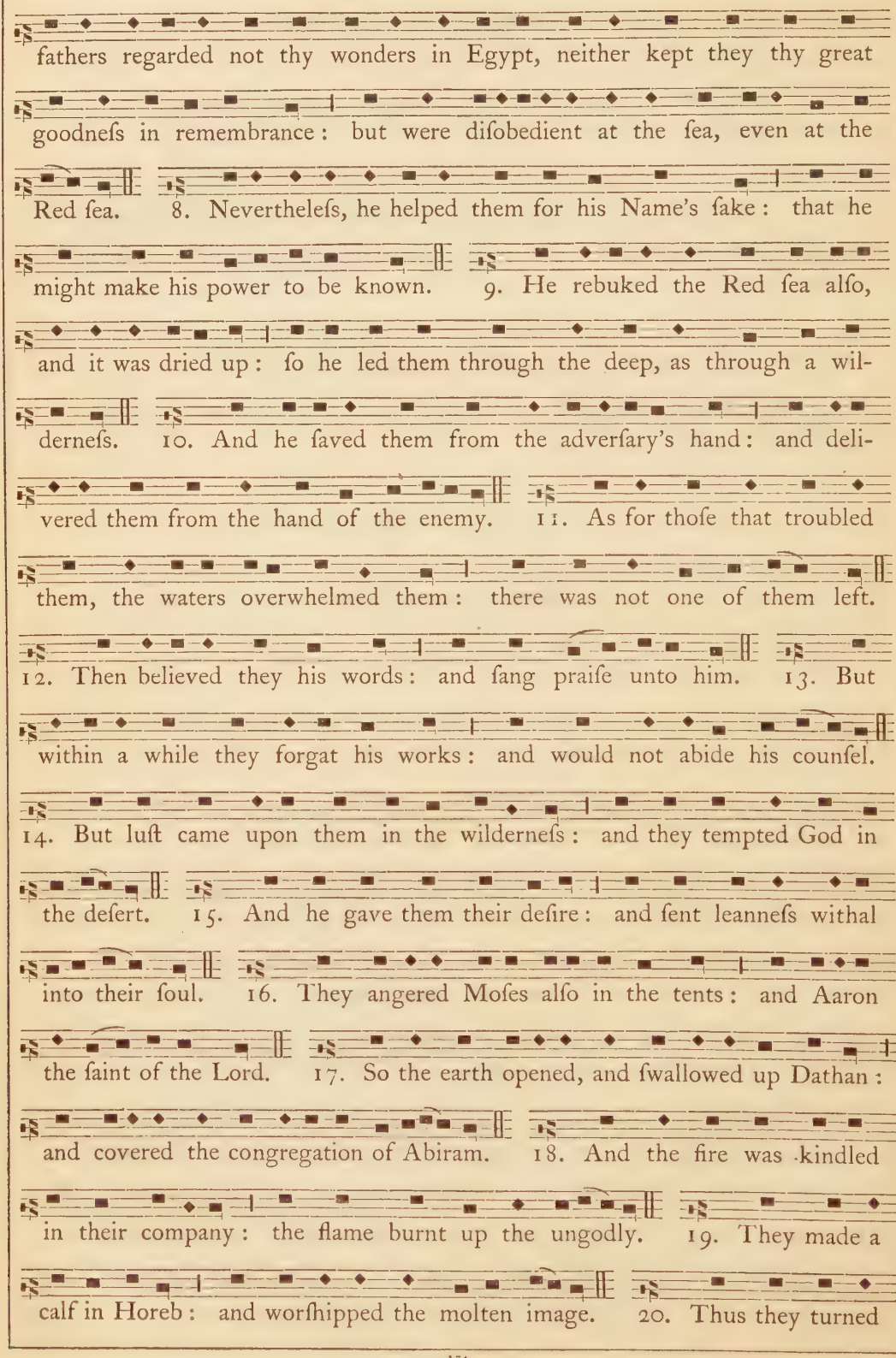

was dark: and they were not obedient unto his word. 29. He turned
their waters into blood: and ſlew their fiſh. 30. Their land brought
forth frogs: yea, even in their kings' chambers. 31. He ſpake the word,
and there came all manner of flies: and lice in all their quarters. 32. He
gave them hail-ſtones for rain: and flames of fire in their land. 33. He
ſmote their vines alſo and fig trees: and deſtroyed the trees that were in
their coaſts. 34. He ſpake the word, and the graſs-hoppers came, and
caterpillars innumerable: and did eat up all the graſs in their land, and
devoured the fruit of their ground. 35. He ſmote all the firſt-born in
their land: even the chief of all their ſtrength. 36. He brought them
forth alſo with ſilver and gold: there was not one feeble perſon among
their tribes. 37. Egypt was glad at their departing: for they were
afraid of them. 38. He ſpread out a cloud to be a covering: and fire
to give light in the night-ſeaſon. 39. At their deſire he brought quails:
and he filled them with the bread of heaven. 40. He opened the rock
of ſtone, and the waters flowed out: ſo that rivers ran in the dry places.
41. For why? he remembered his holy promiſe: and Abraham his ſervant.

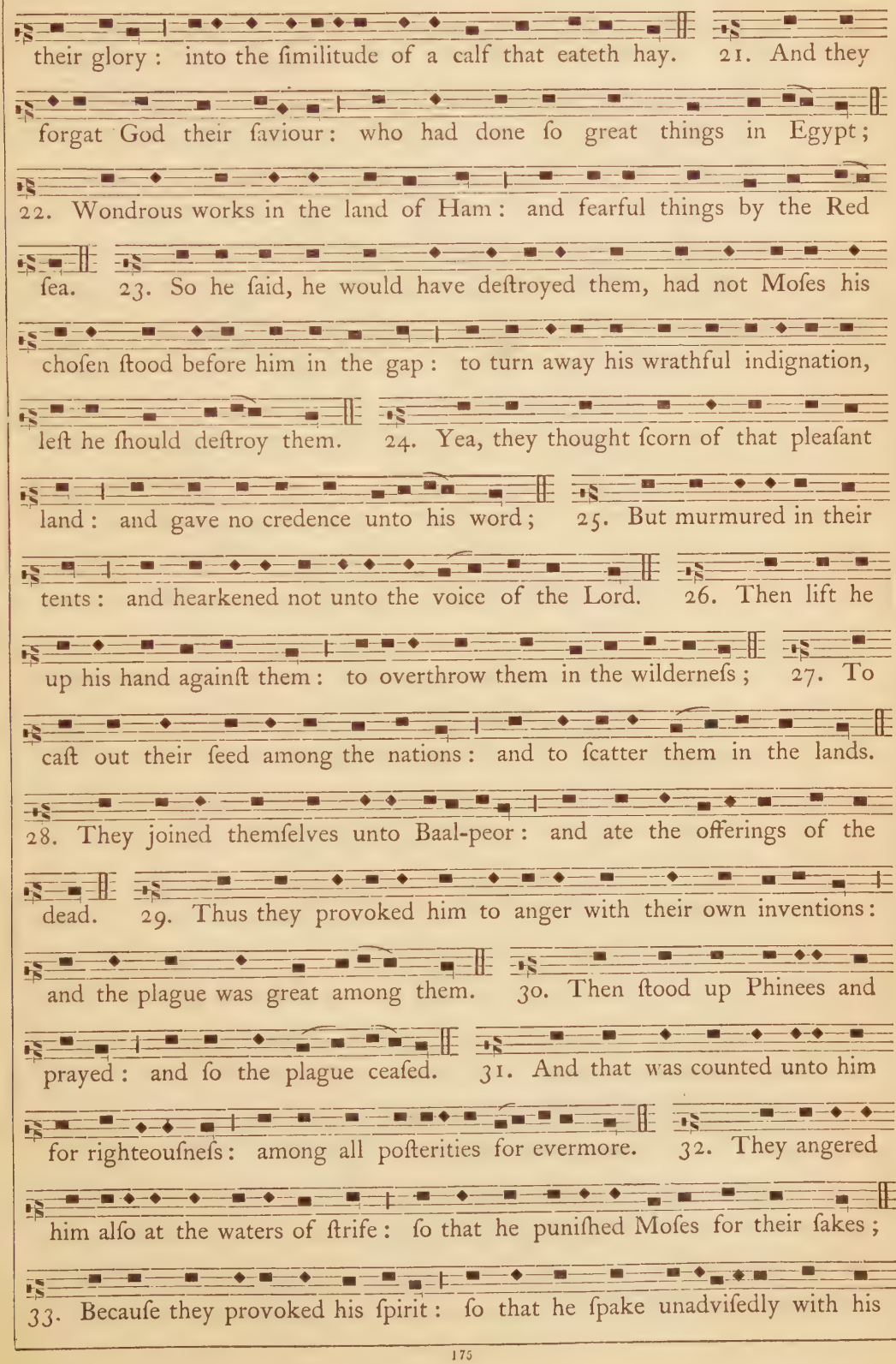

42. And he brought forth his people with joy: and his choſen with gladneſs;
43. And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they took the labours of
the people in poſſeſſion; 44. That they might keep his ſtatutes: and
obſerve his laws. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

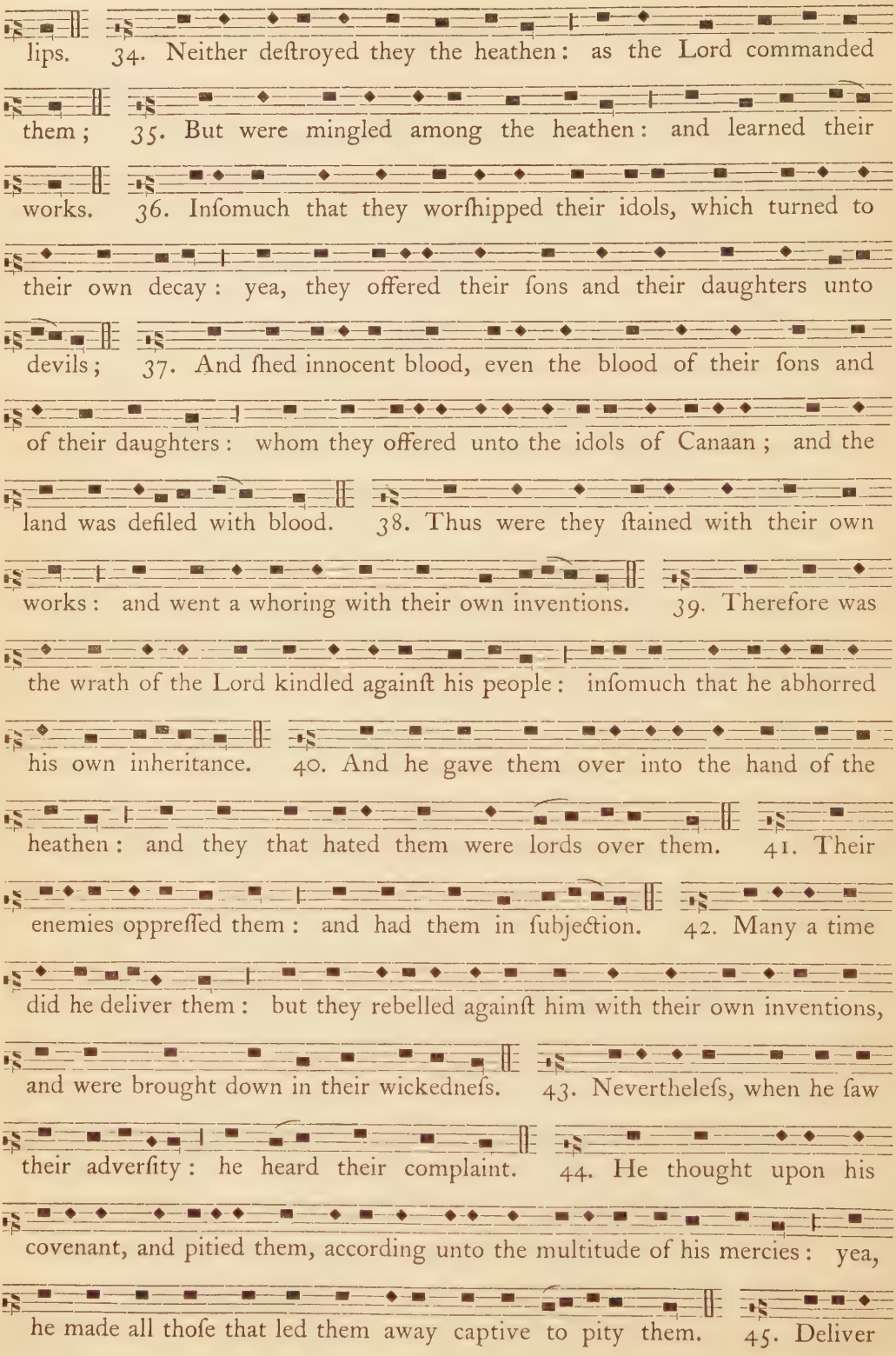
EVENING PRAYER.

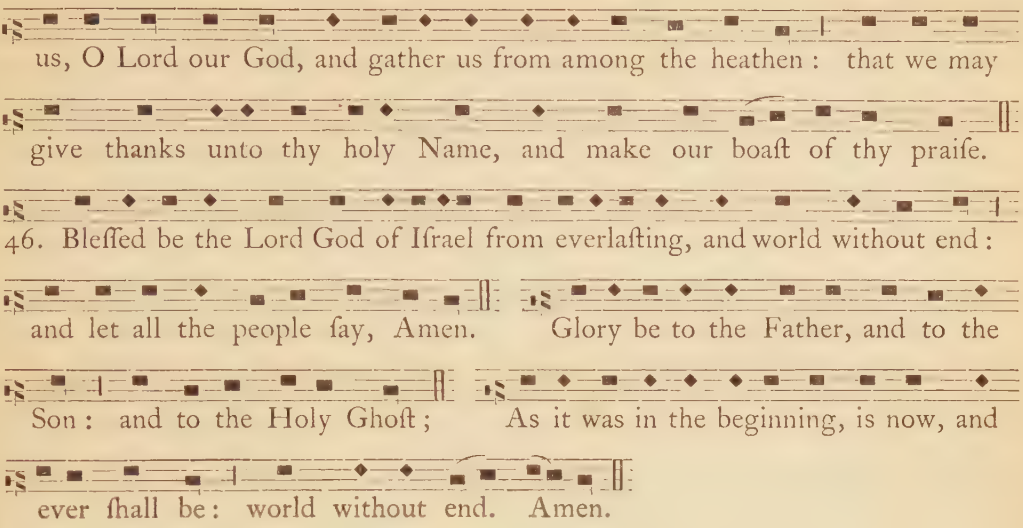
PSALM 106. *Confitemini Domino.* 6TH TONE.


O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy
endureth for ever. 2. Who can expreſs the noble acts of the Lord: or
ſhew forth all his praiſe? 3. Bleſſed are they that alway keep judgement:
and do righteouſneſs. 4. Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour
that thou beareſt unto thy people: O viſit me with thy ſalvation;
5. That I may ſee the felicity of thy choſen: and rejoice in the gladneſs of
thy people, and give thanks with thine inheritance. 6. We have ſinned
with our fathers: we have done amiſs, and dealt wickedly. 7. Our


fathers regarded not thy wonders in Egypt, neither kept they thy great
goodneſs in remembrance: but were diſobedient at the ſea, even at the
Red ſea. 8. Nevertheleſs, he helped them for his Name's ſake: that he
might make his power to be known. 9. He rebuked the Red ſea alſo,
and it was dried up: ſo he led them through the deep, as through a wil-
derneſs. 10. And he ſaved them from the adverſary's hand: and deli-
vered them from the hand of the enemy. 11. As for thoſe that troubled
them, the waters overwhelmed them: there was not one of them left.
12. Then believed they his words: and ſang praiſe unto him. 13. But
within a while they forgat his works: and would not abide his counſel.
14. But luſt came upon them in the wilderneſs: and they tempted God in
the deſert. 15. And he gave them their deſire: and ſent leanneſs withal
into their ſoul. 16. They angered Moſes alſo in the tents: and Aaron
the ſaint of the Lord. 17. So the earth opened, and ſwallowed up Dathan:
and covered the congregation of Abiram. 18. And the fire was kindled
in their company: the flame burnt up the ungodly. 19. They made a
calf in Horeb: and worſhipped the molten image. 20. Thus they turned

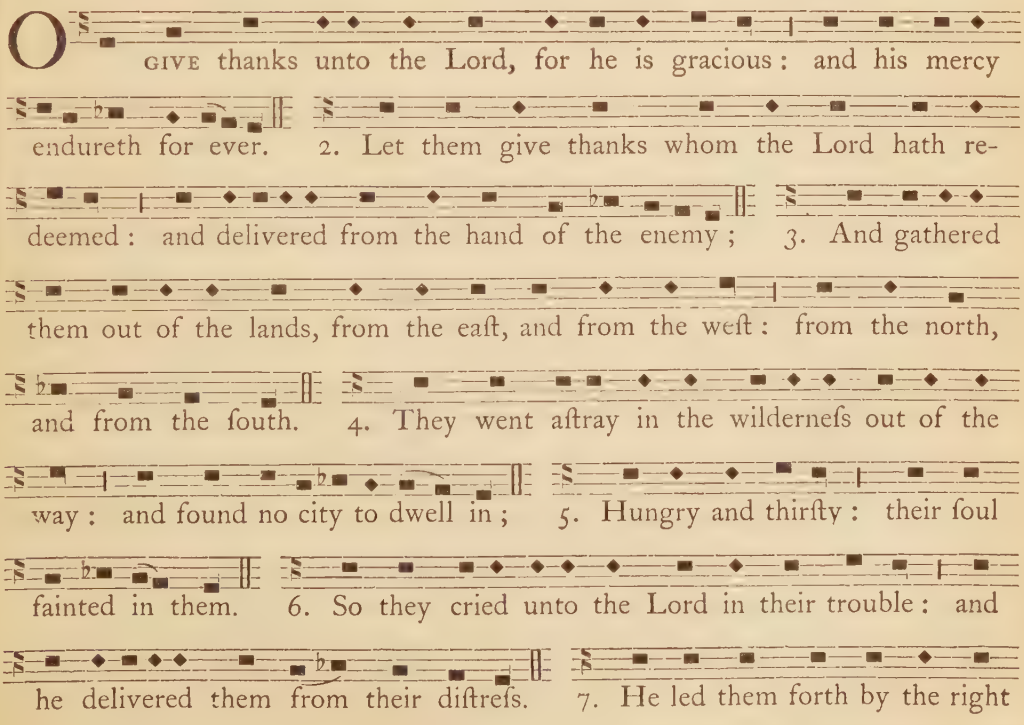
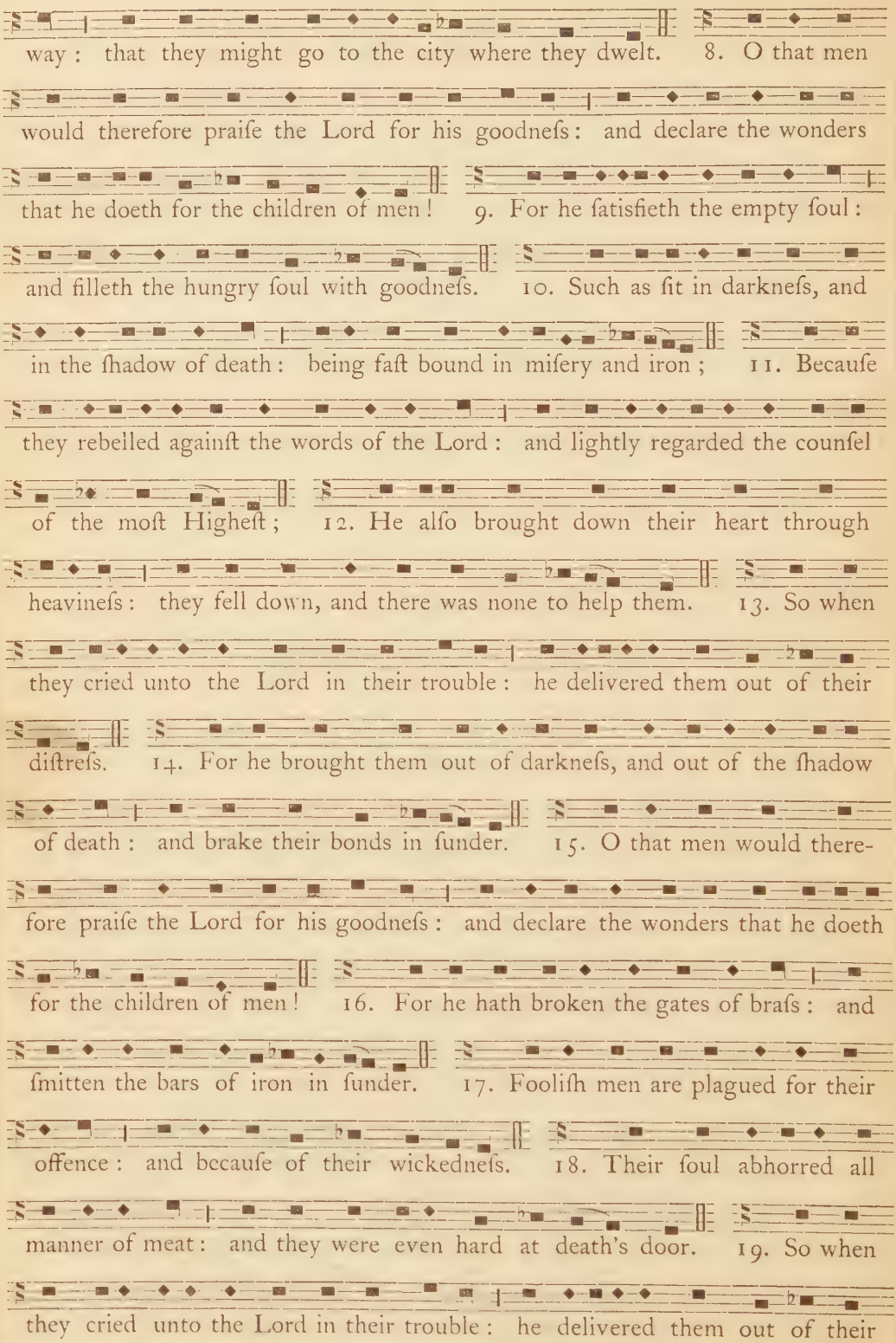

their glory: into the ſimilitude of a calf that eateth hay. 21. And they
forgat God their ſaviour: who had done ſo great things in Egypt;
22. Wondrous works in the land of Ham: and fearful things by the Red
ſea. 23. So he ſaid, he would have deſtroyed them, had not Moſes his
choſen ſtood before him in the gap: to turn away his wrathful indignation,
leſt he ſhould deſtroy them. 24. Yea, they thought ſcorn of that pleaſant
land: and gave no credence unto his word; 25. But murmured in their
tents: and hearkened not unto the voice of the Lord. 26. Then lift he
up his hand againſt them: to overthrow them in the wilderneſs; 27. To
caſt out their ſeed among the nations: and to ſcatter them in the lands.
28. They joined themſelves unto Baal-peor: and ate the offerings of the
dead. 29. Thus they provoked him to anger with their own inventions:
and the plague was great among them. 30. Then ſtood up Phinees and
prayed: and ſo the plague ceaſed. 31. And that was counted unto him
for righteouſneſs: among all poſterities for evermore. 32. They angered
him alſo at the waters of ſtrife: ſo that he puniſhed Moſes for their ſakes;
33. Becauſe they provoked his ſpirit: ſo that he ſpake unadviſedly with his

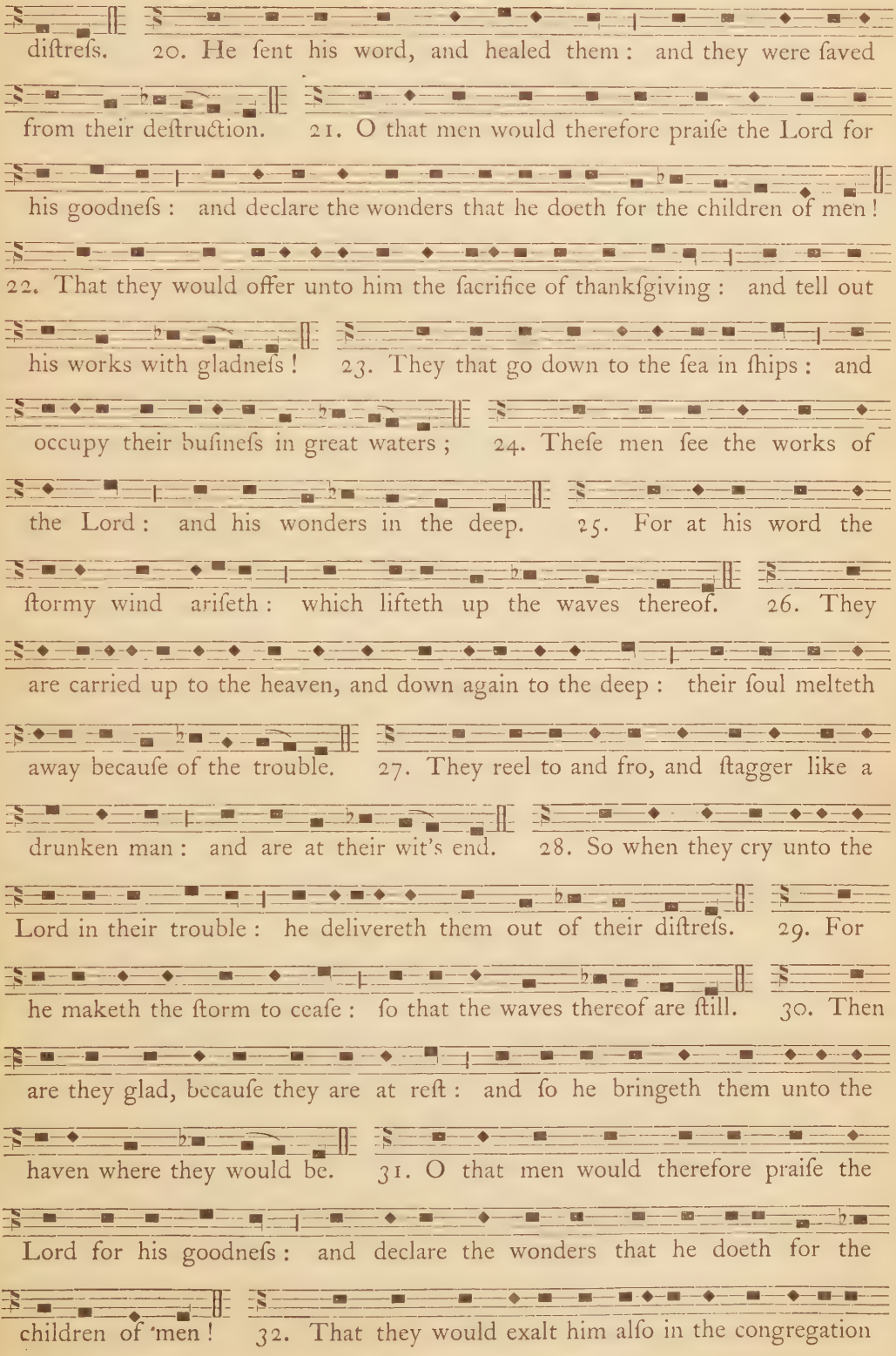

lips. 34. Neither deſtroyed they the heathen: as the Lord commanded
them; 35. But were mingled among the heathen: and learned their
works. 36. Inſomuch that they worſhipped their idols, which turned to
their own decay: yea, they offered their ſons and their daughters unto
devils; 37. And ſhed innocent blood, even the blood of their ſons and
of their daughters: whom they offered unto the idols of Canaan; and the
land was defiled with blood. 38. Thus were they ſtained with their own
works: and went a whoring with their own inventions. 39. Therefore was
the wrath of the Lord kindled againſt his people: inſomuch that he abhorred
his own inheritance. 40. And he gave them over into the hand of the
heathen: and they that hated them were lords over them. 41. Their
enemies oppreſſed them: and had them in ſubjection. 42. Many a time
did he deliver them: but they rebelled againſt him with their own inventions,
and were brought down in their wickedneſs. 43. Nevertheleſs, when he ſaw
their adverſity: he heard their complaint. 44. He thought upon his
covenant, and pitied them, according unto the multitude of his mercies: yea,
he made all thoſe that led them away captive to pity them. 45. Deliver

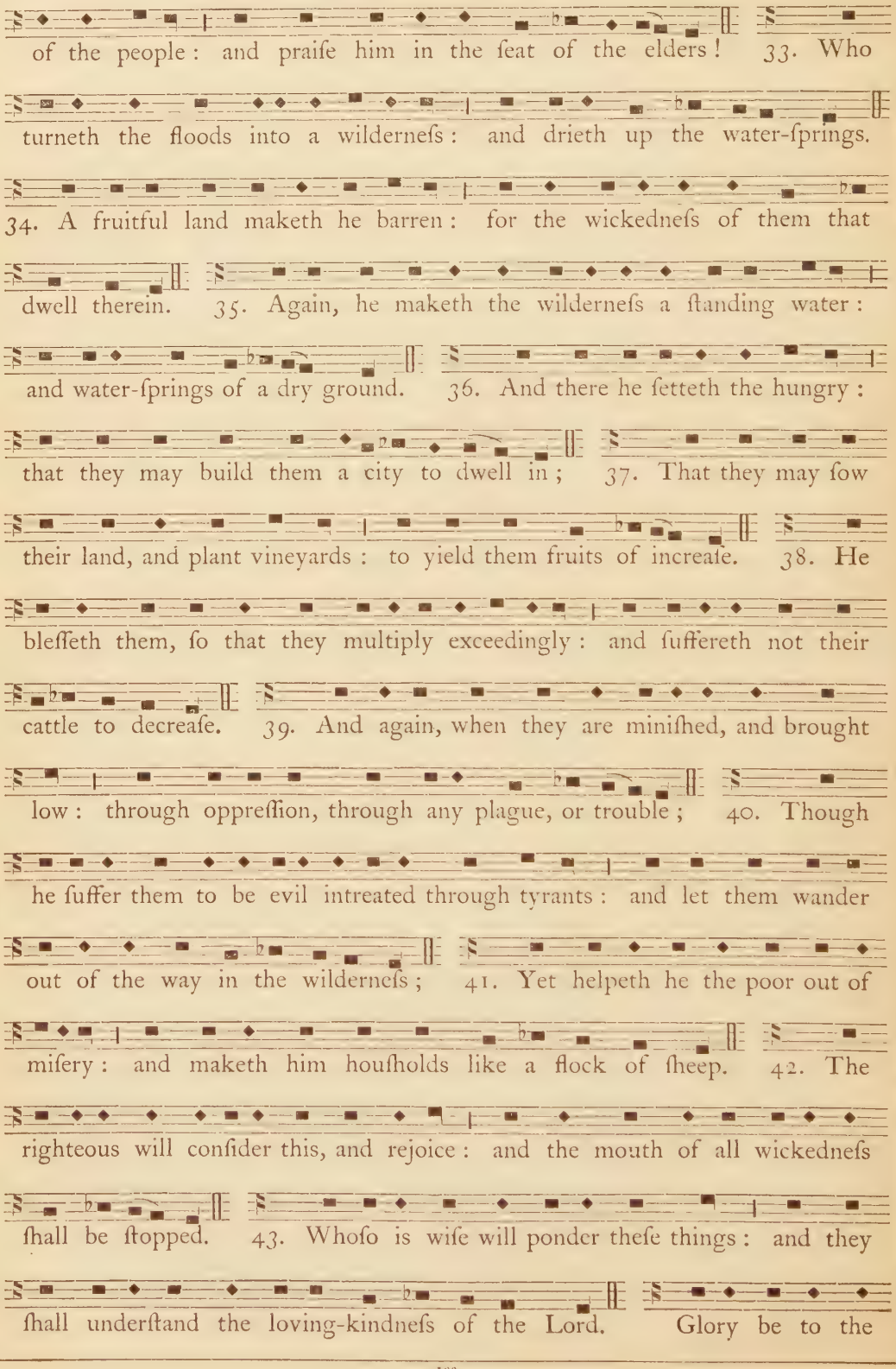

us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the heathen : that we may
give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boaſt of thy praiſe.
46. Bleſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael from everlaſting, and world without end :
and let all the people ſay, Amen. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

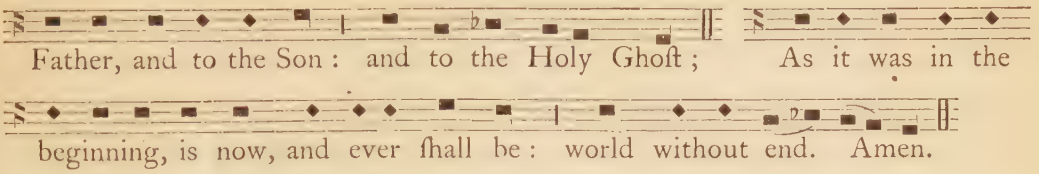
Day 22. MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 107. *Confitemini Domino.* 5th Tone. (2nd Ending.)


O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious : and his mercy
endureth for ever. 2. Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath re-
deemed : and delivered from the hand of the enemy ; 3. And gathered
them out of the lands, from the eaſt, and from the weſt : from the north,
and from the ſouth. 4. They went aſtray in the wilderneſs out of the
way : and found no city to dwell in ; 5. Hungry and thirſty : their ſoul
fainted in them. 6. So they cried unto the Lord in their trouble : and
he delivered them from their diſtreſs. 7. He led them forth by the right

way: that they might go to the city where they dwelt. 8. O that men
would therefore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders
that he doeth for the children of men! 9. For he ſatisfieth the empty ſoul:
and filleth the hungry ſoul with goodneſs. 10. Such as ſit in darkneſs, and
in the ſhadow of death: being faſt bound in miſery and iron; 11. Becauſe
they rebelled againſt the words of the Lord: and lightly regarded the counſel
of the moſt Higheſt; 12. He alſo brought down their heart through
heavineſs: they fell down, and there was none to help them. 13. So when
they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their
diſtreſs. 14. For he brought them out of darkneſs, and out of the ſhadow
of death: and brake their bonds in ſunder. 15. O that men would there-
fore praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth
for the children of men! 16. For he hath broken the gates of braſs: and
ſmitten the bars of iron in ſunder. 17. Fooliſh men are plagued for their
offence: and becauſe of their wickedneſs. 18. Their ſoul abhorred all
manner of meat: and they were even hard at death's door. 19. So when
they cried unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivered them out of their


diſtreſs. 20. He ſent his word, and healed them: and they were ſaved
from their deſtruction. 21. O that men would therefore praiſe the Lord for
his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!
22. That they would offer unto him the ſacrifice of thankſgiving: and tell out
his works with gladneſs! 23. They that go down to the ſea in ſhips: and
occupy their buſineſs in great waters; 24. Theſe men ſee the works of
the Lord: and his wonders in the deep. 25. For at his word the
ſtormy wind ariſeth: which lifteth up the waves thereof. 26. They
are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the deep: their ſoul melteth
away becauſe of the trouble. 27. They reel to and fro, and ſtagger like a
drunken man: and are at their wit's end. 28. So when they cry unto the
Lord in their trouble: he delivereth them out of their diſtreſs. 29. For
he maketh the ſtorm to ceaſe: ſo that the waves thereof are ſtill. 30. Then
are they glad, becauſe they are at reſt: and ſo he bringeth them unto the
haven where they would be. 31. O that men would therefore praiſe the
Lord for his goodneſs: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the
children of men! 32. That they would exalt him alſo in the congregation

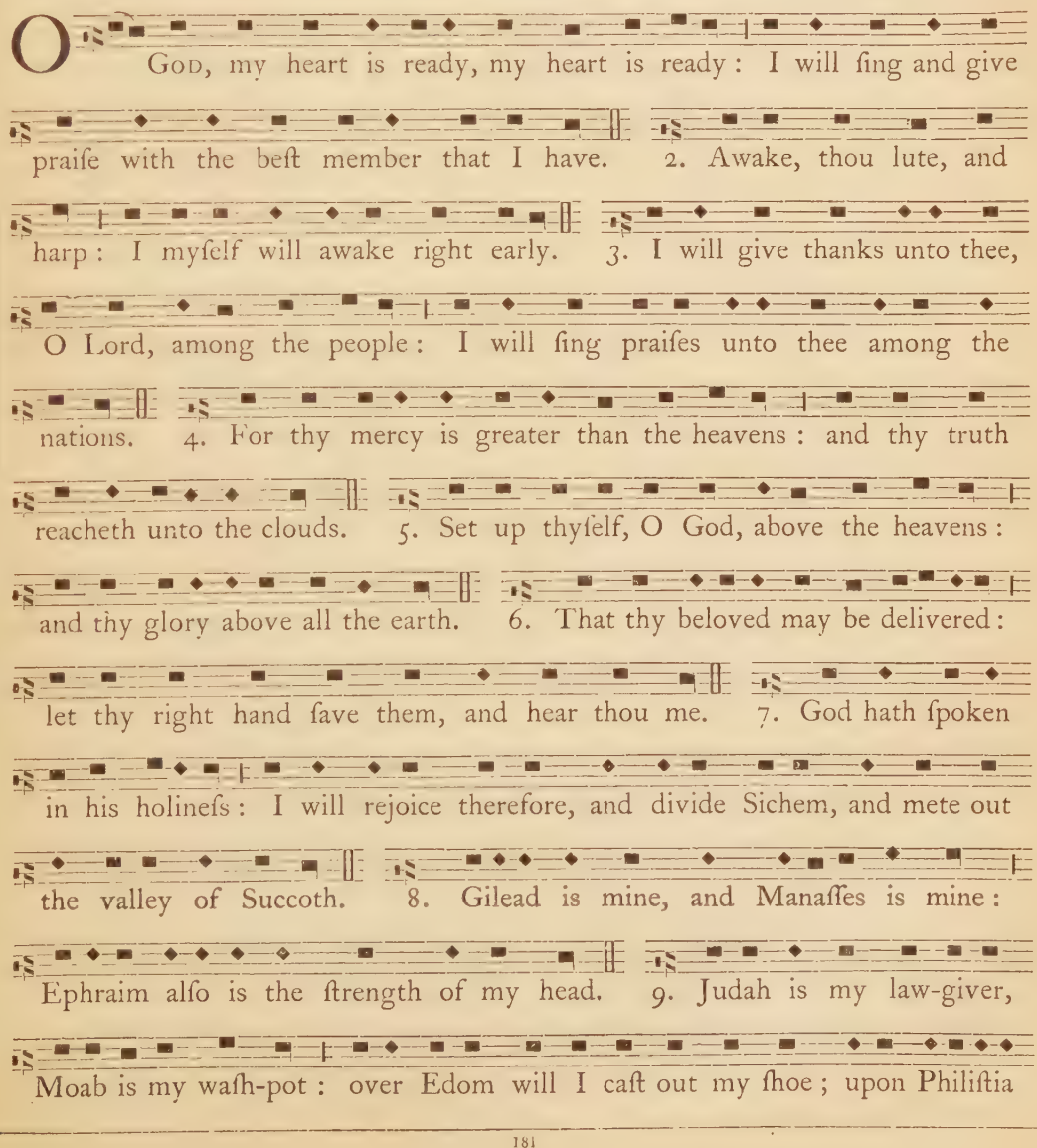

of the people: and praiſe him in the ſeat of the elders! 33. Who
turneth the floods into a wilderneſs: and drieth up the water-ſprings.
34. A fruitful land maketh he barren: for the wickedneſs of them that
dwell therein. 35. Again, he maketh the wilderneſs a ſtanding water:
and water-ſprings of a dry ground. 36. And there he ſetteth the hungry:
that they may build them a city to dwell in; 37. That they may ſow
their land, and plant vineyards: to yield them fruits of increaſe. 38. He
bleſſeth them, ſo that they multiply exceedingly: and ſuffereth not their
cattle to decreaſe. 39. And again, when they are miniſhed, and brought
low: through oppreſſion, through any plague, or trouble; 40. Though
he ſuffer them to be evil intreated through tyrants: and let them wander
out of the way in the wilderneſs; 41. Yet helpeth he the poor out of
miſery: and maketh him houſholds like a flock of ſheep. 42. The
righteous will conſider this, and rejoice: and the mouth of all wickedneſs
ſhall be ſtopped. 43. Whoſo is wiſe will ponder theſe things: and they
ſhall underſtand the loving-kindneſs of the Lord. Glory be to the



EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

4th Tone. (3rd Ending.)

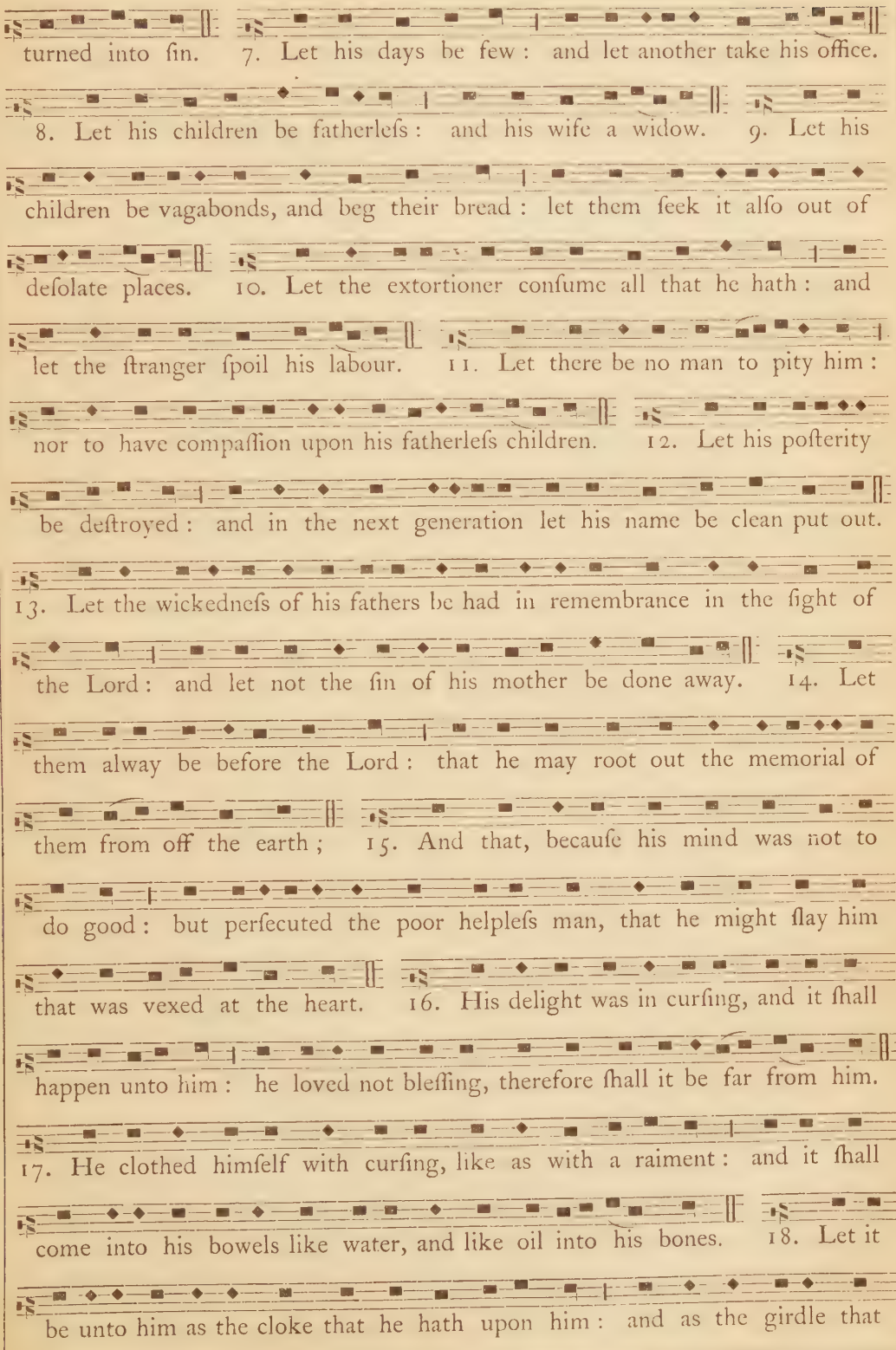

O God, my heart is ready, my heart is ready : I will ſing and give
praiſe with the beſt member that I have. 2. Awake, thou lute, and
harp : I myſelf will awake right early. 3. I will give thanks unto thee,
O Lord, among the people : I will ſing praiſes unto thee among the
nations. 4. For thy mercy is greater than the heavens : and thy truth
reacheth unto the clouds. 5. Set up thyſelf, O God, above the heavens :
and thy glory above all the earth. 6. That thy beloved may be delivered :
let thy right hand ſave them, and hear thou me. 7. God hath ſpoken
in his holineſs : I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out
the valley of Succoth. 8. Gilead is mine, and Manaſſes is mine :
Ephraim alſo is the ſtrength of my head. 9. Judah is my law-giver,
Moab is my waſh-pot : over Edom will I caſt out my ſhoe ; upon Philiſtia

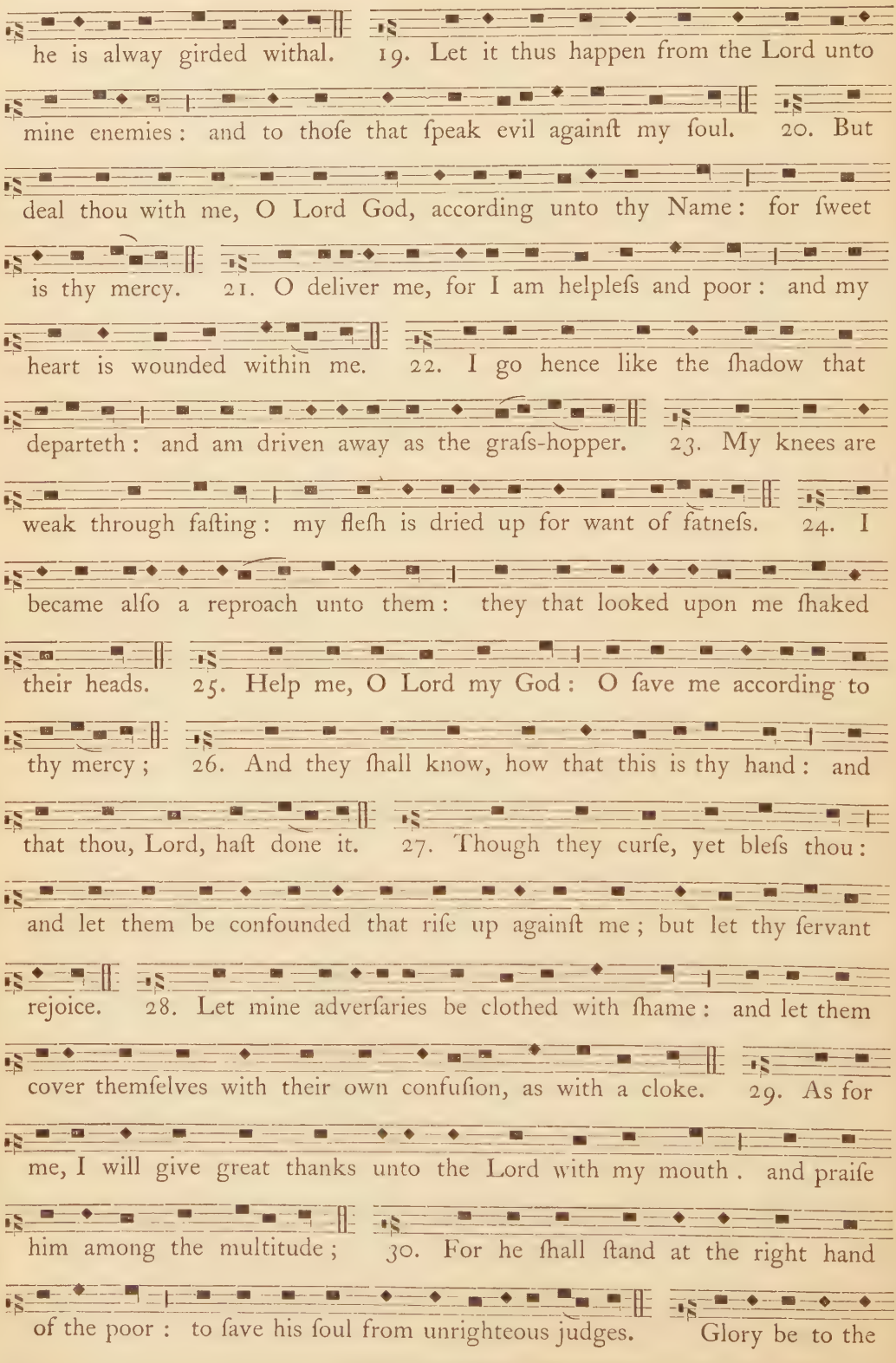
will I triumph. 10. Who will lead me into the ſtrong city: and who will bring me into Edom? 11. Haſt not thou forſaken us, O God: and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hoſts? 12. O help us againſt the enemy: for vain is the help of man. 13. Through God we ſhall do great acts: and it is he that ſhall tread down our enemies. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 109. *Deus laudum.*

4th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

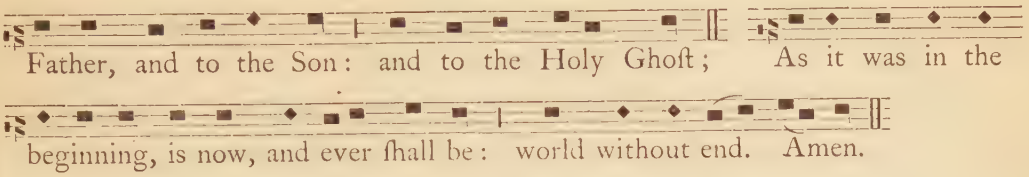
Hold not thy tongue, O God of my praiſe: for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me. 2. And they have ſpoken againſt me with falſe tongues: they compaſſed me about alſo with words of hatred, and fought againſt me without a cauſe. 3. For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part: but I give myſelf unto prayer. 4. Thus have they rewarded me evil for good: and hatred for my good will. 5. Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him: and let Satan ſtand at his right hand. 6. When ſentence is given upon him, let him be condemned: and let his prayer be


turned into ſin. 7. Let his days be few: and let another take his office.
8. Let his children be fatherleſs: and his wife a widow. 9. Let his
children be vagabonds, and beg their bread: let them ſeek it alſo out of
deſolate places. 10. Let the extortioner conſume all that he hath: and
let the ſtranger ſpoil his labour. 11. Let there be no man to pity him:
nor to have compaſſion upon his fatherleſs children. 12. Let his poſterity
be deſtroyed: and in the next generation let his name be clean put out.
13. Let the wickedneſs of his fathers be had in remembrance in the ſight of
the Lord: and let not the ſin of his mother be done away. 14. Let
them alway be before the Lord: that he may root out the memorial of
them from off the earth; 15. And that, becauſe his mind was not to
do good: but perſecuted the poor helpleſs man, that he might ſlay him
that was vexed at the heart. 16. His delight was in curſing, and it ſhall
happen unto him: he loved not bleſſing, therefore ſhall it be far from him.
17. He clothed himſelf with curſing, like as with a raiment: and it ſhall
come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones. 18. Let it
be unto him as the cloke that he hath upon him: and as the girdle that



he is alway girded withal. 19. Let it thus happen from the Lord unto mine enemies: and to thoſe that ſpeak evil againſt my ſoul. 20. But deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy Name: for ſweet is thy mercy. 21. O deliver me, for I am helpleſs and poor: and my heart is wounded within me. 22. I go hence like the ſhadow that departeth: and am driven away as the graſs-hopper. 23. My knees are weak through faſting: my fleſh is dried up for want of fatneſs. 24. I became alſo a reproach unto them: they that looked upon me ſhaked their heads. 25. Help me, O Lord my God: O ſave me according to thy mercy; 26. And they ſhall know, how that this is thy hand: and that thou, Lord, haſt done it. 27. Though they curſe, yet bleſs thou: and let them be confounded that riſe up againſt me; but let thy ſervant rejoice. 28. Let mine adverſaries be clothed with ſhame: and let them cover themſelves with their own confuſion, as with a cloke. 29. As for me, I will give great thanks unto the Lord with my mouth. and praiſe him among the multitude; 30. For he ſhall ſtand at the right hand of the poor: to ſave his ſoul from unrighteous judges. Glory be to the

DAY 22.

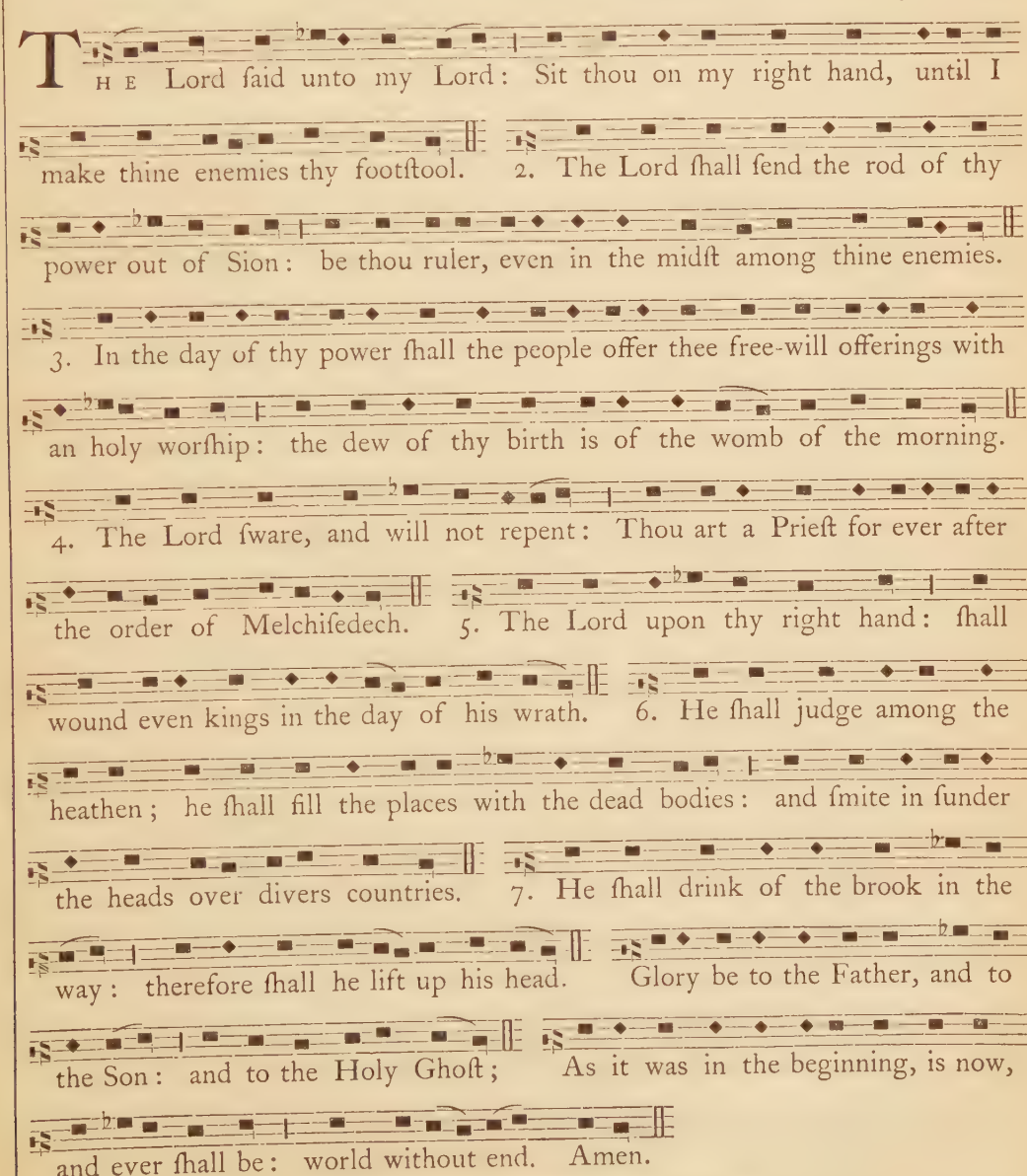


DAY 23.

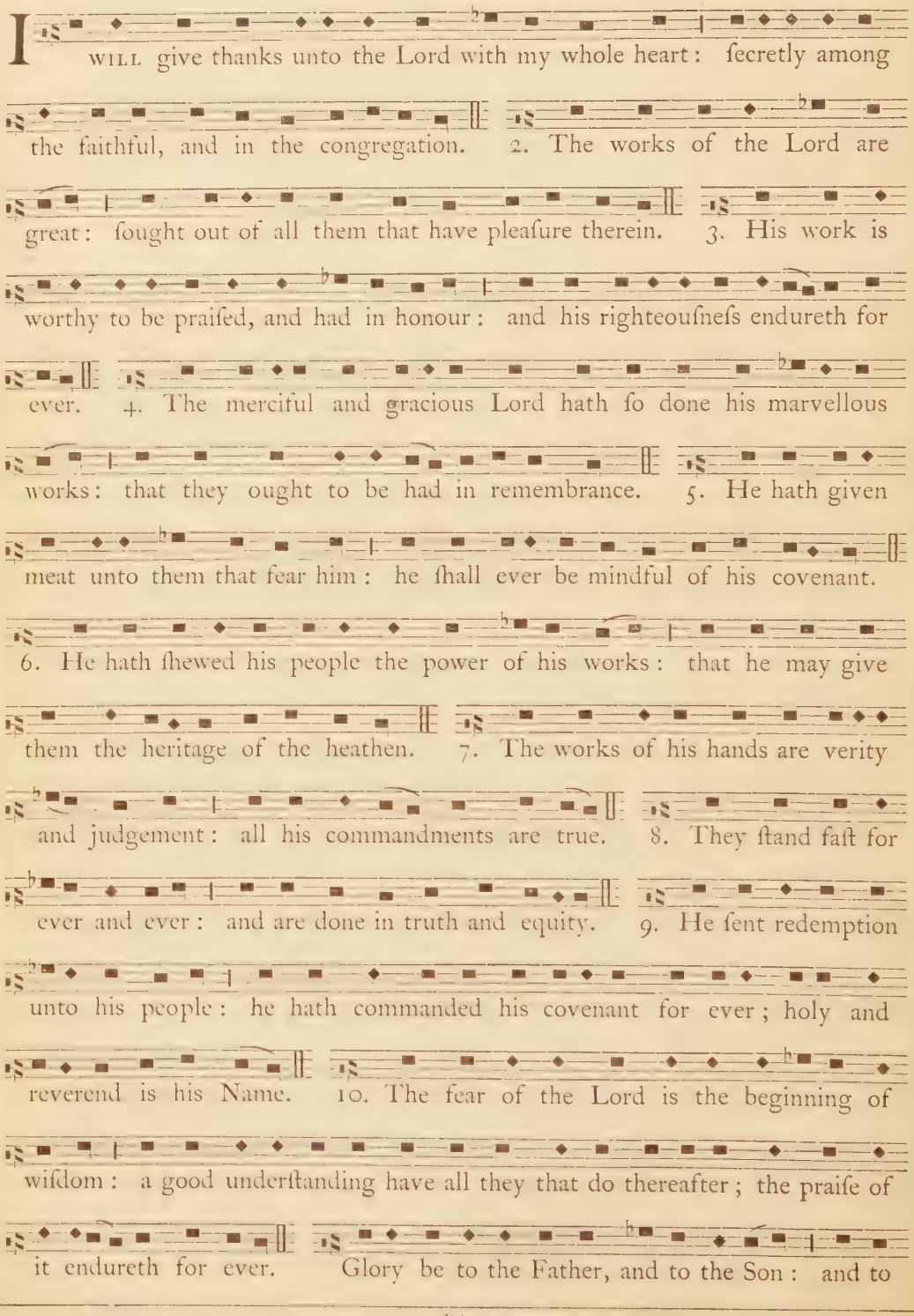
MORNING PRAYER.

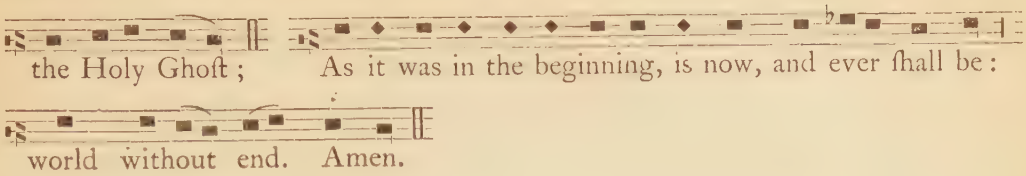
PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

1ST TONE. (1ST ENDING.)

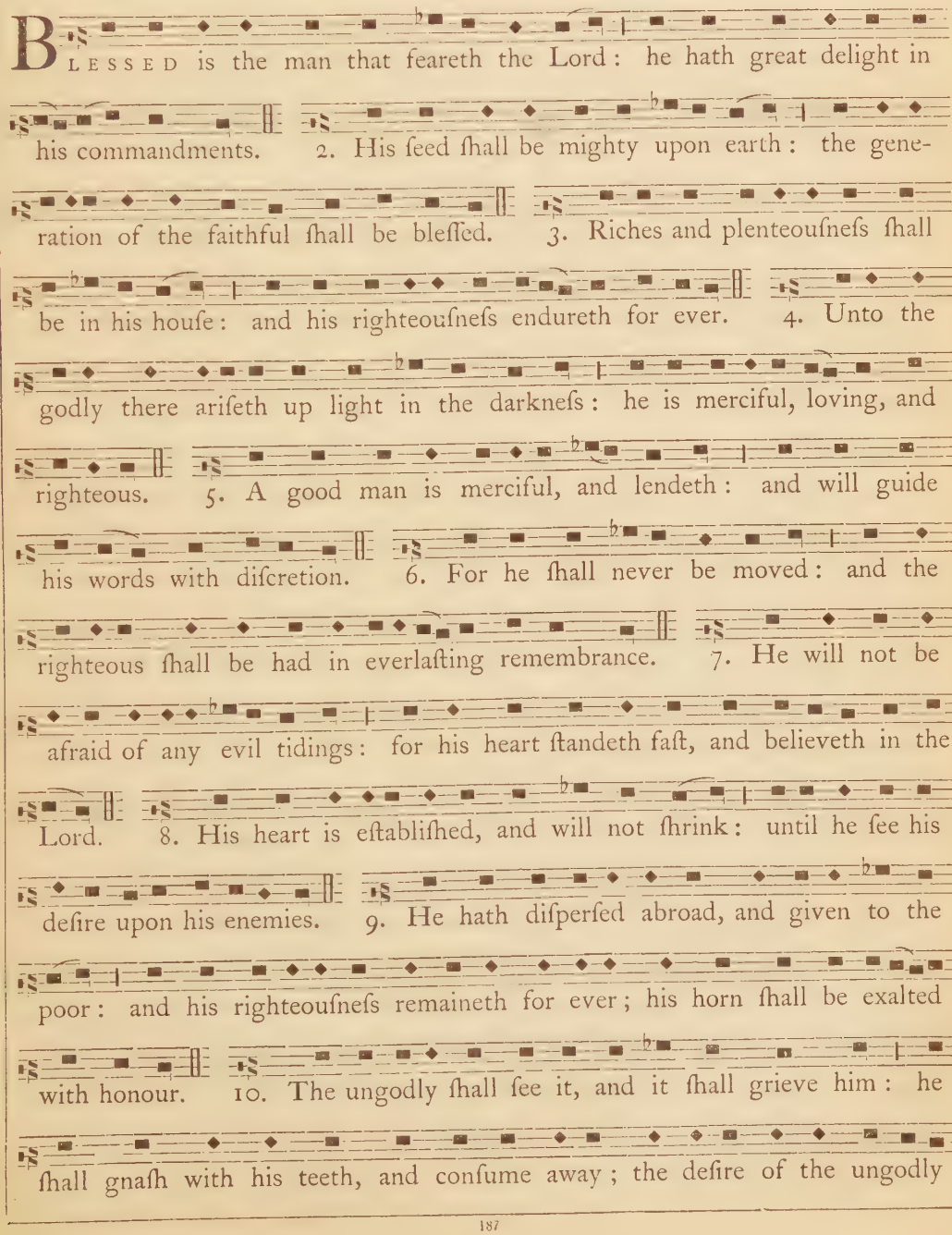

THE Lord ſaid unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I
make thine enemies thy footſtool. 2. The Lord ſhall ſend the rod of thy
power out of Sion: be thou ruler, even in the midſt among thine enemies.
3. In the day of thy power ſhall the people offer thee free-will offerings with
an holy worſhip: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.
4. The Lord ſware, and will not repent: Thou art a Prieſt for ever after
the order of Melchiſedech. 5. The Lord upon thy right hand: ſhall
wound even kings in the day of his wrath. 6. He ſhall judge among the
heathen; he ſhall fill the places with the dead bodies: and ſmite in ſunder
the heads over divers countries. 7. He ſhall drink of the brook in the
way: therefore ſhall he lift up his head. Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

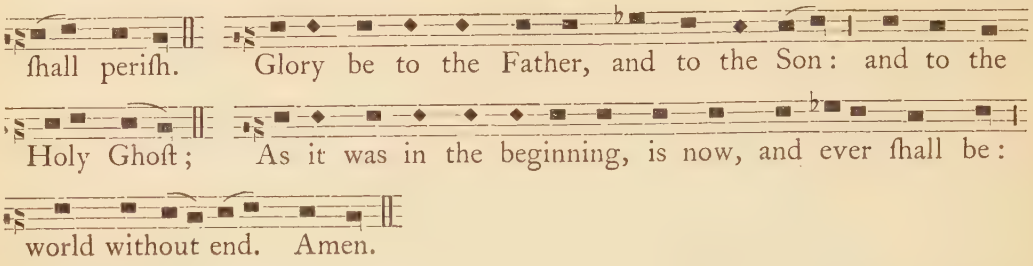
Psalm 111. *Confitebor tibi.*


I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart: ſecretly among
the faithful, and in the congregation. 2. The works of the Lord are
great: ſought out of all them that have pleaſure therein. 3. His work is
worthy to be praiſed, and had in honour: and his righteouſneſs endureth for
ever. 4. The merciful and gracious Lord hath ſo done his marvellous
works: that they ought to be had in remembrance. 5. He hath given
meat unto them that fear him: he ſhall ever be mindful of his covenant.
6. He hath ſhewed his people the power of his works: that he may give
them the heritage of the heathen. 7. The works of his hands are verity
and judgement: all his commandments are true. 8. They ſtand faſt for
ever and ever: and are done in truth and equity. 9. He ſent redemption
unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and
reverend is his Name. 10. The fear of the Lord is the beginning of
wiſdom: a good underſtanding have all they that do thereafter; the praiſe of
it endureth for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to

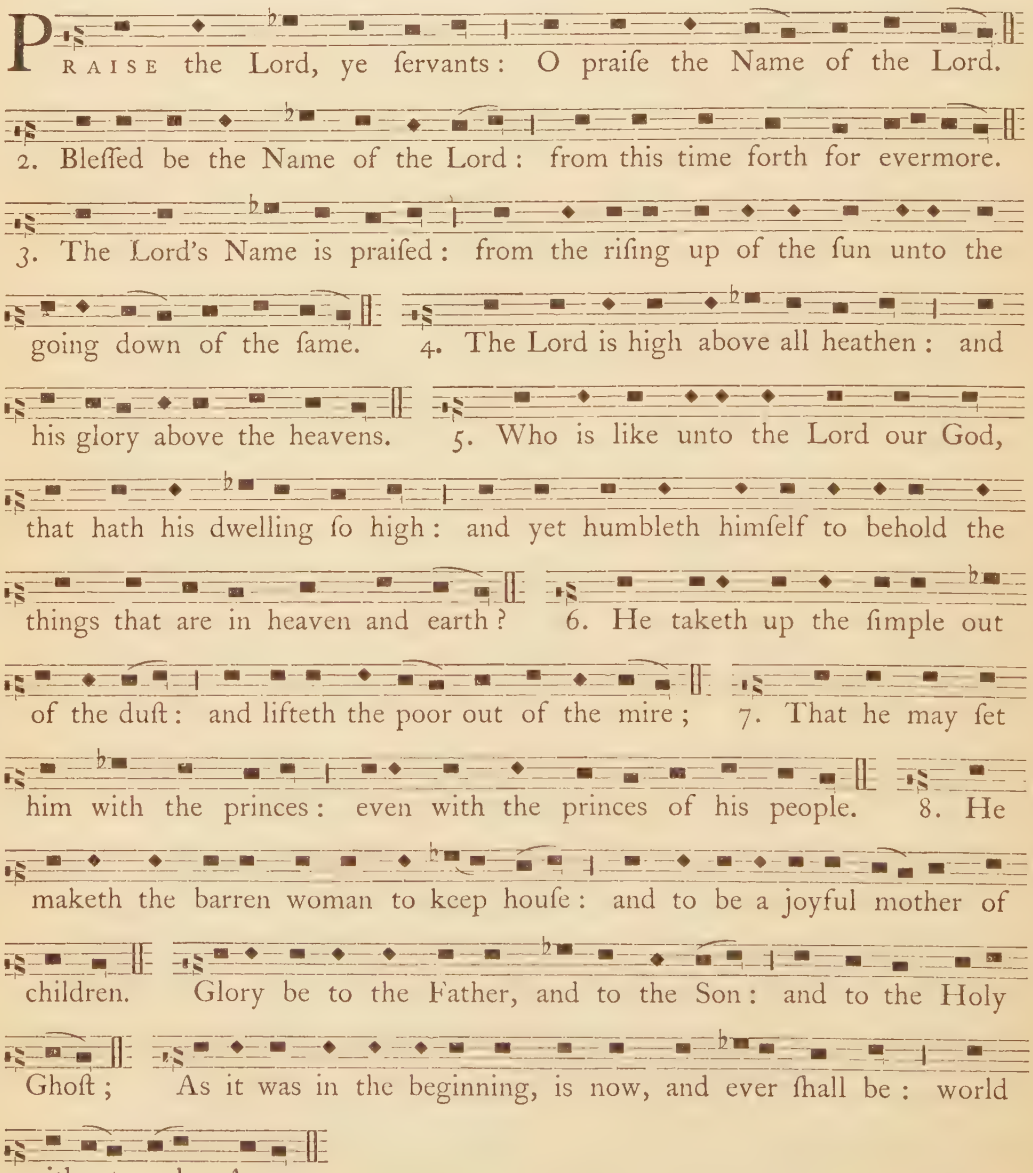


Psalm 112. *Beatus vir.*


Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in
his commandments. 2. His ſeed ſhall be mighty upon earth: the gene-
ration of the faithful ſhall be bleſſed. 3. Riches and plenteouſneſs ſhall
be in his houſe: and his righteouſneſs endureth for ever. 4. Unto the
godly there ariſeth up light in the darkneſs: he is merciful, loving, and
righteous. 5. A good man is merciful, and lendeth: and will guide
his words with diſcretion. 6. For he ſhall never be moved: and the
righteous ſhall be had in everlaſting remembrance. 7. He will not be
afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart ſtandeth faſt, and believeth in the
Lord. 8. His heart is eſtabliſhed, and will not ſhrink: until he ſee his
deſire upon his enemies. 9. He hath diſperſed abroad, and given to the
poor: and his righteouſneſs remaineth for ever; his horn ſhall be exalted
with honour. 10. The ungodly ſhall ſee it, and it ſhall grieve him: he
ſhall gnaſh with his teeth, and conſume away; the deſire of the ungodly


ſhall periſh. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

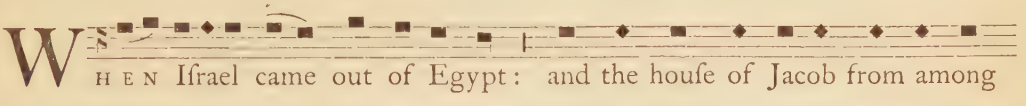
Psalm 113. *Laudate, pueri.*


Praise the Lord, ye ſervants: O praiſe the Name of the Lord.
2. Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.
3. The Lord's Name is praiſed: from the riſing up of the ſun unto the
going down of the ſame. 4. The Lord is high above all heathen: and
his glory above the heavens. 5. Who is like unto the Lord our God,
that hath his dwelling ſo high: and yet humbleth himſelf to behold the
things that are in heaven and earth? 6. He taketh up the ſimple out
of the duſt: and lifteth the poor out of the mire; 7. That he may ſet
him with the princes: even with the princes of his people. 8. He
maketh the barren woman to keep houſe: and to be a joyful mother of
children. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy
Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world
without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 114. *In exitu Iſrael.*

Tonus Peregrinus.



When Iſrael came out of Egypt: and the houſe of Jacob from among

the ſtrange people, 2. Judah was his ſanctuary: and Iſrael his do-

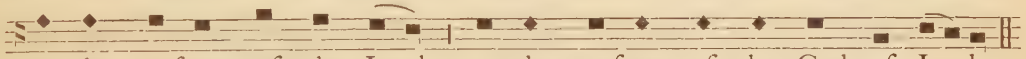
minion. 3. The ſea ſaw that, and fled: Jordan was driven back.

4. The mountains ſkipped like rams: and the little hills like young ſheep.

5. What aileth thee, O thou ſea, that thou fleddeſt: and thou Jordan,

that thou waſt driven back? 6. Ye mountains, that ye ſkipped like

rams: and ye little hills, like young ſheep? 7. Tremble, thou earth,

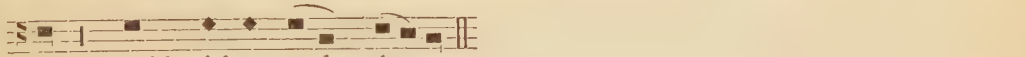


at the preſence of the Lord: at the preſence of the God of Jacob;

8. Who turned the hard rock into a ſtanding water: and the flint-ſtone

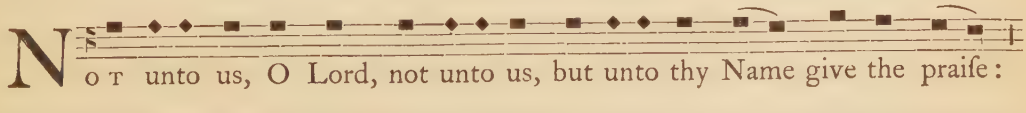
into a ſpringing well. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and

to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall



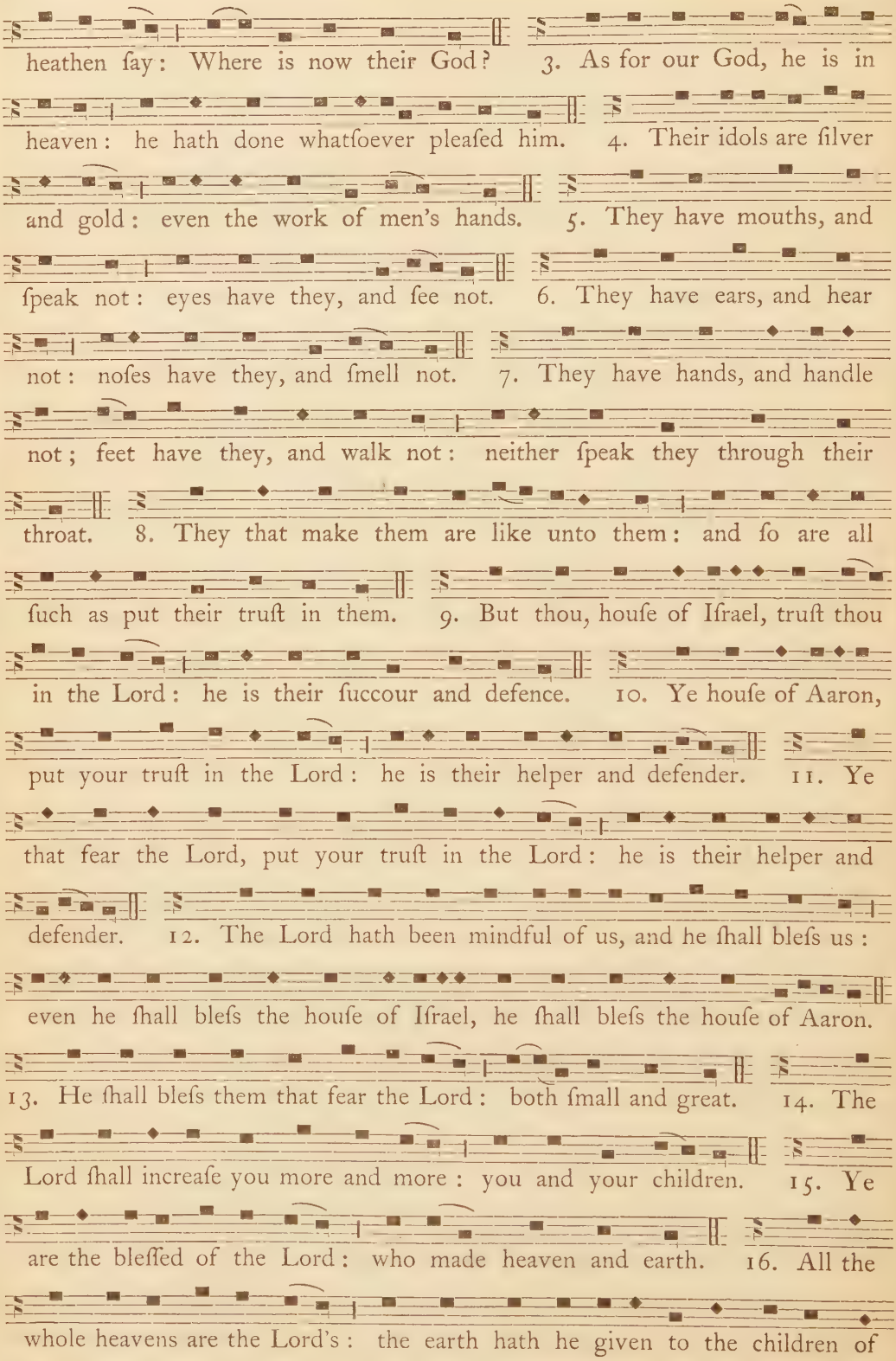
be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 115. *Non nobis, Domine.*



Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praiſe:

for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's ſake. 2. Wherefore ſhall the


heathen ſay: Where is now their God? 3. As for our God, he is in
heaven: he hath done whatſoever pleaſed him. 4. Their idols are ſilver
and gold: even the work of men's hands. 5. They have mouths, and
ſpeak not: eyes have they, and ſee not. 6. They have ears, and hear
not: noſes have they, and ſmell not. 7. They have hands, and handle
not; feet have they, and walk not: neither ſpeak they through their
throat. 8. They that make them are like unto them: and ſo are all
ſuch as put their truſt in them. 9. But thou, houſe of Iſrael, truſt thou
in the Lord: he is their ſuccour and defence. 10. Ye houſe of Aaron,
put your truſt in the Lord: he is their helper and defender. 11. Ye
that fear the Lord, put your truſt in the Lord: he is their helper and
defender. 12. The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he ſhall bleſs us:
even he ſhall bleſs the houſe of Iſrael, he ſhall bleſs the houſe of Aaron.
13. He ſhall bleſs them that fear the Lord: both ſmall and great. 14. The
Lord ſhall increaſe you more and more: you and your children. 15. Ye
are the bleſſed of the Lord: who made heaven and earth. 16. All the
whole heavens are the Lord's: the earth hath he given to the children of

men. 17. The dead praiſe not thee, O Lord: neither all they that go down into ſilence. 18. But we will praiſe the Lord: from this time forth for evermore. Praiſe the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

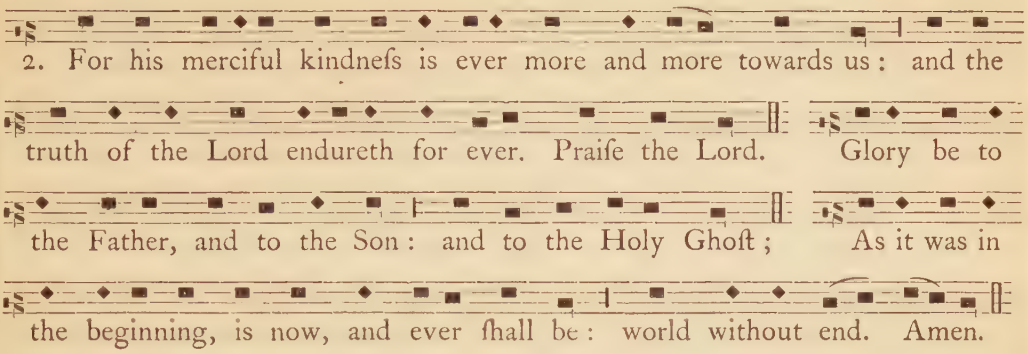
Psalm 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.* 6th Tone.

I am well pleaſed: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer; 2. That he hath inclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live. 3. The ſnares of death compaſſed me round about: and the pains of hell gat hold upon me. 4. I ſhall find trouble and heavineſs, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord: O Lord, I beſeech thee, deliver my ſoul. 5. Gracious is the Lord, and righteous: yea, our God is merciful. 6. The Lord preſerveth the ſimple: I was in miſery, and he helped me. 7. Turn again then unto thy reſt, O my ſoul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee. 8. And why? thou haſt delivered my

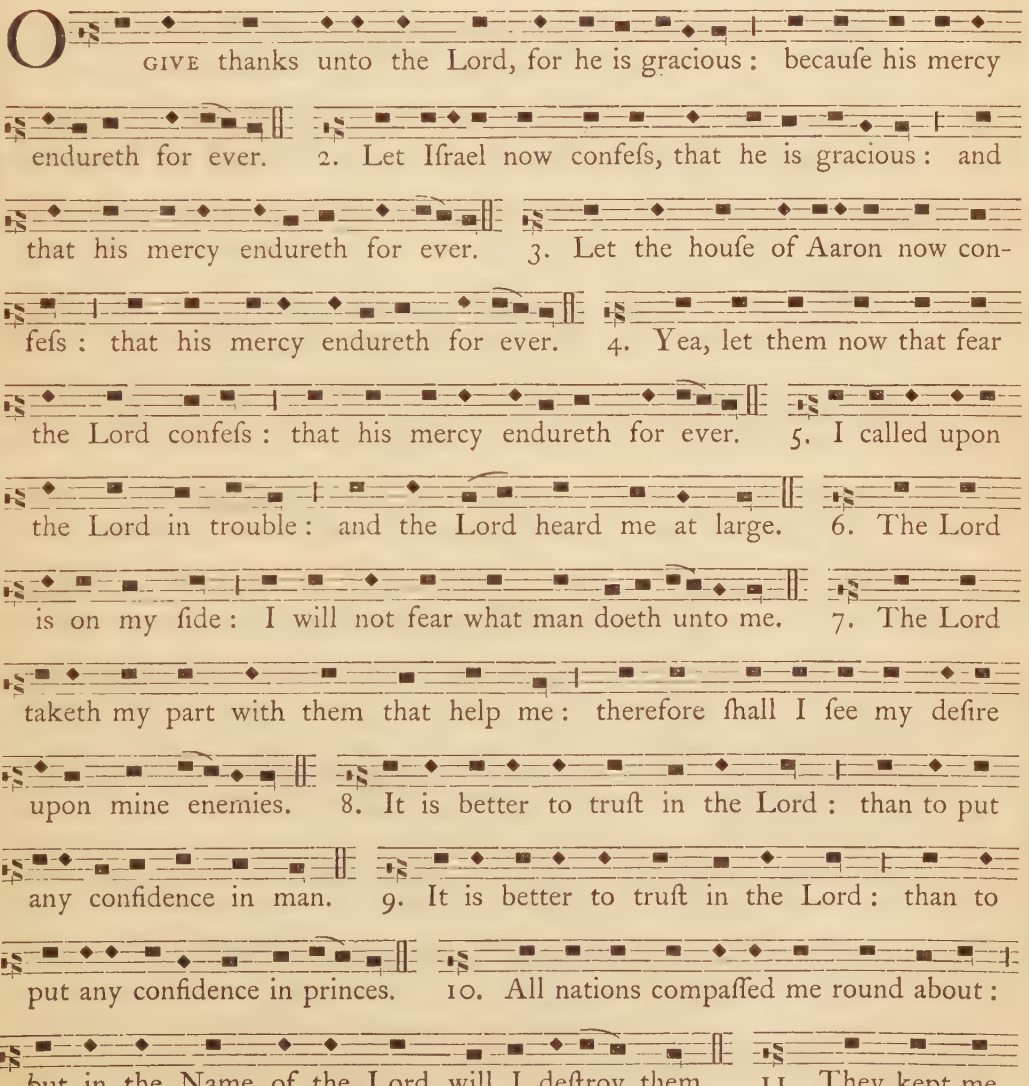
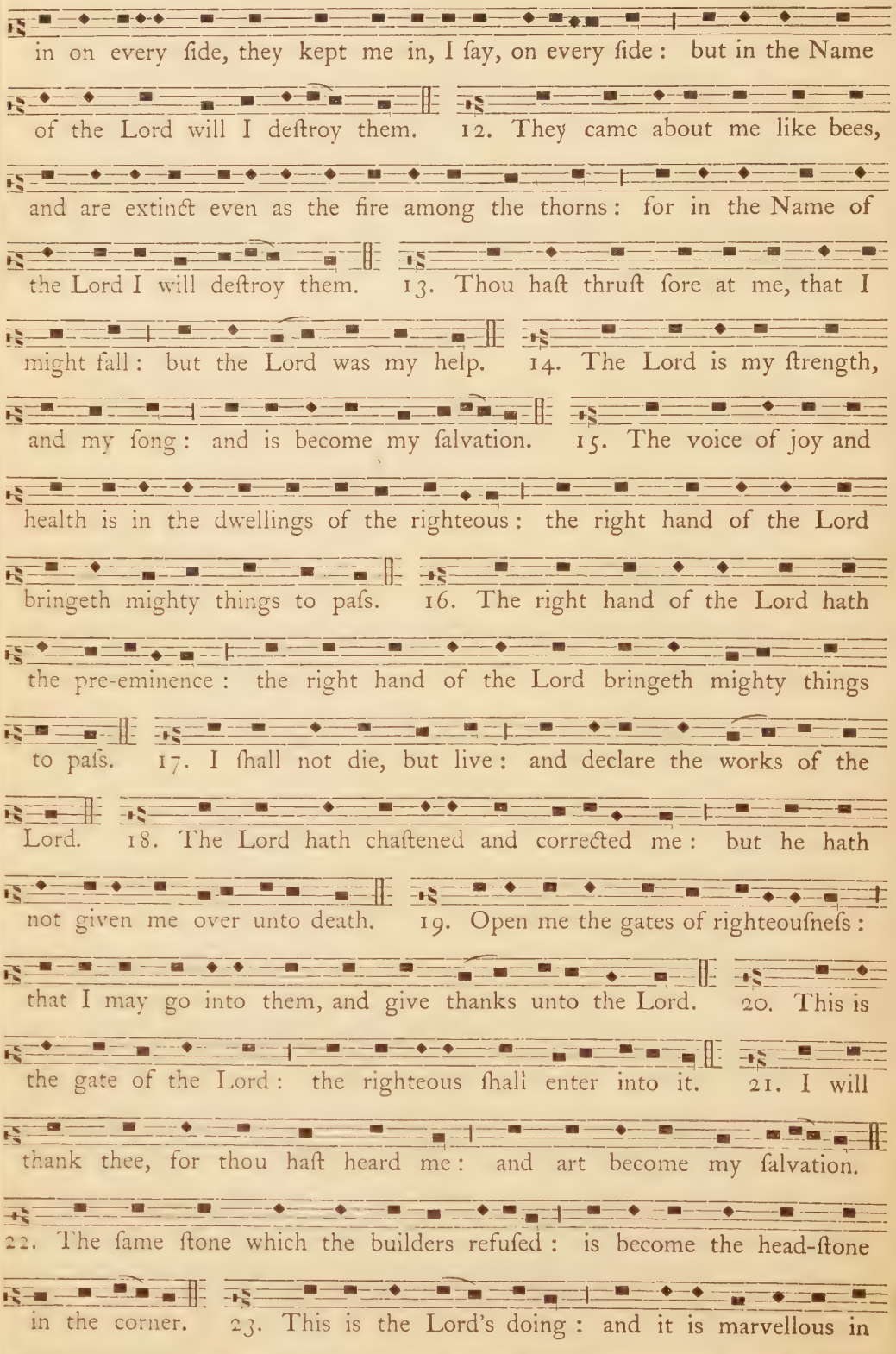
ſoul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling. 9. I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living. 10. I believed, and therefore will I ſpeak; but I was ſore troubled: I ſaid in my haſte, All men are liars. 11. What reward ſhall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me? 12. I will receive the cup of ſalvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord. 13. I will pay my vows now in the preſence of all his people: right dear in the ſight of the Lord is the death of his ſaints. 14. Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy ſervant: I am thy ſervant, and the ſon of thine handmaid; thou haſt broken my bonds in ſunder. 15. I will offer to thee the ſacrifice of thanks-giving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord. 16. I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the ſight of all his people: in the courts of the Lord's houſe, even in the midſt of thee, O Jeruſalem. Praiſe the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praiſe the Lord, all ye heathen: praiſe him, all ye nations.


2. For his merciful kindneſs is ever more and more towards us: and the
truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praiſe the Lord. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 118. *Confitemini Domino.*


O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: becauſe his mercy
endureth for ever. 2. Let Iſrael now confeſs, that he is gracious: and
that his mercy endureth for ever. 3. Let the houſe of Aaron now con-
feſs: that his mercy endureth for ever. 4. Yea, let them now that fear
the Lord confeſs: that his mercy endureth for ever. 5. I called upon
the Lord in trouble: and the Lord heard me at large. 6. The Lord
is on my ſide: I will not fear what man doeth unto me. 7. The Lord
taketh my part with them that help me: therefore ſhall I ſee my deſire
upon mine enemies. 8. It is better to truſt in the Lord: than to put
any confidence in man. 9. It is better to truſt in the Lord: than to
put any confidence in princes. 10. All nations compaſſed me round about:
but in the Name of the Lord will I deſtroy them. 11. They kept me

in on every ſide, they kept me in, I ſay, on every ſide: but in the Name of the Lord will I deſtroy them. 12. They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns: for in the Name of the Lord I will deſtroy them. 13. Thou haſt thruſt ſore at me, that I might fall: but the Lord was my help. 14. The Lord is my ſtrength, and my ſong: and is become my ſalvation. 15. The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to paſs. 16. The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to paſs. 17. I ſhall not die, but live: and declare the works of the Lord. 18. The Lord hath chaſtened and corrected me: but he hath not given me over unto death. 19. Open me the gates of righteouſneſs: that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord. 20. This is the gate of the Lord: the righteous ſhall enter into it. 21. I will thank thee, for thou haſt heard me: and art become my ſalvation. 22. The ſame ſtone which the builders refuſed: is become the head-ſtone in the corner. 23. This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvellous in

our eyes. 24. This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it. 25. Help me now, O Lord: O Lord, ſend us now proſperity. 26. Bleſſed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: we have wiſhed you good luck, ye that are of the houſe of the Lord. 27. God is the Lord who hath ſhewed us light: bind the ſacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar. 28. Thou art my God, and I will thank thee: thou art my God, and I will praiſe thee. 29. O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. A-men.

EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 119. *Beati immaculati.*

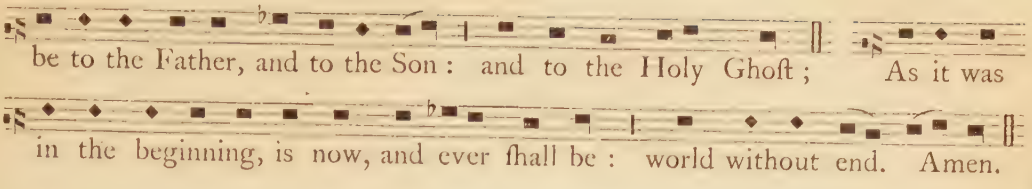
1st Tone. (2nd Ending.)

Blessed are thoſe that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord. 2. Bleſſed are they that keep his teſtimonies: and ſeek him with their whole heart. 3. For they who do no wickedneſs: walk in his ways. 4. Thou haſt charged: that we ſhall diligently keep thy

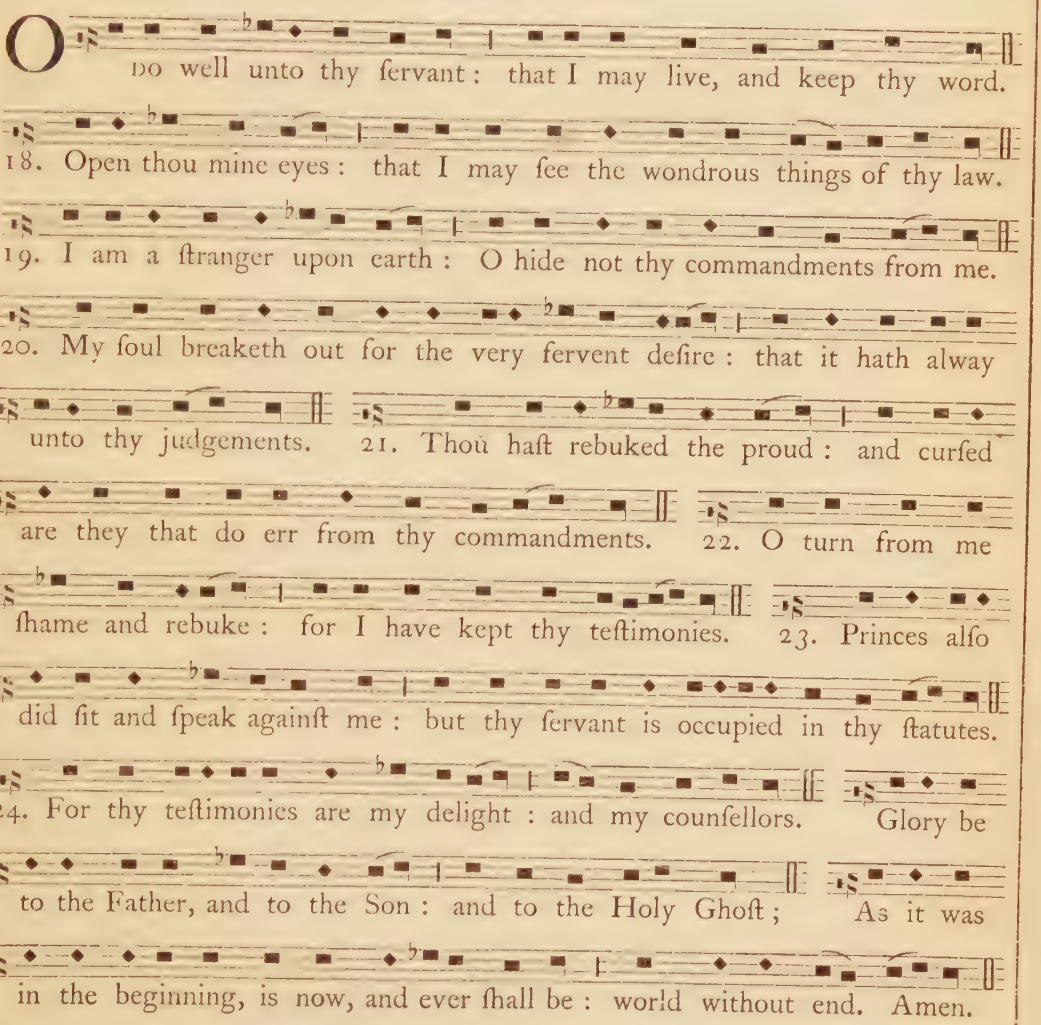
commandments. 5. O that my ways were made ſo direct: that I might keep thy ſtatutes! 6. So ſhall I not be confounded: while I have reſpect unto all thy commandments. 7. I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart: when I ſhall have learned the judgements of thy righteouſneſs. 8. I will keep thy ceremonies: O forſake me not utterly. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

In quo corriget?

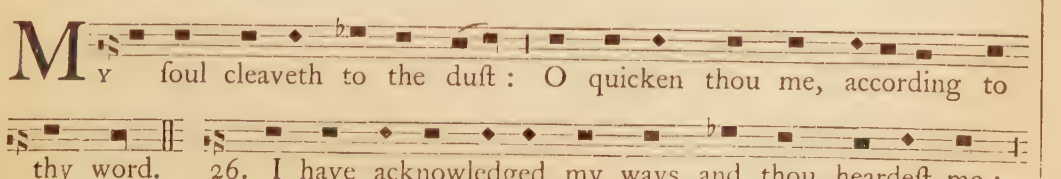
WHEREWITHAL ſhall a young man cleanſe his way: even by ruling himſelf after thy word. 10. With my whole heart have I ſought thee: O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments. 11. Thy words have I hid within my heart: that I ſhould not ſin againſt thee. 12. Bleſſed art thou, O Lord: O teach me thy ſtatutes. 13. With my lips have I been telling: of all the judgements of thy mouth. 14. I have had as great delight in the way of thy teſtimonies: as in all manner of riches. 15. I will talk of thy commandments: and have reſpect unto thy ways. 16. My delight ſhall be in thy ſtatutes: and I will not forget thy word. Glory


be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Retribue ſervo tuo.


O Do well unto thy ſervant : that I may live, and keep thy word.
18. Open thou mine eyes : that I may ſee the wondrous things of thy law.
19. I am a ſtranger upon earth : O hide not thy commandments from me.
20. My ſoul breaketh out for the very fervent deſire : that it hath alway
unto thy judgements. 21. Thou haſt rebuked the proud : and curſed
are they that do err from thy commandments. 22. O turn from me
ſhame and rebuke : for I have kept thy teſtimonies. 23. Princes alſo
did ſit and ſpeak againſt me : but thy ſervant is occupied in thy ſtatutes.
24. For thy teſtimonies are my delight : and my counſellors. Glory be
to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Adhæſit pavimento.

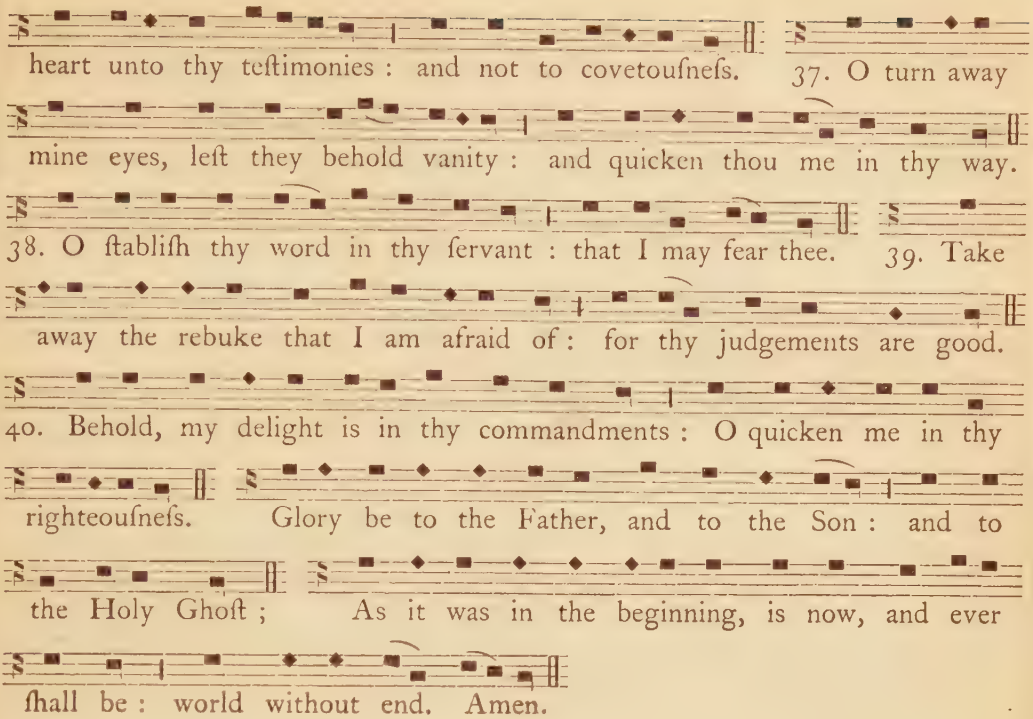


O teach me thy ſtatutes. 27. Make me to underſtand the way of thy commandments: and ſo ſhall I talk of thy wondrous works. 28. My ſoul melteth away for very heavineſs: comfort thou me according unto thy word. 29. Take from me the way of lying: and cauſe thou me to make much of thy law. 30. I have choſen the way of truth: and thy judgements have I laid before me. 31. I have ſtuck unto thy teſtimonies: O Lord, confound me not. 32. I will run the way of thy commandments: when thou haſt ſet my heart at liberty. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

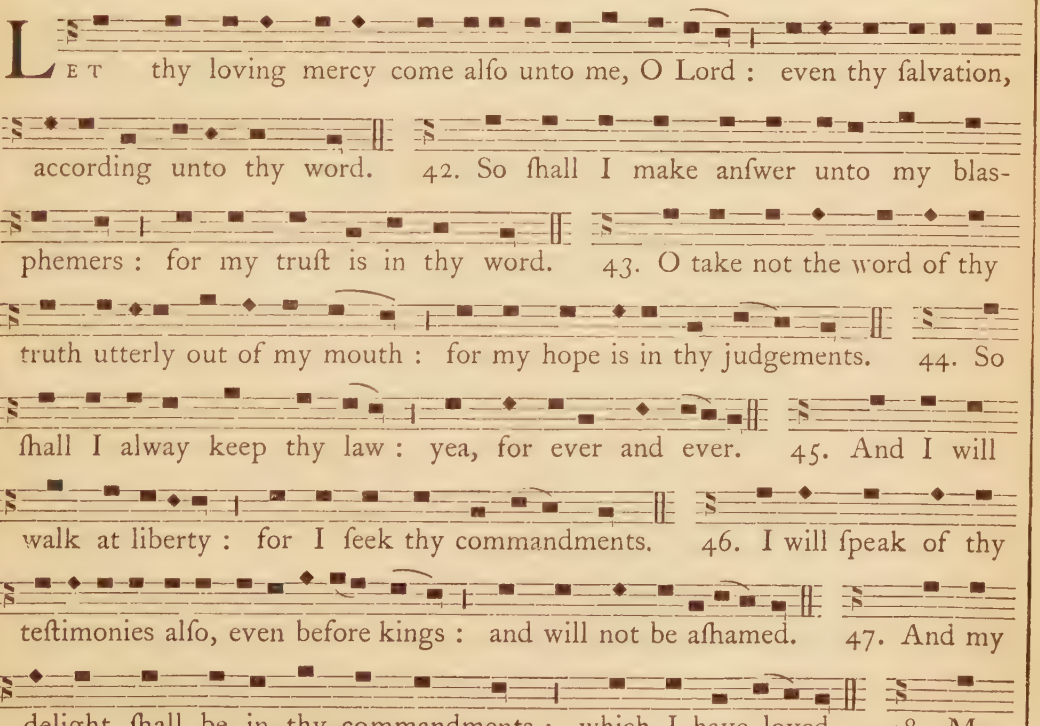
Day 25. MORNING PRAYER.

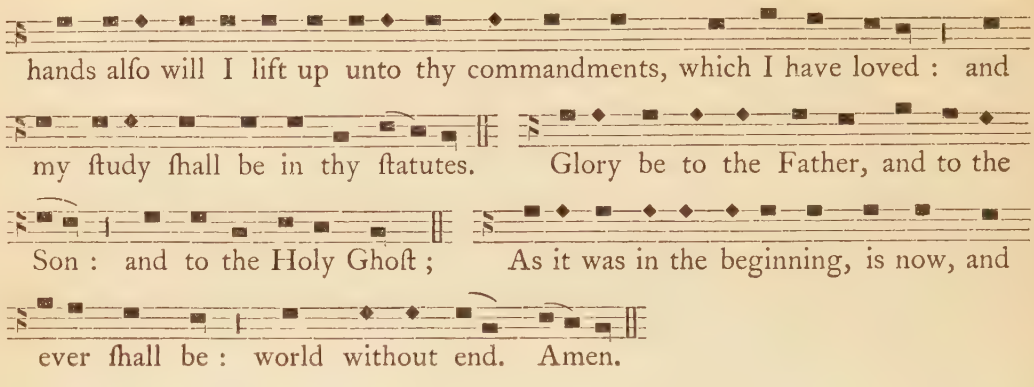
Legem pone. Tonus Peregrinus.

Teach me, O Lord, the way of thy ſtatutes: and I ſhall keep it unto the end. 34. Give me underſtanding, and I ſhall keep thy law: yea, I ſhall keep it with my whole heart. 35. Make me to go in the path of thy commandments: for therein is my deſire. 36. Incline my

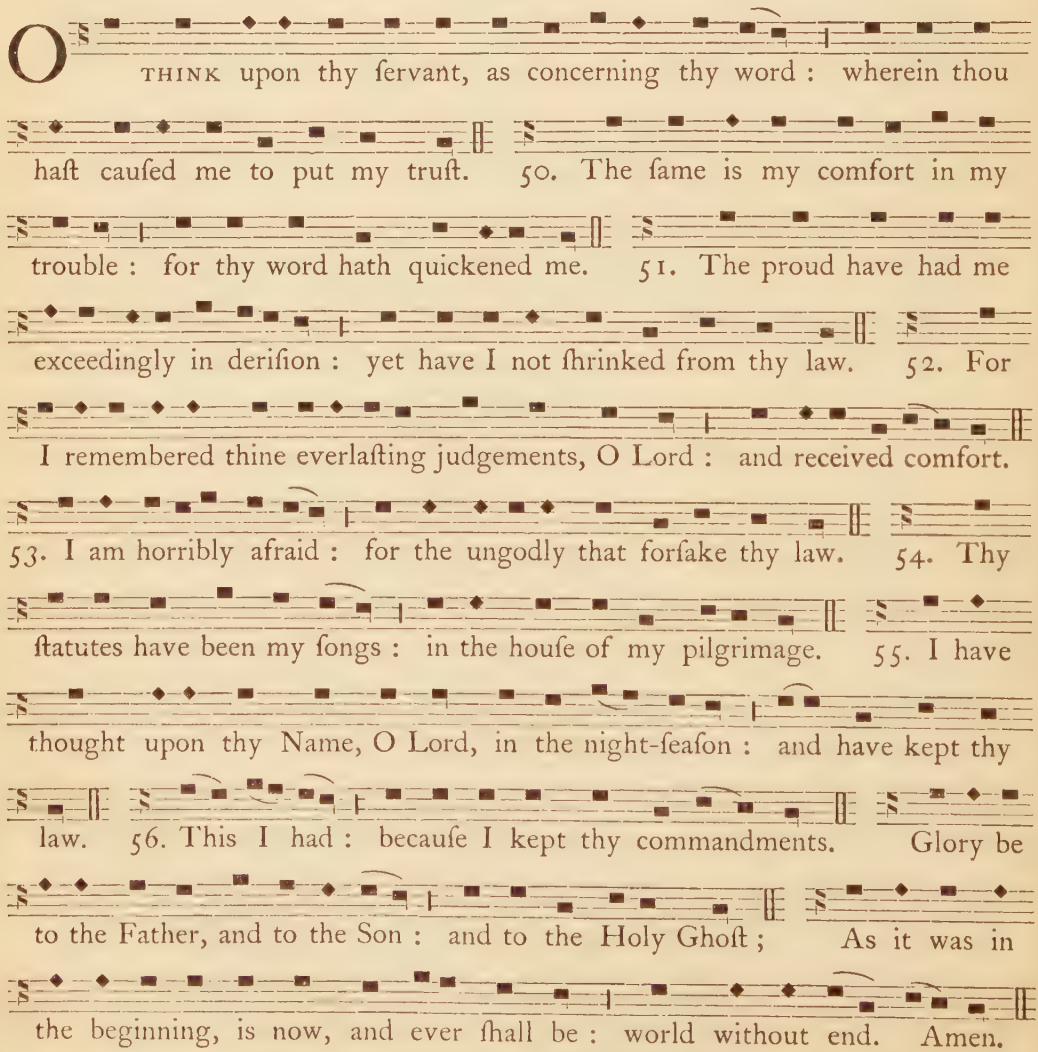

heart unto thy teſtimonies : and not to covetouſneſs. 37. O turn away
mine eyes, leſt they behold vanity : and quicken thou me in thy way.
38. O ſtabliſh thy word in thy ſervant : that I may fear thee. 39. Take
away the rebuke that I am afraid of : for thy judgements are good.
40. Behold, my delight is in thy commandments : O quicken me in thy
righteouſneſs. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to
the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Et veniat ſuper me.

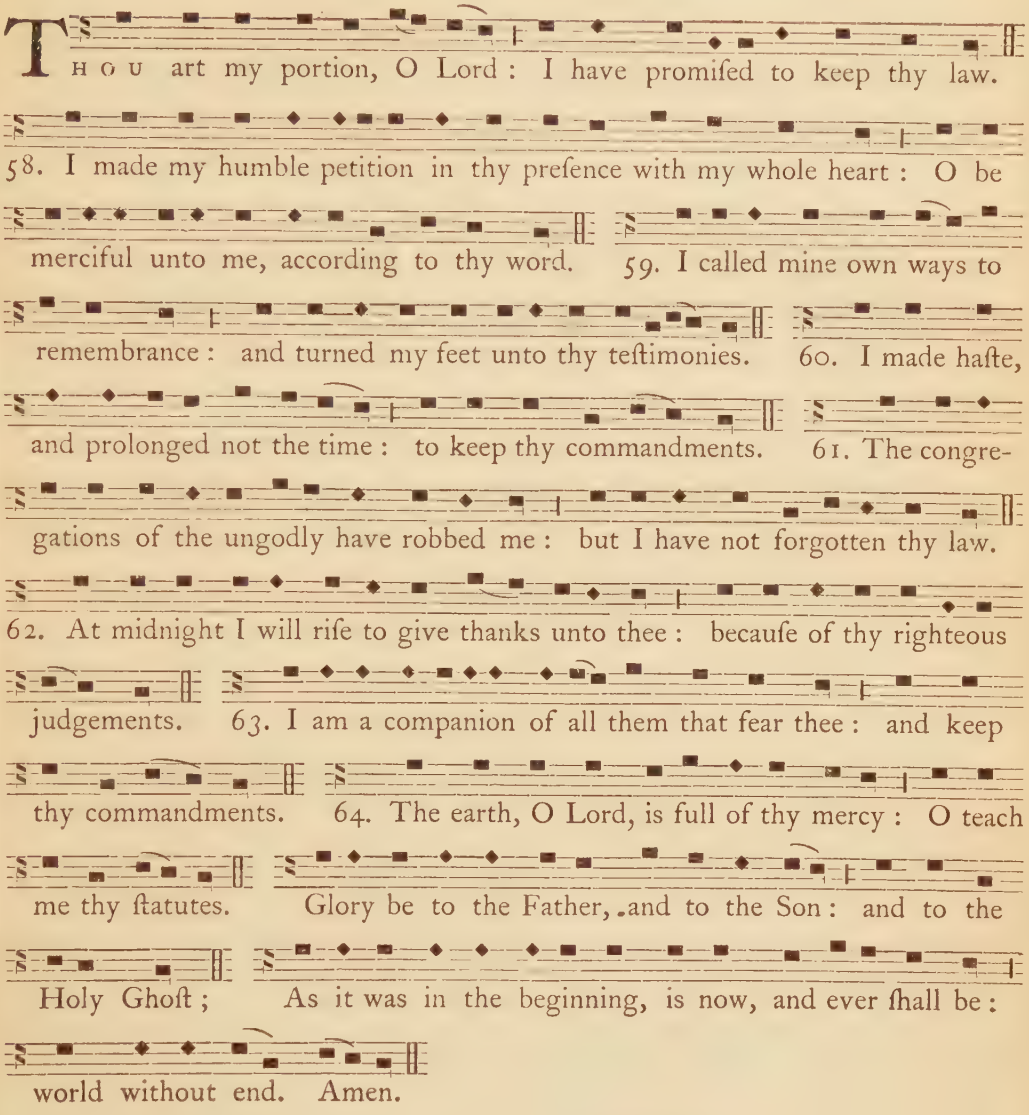

Let thy loving mercy come alſo unto me, O Lord : even thy ſalvation,
according unto thy word. 42. So ſhall I make anſwer unto my blas-
phemers : for my truſt is in thy word. 43. O take not the word of thy
truth utterly out of my mouth : for my hope is in thy judgements. 44. So
ſhall I alway keep thy law : yea, for ever and ever. 45. And I will
walk at liberty : for I ſeek thy commandments. 46. I will ſpeak of thy
teſtimonies alſo, even before kings : and will not be aſhamed. 47. And my
delight ſhall be in thy commandments : which I have loved. 48. My


hands alſo will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved : and
my ſtudy ſhall be in thy ſtatutes. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

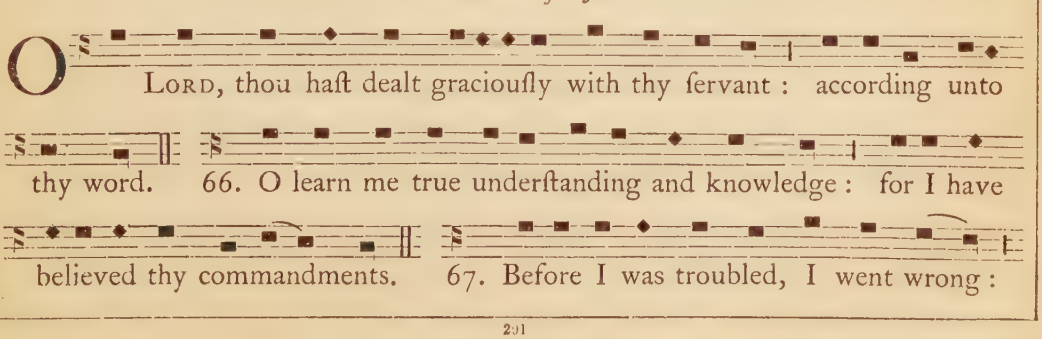
Memor eſto ſervi tui.

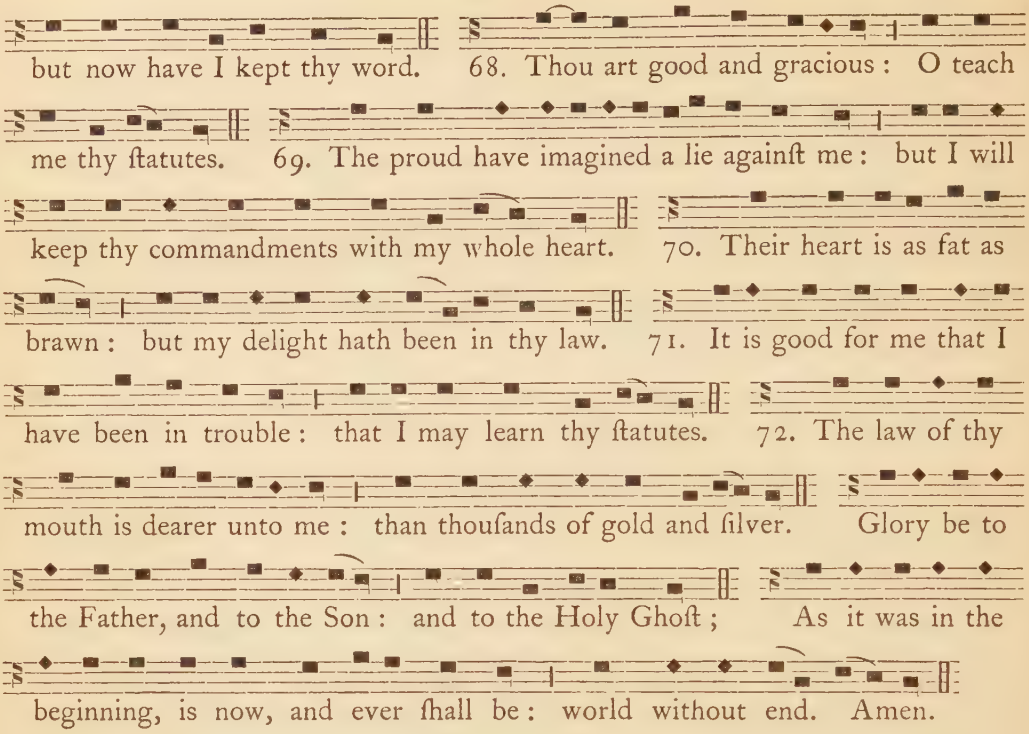

O THINK upon thy ſervant, as concerning thy word : wherein thou
haſt cauſed me to put my truſt. 50. The ſame is my comfort in my
trouble : for thy word hath quickened me. 51. The proud have had me
exceedingly in deriſion : yet have I not ſhrinked from thy law. 52. For
I remembered thine everlaſting judgements, O Lord : and received comfort.
53. I am horribly afraid : for the ungodly that forſake thy law. 54. Thy
ſtatutes have been my ſongs : in the houſe of my pilgrimage. 55. I have
thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night-ſeaſon : and have kept thy
law. 56. This I had : becauſe I kept thy commandments. Glory be
to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

Portio mea, Domine.


Thou art my portion, O Lord: I have promiſed to keep thy law.
58. I made my humble petition in thy preſence with my whole heart: O be
merciful unto me, according to thy word. 59. I called mine own ways to
remembrance: and turned my feet unto thy teſtimonies. 60. I made haſte,
and prolonged not the time: to keep thy commandments. 61. The congre-
gations of the ungodly have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.
62. At midnight I will riſe to give thanks unto thee: becauſe of thy righteous
judgements. 63. I am a companion of all them that fear thee: and keep
thy commandments. 64. The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: O teach
me thy ſtatutes. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

Bonitatem feciſti.

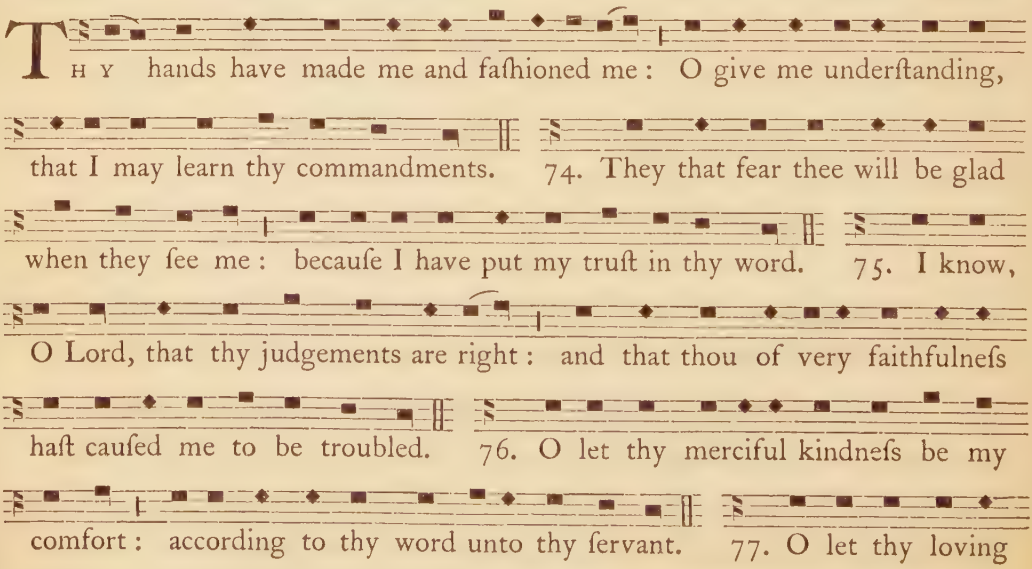

O Lord, thou haſt dealt graciouſly with thy ſervant: according unto
thy word. 66. O learn me true underſtanding and knowledge: for I have
believed thy commandments. 67. Before I was troubled, I went wrong:

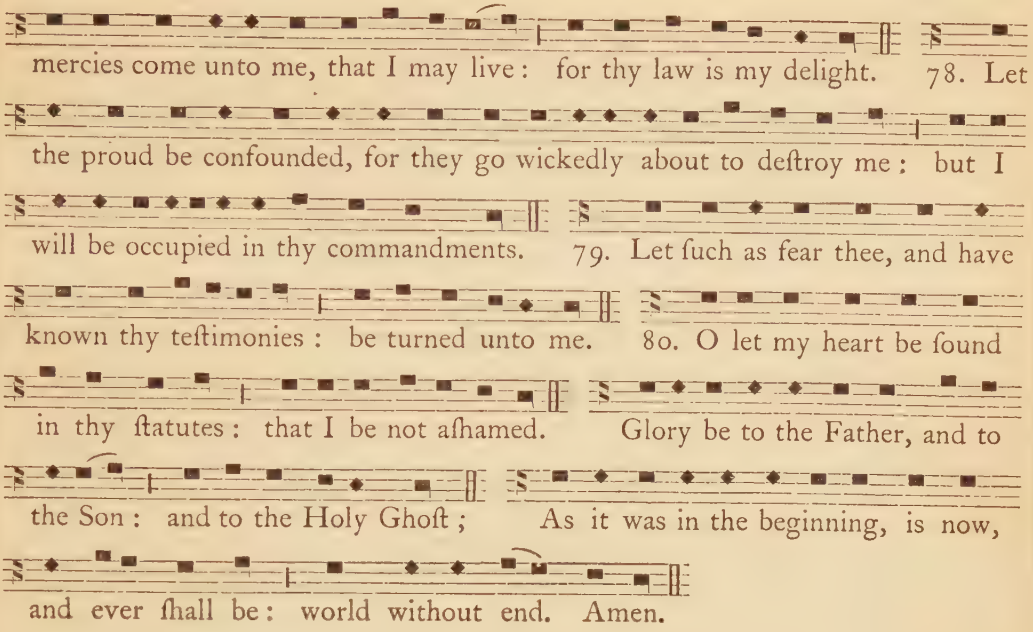

but now have I kept thy word. 68. Thou art good and gracious: O teach
me thy ſtatutes. 69. The proud have imagined a lie againſt me: but I will
keep thy commandments with my whole heart. 70. Their heart is as fat as
brawn: but my delight hath been in thy law. 71. It is good for me that I
have been in trouble: that I may learn thy ſtatutes. 72. The law of thy
mouth is dearer unto me: than thouſands of gold and ſilver. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

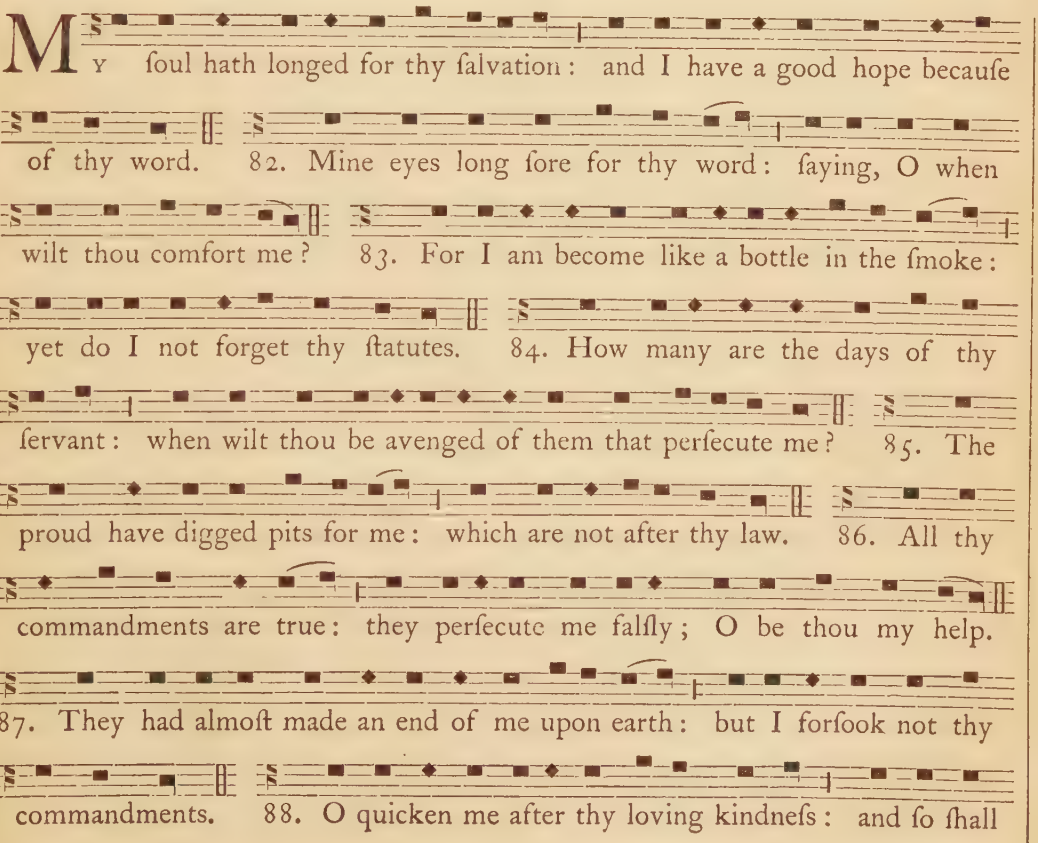
Manus tuæ fecerunt me.

7th Tone. (5th Ending.)


Thy hands have made me and faſhioned me: O give me underſtanding,
that I may learn thy commandments. 74. They that fear thee will be glad
when they ſee me: becauſe I have put my truſt in thy word. 75. I know,
O Lord, that thy judgements are right: and that thou of very faithfulneſs
haſt cauſed me to be troubled. 76. O let thy merciful kindneſs be my
comfort: according to thy word unto thy ſervant. 77. O let thy loving


mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law is my delight. 78. Let
the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to deſtroy me: but I
will be occupied in thy commandments. 79. Let ſuch as fear thee, and have
known thy teſtimonies: be turned unto me. 80. O let my heart be ſound
in thy ſtatutes: that I be not aſhamed. Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Defecit anima mea.


My ſoul hath longed for thy ſalvation: and I have a good hope becauſe
of thy word. 82. Mine eyes long ſore for thy word: ſaying, O when
wilt thou comfort me? 83. For I am become like a bottle in the ſmoke:
yet do I not forget thy ſtatutes. 84. How many are the days of thy
ſervant: when wilt thou be avenged of them that perſecute me? 85. The
proud have digged pits for me: which are not after thy law. 86. All thy
commandments are true: they perſecute me falſly; O be thou my help.
87. They had almoſt made an end of me upon earth: but I forſook not thy
commandments. 88. O quicken me after thy loving kindneſs: and ſo ſhall

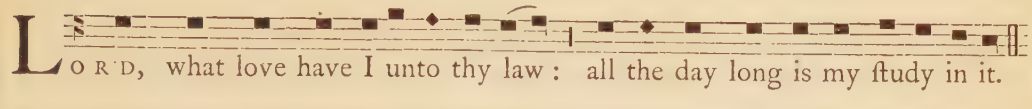
I keep the teſtimonies of thy mouth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

In æternum, Domine.

O Lord, thy word: endureth for ever in heaven. 90. Thy truth alſo remaineth from one generation to another: thou haſt laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth. 91. They continue this day according to thine ordinance: for all things ſerve thee. 92. If my delight had not been in thy law: I ſhould have periſhed in my trouble. 93. I will never forget thy commandments: for with them thou haſt quickened me. 94. I am thine, O ſave me: for I have ſought thy commandments. 95. The ungodly laid wait for me to deſtroy me: but I will conſider thy teſtimonies. 96. I ſee that all things come to an end: but thy commandment is exceeding broad. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

DAY 25.

Quomodo dilexi!

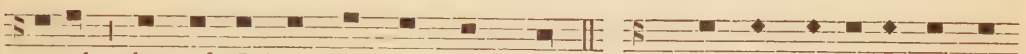


LORD, what love have I unto thy law: all the day long is my ſtudy in it.

98. Thou through thy commandments haſt made me wiſer than mine enemies:

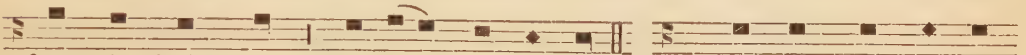
for they are ever with me. 99. I have more underſtanding than my

teachers: for thy teſtimonies are my ſtudy. 100. I am wiſer than the

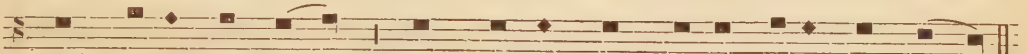


aged: becauſe I keep thy commandments. 101. I have refrained my feet

from every evil way: that I may keep thy word. 102. I have not ſhrunk

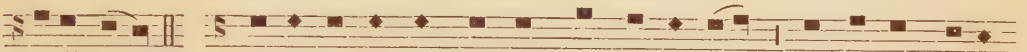


from thy judgements: for thou teacheſt me. 103. O how ſweet are thy



words unto my throat: yea, ſweeter than honey unto my mouth.

104. Through thy commandments I get underſtanding: therefore I hate all



evil ways. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy

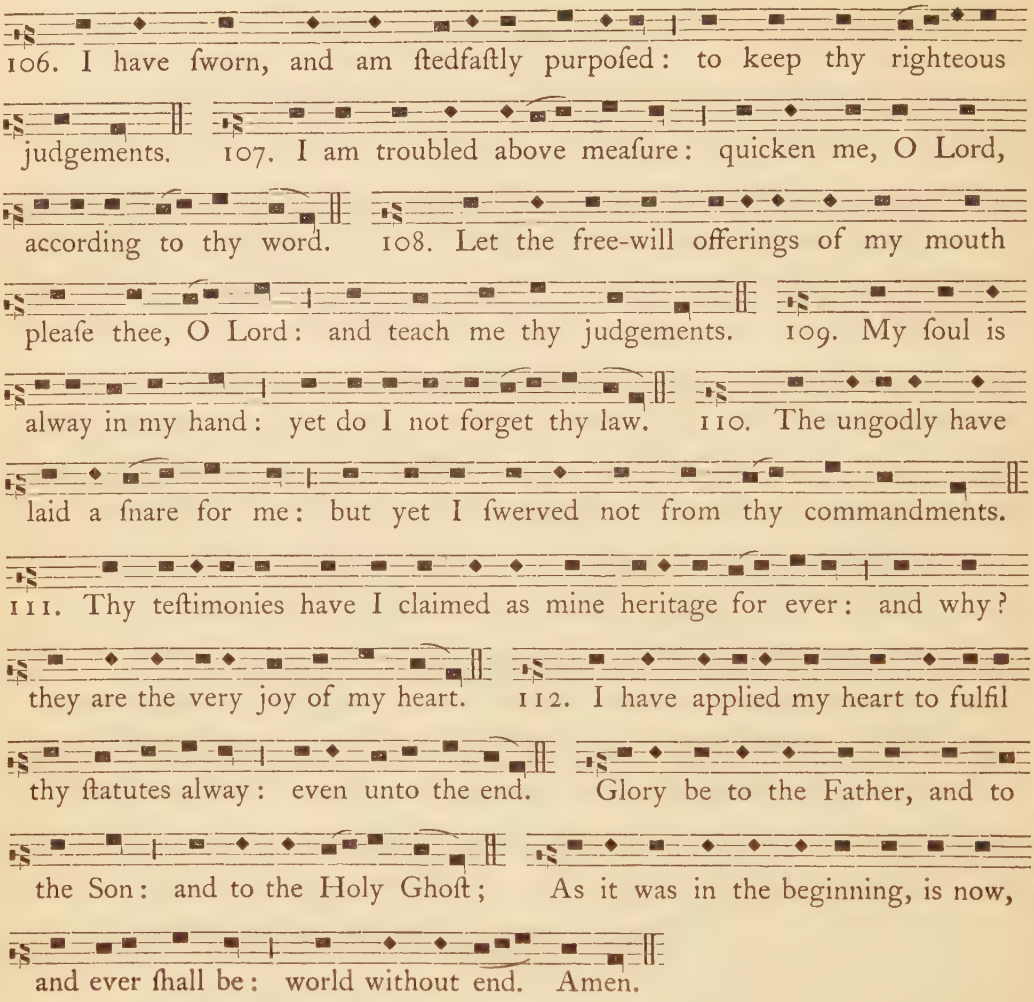
Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world

without end. Amen.

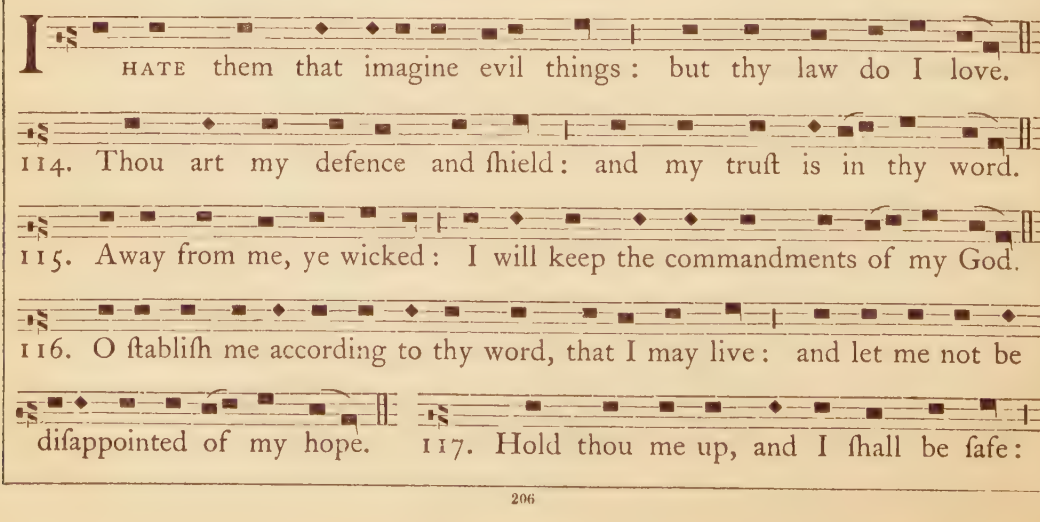
DAY 26. MORNING PRAYER.

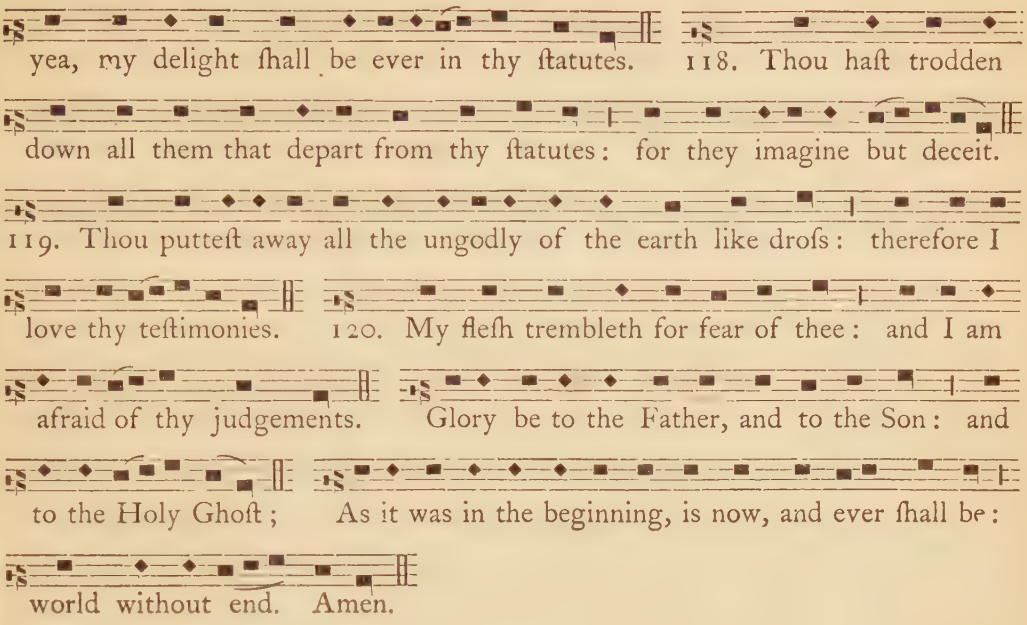
Lucerna pedibus meis. 4TH TONE. (1ST ENDING.)

THY word is a lantern unto my feet: and a light unto my paths.

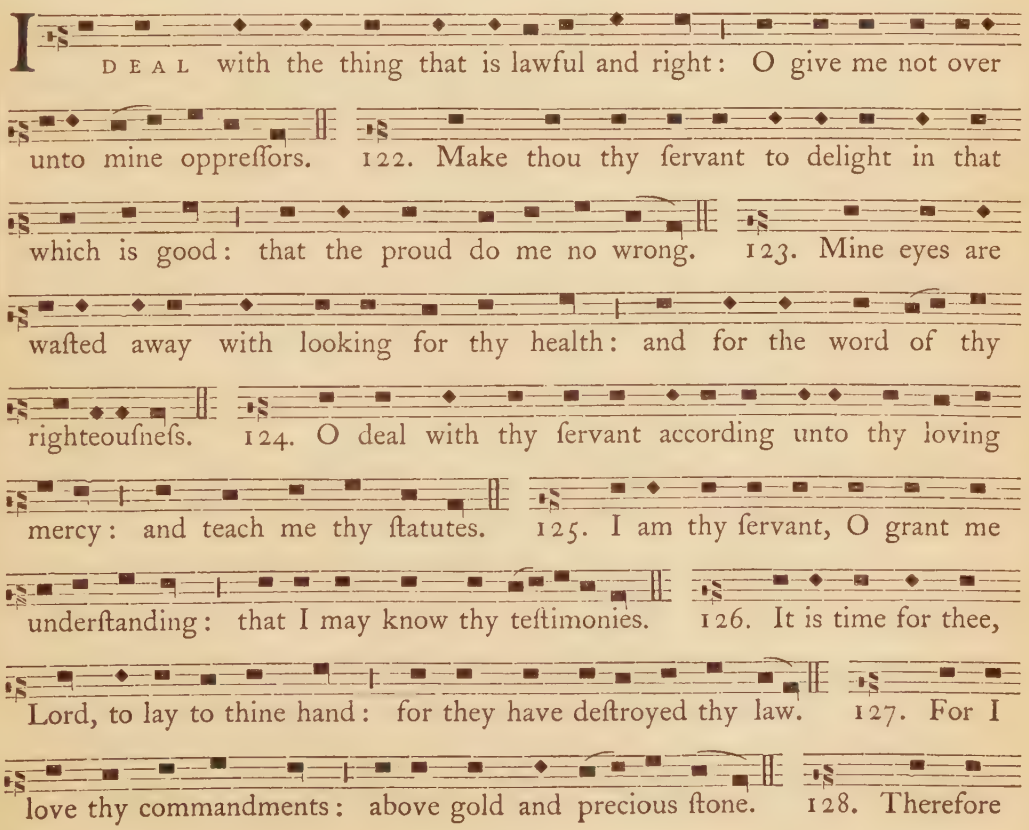

106. I have ſworn, and am ſtedfaſtly purpoſed: to keep thy righteous judgements. 107. I am troubled above meaſure: quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word. 108. Let the free-will offerings of my mouth pleaſe thee, O Lord: and teach me thy judgements. 109. My ſoul is alway in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law. 110. The ungodly have laid a ſnare for me: but yet I ſwerved not from thy commandments. 111. Thy teſtimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever: and why? they are the very joy of my heart. 112. I have applied my heart to fulfil thy ſtatutes alway: even unto the end. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Iniquos odio habui.


I HATE them that imagine evil things: but thy law do I love. 114. Thou art my defence and ſhield: and my truſt is in thy word. 115. Away from me, ye wicked: I will keep the commandments of my God. 116. O ſtabliſh me according to thy word, that I may live: and let me not be diſappointed of my hope. 117. Hold thou me up, and I ſhall be ſafe:


yea, my delight ſhall be ever in thy ſtatutes. 118. Thou haſt trodden
down all them that depart from thy ſtatutes: for they imagine but deceit.
119. Thou putteſt away all the ungodly of the earth like droſs: therefore I
love thy teſtimonies. 120. My fleſh trembleth for fear of thee: and I am
afraid of thy judgements. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and
to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

Feci judicium.


I DEAL with the thing that is lawful and right: O give me not over
unto mine oppreſſors. 122. Make thou thy ſervant to delight in that
which is good: that the proud do me no wrong. 123. Mine eyes are
waſted away with looking for thy health: and for the word of thy
righteouſneſs. 124. O deal with thy ſervant according unto thy loving
mercy: and teach me thy ſtatutes. 125. I am thy ſervant, O grant me
underſtanding: that I may know thy teſtimonies. 126. It is time for thee,
Lord, to lay to thine hand: for they have deſtroyed thy law. 127. For I
love thy commandments: above gold and precious ſtone. 128. Therefore

hold I ſtraight all thy commandments: and all falſe ways I utterly abhor.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it

was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Mirabilia.

Thy teſtimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my ſoul keep them.

130. When thy word goeth forth: it giveth light and underſtanding unto the

ſimple. 131. I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath: for my delight

was in thy commandments. 132. O look thou upon me, and be merciful

unto me: as thou uſeſt to do unto thoſe that love thy Name. 133. Order

my ſteps in thy word: and ſo ſhall no wickedneſs have dominion over me.

134. O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men: and ſo ſhall I keep

thy commandments. 135. Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy

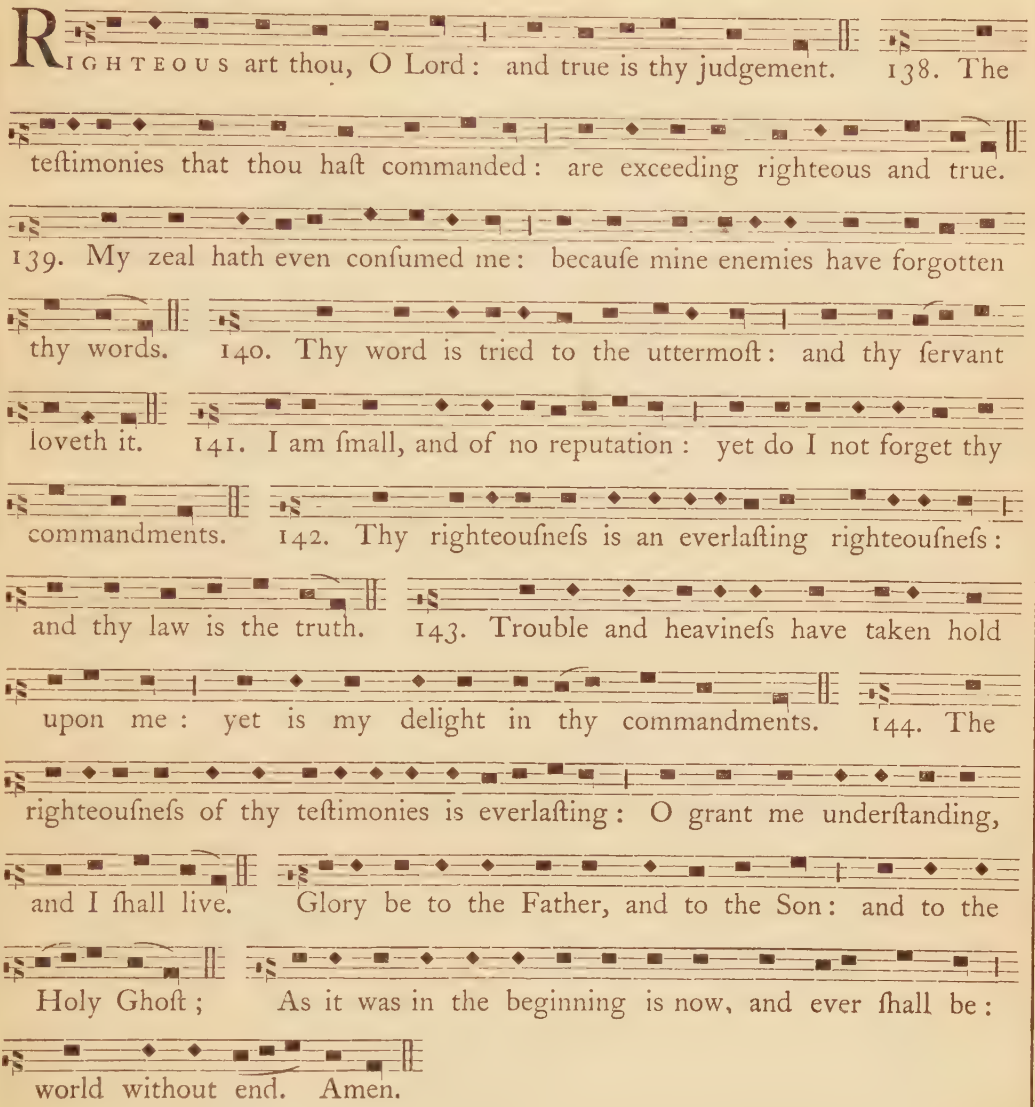
ſervant: and teach me thy ſtatutes. 136. Mine eyes guſh out with water:

becauſe men keep not thy law. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:

and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever

ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

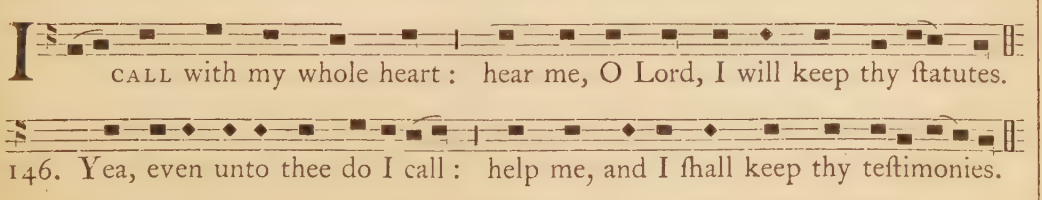
Juſtus es, Domine.


RIGHTEOUS art thou, O Lord: and true is thy judgement. 138. The
teſtimonies that thou haſt commanded: are exceeding righteous and true.
139. My zeal hath even conſumed me: becauſe mine enemies have forgotten
thy words. 140. Thy word is tried to the uttermoſt: and thy ſervant
loveth it. 141. I am ſmall, and of no reputation: yet do I not forget thy
commandments. 142. Thy righteouſneſs is an everlaſting righteouſneſs:
and thy law is the truth. 143. Trouble and heavineſs have taken hold
upon me: yet is my delight in thy commandments. 144. The
righteouſneſs of thy teſtimonies is everlaſting: O grant me underſtanding,
and I ſhall live. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

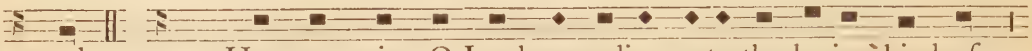
Clamavi in toto corde meo.

3RD TONE.
(1ST ENDING A.)

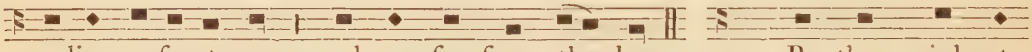

I CALL with my whole heart: hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy ſtatutes.
146. Yea, even unto thee do I call: help me, and I ſhall keep thy teſtimonies.

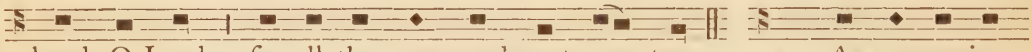
147. Early in the morning do I cry unto thee: for in thy word is my truſt.

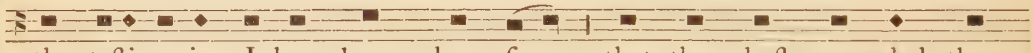
148. Mine eyes prevent the night-watches: that I might be occupied in thy



words. 149. Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving-kindneſs:

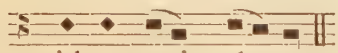
quicken me, according as thou art wont. 150. They draw nigh that of

malice perſecute me: and are far from thy law. 151. Be thou nigh at



hand, O Lord: for all thy commandments are true. 152. As concerning

thy teſtimonies, I have known long ſince: that thou haſt grounded them

for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy

Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world



without end. Amen.

Vide humilitatem.

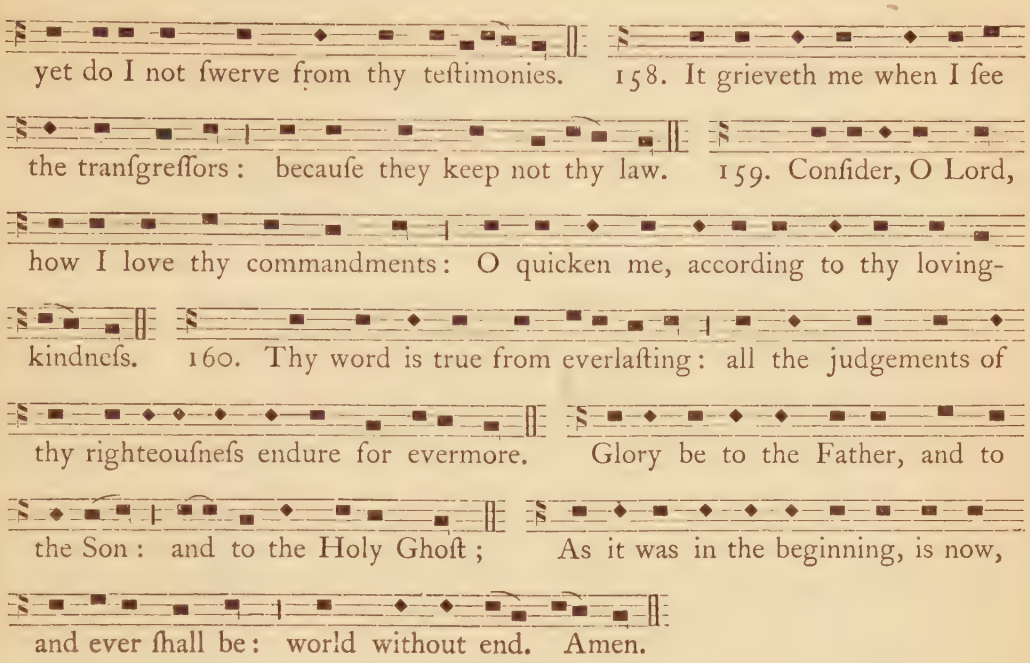
O CONSIDER mine adverſity, and deliver me: for I do not forget

thy law. 154. Avenge thou my cauſe, and deliver me: quicken me,

according to thy word. 155. Health is far from the ungodly: for they

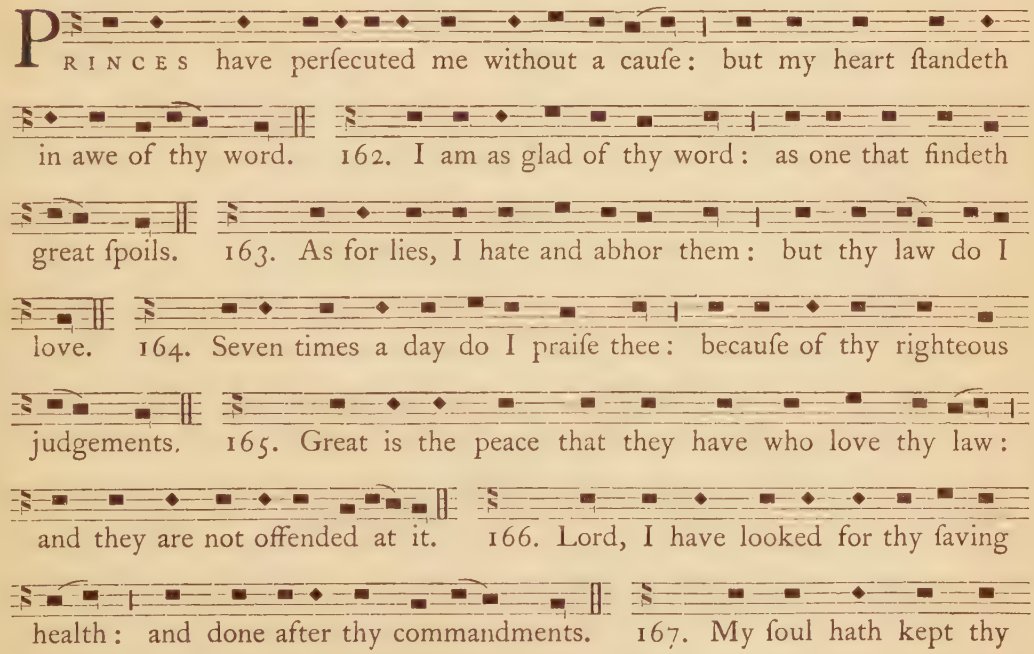
regard not thy ſtatutes. 156. Great is thy mercy, O Lord: quicken me,

as thou art wont. 157. Many there are that trouble me, and perſecute me:



yet do I not ſwerve from thy teſtimonies. 158. It grieveth me when I ſee the tranſgreſſors: becauſe they keep not thy law. 159. Conſider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments: O quicken me, according to thy loving-kindneſs. 160. Thy word is true from everlaſting: all the judgements of thy righteouſneſs endure for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Principes perſecuti ſunt.



PRINCES have perſecuted me without a cauſe: but my heart ſtandeth in awe of thy word. 162. I am as glad of thy word: as one that findeth great ſpoils. 163. As for lies, I hate and abhor them: but thy law do I love. 164. Seven times a day do I praiſe thee: becauſe of thy righteous judgements. 165. Great is the peace that they have who love thy law: and they are not offended at it. 166. Lord, I have looked for thy ſaving health: and done after thy commandments. 167. My ſoul hath kept thy teſtimonies: and loved them exceedingly. 168. I have kept thy

commandments and teſtimonies: for all my ways are before thee. Glory

be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Appropinquet deprecatio.

Let my complaint come before thee, O Lord: give me underſtanding,

according to thy word. 170. Let my ſupplication come before thee:

deliver me, according to thy word. 171. My lips ſhall ſpeak of thy praiſe:

when thou haſt taught me thy ſtatutes. 172. Yea, my tongue ſhall ſing of

thy word: for all thy commandments are righteous. 173. Let thine hand

help me: for I have choſen thy commandments. 174. I have longed for thy

ſaving health, O Lord: and in thy law is my delight. 175. O let my ſoul

live, and it ſhall praiſe thee: and thy judgements ſhall help me. 176. I

have gone aſtray like a ſheep that is loſt: O ſeek thy ſervant, for I do not

forget thy commandments. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:

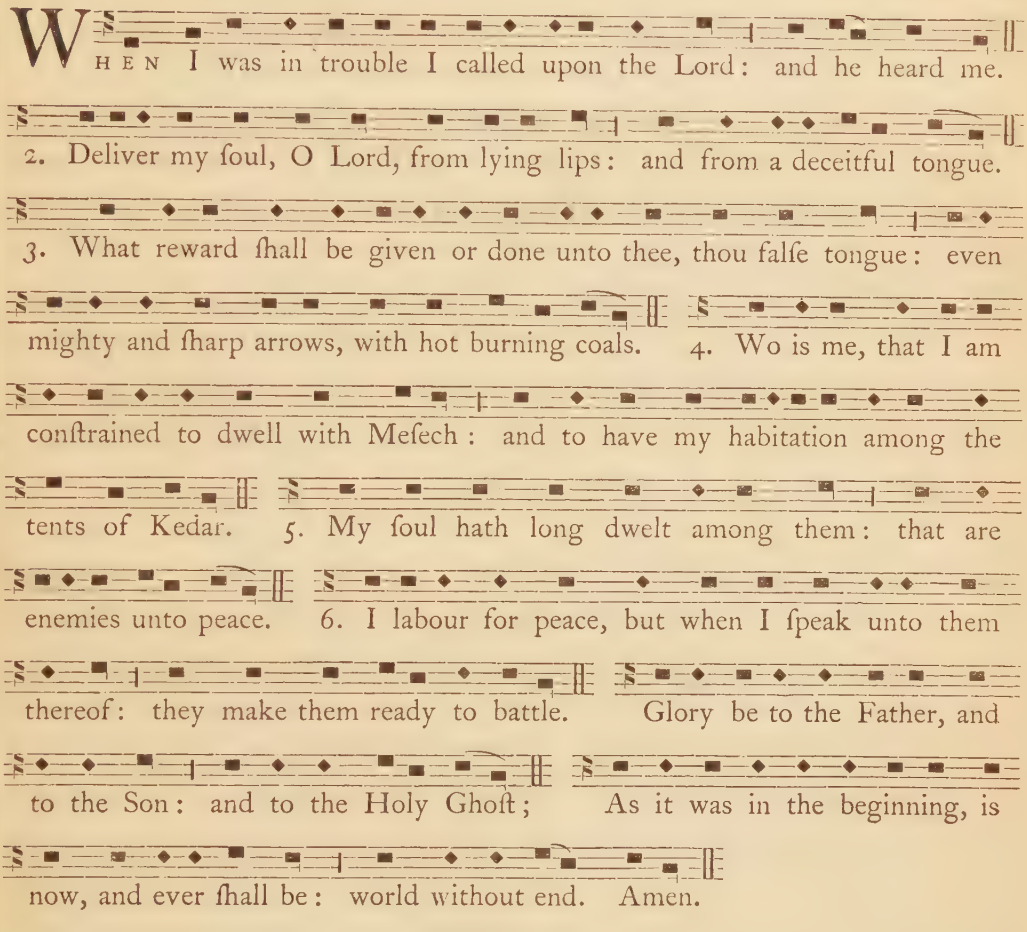
and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever

ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

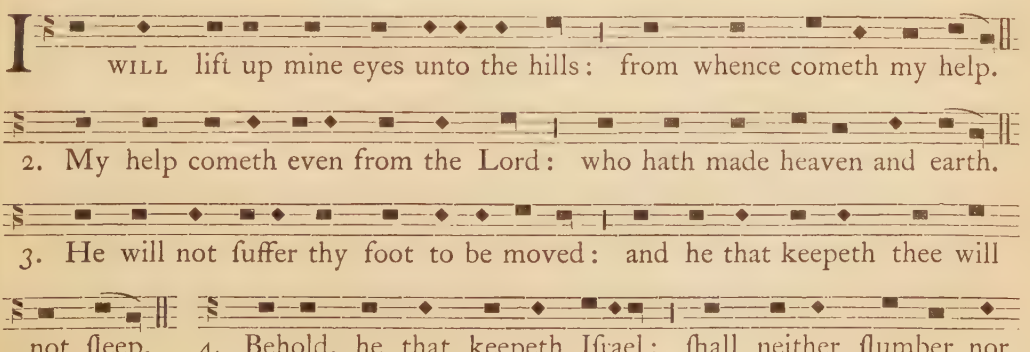
MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 120. *Ad Dominum.*

5th Tone. (1st Ending.)


When I was in trouble I called upon the Lord: and he heard me.
2. Deliver my ſoul, O Lord, from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.
3. What reward ſhall be given or done unto thee, thou falſe tongue: even
mighty and ſharp arrows, with hot burning coals. 4. Wo is me, that I am
conſtrained to dwell with Meſech: and to have my habitation among the
tents of Kedar. 5. My ſoul hath long dwelt among them: that are
enemies unto peace. 6. I labour for peace, but when I ſpeak unto them
thereof: they make them ready to battle. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

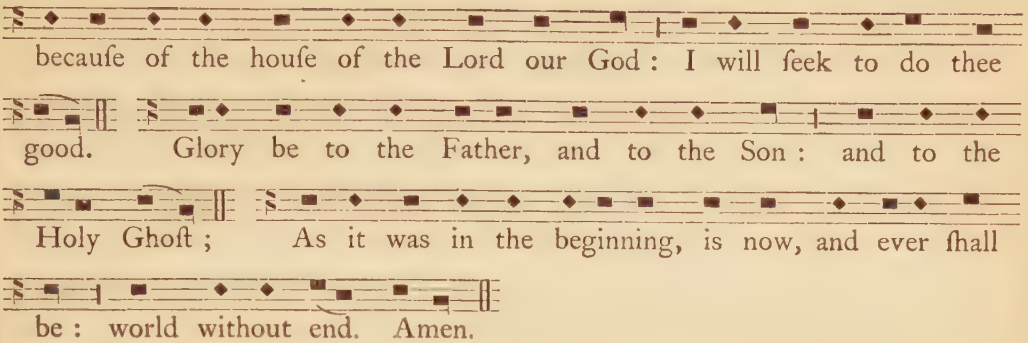
Psalm 121. *Levavi oculos.*


I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.
2. My help cometh even from the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.
3. He will not ſuffer thy foot to be moved: and he that keepeth thee will
not ſleep. 4. Behold, he that keepeth Iſrael: ſhall neither ſlumber nor

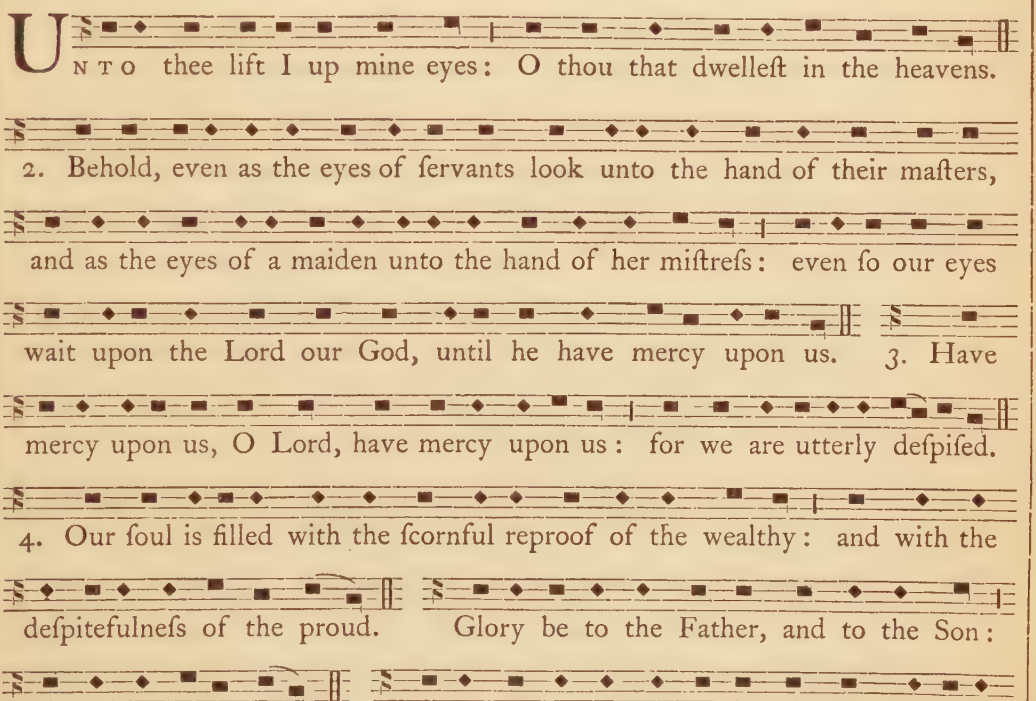
ſleep. 5. The Lord himſelf is thy keeper: the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand; 6. So that the ſun ſhall not burn thee by day: neither the moon by night. 7. The Lord ſhall preſerve thee from all evil: yea, it is even he that ſhall keep thy ſoul. 8. The Lord ſhall preſerve thy going out, and thy coming in: from this time forth for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 122. *Lætatus ſum.*

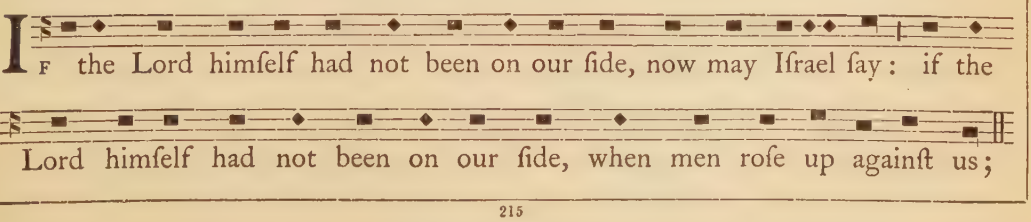
I was glad when they ſaid unto me: We will go into the houſe of the Lord. 2. Our feet ſhall ſtand in thy gates: O Jeruſalem. 3. Jeruſalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itſelf. 4. For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord: to teſtify unto Iſrael, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord. 5. For there is the ſeat of judgement: even the ſeat of the houſe of David. 6. O pray for the peace of Jeruſalem: they ſhall proſper that love thee. 7. Peace be within thy walls: and plenteouſneſs within thy palaces. 8. For my brethren and companions' ſakes: I will wiſh thee proſperity. 9. Yea,

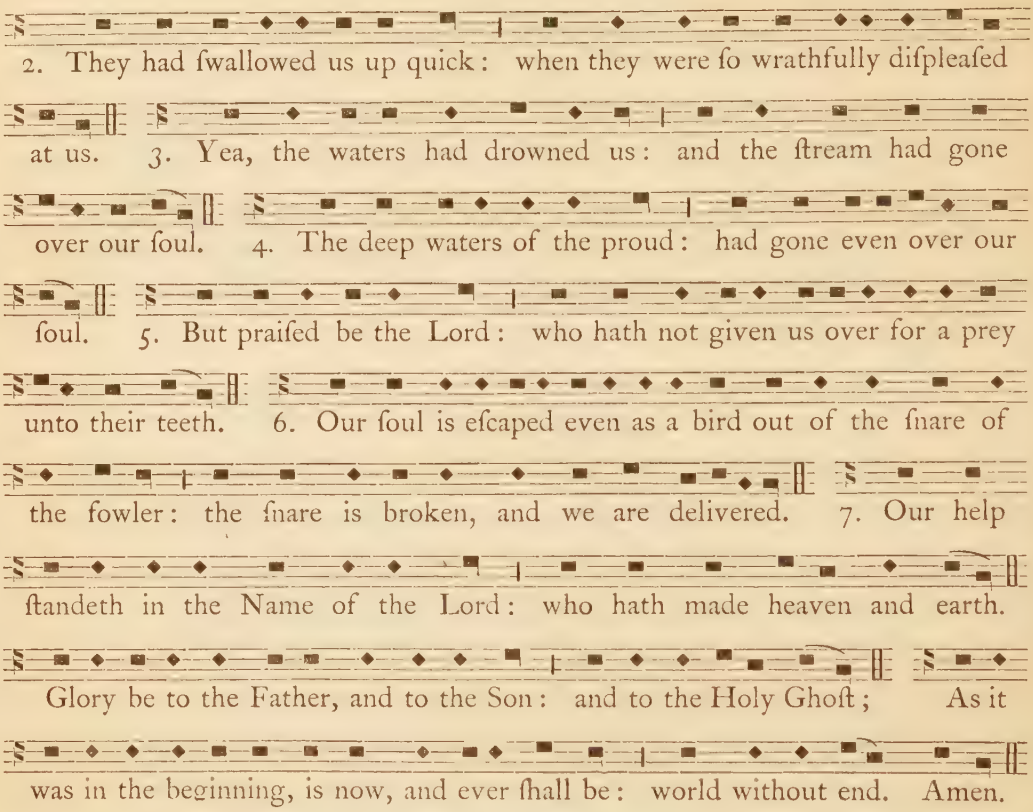

becauſe of the houſe of the Lord our God: I will ſeek to do thee
good. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall
be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

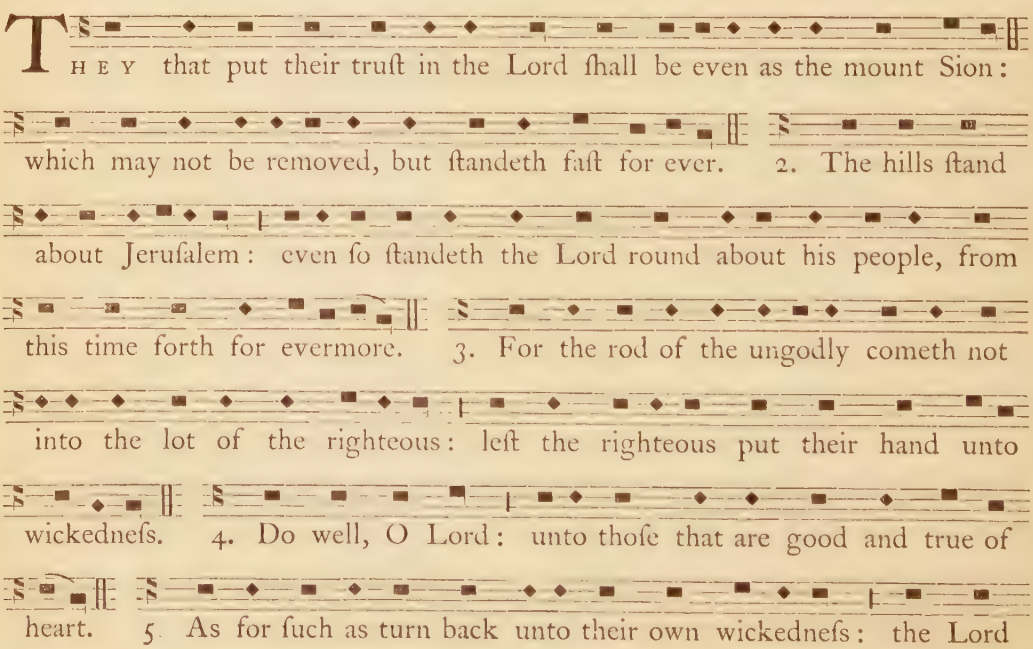

Unto thee lift I up mine eyes: O thou that dwelleſt in the heavens.
2. Behold, even as the eyes of ſervants look unto the hand of their maſters,
and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her miſtreſs: even ſo our eyes
wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us. 3. Have
mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us: for we are utterly deſpiſed.
4. Our ſoul is filled with the ſcornful reproof of the wealthy: and with the
deſpitefulneſs of the proud. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

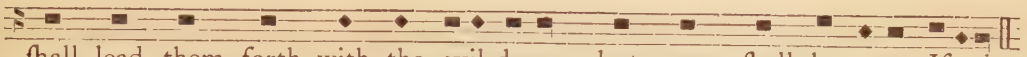
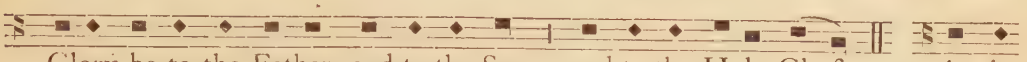
Psalm 124. *Niſi quia Dominus.*

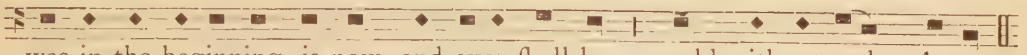

If the Lord himſelf had not been on our ſide, now may Iſrael ſay: if the
Lord himſelf had not been on our ſide, when men roſe up againſt us;


2. They had ſwallowed us up quick: when they were ſo wrathfully diſpleaſed at us. 3. Yea, the waters had drowned us: and the ſtream had gone over our ſoul. 4. The deep waters of the proud: had gone even over our ſoul. 5. But praiſed be the Lord: who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth. 6. Our ſoul is eſcaped even as a bird out of the ſnare of the fowler: the ſnare is broken, and we are delivered. 7. Our help ſtandeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 125. *Qui confidunt.*


They that put their truſt in the Lord ſhall be even as the mount Sion: which may not be removed, but ſtandeth faſt for ever. 2. The hills ſtand about Jeruſalem: even ſo ſtandeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore. 3. For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous: leſt the righteous put their hand unto wickedneſs. 4. Do well, O Lord: unto thoſe that are good and true of heart. 5. As for ſuch as turn back unto their own wickedneſs: the Lord

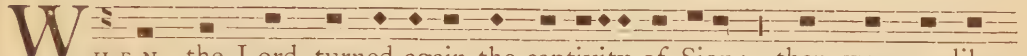


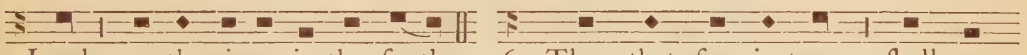
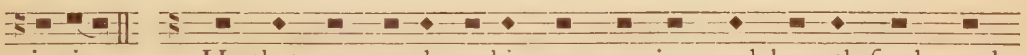


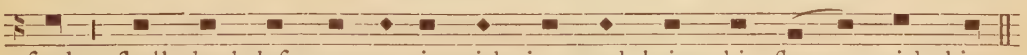
EVENING PRAYER.

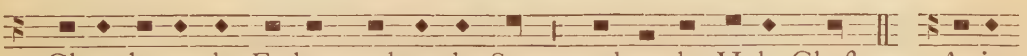
Psalm 126. *In convertendo.*

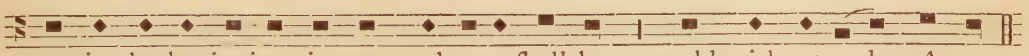
8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)



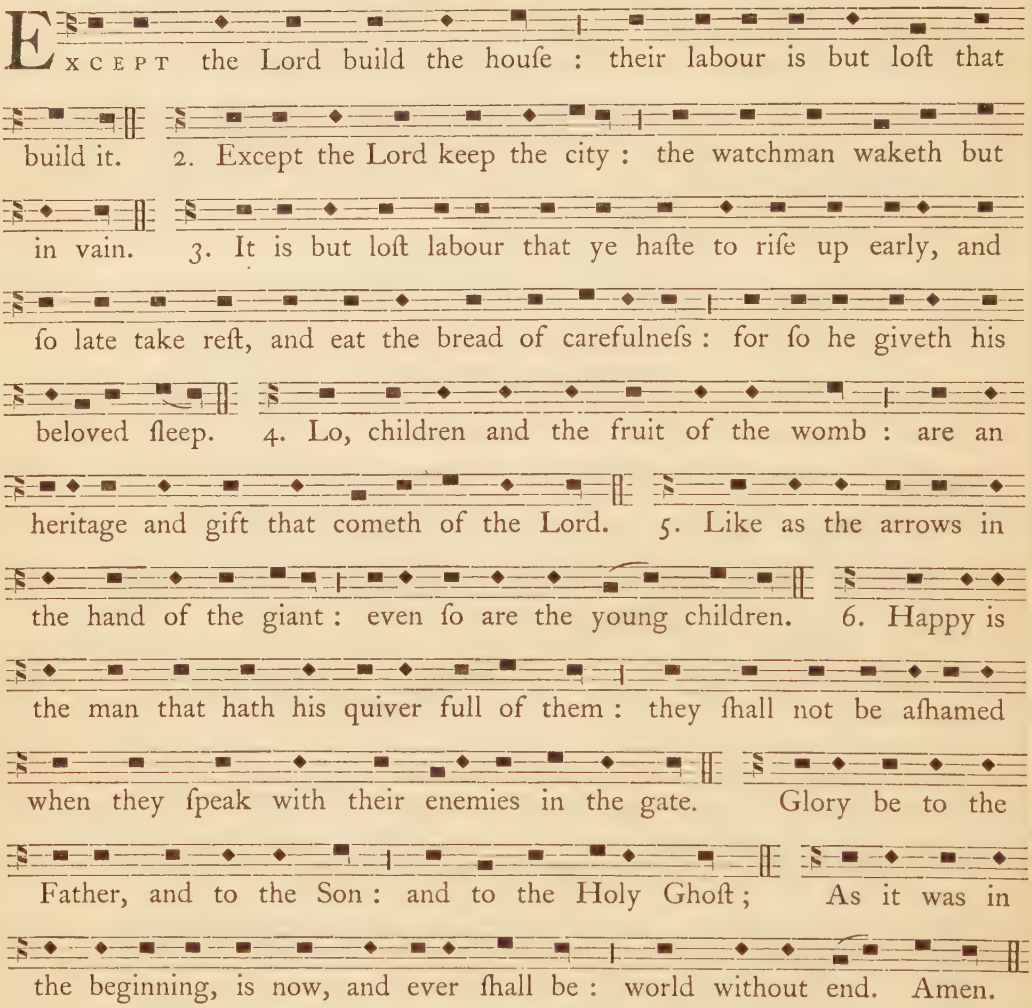




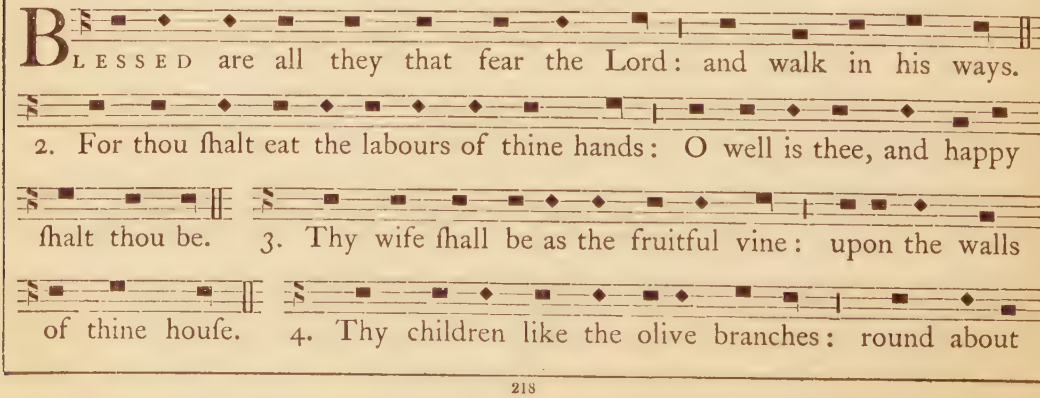


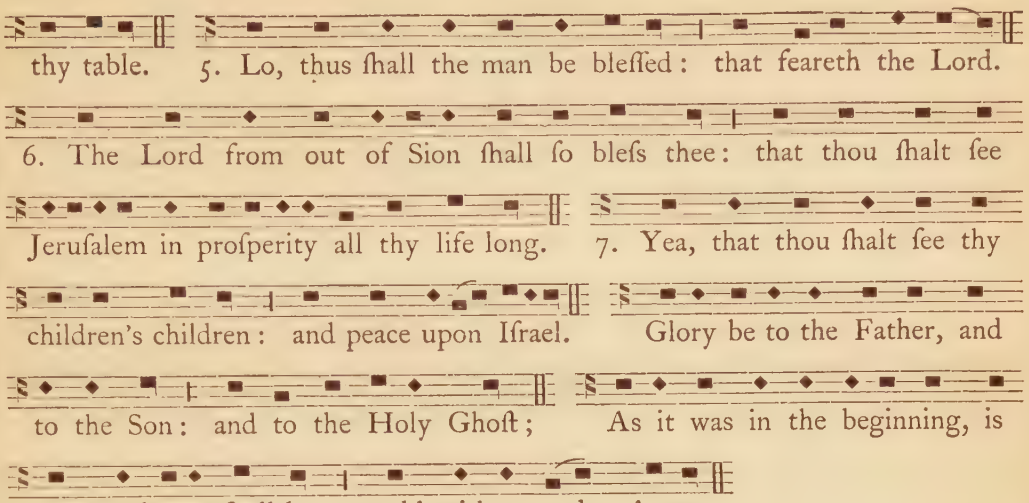


Psalm 127. *Niſi Dominus.*


Except the Lord build the houſe : their labour is but loſt that
build it. 2. Except the Lord keep the city : the watchman waketh but
in vain. 3. It is but loſt labour that ye haſte to riſe up early, and
ſo late take reſt, and eat the bread of carefulneſs : for ſo he giveth his
beloved ſleep. 4. Lo, children and the fruit of the womb : are an
heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord. 5. Like as the arrows in
the hand of the giant : even ſo are the young children. 6. Happy is
the man that hath his quiver full of them : they ſhall not be aſhamed
when they ſpeak with their enemies in the gate. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

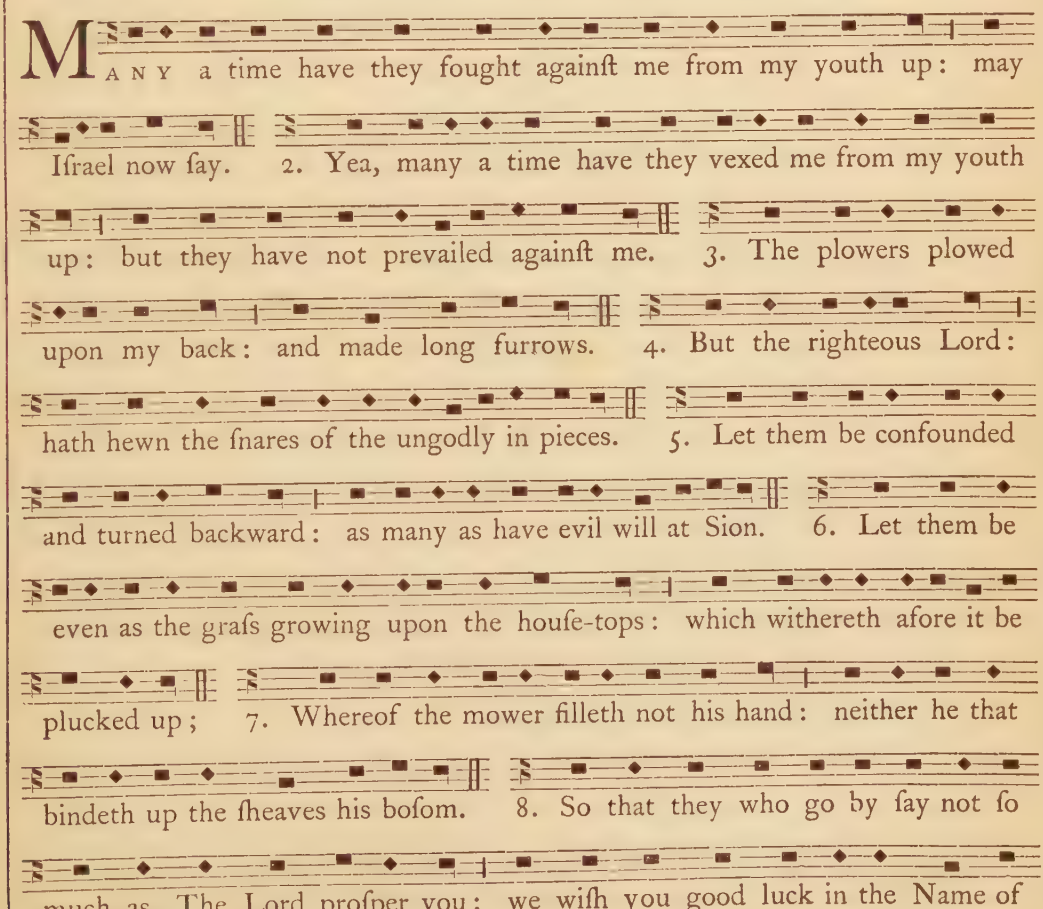
Psalm 128. *Beati omnes.*


Blessed are all they that fear the Lord : and walk in his ways.
2. For thou ſhalt eat the labours of thine hands : O well is thee, and happy
ſhalt thou be. 3. Thy wife ſhall be as the fruitful vine : upon the walls
of thine houſe. 4. Thy children like the olive branches : round about

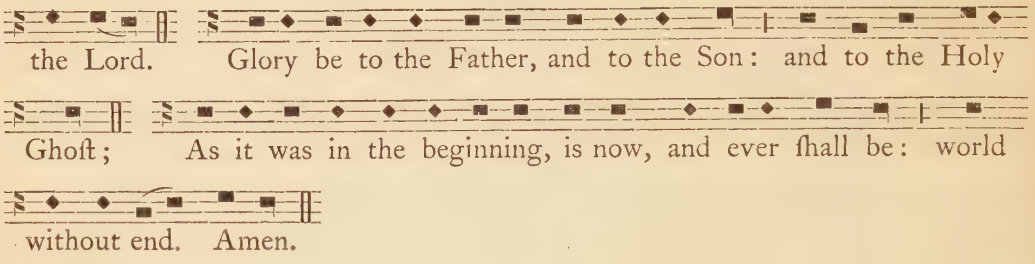


thy table. 5. Lo, thus ſhall the man be bleſſed: that feareth the Lord. 6. The Lord from out of Sion ſhall ſo bleſs thee: that thou ſhalt ſee Jeruſalem in proſperity all thy life long. 7. Yea, that thou ſhalt ſee thy children's children: and peace upon Iſrael. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

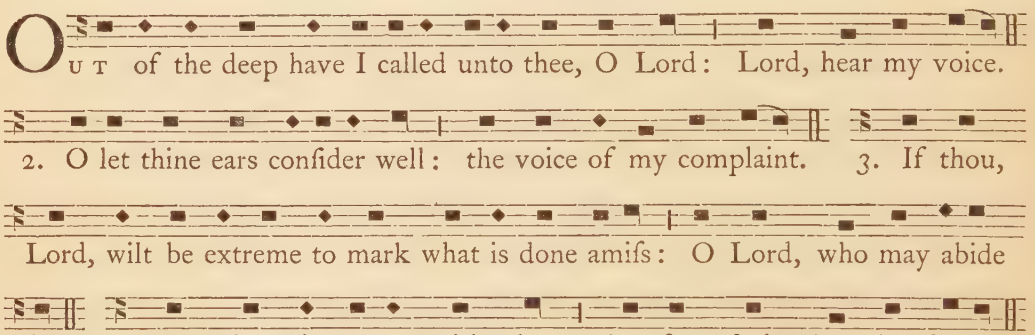
Psalm 129. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*



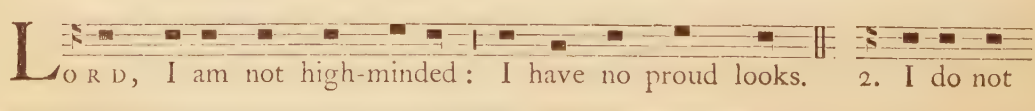
Many a time have they fought againſt me from my youth up: may Iſrael now ſay. 2. Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevailed againſt me. 3. The plowers plowed upon my back: and made long furrows. 4. But the righteous Lord: hath hewn the ſnares of the ungodly in pieces. 5. Let them be confounded and turned backward: as many as have evil will at Sion. 6. Let them be even as the graſs growing upon the houſe-tops: which withereth afore it be plucked up; 7. Whereof the mower filleth not his hand: neither he that bindeth up the ſheaves his boſom. 8. So that they who go by ſay not ſo much as, The Lord proſper you: we wiſh you good luck in the Name of

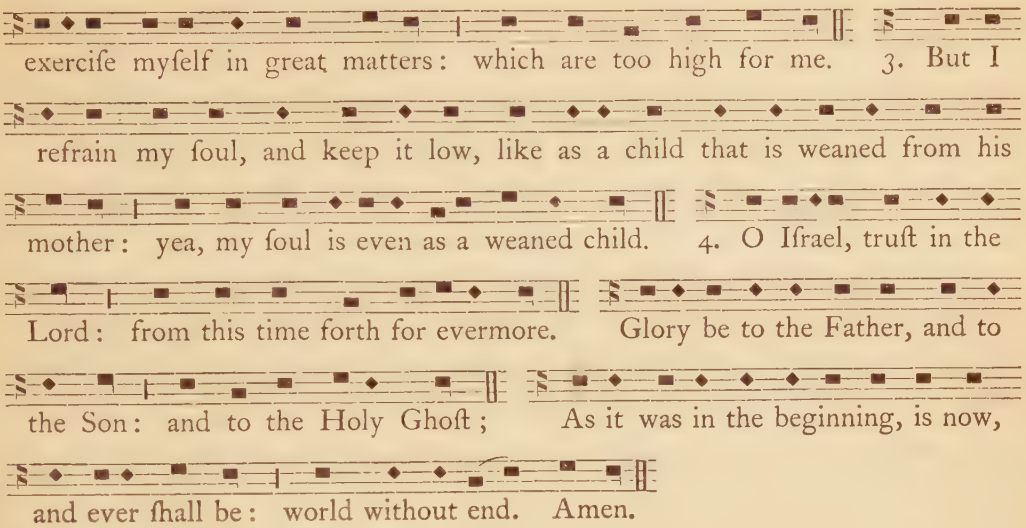

the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy
Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world
without end. Amen.

Psalm 130. *De profundis.*


Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.
2. O let thine ears conſider well: the voice of my complaint. 3. If thou,
Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiſs: O Lord, who may abide
it? 4. For there is mercy with thee: therefore ſhalt thou be feared.
5. I look for the Lord; my ſoul doth wait for him: in his word is my
truſt. 6. My ſoul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I ſay,
before the morning watch. 7. O Iſrael, truſt in the Lord, for with the
Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption. 8. And he
ſhall redeem Iſrael: from all his ſins. Glory be to the Father, and to the
Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

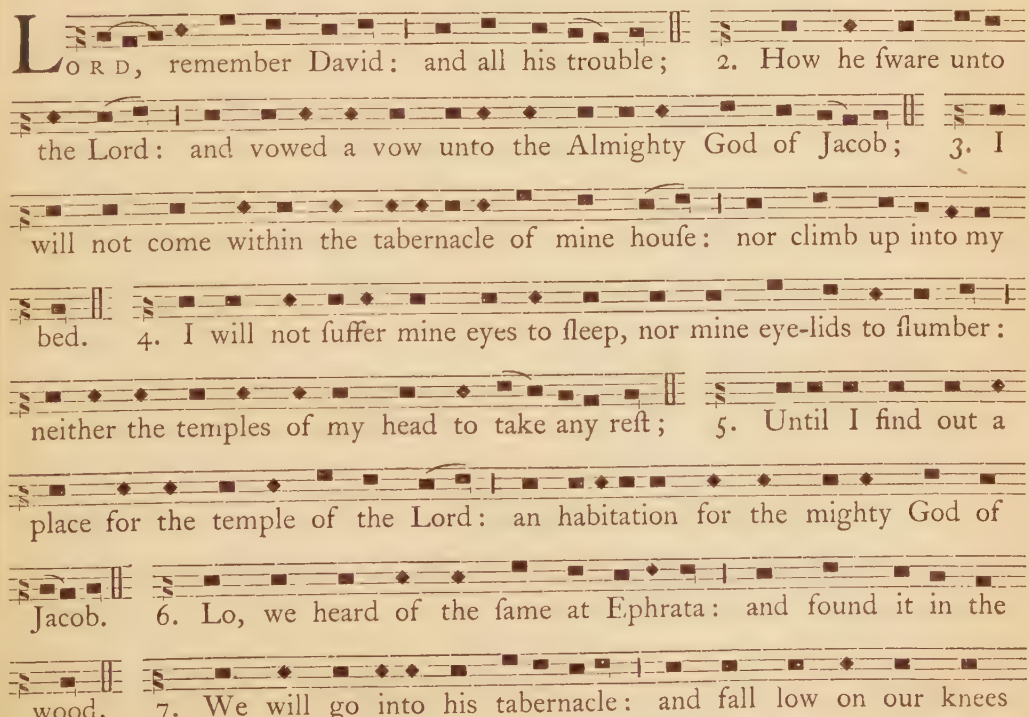
Psalm 131. *Domine, non eſt.*

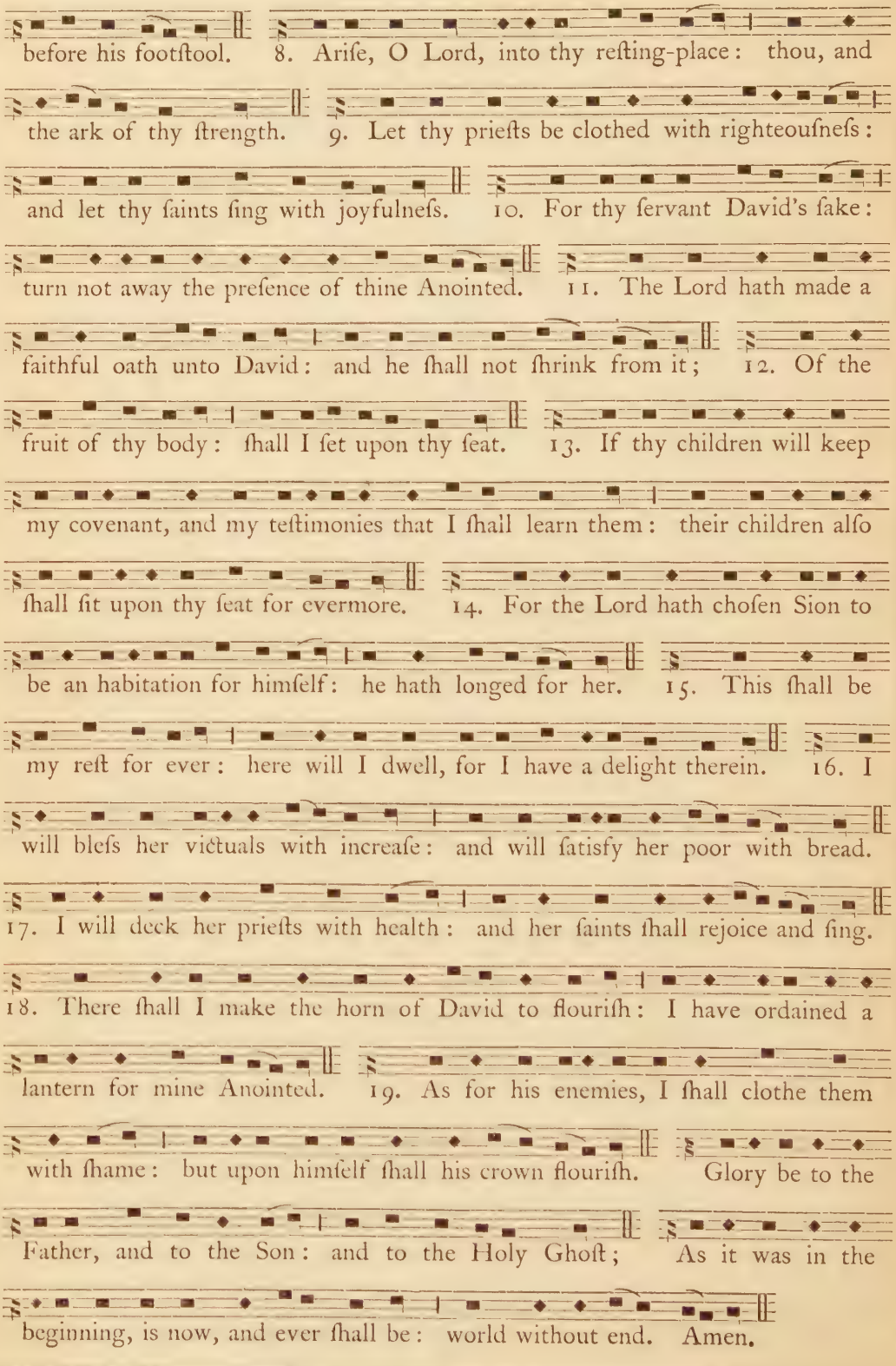



exercise myself in great matters: which are too high for me. 3. But I
refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his
mother: yea, my soul is even as a weaned child. 4. O Israel, trust in the
Lord: from this time forth for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

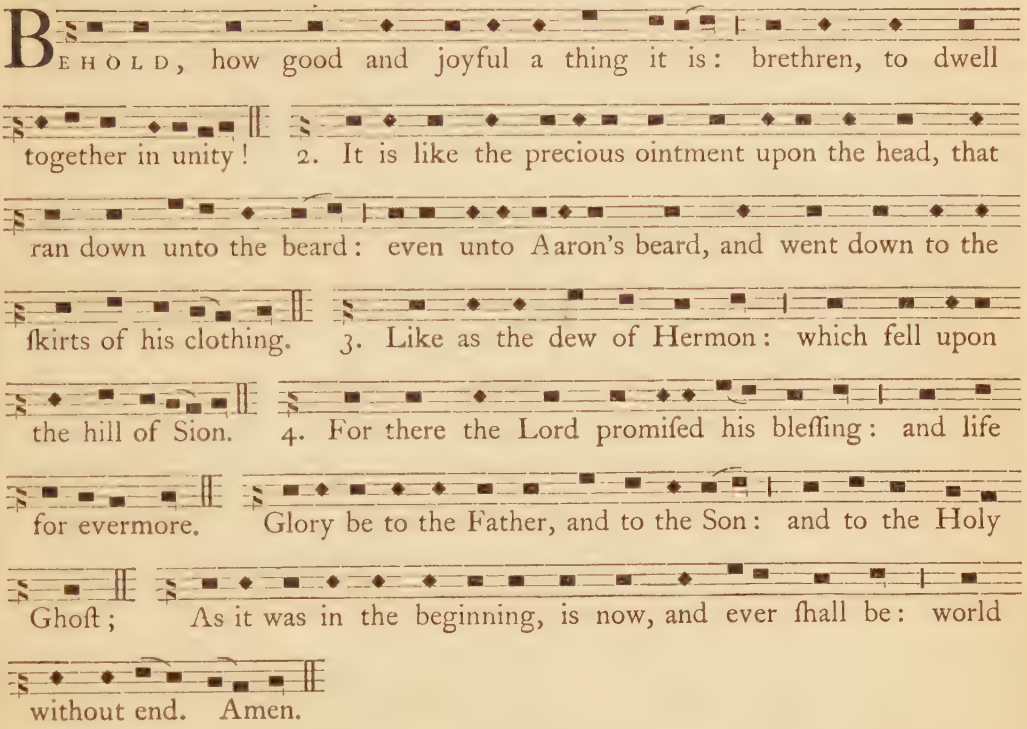
Day 28. MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 132. *Memento, Domine.* 7th Tone. (1st Ending.)

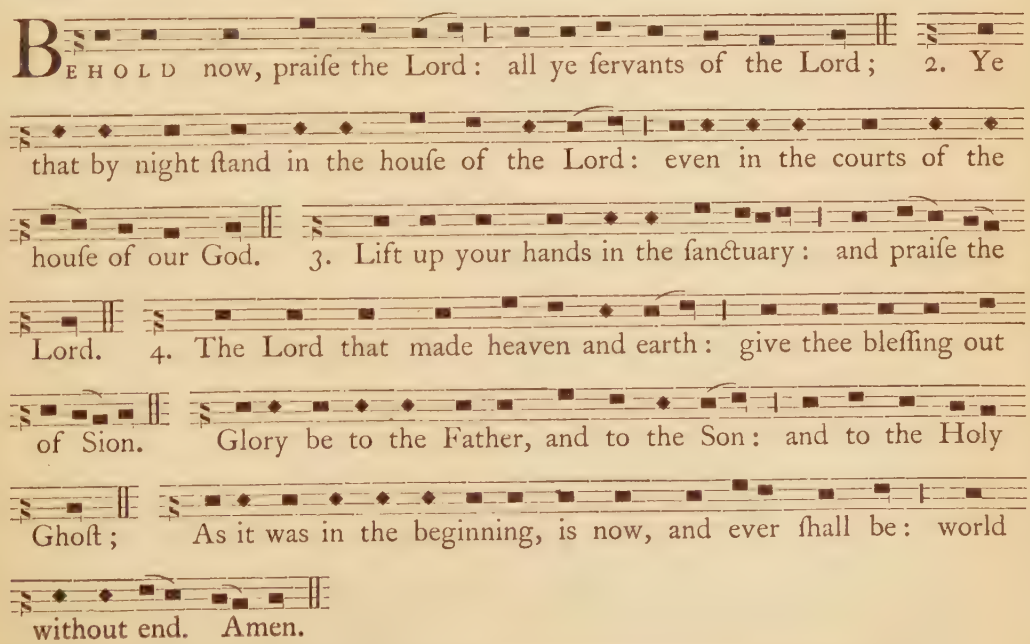

Lord, remember David: and all his trouble; 2. How he sware unto
the Lord: and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob; 3. I
will not come within the tabernacle of mine house: nor climb up into my
bed. 4. I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slumber:
neither the temples of my head to take any rest; 5. Until I find out a
place for the temple of the Lord: an habitation for the mighty God of
Jacob. 6. Lo, we heard of the fame at Ephrata: and found it in the
wood. 7. We will go into his tabernacle: and fall low on our knees


before his footſtool. 8. Ariſe, O Lord, into thy reſting-place: thou, and
the ark of thy ſtrength. 9. Let thy prieſts be clothed with righteouſneſs:
and let thy ſaints ſing with joyfulneſs. 10. For thy ſervant David's ſake:
turn not away the preſence of thine Anointed. 11. The Lord hath made a
faithful oath unto David: and he ſhall not ſhrink from it; 12. Of the
fruit of thy body: ſhall I ſet upon thy ſeat. 13. If thy children will keep
my covenant, and my teſtimonies that I ſhall learn them: their children alſo
ſhall ſit upon thy ſeat for evermore. 14. For the Lord hath choſen Sion to
be an habitation for himſelf: he hath longed for her. 15. This ſhall be
my reſt for ever: here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein. 16. I
will bleſs her victuals with increaſe: and will ſatisfy her poor with bread.
17. I will deck her prieſts with health: and her ſaints ſhall rejoice and ſing.
18. There ſhall I make the horn of David to flouriſh: I have ordained a
lantern for mine Anointed. 19. As for his enemies, I ſhall clothe them
with ſhame: but upon himſelf ſhall his crown flouriſh. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

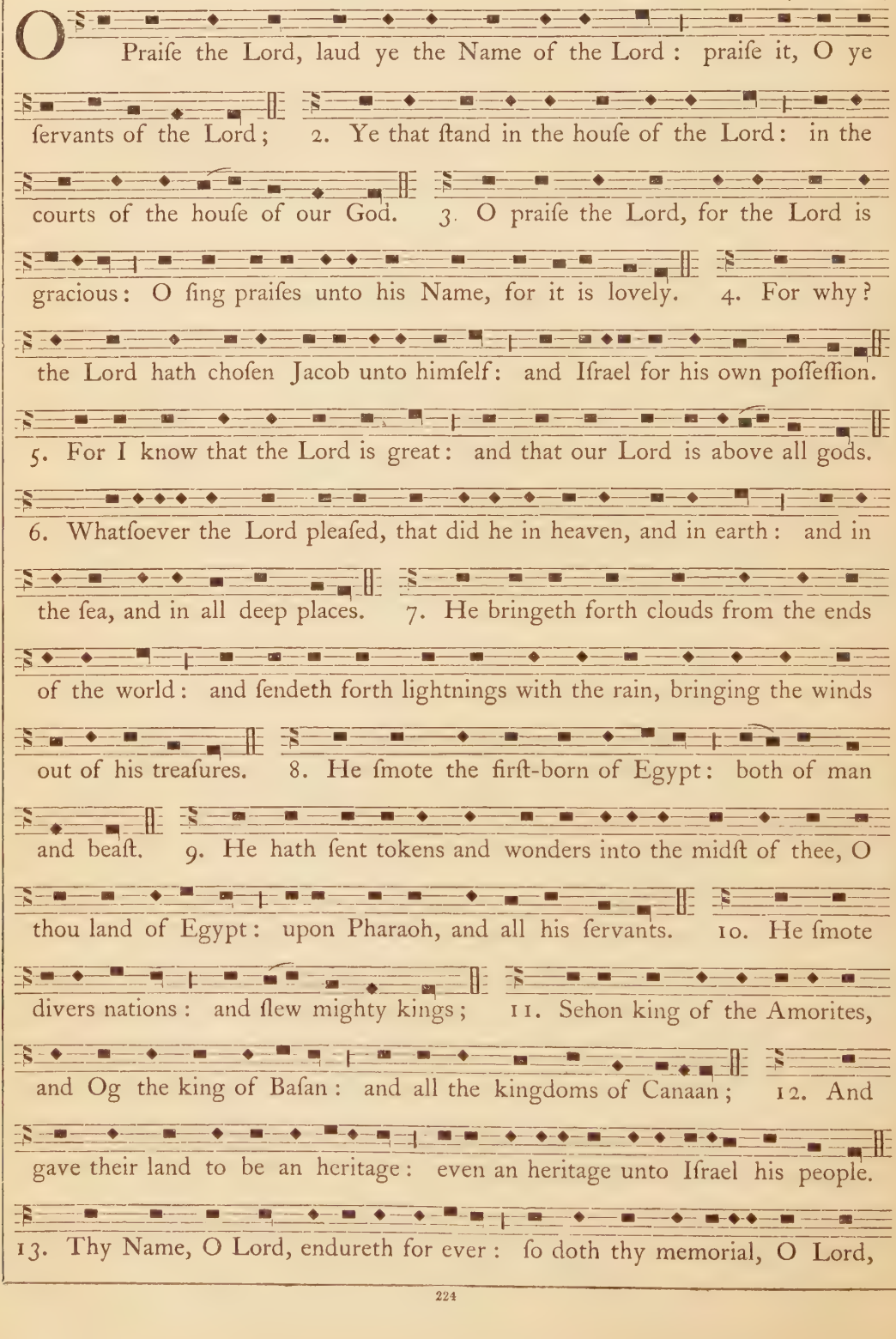

Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is: brethren, to dwell together in unity! 2. It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard: even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the ſkirts of his clothing. 3. Like as the dew of Hermon: which fell upon the hill of Sion. 4. For there the Lord promiſed his bleſſing: and life for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

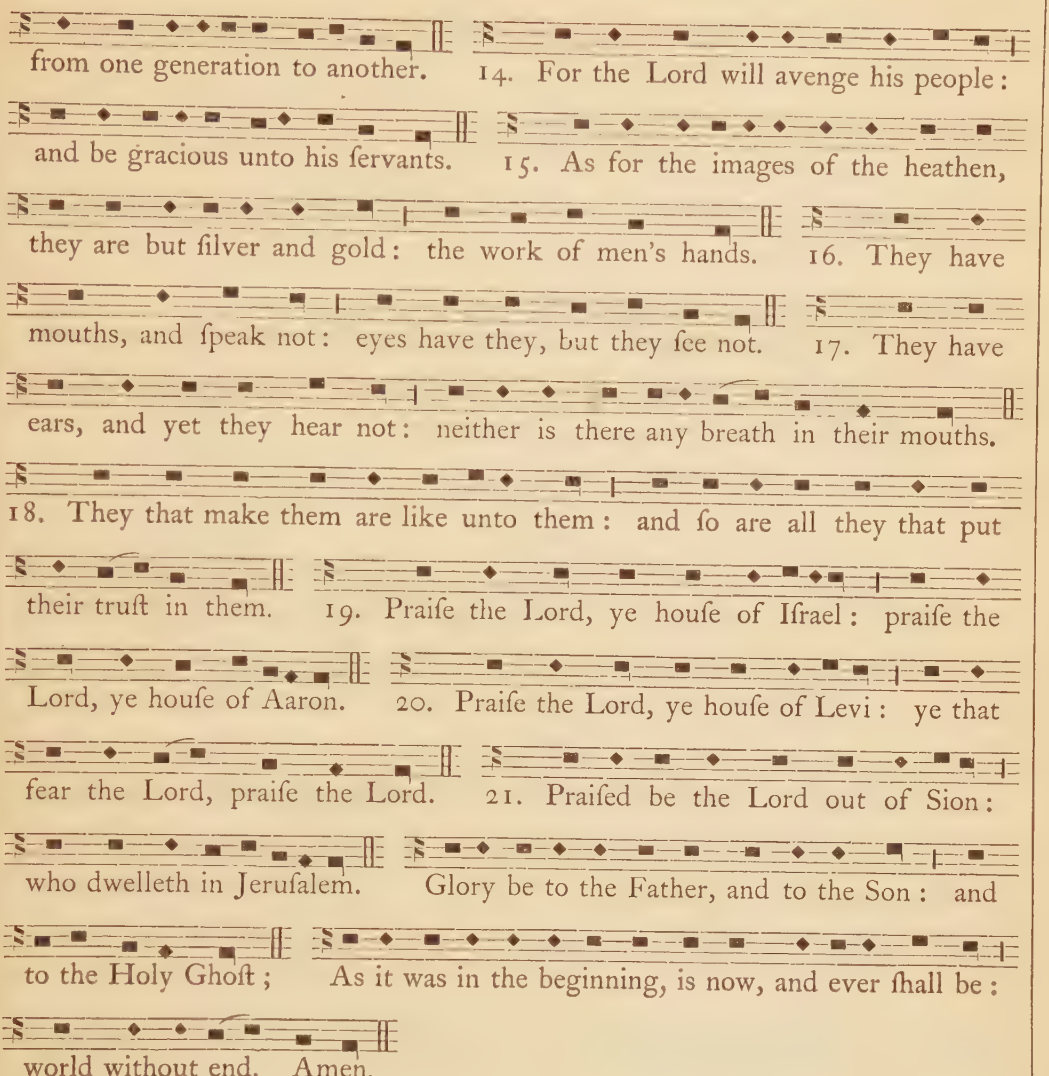
Psalm 134. *Ecce nunc.*


Behold now, praiſe the Lord: all ye ſervants of the Lord; 2. Ye that by night ſtand in the houſe of the Lord: even in the courts of the houſe of our God. 3. Lift up your hands in the ſanctuary: and praiſe the Lord. 4. The Lord that made heaven and earth: give thee bleſſing out of Sion. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

8th Tone. (1st Ending.)

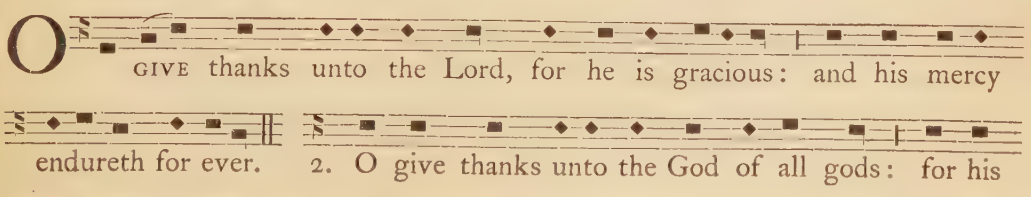

O Praiſe the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord: praiſe it, O ye
ſervants of the Lord; 2. Ye that ſtand in the houſe of the Lord: in the
courts of the houſe of our God. 3. O praiſe the Lord, for the Lord is
gracious: O ſing praiſes unto his Name, for it is lovely. 4. For why?
the Lord hath choſen Jacob unto himſelf: and Iſrael for his own poſſeſſion.
5. For I know that the Lord is great: and that our Lord is above all gods.
6. Whatſoever the Lord pleaſed, that did he in heaven, and in earth: and in
the ſea, and in all deep places. 7. He bringeth forth clouds from the ends
of the world: and ſendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds
out of his treaſures. 8. He ſmote the firſt-born of Egypt: both of man
and beaſt. 9. He hath ſent tokens and wonders into the midſt of thee, O
thou land of Egypt: upon Pharaoh, and all his ſervants. 10. He ſmote
divers nations: and ſlew mighty kings; 11. Sehon king of the Amorites,
and Og the king of Baſan: and all the kingdoms of Canaan; 12. And
gave their land to be an heritage: even an heritage unto Iſrael his people.
13. Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever: ſo doth thy memorial, O Lord,

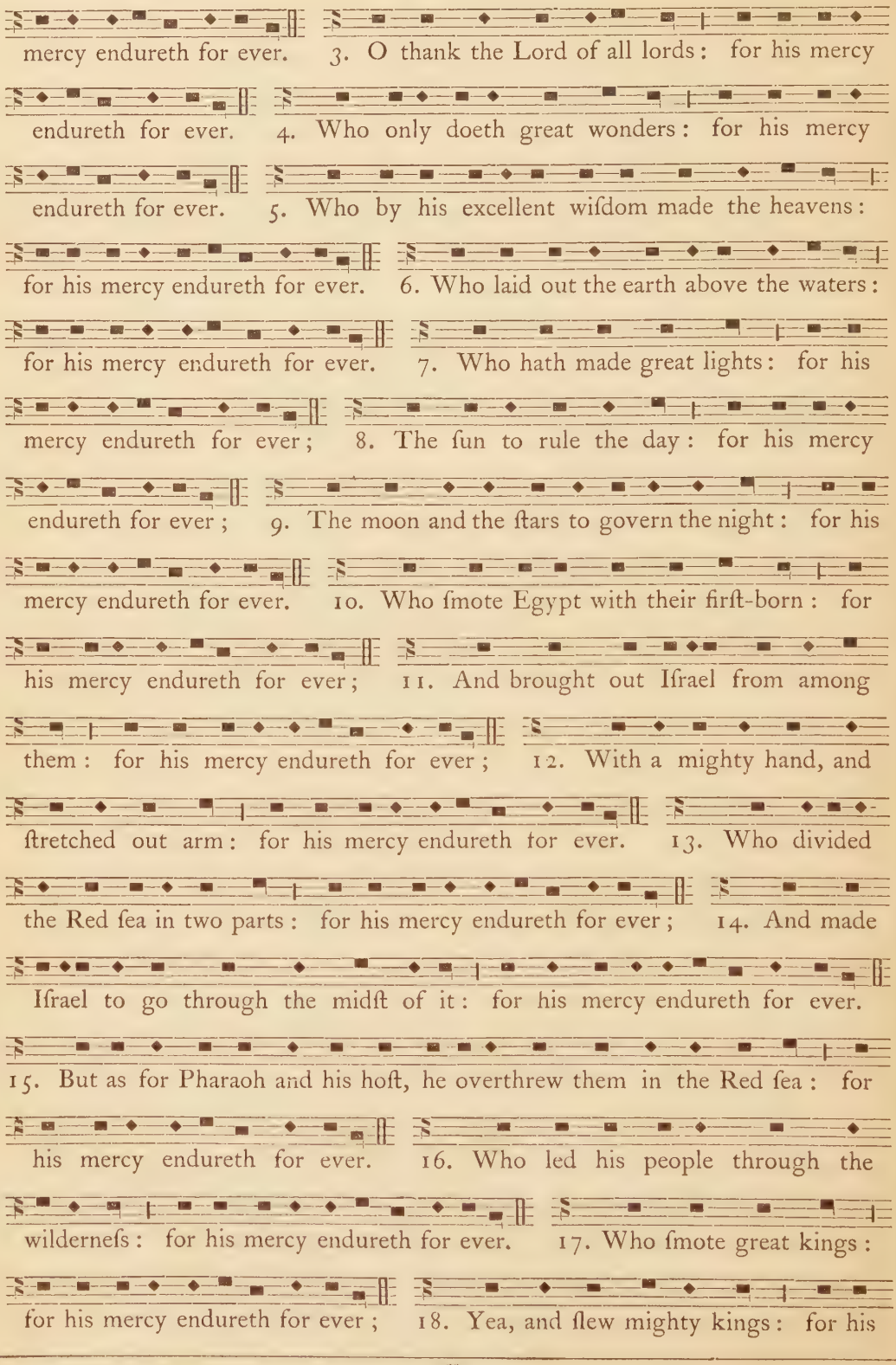

from one generation to another. 14. For the Lord will avenge his people:
and be gracious unto his ſervants. 15. As for the images of the heathen,
they are but ſilver and gold: the work of men's hands. 16. They have
mouths, and ſpeak not: eyes have they, but they ſee not. 17. They have
ears, and yet they hear not: neither is there any breath in their mouths.
18. They that make them are like unto them: and ſo are all they that put
their truſt in them. 19. Praiſe the Lord, ye houſe of Iſrael: praiſe the
Lord, ye houſe of Aaron. 20. Praiſe the Lord, ye houſe of Levi: ye that
fear the Lord, praiſe the Lord. 21. Praiſed be the Lord out of Sion:
who dwelleth in Jeruſalem. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and
to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

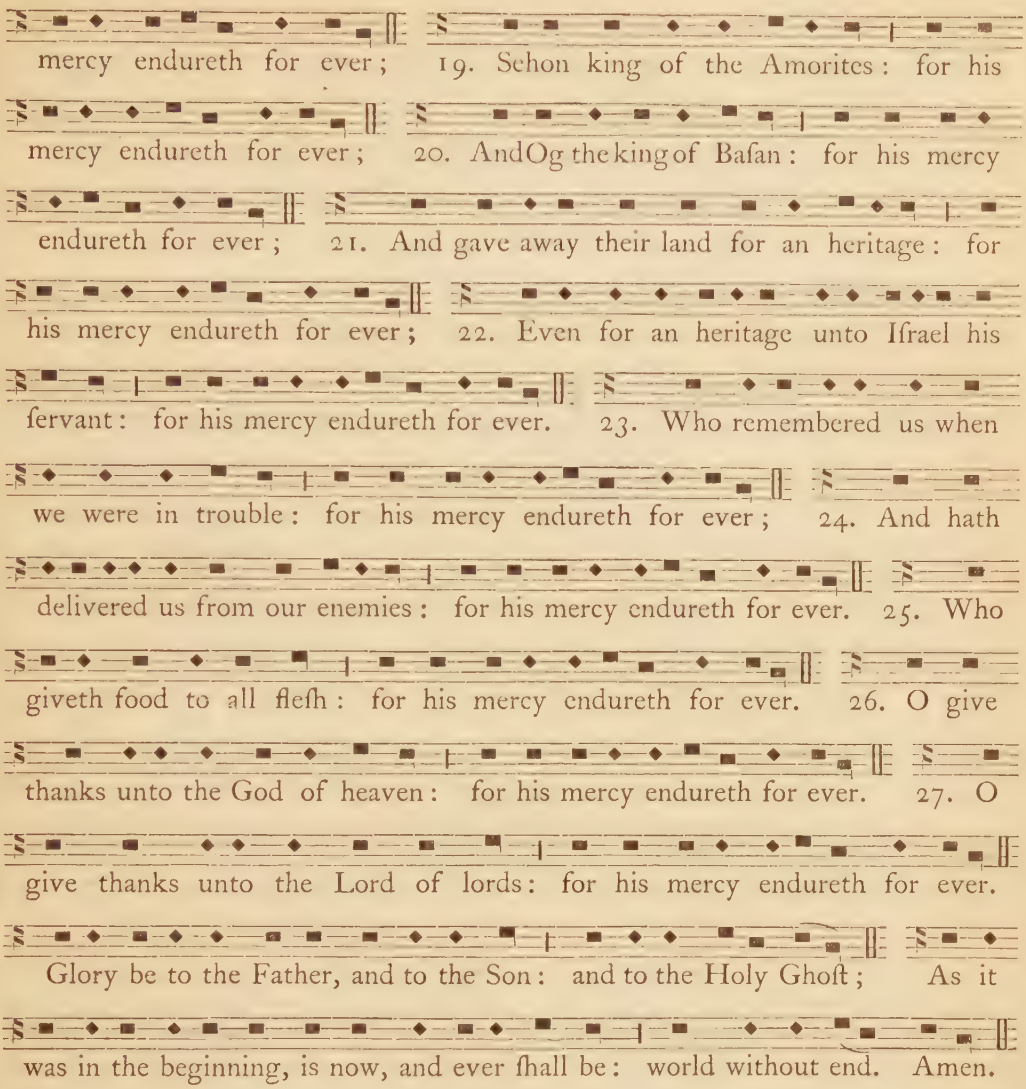
EVENING PRAYER.

Psalm 136. *Confitemini.*

5th Tone. (1st Ending.)

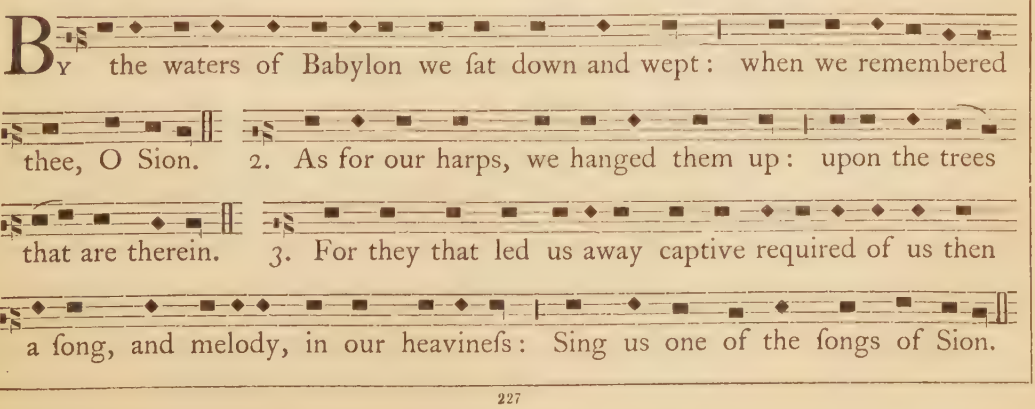
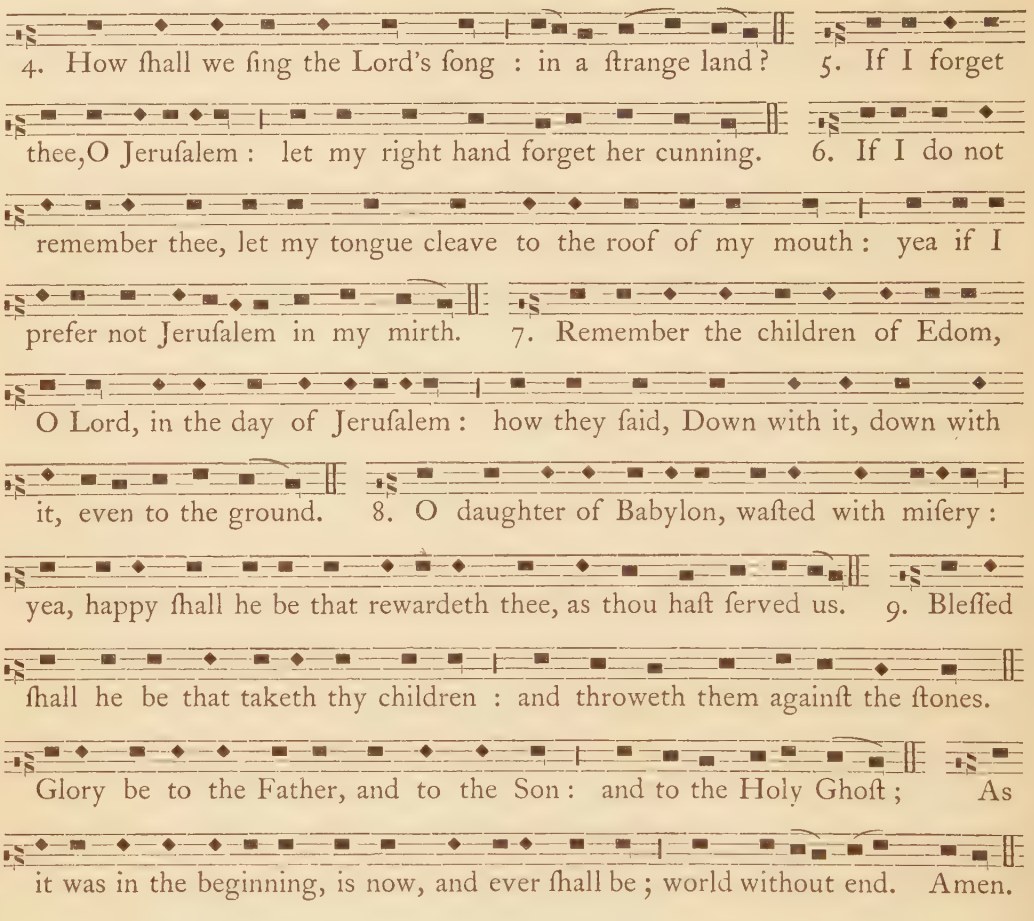

O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy
endureth for ever. 2. O give thanks unto the God of all gods: for his


mercy endureth for ever. 3. O thank the Lord of all lords: for his mercy
endureth for ever. 4. Who only doeth great wonders: for his mercy
endureth for ever. 5. Who by his excellent wiſdom made the heavens:
for his mercy endureth for ever. 6. Who laid out the earth above the waters:
for his mercy endureth for ever. 7. Who hath made great lights: for his
mercy endureth for ever; 8. The ſun to rule the day: for his mercy
endureth for ever; 9. The moon and the ſtars to govern the night: for his
mercy endureth for ever. 10. Who ſmote Egypt with their firſt-born: for
his mercy endureth for ever; 11. And brought out Iſrael from among
them: for his mercy endureth for ever; 12. With a mighty hand, and
ſtretched out arm: for his mercy endureth for ever. 13. Who divided
the Red ſea in two parts: for his mercy endureth for ever; 14. And made
Iſrael to go through the midſt of it: for his mercy endureth for ever.
15. But as for Pharaoh and his hoſt, he overthrew them in the Red ſea: for
his mercy endureth for ever. 16. Who led his people through the
wilderneſs: for his mercy endureth for ever. 17. Who ſmote great kings:
for his mercy endureth for ever; 18. Yea, and ſlew mighty kings: for his


mercy endureth for ever; 19. Schon king of the Amorites: for his
mercy endureth for ever; 20. And Og the king of Basan: for his mercy
endureth for ever; 21. And gave away their land for an heritage: for
his mercy endureth for ever; 22. Even for an heritage unto Israel his
servant: for his mercy endureth for ever. 23. Who remembered us when
we were in trouble: for his mercy endureth for ever; 24. And hath
delivered us from our enemies: for his mercy endureth for ever. 25. Who
giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy endureth for ever. 26. O give
thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy endureth for ever. 27. O
give thanks unto the Lord of lords: for his mercy endureth for ever.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

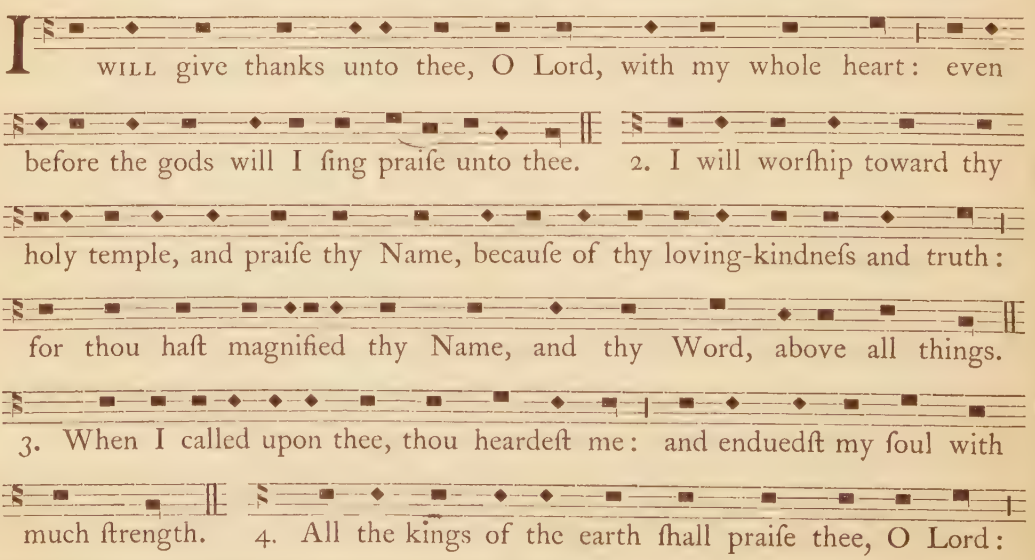
Psalm 137. *Super flumina.*

1st Tone. Monotonic (1st Ending.) Mediation.


By the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept: when we remembered
thee, O Sion. 2. As for our harps, we hanged them up: upon the trees
that are therein. 3. For they that led us away captive required of us then
a song, and melody, in our heaviness: Sing us one of the songs of Sion.

4. How ſhall we ſing the Lord's ſong : in a ſtrange land? 5. If I forget
thee,O Jeruſalem : let my right hand forget her cunning. 6. If I do not
remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth : yea if I
prefer not Jeruſalem in my mirth. 7. Remember the children of Edom,
O Lord, in the day of Jeruſalem : how they ſaid, Down with it, down with
it, even to the ground. 8. O daughter of Babylon, waſted with miſery :
yea, happy ſhall he be that rewardeth thee, as thou haſt ſerved us. 9. Bleſſed
ſhall he be that taketh thy children : and throweth them againſt the ſtones.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghoſt ; As
it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be ; world without end. Amen.

Psalm 138. *Confitebor tibi.*

5th Tone. (1st Ending.)


I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart : even
before the gods will I ſing praiſe unto thee. 2. I will worſhip toward thy
holy temple, and praiſe thy Name, becauſe of thy loving-kindneſs and truth :
for thou haſt magnified thy Name, and thy Word, above all things.
3. When I called upon thee, thou heardeſt me : and enduedſt my ſoul with
much ſtrength. 4. All the kings of the earth ſhall praiſe thee, O Lord :

for they have heard the words of thy mouth. 5. Yea, they ſhall ſing in the ways of the Lord: that great is the glory of the Lord. 6. For though the Lord be high, yet hath he reſpect unto the lowly: as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off. 7. Though I walk in the midſt of trouble, yet ſhalt thou refreſh me: thou ſhalt ſtretch forth thine hand upon the furiouſneſs of mine enemies, and thy right hand ſhall ſave me. 8. The Lord ſhall make good his loving-kindneſs toward me: yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever; deſpiſe not then the works of thine own hands.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

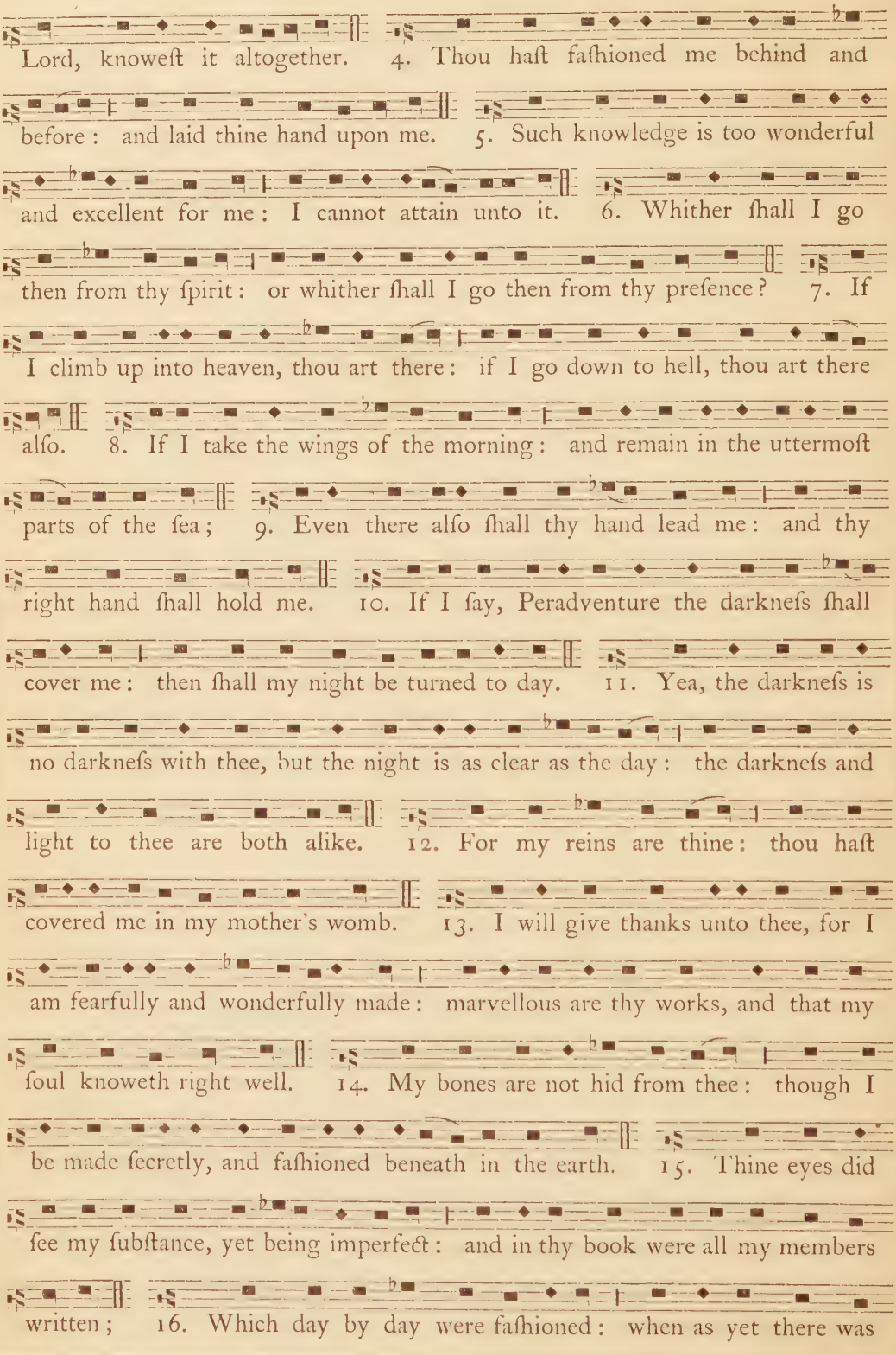
Day 29.

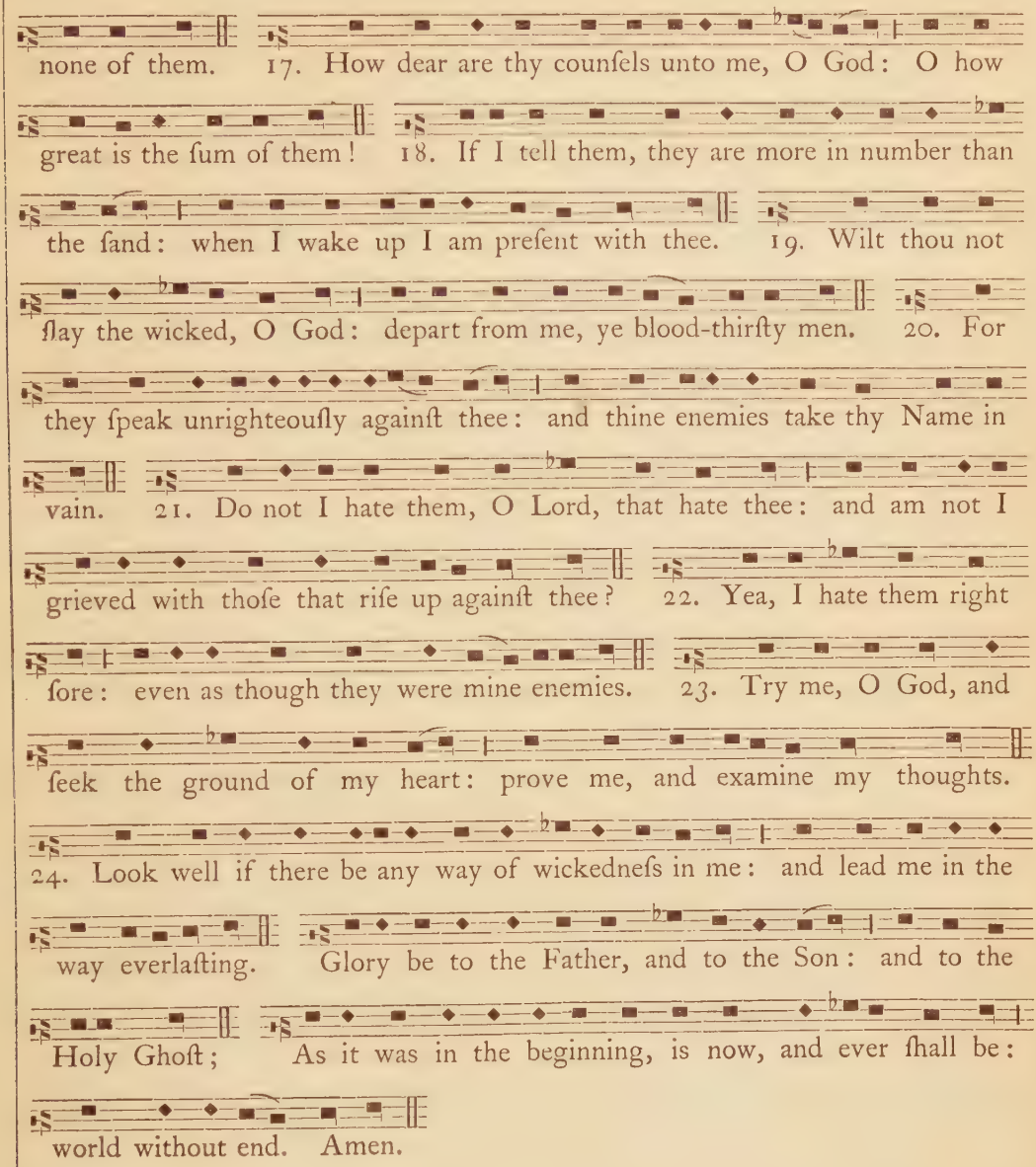
MORNING PRAYER.

Psalm 139. *Domine, probaſti.*

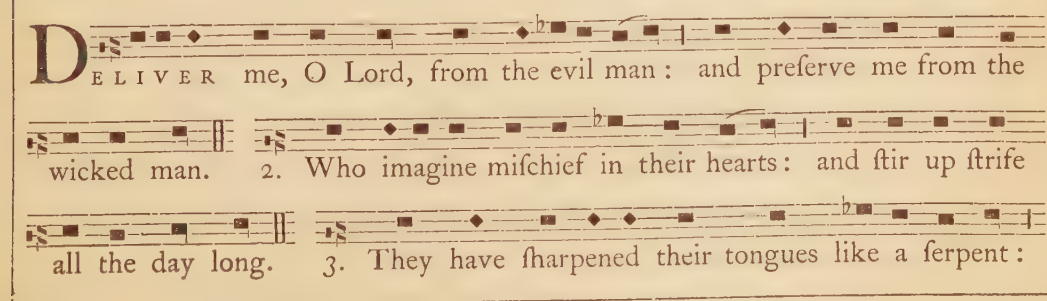
1st Tone. (4th Ending.)

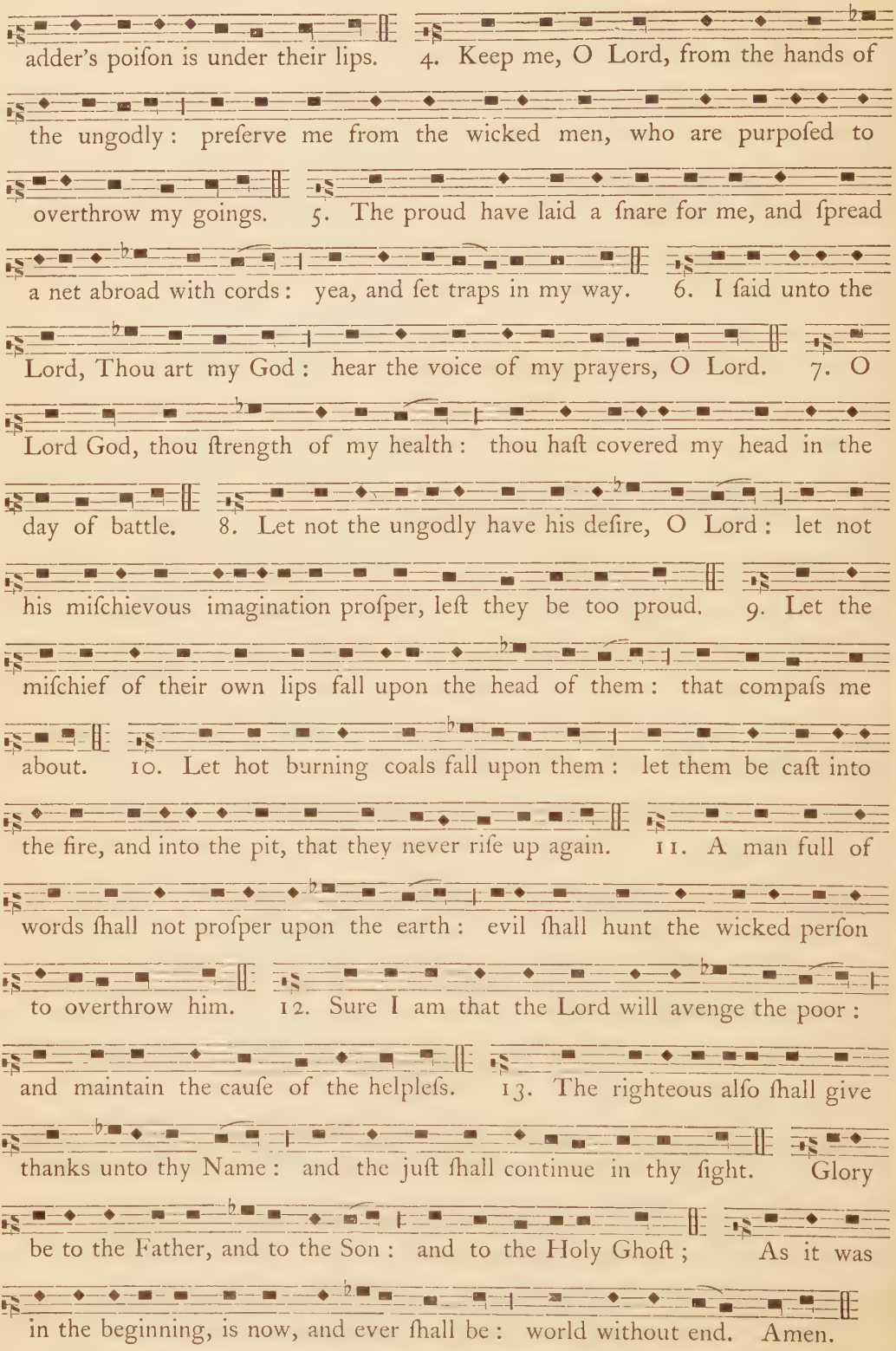
O Lord, thou haſt ſearched me out, and known me: thou knoweſt my down-ſitting, and mine up-riſing; thou underſtandeſt my thoughts long before. 2. Thou art about my path, and about my bed: and ſpieſt out all my ways. 3. For lo, there is not a word in my tongue: but thou, O


Lord, knoweſt it altogether. 4. Thou haſt faſhioned me behind and
before: and laid thine hand upon me. 5. Such knowledge is too wonderful
and excellent for me: I cannot attain unto it. 6. Whither ſhall I go
then from thy ſpirit: or whither ſhall I go then from thy preſence? 7. If
I climb up into heaven, thou art there: if I go down to hell, thou art there
alſo. 8. If I take the wings of the morning: and remain in the uttermoſt
parts of the ſea; 9. Even there alſo ſhall thy hand lead me: and thy
right hand ſhall hold me. 10. If I ſay, Peradventure the darkneſs ſhall
cover me: then ſhall my night be turned to day. 11. Yea, the darkneſs is
no darkneſs with thee, but the night is as clear as the day: the darkneſs and
light to thee are both alike. 12. For my reins are thine: thou haſt
covered me in my mother's womb. 13. I will give thanks unto thee, for I
am fearfully and wonderfully made: marvellous are thy works, and that my
ſoul knoweth right well. 14. My bones are not hid from thee: though I
be made ſecretly, and faſhioned beneath in the earth. 15. Thine eyes did
ſee my ſubſtance, yet being imperfect: and in thy book were all my members
written; 16. Which day by day were faſhioned: when as yet there was

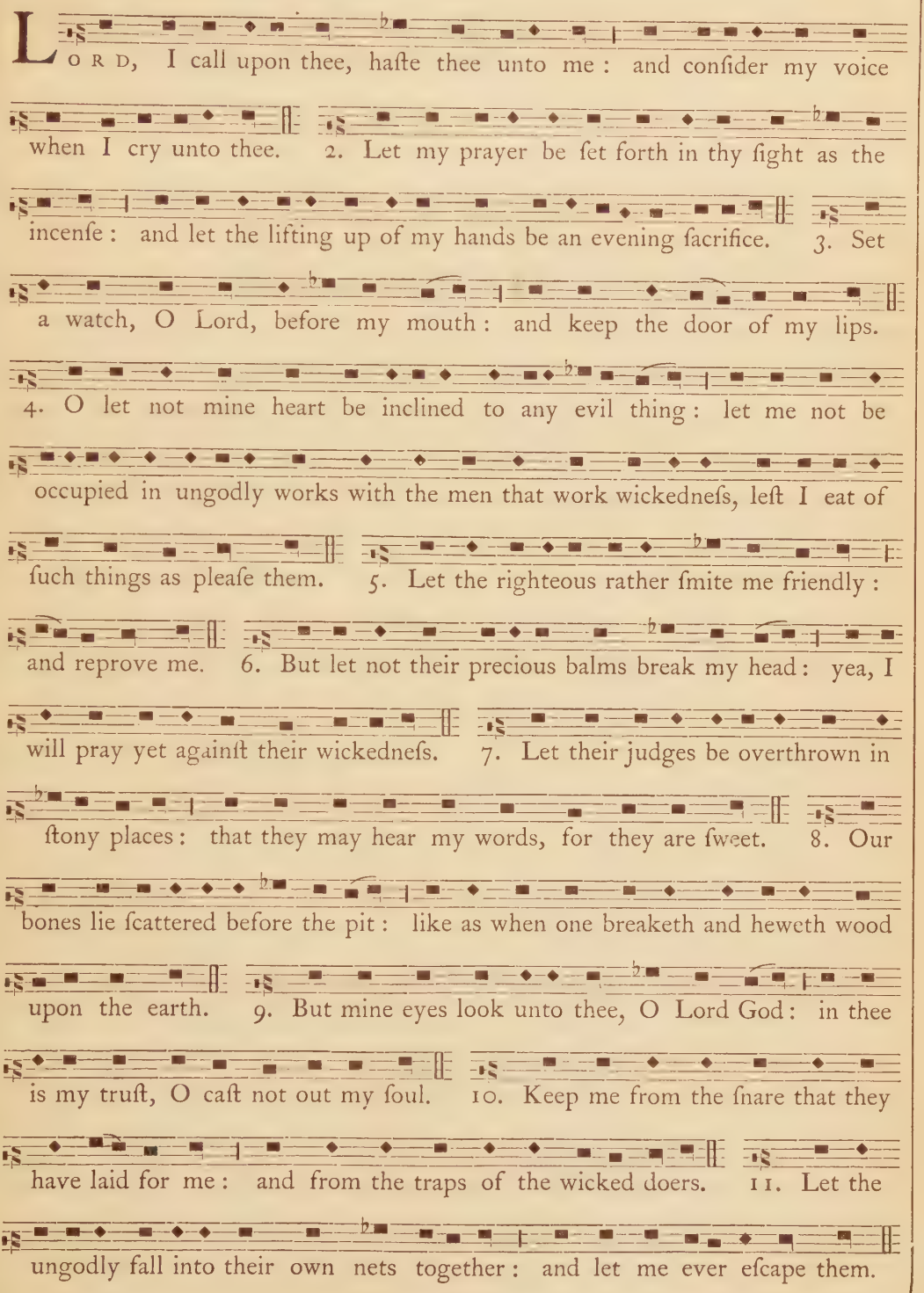

none of them. 17. How dear are thy counſels unto me, O God: O how
great is the ſum of them! 18. If I tell them, they are more in number than
the ſand: when I wake up I am preſent with thee. 19. Wilt thou not
ſlay the wicked, O God: depart from me, ye blood-thirſty men. 20. For
they ſpeak unrighteouſly againſt thee: and thine enemies take thy Name in
vain. 21. Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee: and am not I
grieved with thoſe that riſe up againſt thee? 22. Yea, I hate them right
ſore: even as though they were mine enemies. 23. Try me, O God, and
ſeek the ground of my heart: prove me, and examine my thoughts.
24. Look well if there be any way of wickedneſs in me: and lead me in the
way everlaſting. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be:
world without end. Amen.

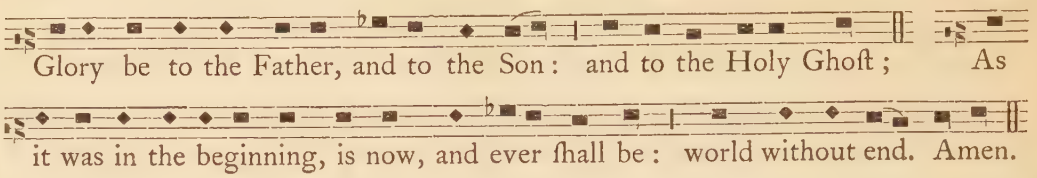
Psalm 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*


Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man: and preſerve me from the
wicked man. 2. Who imagine miſchief in their hearts: and ſtir up ſtrife
all the day long. 3. They have ſharpened their tongues like a ſerpent:


adder's poiſon is under their lips. 4. Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of
the ungodly: preſerve me from the wicked men, who are purpoſed to
overthrow my goings. 5. The proud have laid a ſnare for me, and ſpread
a net abroad with cords: yea, and ſet traps in my way. 6. I ſaid unto the
Lord, Thou art my God: hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord. 7. O
Lord God, thou ſtrength of my health: thou haſt covered my head in the
day of battle. 8. Let not the ungodly have his deſire, O Lord: let not
his miſchievous imagination proſper, leſt they be too proud. 9. Let the
miſchief of their own lips fall upon the head of them: that compaſs me
about. 10. Let hot burning coals fall upon them: let them be caſt into
the fire, and into the pit, that they never riſe up again. 11. A man full of
words ſhall not proſper upon the earth: evil ſhall hunt the wicked perſon
to overthrow him. 12. Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor:
and maintain the cauſe of the helpleſs. 13. The righteous alſo ſhall give
thanks unto thy Name: and the juſt ſhall continue in thy ſight. Glory
be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was
in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

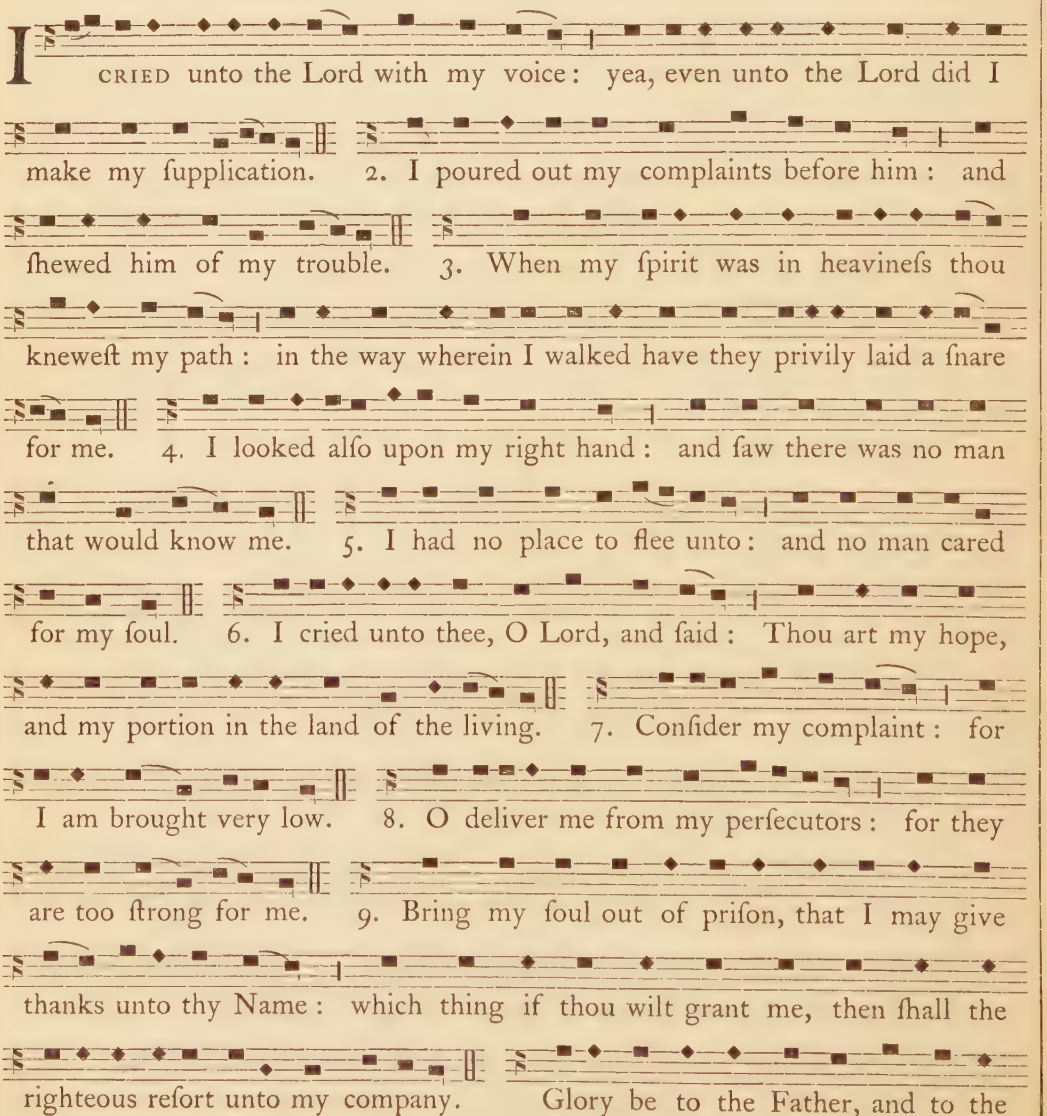

LORD, I call upon thee, haſte thee unto me: and conſider my voice
when I cry unto thee. 2. Let my prayer be ſet forth in thy ſight as the
incenſe: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening ſacrifice. 3. Set
a watch, O Lord, before my mouth: and keep the door of my lips.
4. O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing: let me not be
occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedneſs, leſt I eat of
ſuch things as pleaſe them. 5. Let the righteous rather ſmite me friendly:
and reprove me. 6. But let not their precious balms break my head: yea, I
will pray yet againſt their wickedneſs. 7. Let their judges be overthrown in
ſtony places: that they may hear my words, for they are ſweet. 8. Our
bones lie ſcattered before the pit: like as when one breaketh and heweth wood
upon the earth. 9. But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God: in thee
is my truſt, O caſt not out my ſoul. 10. Keep me from the ſnare that they
have laid for me: and from the traps of the wicked doers. 11. Let the
ungodly fall into their own nets together: and let me ever eſcape them.

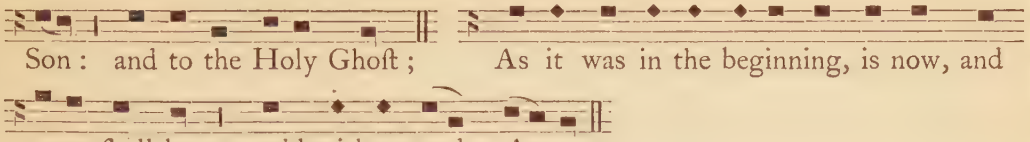

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As
it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

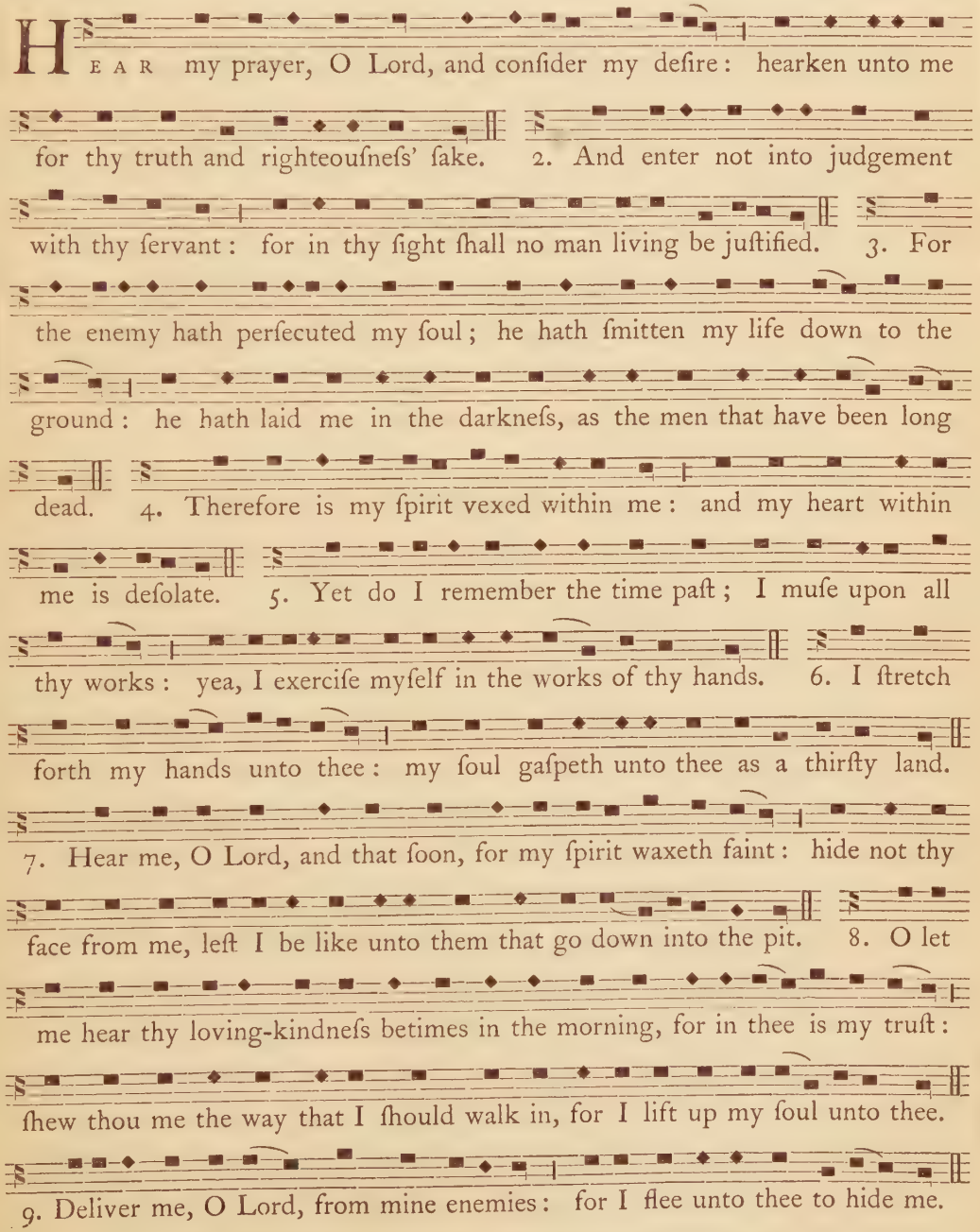
Psalm 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

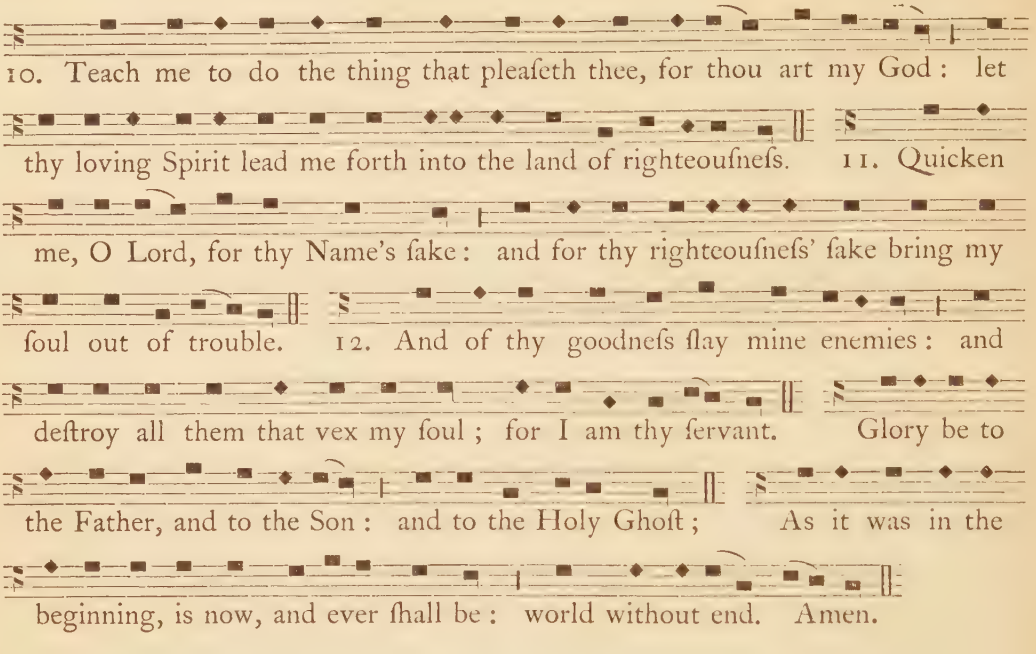
Tonus Peregrinus.


I cried unto the Lord with my voice: yea, even unto the Lord did I
make my ſupplication. 2. I poured out my complaints before him: and
ſhewed him of my trouble. 3. When my ſpirit was in heavineſs thou
kneweſt my path: in the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a ſnare
for me. 4. I looked alſo upon my right hand: and ſaw there was no man
that would know me. 5. I had no place to flee unto: and no man cared
for my ſoul. 6. I cried unto thee, O Lord, and ſaid: Thou art my hope,
and my portion in the land of the living. 7. Conſider my complaint: for
I am brought very low. 8. O deliver me from my perſecutors: for they
are too ſtrong for me. 9. Bring my ſoul out of priſon, that I may give
thanks unto thy Name: which thing if thou wilt grant me, then ſhall the
righteous reſort unto my company. Glory be to the Father, and to the



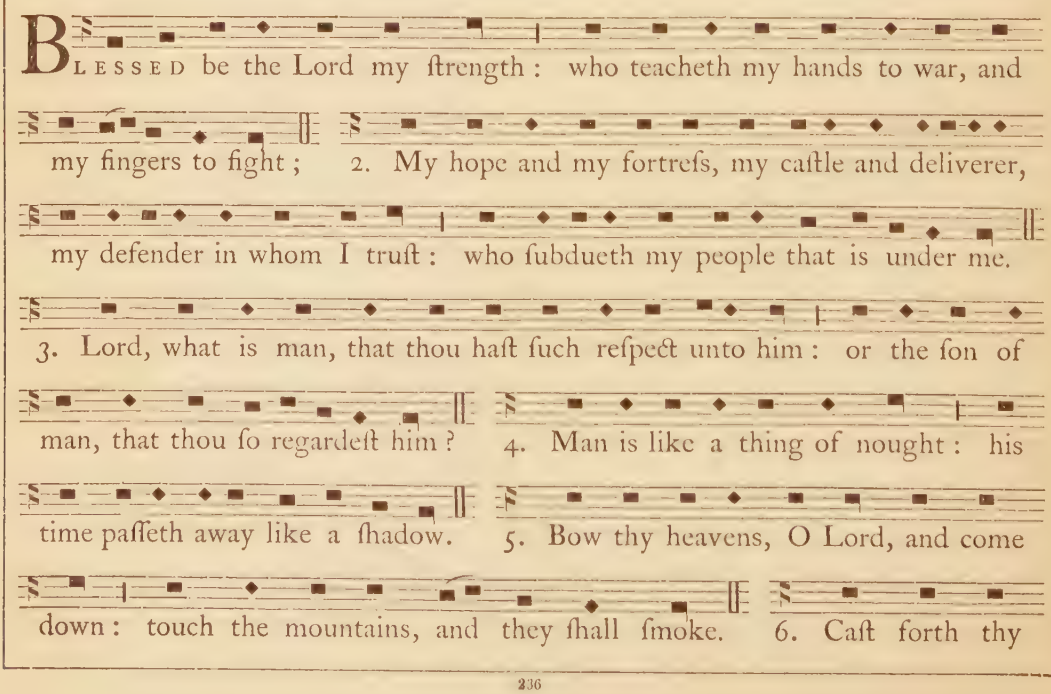
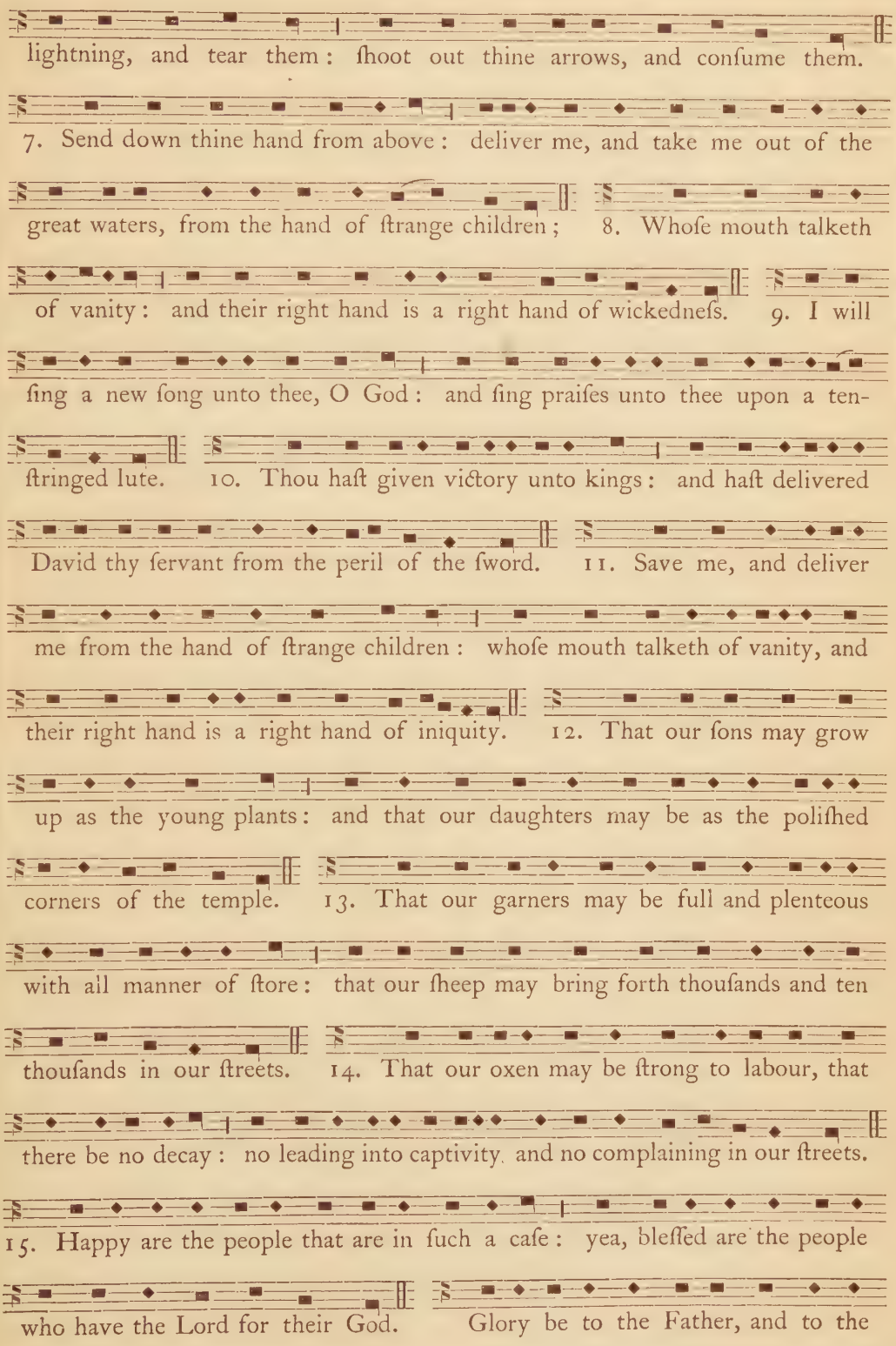
Psalm 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

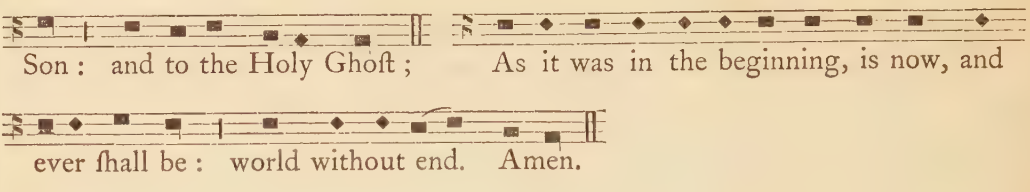

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and conſider my deſire: hearken unto me
for thy truth and righteouſneſs' ſake. 2. And enter not into judgement
with thy ſervant: for in thy ſight ſhall no man living be juſtified. 3. For
the enemy hath perſecuted my ſoul; he hath ſmitten my life down to the
ground: he hath laid me in the darkneſs, as the men that have been long
dead. 4. Therefore is my ſpirit vexed within me: and my heart within
me is deſolate. 5. Yet do I remember the time paſt; I muſe upon all
thy works: yea, I exerciſe myſelf in the works of thy hands. 6. I ſtretch
forth my hands unto thee: my ſoul gaſpeth unto thee as a thirſty land.
7. Hear me, O Lord, and that ſoon, for my ſpirit waxeth faint: hide not thy
face from me, leſt I be like unto them that go down into the pit. 8. O let
me hear thy loving-kindneſs betimes in the morning, for in thee is my truſt:
ſhew thou me the way that I ſhould walk in, for I lift up my ſoul unto thee.
9. Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: for I flee unto thee to hide me.


10. Teach me to do the thing that pleaſeth thee, for thou art my God: let
thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteouſneſs. 11. Quicken
me, O Lord, for thy Name's ſake: and for thy righteouſneſs' ſake bring my
ſoul out of trouble. 12. And of thy goodneſs ſlay mine enemies: and
deſtroy all them that vex my ſoul; for I am thy ſervant. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

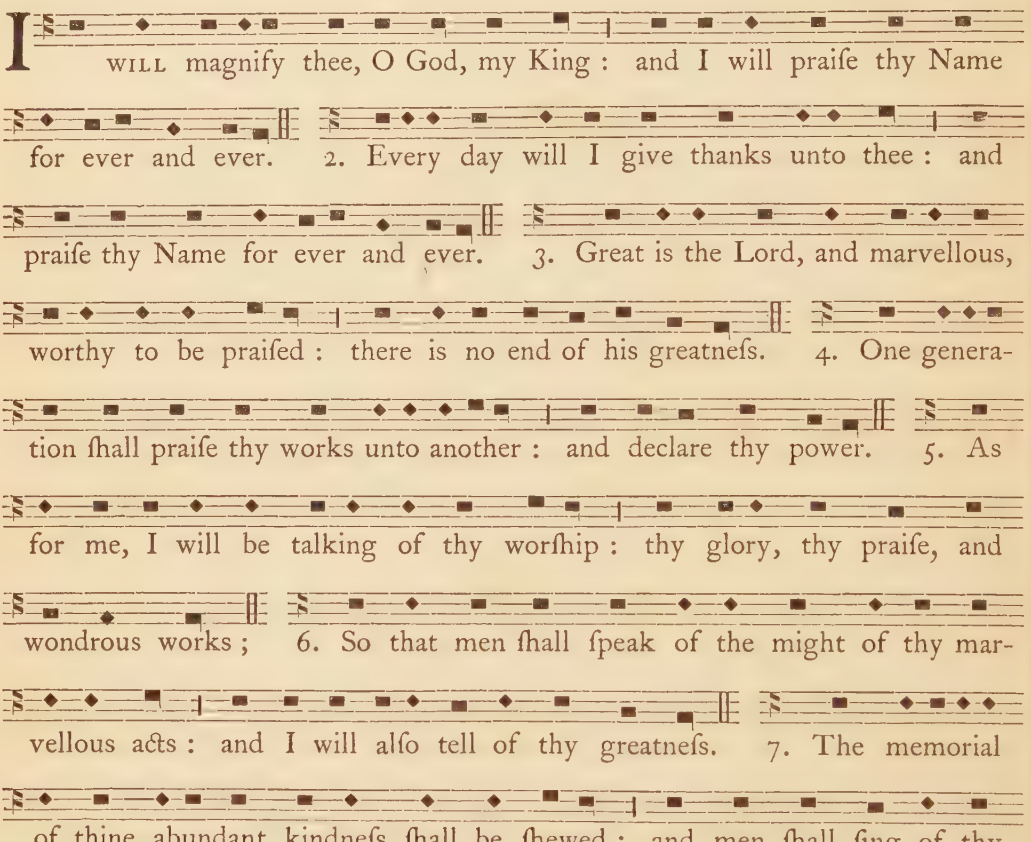
Day 30. MORNING PRAYER.

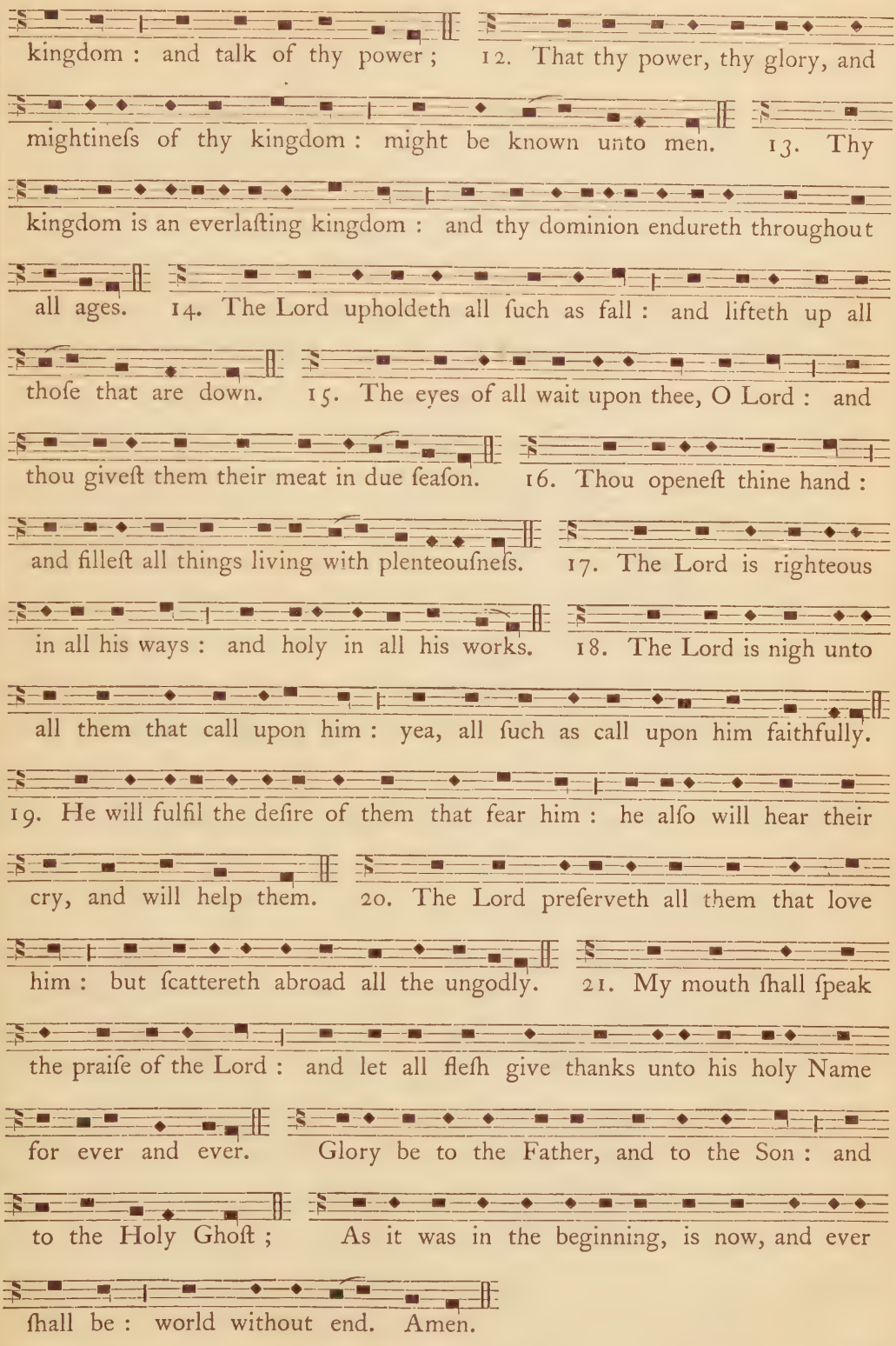
Psalm 144. *Benedictus Dominus.* 8th Tone. (1st Ending.)


Blessed be the Lord my ſtrength: who teacheth my hands to war, and
my fingers to fight; 2. My hope and my fortreſs, my caſtle and deliverer,
my defender in whom I truſt: who ſubdueth my people that is under me.
3. Lord, what is man, that thou haſt ſuch reſpect unto him: or the ſon of
man, that thou ſo regardeſt him? 4. Man is like a thing of nought: his
time paſſeth away like a ſhadow. 5. Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and come
down: touch the mountains, and they ſhall ſmoke. 6. Caſt forth thy

lightning, and tear them: ſhoot out thine arrows, and conſume them.
7. Send down thine hand from above: deliver me, and take me out of the
great waters, from the hand of ſtrange children; 8. Whoſe mouth talketh
of vanity: and their right hand is a right hand of wickedneſs. 9. I will
ſing a new ſong unto thee, O God: and ſing praiſes unto thee upon a ten-
ſtringed lute. 10. Thou haſt given victory unto kings: and haſt delivered
David thy ſervant from the peril of the ſword. 11. Save me, and deliver
me from the hand of ſtrange children: whoſe mouth talketh of vanity, and
their right hand is a right hand of iniquity. 12. That our ſons may grow
up as the young plants: and that our daughters may be as the poliſhed
corners of the temple. 13. That our garners may be full and plenteous
with all manner of ſtore: that our ſheep may bring forth thouſands and ten
thouſands in our ſtreets. 14. That our oxen may be ſtrong to labour, that
there be no decay: no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our ſtreets.
15. Happy are the people that are in ſuch a caſe: yea, bleſſed are the people
who have the Lord for their God. Glory be to the Father, and to the

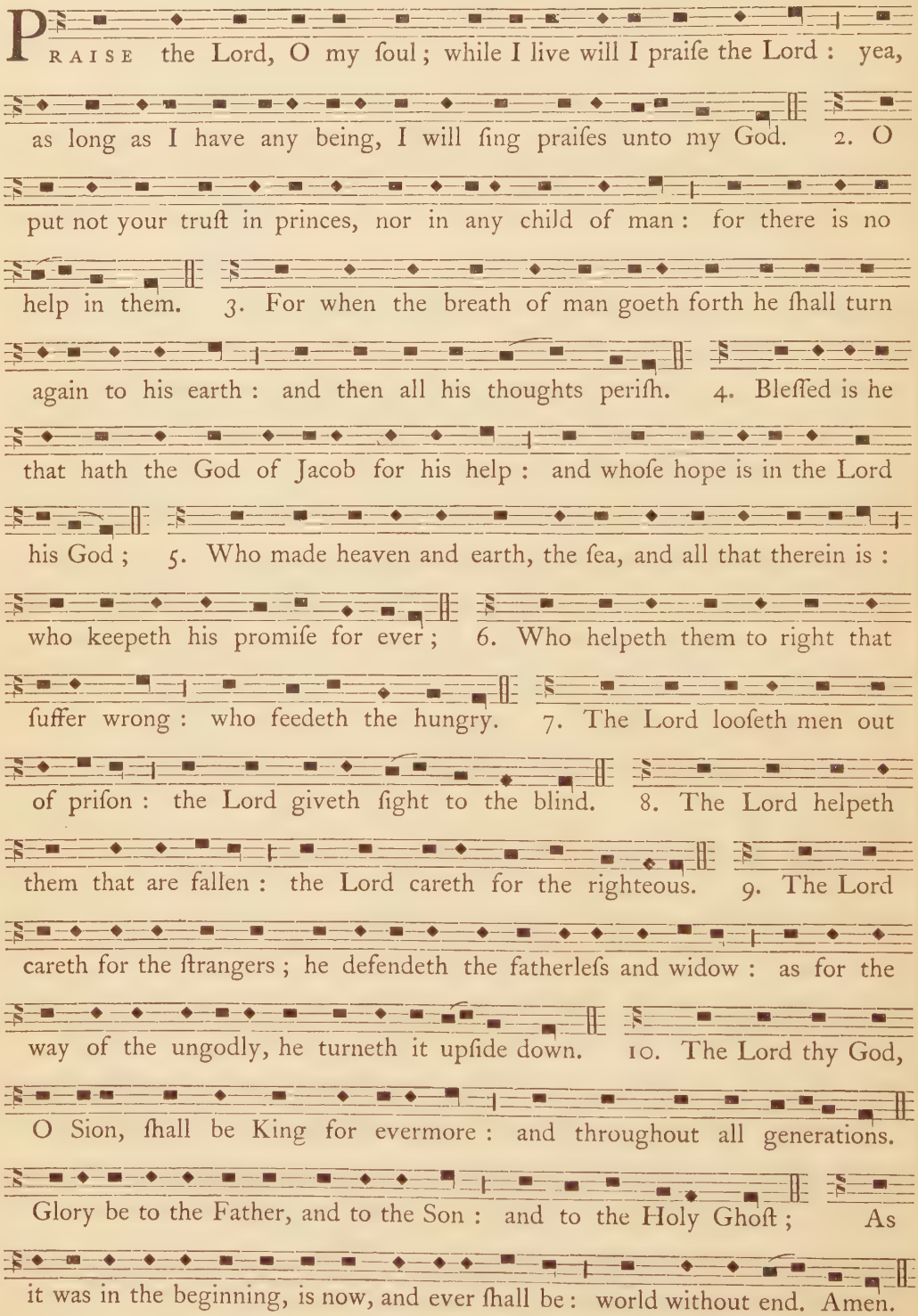


Psalm 145. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*


I will magnify thee, O God, my King : and I will praiſe thy Name
for ever and ever. 2. Every day will I give thanks unto thee : and
praiſe thy Name for ever and ever. 3. Great is the Lord, and marvellous,
worthy to be praiſed : there is no end of his greatneſs. 4. One genera-
tion ſhall praiſe thy works unto another : and declare thy power. 5. As
for me, I will be talking of thy worſhip : thy glory, thy praiſe, and
wondrous works ; 6. So that men ſhall ſpeak of the might of thy mar-
vellous acts : and I will alſo tell of thy greatneſs. 7. The memorial
of thine abundant kindneſs ſhall be ſhewed : and men ſhall ſing of thy
righteouſneſs. 8. The Lord is gracious, and merciful : long-ſuffering,
and of great goodneſs. 9. The Lord is loving unto every man : and
his mercy is over all his works. 10. All thy works praiſe thee, O Lord :
and thy ſaints give thanks unto thee. 11. They ſhew the glory of thy


kingdom : and talk of thy power ; 12. That thy power, thy glory, and
mightineſs of thy kingdom : might be known unto men. 13. Thy
kingdom is an everlaſting kingdom : and thy dominion endureth throughout
all ages. 14. The Lord upholdeth all ſuch as fall : and lifteth up all
thoſe that are down. 15. The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord : and
thou giveſt them their meat in due ſeaſon. 16. Thou openeſt thine hand :
and filleſt all things living with plenteouſneſs. 17. The Lord is righteous
in all his ways : and holy in all his works. 18. The Lord is nigh unto
all them that call upon him : yea, all ſuch as call upon him faithfully.
19. He will fulfil the deſire of them that fear him : he alſo will hear their
cry, and will help them. 20. The Lord preſerveth all them that love
him : but ſcattereth abroad all the ungodly. 21. My mouth ſhall ſpeak
the praiſe of the Lord : and let all fleſh give thanks unto his holy Name
for ever and ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and
to the Holy Ghoſt ; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
ſhall be : world without end. Amen.

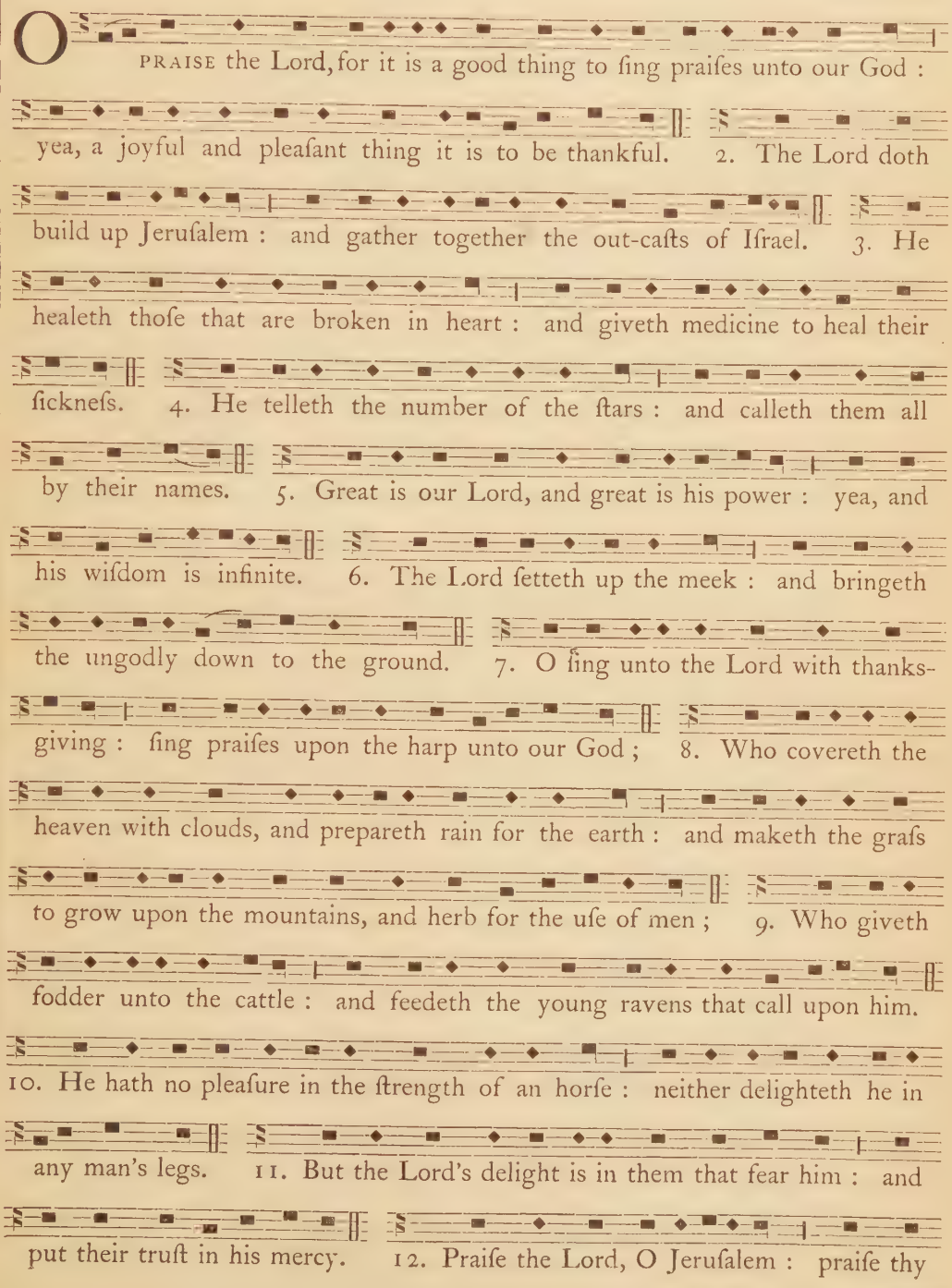
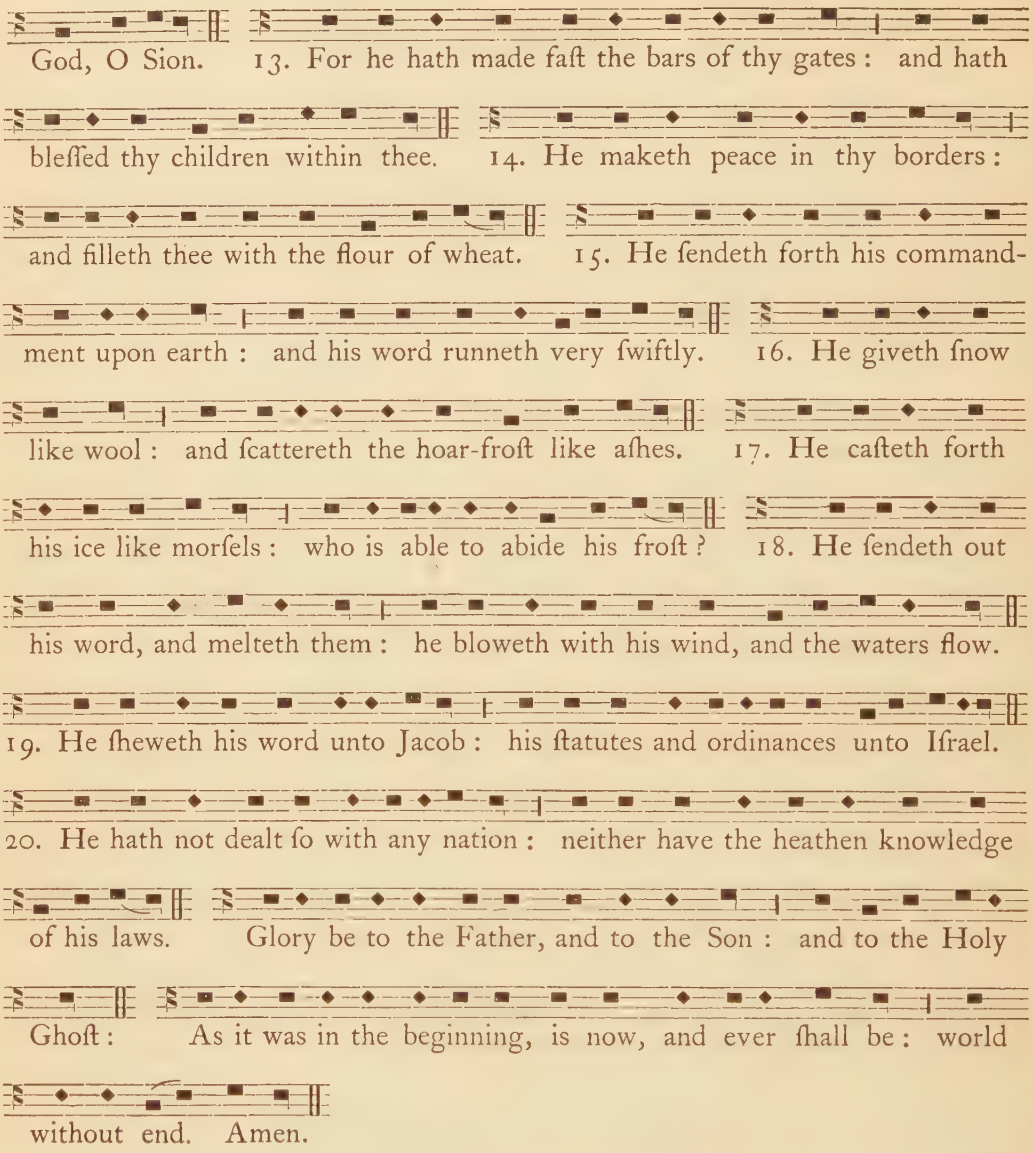
Psalm 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*


PRAISE the Lord, O my ſoul; while I live will I praiſe the Lord: yea,
as long as I have any being, I will ſing praiſes unto my God. 2. O
put not your truſt in princes, nor in any child of man: for there is no
help in them. 3. For when the breath of man goeth forth he ſhall turn
again to his earth: and then all his thoughts periſh. 4. Bleſſed is he
that hath the God of Jacob for his help: and whoſe hope is in the Lord
his God; 5. Who made heaven and earth, the ſea, and all that therein is:
who keepeth his promiſe for ever; 6. Who helpeth them to right that
ſuffer wrong: who feedeth the hungry. 7. The Lord looſeth men out
of priſon: the Lord giveth ſight to the blind. 8. The Lord helpeth
them that are fallen: the Lord careth for the righteous. 9. The Lord
careth for the ſtrangers; he defendeth the fatherleſs and widow: as for the
way of the ungodly, he turneth it upſide down. 10. The Lord thy God,
O Sion, ſhall be King for evermore: and throughout all generations.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As
it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

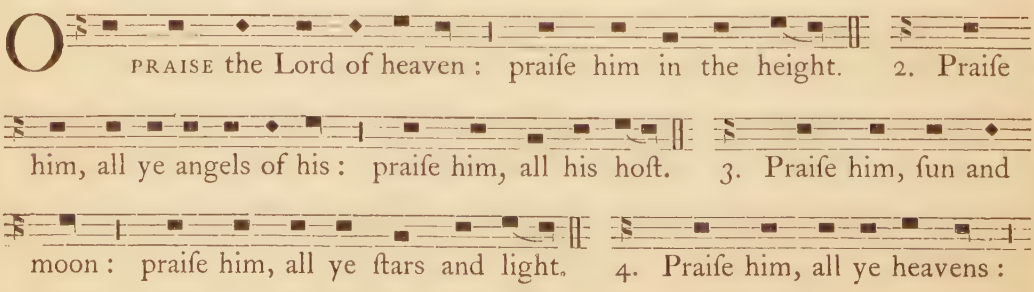
EVENING PRAYER.

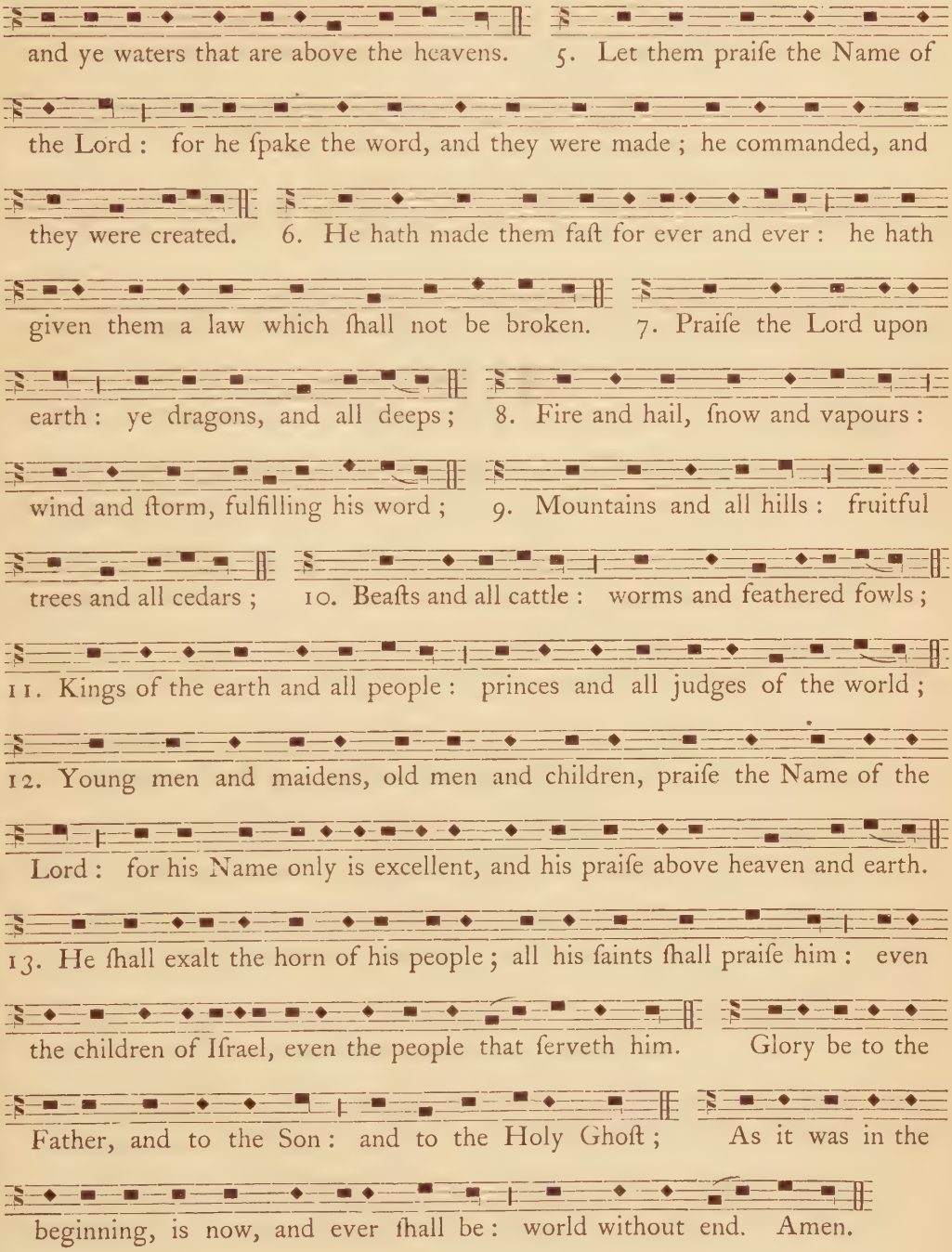
Psalm 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

8th Tone. (2nd Ending.)

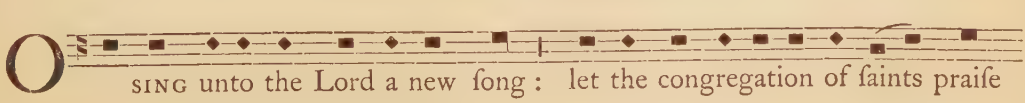
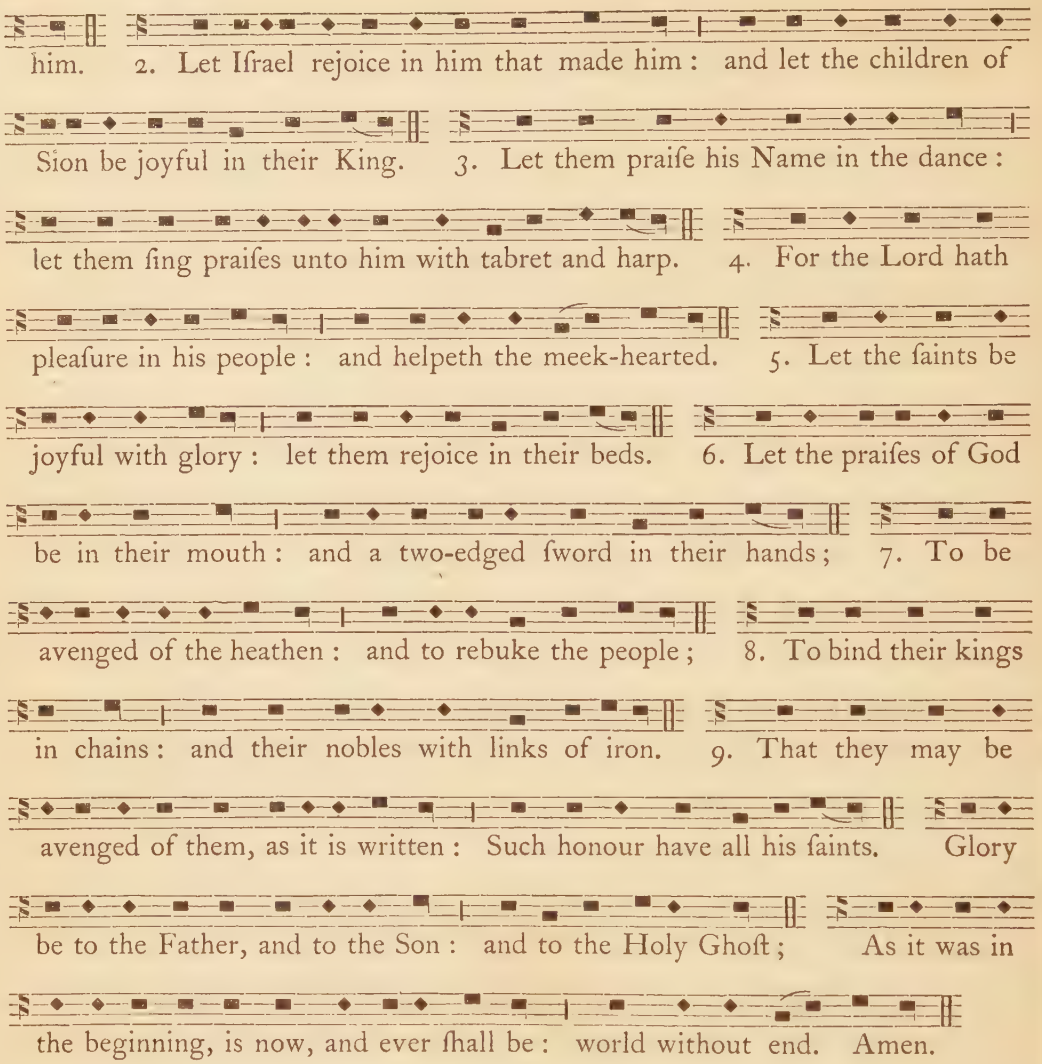

O praise the Lord, for it is a good thing to ſing praiſes unto our God :
yea, a joyful and pleaſant thing it is to be thankful. 2. The Lord doth
build up Jeruſalem : and gather together the out-caſts of Iſrael. 3. He
healeth thoſe that are broken in heart : and giveth medicine to heal their
ſickneſs. 4. He telleth the number of the ſtars : and calleth them all
by their names. 5. Great is our Lord, and great is his power : yea, and
his wiſdom is infinite. 6. The Lord ſetteth up the meek : and bringeth
the ungodly down to the ground. 7. O ſing unto the Lord with thanks-
giving : ſing praiſes upon the harp unto our God ; 8. Who covereth the
heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth : and maketh the graſs
to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the uſe of men ; 9. Who giveth
fodder unto the cattle : and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.
10. He hath no pleaſure in the ſtrength of an horſe : neither delighteth he in
any man's legs. 11. But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him : and
put their truſt in his mercy. 12. Praiſe the Lord, O Jeruſalem : praiſe thy

God, O Sion. 13. For he hath made faſt the bars of thy gates: and hath
bleſſed thy children within thee. 14. He maketh peace in thy borders:
and filleth thee with the flour of wheat. 15. He ſendeth forth his command-
ment upon earth: and his word runneth very ſwiftly. 16. He giveth ſnow
like wool: and ſcattereth the hoar-froſt like aſhes. 17. He caſteth forth
his ice like morſels: who is able to abide his froſt? 18. He ſendeth out
his word, and melteth them: he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.
19. He ſheweth his word unto Jacob: his ſtatutes and ordinances unto Iſrael.
20. He hath not dealt ſo with any nation: neither have the heathen knowledge
of his laws. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy
Ghoſt: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world
without end. Amen.

Psalm 148. *Laudate Dominum.*


O praise the Lord of heaven: praiſe him in the height. 2. Praiſe
him, all ye angels of his: praiſe him, all his hoſt. 3. Praiſe him, ſun and
moon: praiſe him, all ye ſtars and light. 4. Praiſe him, all ye heavens:

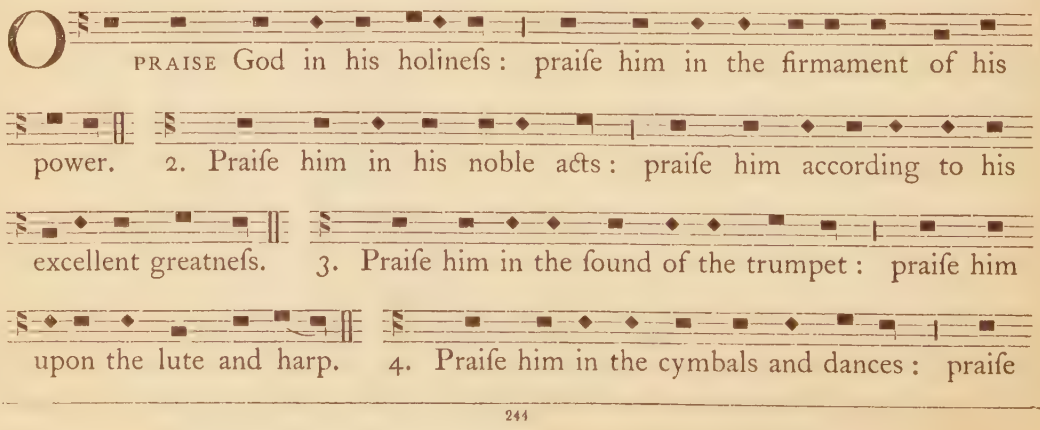

and ye waters that are above the heavens. 5. Let them praiſe the Name of
the Lord: for he ſpake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and
they were created. 6. He hath made them faſt for ever and ever: he hath
given them a law which ſhall not be broken. 7. Praiſe the Lord upon
earth: ye dragons, and all deeps; 8. Fire and hail, ſnow and vapours:
wind and ſtorm, fulfilling his word; 9. Mountains and all hills: fruitful
trees and all cedars; 10. Beaſts and all cattle: worms and feathered fowls;
11. Kings of the earth and all people: princes and all judges of the world;
12. Young men and maidens, old men and children, praiſe the Name of the
Lord: for his Name only is excellent, and his praiſe above heaven and earth.
13. He ſhall exalt the horn of his people; all his ſaints ſhall praiſe him: even
the children of Iſrael, even the people that ſerveth him. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 149. *Cantate Domino.*

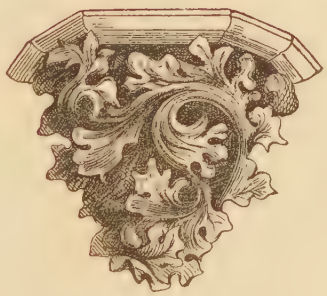


him. 2. Let Iſrael rejoice in him that made him: and let the children of
Sion be joyful in their King. 3. Let them praiſe his Name in the dance:
let them ſing praiſes unto him with tabret and harp. 4. For the Lord hath
pleaſure in his people: and helpeth the meek-hearted. 5. Let the ſaints be
joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds. 6. Let the praiſes of God
be in their mouth: and a two-edged ſword in their hands; 7. To be
avenged of the heathen: and to rebuke the people; 8. To bind their kings
in chains: and their nobles with links of iron. 9. That they may be
avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his ſaints. Glory
be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.

Psalm 150. *Laudate Dominum.*


O praise God in his holineſs: praiſe him in the firmament of his
power. 2. Praiſe him in his noble acts: praiſe him according to his
excellent greatneſs. 3. Praiſe him in the ſound of the trumpet: praiſe him
upon the lute and harp. 4. Praiſe him in the cymbals and dances: praiſe

him upon the ſtrings and pipe. 5. Praiſe him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praiſe him upon the loud cymbals. 6. Let every thing that hath breath: praiſe the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. Amen.



WORKS ON PLAIN-SONG, Etc.

BY THE

REV. THOMAS HELMORE.

Now complete, the Super-Royal 18mo Edition of

THE MANUAL OF PLAIN-SONG

CONTAINING

I. A BRIEF DIRECTORY for Morning and Evening Prayer, Litany, and Holy Communion. Sold separately, 2d.

II. THE CANTICLES NOTED, First Set, 4d.

III. THE CANTICLES NOTED, Second Set, 8d.

N.B.—In these three portions of the Manual there are 22 settings of the Venite; 8 of the Te Deum; 14 of the Benedicite; 14 of the Benedictus; 2 of the Jubilate; 1 of the Easter Anthem instead of the Venite; 2 of the Miserere; 12 of the Quicunque vult; 17 of the Magnificat; 2 of the Cantate Domino; 18 of the Nunc dimittis: 2 of the Deus misereatur; to which an endless variety may be added, if required, by following the directions of the closing portion of this Manual. (See below, VII.)

IV. THE PSALTER NOTED; the widely disseminated and earliest portion of the Manual, published with its Accompanying Harmonies in 1849.

V. THE FIRST APPENDIX TO THE PSALTER NOTED; being the Proper Psalms for Ash Wednesday, Good Friday, and the four Great Festivals, set to the same Tones as before, but placed in their proper order, for greater convenience.

IV. and V. together, 2s. 6d.

VI. THE SECOND APPENDIX TO THE PSALTER NOTED; the Psalms for the Four Greater Festivals reset to different Tones. 4d.

VII. THE THIRD APPENDIX TO THE PSALTER NOTED, 6d.; completing the design of which the foregoing have successively furnished the other component parts. Herein are ample directions for changing one Tone for another, with a proper rearrangement of the words. Also a Table in which all the Tones, or Chants, used in the Manual and its Accompanying Harmonies are classified according to their similarity of accent and form; thus showing which are most conveniently interchangeable for the same words, and a similar number of accents.

N.B.—These seven parts are now to be had in one neat volume, cloth, price 4s. 6d.; and those not contained in the former incomplete Manual may be had as a second volume by such as do not require the earlier parts. This Manual may thus be had, either in one complete volume, price 4s. 6d.; or, as before, in the incomplete form, Vol. I. containing the "Brief Directory," "First Set of Canticles," "Psalter," and "First Appendix" (*i.e.*, the old Manual), 3s. 6d.; and the remaining parts forming Vol. II., *i.e.*, "Second Set of Canticles," 8d.; "Second Appendix to the Psalter Noted," 4d.; and the "Third Appendix," just now published, and completing the "Manual of Plain-Song," 6d.—price 2s. 6d. The several Numbers of this work will be still kept on sale, in six separate parts, IV. and V. constituting but one.

The greater portion of this Manual was, from the first, published also in Super-Royal 8vo; and it is hoped that encouragement may be given for the completion of that larger-sized and handsome edition, suited alike for the Bookcase and the Organ and Choir Desks.

The Manual has also, as its companion Book of Words only, the "Canticles Accented," price 3d., and the same, together with the "Psalter Accented," price 1s. 6d. paper; 2s. 6d. cloth; and they are also bound up with the Small Pica 16mo Oxford Edition of the Book of Common Prayer, in a convenient and portable volume, most suitable for general use, 5s.

The Manual has its Accompanying Harmonies, partly corresponding to the Seven Portions of which it consists, thus:—

No. I. has THE ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE BRIEF DIRECTORY, with an explanatory Preface, 1s. 6d.; also

THE FIRST APPENDIX TO THE ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE BRIEF DIRECTORY. 4d.

Nos. II., III., IV., and V. have Accompanying Harmonies in THE SECOND APPENDIX TO THE ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE BRIEF DIRECTORY. 2s.

THE ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE PSALTER NOTED, and its FIRST APPENDIX. 3s.

This First Appendix separate, 4d.

No. VI. has THE ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE SECOND APPENDIX TO THE PSALTER NOTED. 4d.

No. VII. as II., III., IV., and V. above.

There are also some Special Accompaniments to certain Canticles, viz., to the—

TE DEUM, Nos. VII. and VIII., from Baini and Alfieri. Folio, 3s.

MAGNIFICAT, Nos. VII. and XV., from Orlando di Lasso. 8vo, each 4d.; and No. VIII., from Palestrina, 8vo, 8d.

Published under the sanction of the Ecclesiological Society.

THE HYMNAL NOTED.

I.—A HYMNAL NOTED; or Translations of the Ancient Hymns of the Church, set to their proper melodies. Parts 1 and 2, 2s. 6d. each, in paper cover; or the two parts bound in one vol., cloth, 5s.

II.—ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE HYMNAL NOTED. Parts 1 and 2, bound in cloth, 6s. 6d. each; or the two parts bound in one vol., cloth, 10s. 6d.

III.—THE WORDS OF THE HYMNAL, in a cheap form. Part 1, 2d.; part 2, 4d.

IV.—THE WORDS OF THE TWO PARTS combined in the proper sequence of the whole course of the Church's Year. Cheap edition, cloth, 8d.; roan, 1s.

V.—THE WORDS OF THE TWO PARTS combined, with the addition of Scripture References. Cloth, 1s. 6d.

1s. each, folio size.

"Peace, it is I,"
"The day is past and over,"
"The Day of Resurrection."

Three Hymns of the Eastern Church.
Translated by the Rev. J. M. Neale, D.D.; set to Music for Four Voices.

ST. MARK'S CHANT-BOOK

(Used for 30 years in the College Chapel, Chelsea), 4s. 6d.; or in two parts—I. The Chants in order for the Daily Services, 3s. 6d. II. The Table of the Chants, 1s. (useful for the Canticles).

CADENCES

For the Order of the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion. Super-Royal 8vo, 6d.

Twelve Carols for Christmas-tide.
Twelve Carols for Easter-tide.

Each Set, folio, 4s. 6d. Vocal Score, compressed, 18mo, 1s. Treble parts, 18mo, 6d.; ditto, in packets of 50, 20s. Words only, 32mo, 1½d.; ditto, in packets of 50, 5s. Dedicated to the late Bishop Wilberforce. From the "Cantiones Ecclesiasticæ" of Peter Nyland, 1582, Sweden.

The Carol for Christmas Morning.

By the late Dr. Neale; set to Music for Four Voices. Vocal Score, 18mo, 2d.; Melody, 18mo, 1d.

Price 1s., folio; octavo, 2d.

Short Graces before and after Meals,

Variously arranged to suit every class of voice, and the case of many or few voices. For the use of Colleges and Schools. By the Rev. Thomas Helmore, M.A., and Frederick Helmore, Esq. Together with the famous Canon, "Non nobis Domine."

Price 2d., 18mo.

The Responses, Psalms, Canticles, &c.,

For Evensong on Easter-Day, as arranged in harmony, from his complete Manual, &c., for Choir and Congregation, at the Frome-Selwood Festival, 1881.

A Treatise on Choir and Chorus Singing,

By F. J. Fétis, Chapel-Master to H.M. the King of the Belgians; Director of the Conservatory of Music, Brussels; Knight of the Legion of Honour, &c. Translated by the Rev. Thomas Helmore, M.A. Priest in Ordinary to H.M. Chapels Royal; late Precentor of St. Mark's College, &c. Dedicated to the Rev. Sir F. A. Gore Ouseley, Bart., M.A., Mus. Doc., Oxon., &c. 1s.

PLAIN-SONG PRIMER.

One of the Set of Elementary Instruction Books in Music, edited by Dr. Stainer. Price 2s.; in paper boards, 2s. 6d.

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

"THE SACRIFICE OF PRAISE."
TWO PAPERS ON CHURCH MUSIC,

Read by the Rev. Thomas Helmore, M.A.—one at the Church Congress, held at Wolverhampton, October, 1867; and one at the Swansea Church Congress, October, 1879. 6d.
London: John Hodges, 24, King William Street, Charing Cross.

A CATECHISM OF MUSIC,

Used for the instruction of the Children of H.M. Chapels Royal. 1878. Paper cover, 1s.; cloth, 1s. 2d.
London: Longmans, Green and Co., Paternoster Row.

Date Due

OCT 1 6 19[illegible]			

Demco 38-297

THE UNITED LIBRARY
3 5560 003 016 179